

General Disclaimer

One or more of the Following Statements may affect this Document

- This document has been reproduced from the best copy furnished by the organizational source. It is being released in the interest of making available as much information as possible.
- This document may contain data, which exceeds the sheet parameters. It was furnished in this condition by the organizational source and is the best copy available.
- This document may contain tone-on-tone or color graphs, charts and/or pictures, which have been reproduced in black and white.
- This document is paginated as submitted by the original source.
- Portions of this document are not fully legible due to the historical nature of some of the material. However, it is the best reproduction available from the original submission.

SQT

PROCEEDINGS OF THE USDOE PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY
DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS PROGRAM REVIEW

November 7-9, 1978
Arlington, Virginia

(NASA-CR-158682) PROCEEDINGS OF THE US DOE
PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND
APPLICATIONS PROGRAM REVIEW (OAO Corp.,
Beltsville, Md.) 334 p HC A15/MF A01

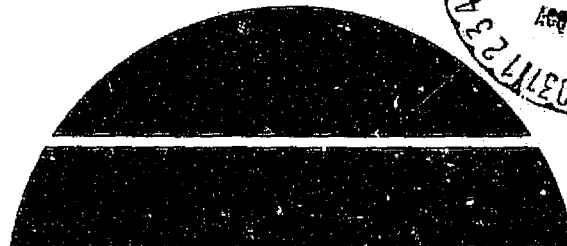
N79-25485
THRU
N79-25497
Unclas
23133

CSSL 10A G3/44

Work Performed Under Contract No. NAS-7-100-689604

MD

OAO Corporation
Beltsville, Maryland



U.S. Department of Energy



Solar Energy

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE
U.S. DOE PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY
DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS PROGRAM REVIEW**

**Arlington, Virginia
November 7-9, 1978**

**Prepared for
Department of Energy Photovoltaic Branch
Division of Distributed Solar Technology**

**In Response to
Contract #JPL-BB-689-604**

**Prepared by
OAO Corporation
50/50 Powder Mill Road
Beltsville, Maryland 20705**

PREFACE

This report of the Proceedings of the DOE Photovoltaic Technology Development and Application Program Review has been assembled to provide the participants and attendees with a compilation of abstracts of the presentations. Copies of visual aids used have been printed in the best available form.

CONTENTS

Page

SECTION I - OVERVIEW AND PROJECT STATUS REPORTS

| | |
|--|-------|
| Photovoltaic Mission Analysis (S. L. Leonard, The Aerospace Corporation) | 1-1 |
| Planning and Analysis for Development of Photovoltaic Energy Conversion Systems (Richard D. Tabors, MIT/ Energy Laboratory) | 1-16 |
| A Summary of Systems Definition Project Activities (Gary J. Jones and Kent L. Biringer, Sandia Laboratories) | 1-22 |
| Low-Cost Solar Array Project (W. T. Callaghan, Jet Propulsion Laboratory) | 1-92 |
| LSA Engineering Status (R. Ross, Jet Propulsion Laboratory) | 1-122 |
| Operations Status: Module Procurement Test and Evaluation (Larry Dumas, Jet Propulsion Laboratory) | 1-132 |
| Status of the DOE Photovoltaic Concentrator Development Project (D. G. Schueler, Sandia Laboratories) | 1-139 |
| DOE Photovoltaic Tests and Applications Project (Ron Cull and Tony Ratajczak, Lewis Research Center) | 1-166 |
| Solar Photovoltaic Field Tests and Applications Projects (Ron Matlin, MIT/Lincoln Laboratories) | 1-180 |
| Military Applications of Photovoltaic Systems (Donald D. Faehn, MERADCOM) | 1-195 |
| Photovoltaic Research and Development Status (D. L. Feucht, SERI) | 1-210 |
| Photovoltaic and Environmental Impact Considerations (Eric R. Weber, Arizona Public Service Company) | 1-224 |
| Characteristics of a Typical Village in the "Solar Belt" of the Developing Countries of Asia, Africa, and Latin America (Dr. I. H. Usmani, United Nations) | 1-268 |

CONTENTS (continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| SECTION II - TOPICAL SESSIONS | |
| SESSION I. Standards Performance Criteria (Chairman: Gary Nuss, SERI). | 2-1 |
| Photovoltaic Performance Criteria and Test Standards Project Summary. | 2-2 |
| The Purpose and Role of Product Standards In The Commercialization of New Energy Technologies: A Preliminary Analysis | 2-16 |
| The Voluntary Consensus Standards System and The Plan For Quality Assurance And Standards For Photovoltaics. | 2-21 |
| Photovoltaics Subsystems | 2-29 |
| Performance Criteria For Photovoltaic Power Conditioning, Control, And Storage. | 2-38 |
| Photovoltaic Energy Systems Safety Standards Development. | 2-52 |
| SESSION II. Cost/Economics (Chairman: Richard D. Tabors, MIT/Energy Laboratories). | 2-68 |
| Regional Conceptual Design and Analysis Studies for Residential Photovoltaic Systems (Ed Mehalick, General Electric Company). | 2-73 |
| Grid-connected Residential Photovoltaic Simulation Mode for Economic Analysis (Paul R. Carpenter, Jet Propulsion Laboratory) | 2-88 |
| Analysis Methodology: On-Site Photovoltaic System Applications (B. Siegel, The Aerospace Corporation). | 2-96 |
| Viewgraphs (E.F. Federmann, Westinghouse Research and Development Center). | 2-105 |

CONTENTS (continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Lifetime Cost and Performance Model for Photovoltaic Power Systems (C. Borden, Jet Propulsion Laboratory). | 2-117 |
| Penetration Modeling for Near and Intermediate Term Photovoltaic Applications (Dr. O.H. Merrill, Science Applications, Inc.) | 2-122 |
| MIT Photovoltaic Model (Thomas McCormack, MIT/ Energy Laboratory). | 2-130 |
| Analysis Methodology: Photovoltaic Central Station Power Plants (S.L. Leonard, The Aerospace Corporation). | 2-140 |
| Photovoltaic Utility Worth (Susan Finger, MIT/Energy Laboratory). | 2-145 |
| The Setting of Program Price Goals: Background and Alternative Approaches (Paul R. Carpenter and Jeffrey L. Smith, Jet Propulsion Laboratory). | 2-151 |
| PV Program Goals and the Consumer (D. Bottaro, MIT/ Energy Laboratory). | 2-155 |
| Conclusions and Recommendations (Richard D. Tabors, MIT/Energy Laboratories). | 2-158 |
| Bibliography of Modeling Reports on Photovoltaic Residential and Utility Systems (Richard D. Tabors, MIT/Energy Laboratories). | 2-161 |
| SESSION III. Concentrator and Flat Panel Technology Alternative for 50¢/Watt (Co-chairman: R.G. Ross, Jet Propulsion Laboratory and B.D. Shafer, Sandia Laboratories) | 2-163 |
| Design Alternatives for Cost Effective Solar Arrays (R.G. Ross, Jet Propulsion Laboratory). | 2-164 |
| Installed Concentrator Array Cost As it Relates to the 50¢/Watt Goal (B.D. Shafer, Sandia Laboratories). | 2-194 |

CONTENTS (continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| SESSION IV. Balance of System Technology (Gary Jones, Sandia Laboratories). | 2-205 |
| SESSION V. Experience Gained from the Design and Operation of Photovoltaic Systems (M.D. Pope, (MIT/Lincoln Laboratories). . . . | 2-212 |
| APPENDIX A. ATTENDEE LIST. | A-1 |
| APPENDIX B. AGENDA | B-1 |

SECTION I. OVERVIEW AND PROJECT STATUS REPORTS

D,
N79-25486

PHOTOVOLTAIC MISSION ANALYSIS

S. L. Leonard

The Aerospace Corporation

El Segundo, California

Presented at

U.S. Department of Energy

PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS PROGRAM REVIEW

Arlington, Virginia

November 7-9, 1978

Photovoltaic Mission Analysis

OBJECTIVE

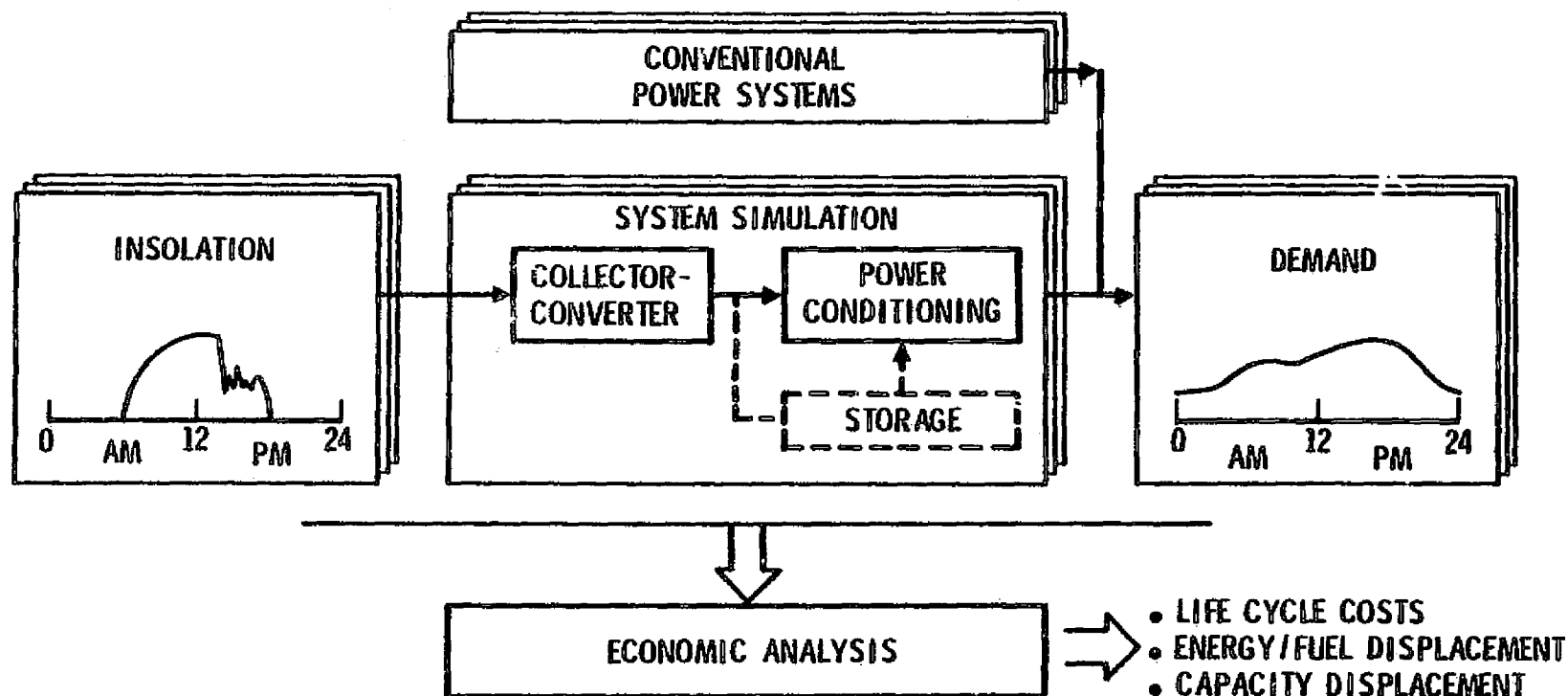
TO SUPPORT THE PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, AND GUIDANCE OF THE NATIONAL PHOTOVOLTAIC PROGRAM BY BROAD-BASED STUDIES DESIGNED TO

- IDENTIFY AND EVALUATE PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS LIKELY TO HAVE MAJOR ENERGY IMPACT
- IDENTIFY AND EVALUATE APPROPRIATE STRATEGIES FOR STIMULATING THE GROWTH OF PHOTOVOLTAIC MARKETS
- IDENTIFY AND MAKE INITIAL EVALUATION OF CRITICAL ISSUES, DEFINE SCOPE OF SUBSEQUENT DETAILED EXAMINATIONS

AND THROUGH SPECIAL QUICK-RESPONSE ANALYSES OF TOPICS EFFECTING PROGRAM STRATEGY OR PLANS

Photovoltaic Mission Analysis APPROACH

- CENTRAL ELEMENT IS COMPUTER SIMULATION OF PERFORMANCE AND ECONOMICS OF PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS IN CANDIDATE APPLICATIONS



- APPLICATION EVALUATIONS SERVE AS BASIS FOR
 - STUDIES OF STRATEGIES (incentives, subsidies) FOR ACHIEVING EARLY PHOTOVOLTAIC MARKET PENETRATION
 - ASSESSMENTS OF MARKET SIZE
 - INITIAL STUDIES OF OTHER CRITICAL ISSUES
 - ASSISTANCE IN PROGRAM PLANNING AND GUIDANCE

Photovoltaic Mission Analysis

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

BREAKEVEN ARRAY PRICE

CONCLUSIONS

| | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|--|
| A P P L I C A T I O N S | CENTRAL STATION (utility) | | \$100-300/kW _{pk} | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● FLAT-PLATE SYSTEMS CAN COMPETE WITH COAL IN MOST AREAS OF U.S. BY 2000 ● SYSTEMS WITH MEDIUM OR HIGH CONCENTRATION CAN COMPETE BY 2000 IN SOUTHWEST IF THERMAL ENERGY IS PROFITABLY USED |
| | INTERMEDIATE LOAD CENTERS ON-SITE | | \$800-900/kW _{pk} (School) \$300-500/kW _{pk} (Shopping center) \$300-400/kW _{pk} (Office building) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● OF CASES EXAMINED -- SCHOOL, SHOPPING CENTER, OFFICE BUILDING -- SCHOOL APPEARS TO BE MOST ATTRACTIVE ● SCREENING IDENTIFIES LOW-RISE APARTMENTS, PULP/PAPER MILLS AS ATTRACTIVE CANDIDATES FOR FURTHER STUDY |
| | RESIDENTIAL ON-SITE | ELECTRIC ONLY | \$250-600/kW _{pk} | ● OWNERSHIP BY HOME-OWNER HAS SIGNIFICANT FINANCIAL ADVANTAGE OVER OWNERSHIP BY UTILITY |
| | | TOTAL ENERGY | ≥ \$1000/kW _{pk} | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● COST-EFFECTIVE SYSTEMS REQUIRE SUBSTANTIAL BACK-UP ● ALL-PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS TEND TO BE PREFERABLE TO SYSTEMS WITH SOLAR THERMAL PANELS (separate or combined) |

Photovoltaic Mission Analysis

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

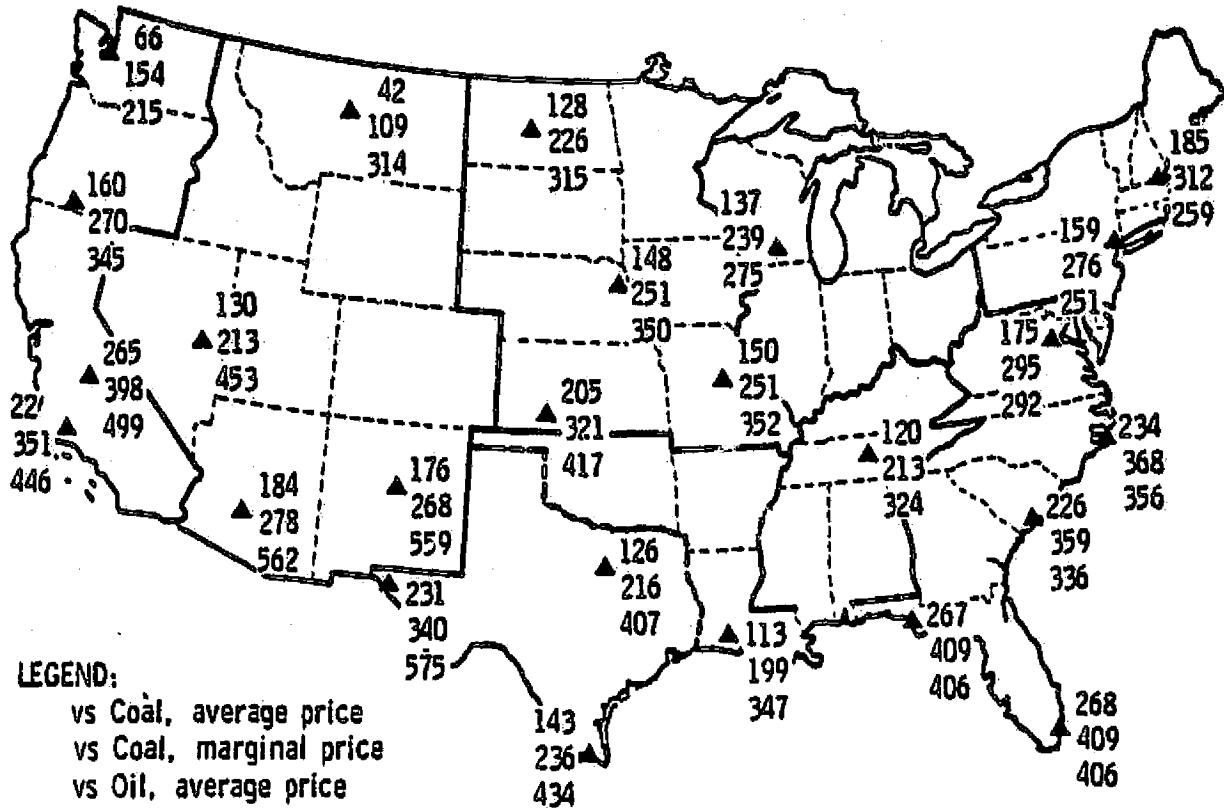
| | | |
|--|---|--|
| C R I T I C A L I S S U E S | MAGNITUDE OF NEAR-TERM (1976-1986) MARKETS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U.S. NON-MILITARY MARKET COULD REACH 25 MW_{pk}/YEAR BY 1986 |
| | CONVERSION EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FOR FLAT-PLATE UTILITY SYSTEMS, MINIMUM EFFICIENCY IS ~5% FOR ZERO ARRAY PRICE, >12% FOR \$300/kW_{pk} ARRAY PRICE HIGH-CONCENTRATION UTILITY SYSTEMS MAY BE COMPETITIVE OUTSIDE SOUTHWEST BY 2000 IF CELL EFFICIENCY IS ≥ 35% |
| | REGIONAL VARIATION OF INSOLATION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FLAT-PLATE UTILITY SYSTEMS WILL BE ABLE TO COMPETE OVER MUCH OF U.S. IN 2000 IF ARRAY PRICE IS \$100-300/kW HIGH-CONCENTRATION SYSTEMS WILL BE ABLE TO COMPETE IN SOUTHWEST IN 2000 IF THERMAL ENERGY IS PROFITABLY USED |
| | THE VALUE OF ELECTRIC STORAGE | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ELECTRIC STORAGE PROVIDES NO ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE IF ITS LIFE-CYCLE COST IS MORE THAN ABOUT \$30/kWh |
| | SOCIETAL BENEFITS OF PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE NON-INTERNALIZED SOCIETAL COSTS OF COAL-FIRED GENERATION AMOUNT TO AT LEAST 5 mills/kWh |
| | STRATEGIES TO STIMULATE EARLY PHOTOVOLTAIC MARKET PENETRATION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUBSTANTIAL PHOTOVOLTAIC PENETRATION OF UTILITY APPLICATIONS (reaching 4% of U.S. requirements in 2000) COULD BE FINANCED BY RELATIVELY SMALL SUBSIDY FROM UTILITY CUSTOMERS (-\$8/year per residential customer) |
| | ENVIRONMENTAL AND OCCUPATIONAL HAZARDS OF ARRAY PRODUCTION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HAZARDS EXIST BUT ARE CONTROLLABLE BY STANDARD INDUSTRIAL PROCEDURES, EXCEPT, PERHAPS, IN CASE OF COMBUSTION OF CdS/Cu₂ ARRAYS |

H-8159

Breakeven Array Prices in 2000

1975 DOLLARS PER kWpk

PHOTOVOLTAIC CENTRAL STATION POWER PLANTS vs
NEW FOSSIL-FUEL INTERMEDIATE-LOAD PLANTS



Pennies a Day

FINANCING FINANCING EARLY DEPLOYMENT OF PHOTOVOLTAIC CENTRAL STATION POWER PLANTS BY MEANS OF A USER SUBSIDY

OBJECTIVE:

- TO DETERMINE THE COST TO RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS OF SUBSIDIZING PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER PLANT DEPLOYMENT THROUGH INCREASES IN PER-KWH CHARGES FOR ELECTRIC ENERGY

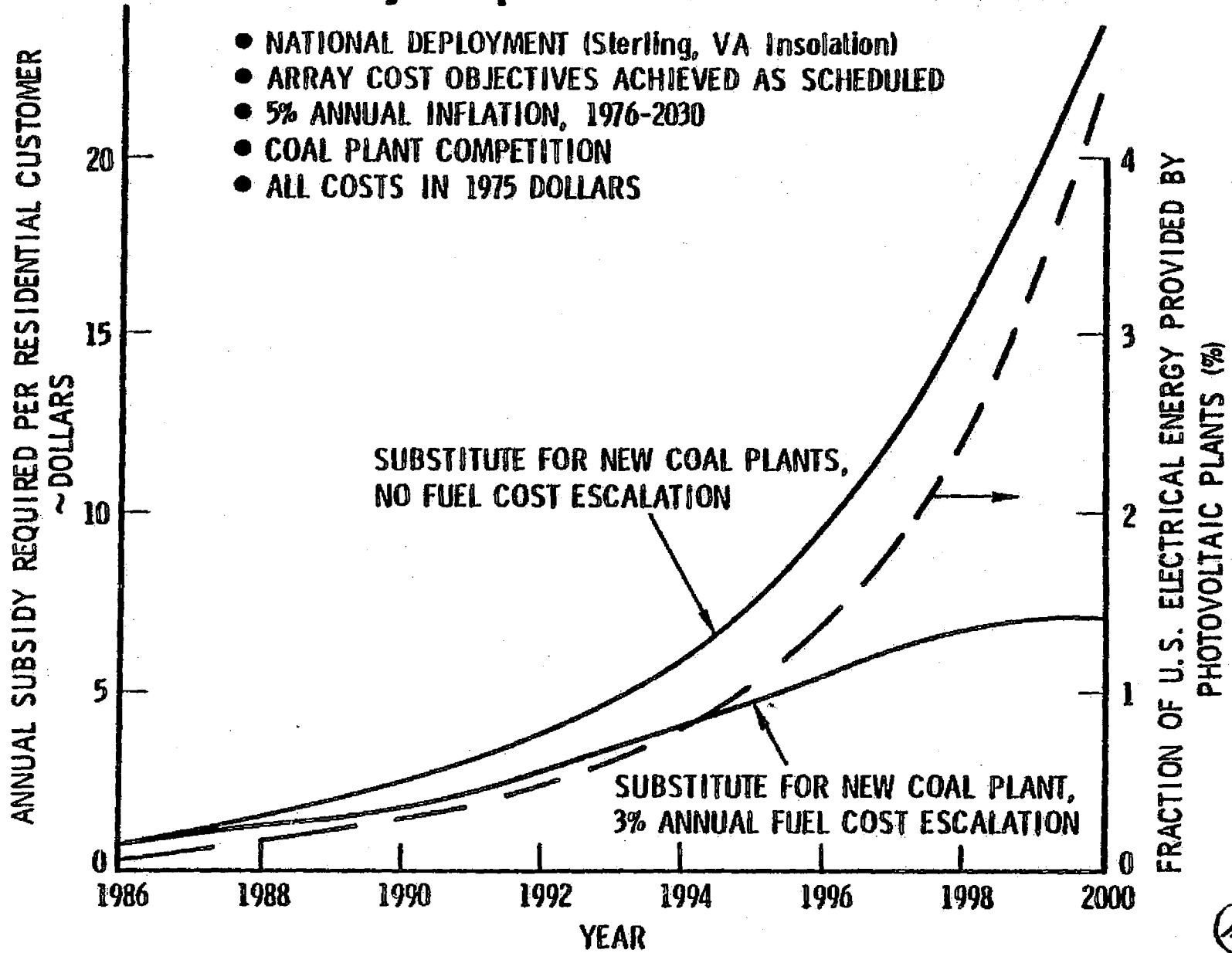
ASSUMPTIONS:

- BEGINNING IN 1986, PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER PLANTS ARE INSTALLED AT AN EXPONENTIALLY-INCREASING RATE, PROVIDE 4.4% OF U.S. ELECTRICITY IN YEAR 2000
- ADDITIONAL COST OF GENERATION IS ADDED TO ELECTRICITY BILLS OF ALL CUSTOMERS ON A PER-KWH BASIS

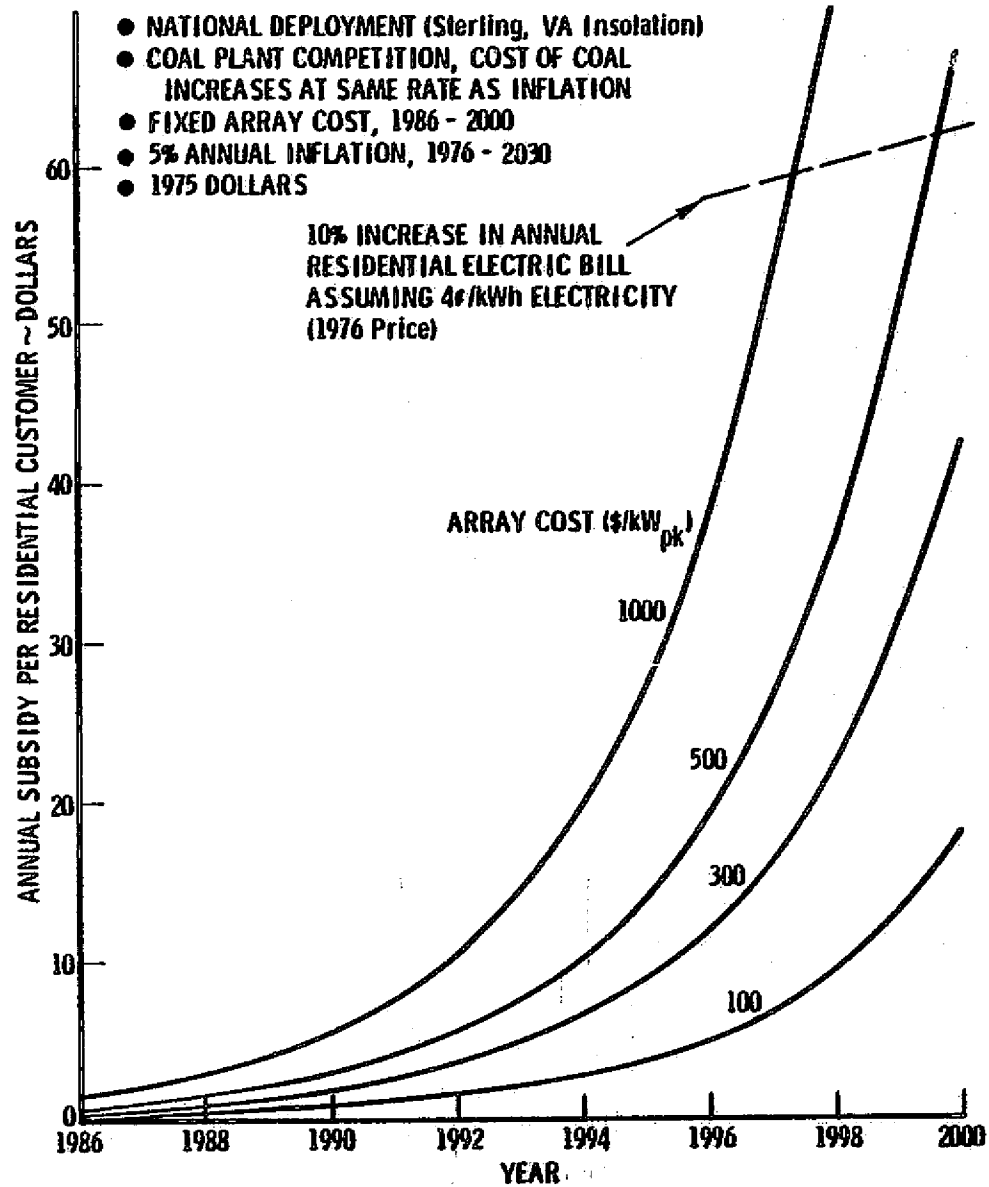
JUSTIFICATION:

- CONSTRUCTION OF NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS IS IMPEDED BY
 - WASTE DISPOSAL UNCERTAINTIES
 - HAZARDS OF FUEL DIVERSION, SABOTAGE BY TERRORISTS
 - SITING PROBLEMS
- COAL-FIRED POWER PLANT CONSTRUCTION IS ALSO INHIBITED BY ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS (cancellation of Kaiparowits plant is an example)
- DOMESTIC OIL SUPPLIES ARE LIMITED AND INCREASED OIL IMPORTATION IS UNDESIRABLE BECAUSE OF
 - THREAT OF EMBARGO, POLITICAL LEVERAGE
 - NEGATIVE EFFECT ON U.S. BALANCE OF TRADE
- DOMESTIC GAS SUPPLIES ARE ALSO LIMITED; HAZARDS OF LNG STORAGE ARE IMPEDING SELECTION OF STORAGE SITES
- BECAUSE OF THEIR IMMENSE VALUE AS CHEMICAL FEEDSTOCKS, USE OF COAL AND OIL AS FUEL IS QUESTIONABLE PUBLIC POLICY

Annual Subsidy Required Per Residential Customer



Annual Subsidy Per Residential Customer

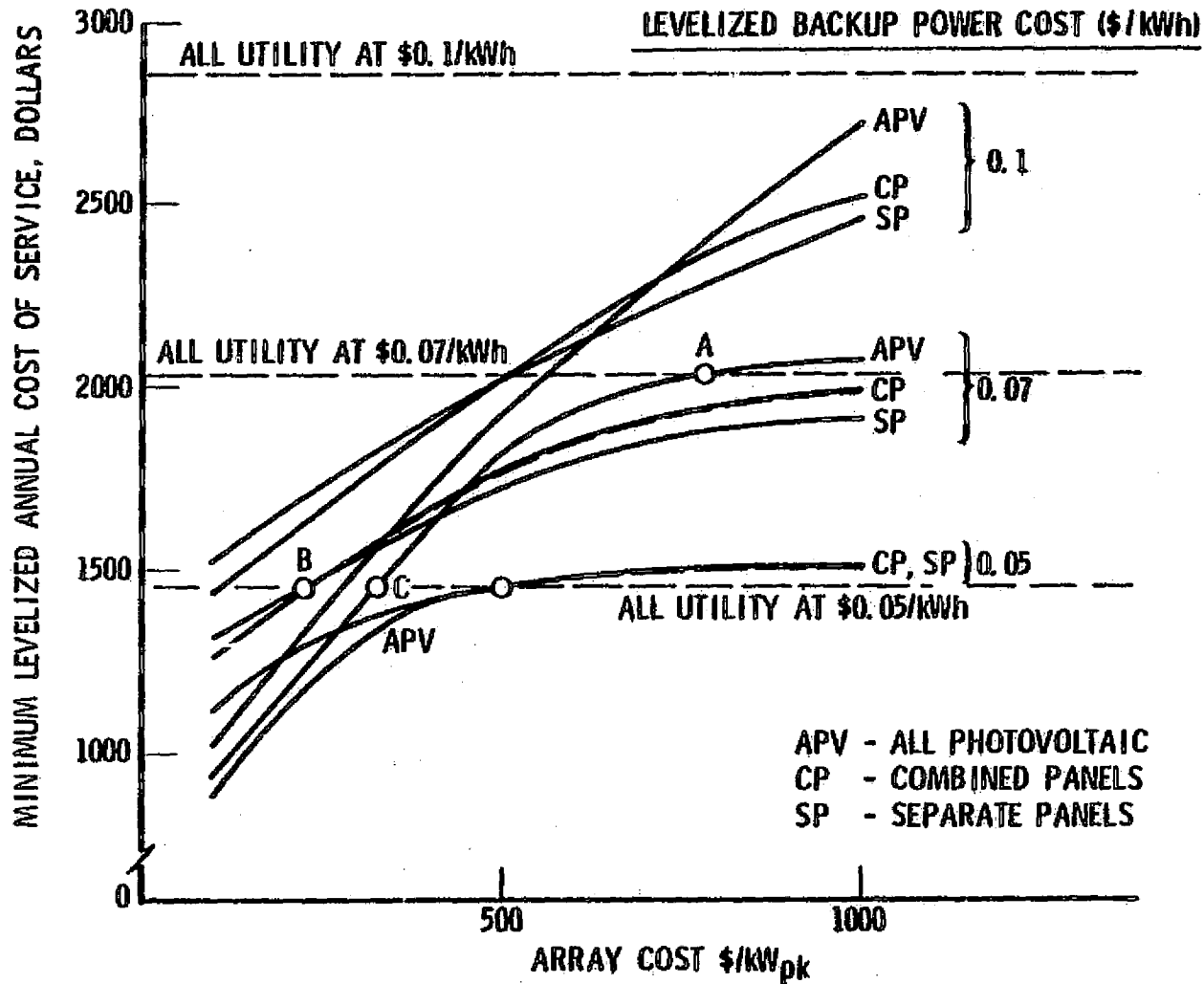


Photovoltaic Total Energy Systems

MINIMUM LEVELIZED ANNUAL COST OF SERVICE

- SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL APPLICATION
- PHOENIX, TOTAL DEMAND 28,850 kWh
- CRF - 0.09

1-10



Applications Screening Data Base

- **USE OF SCREENING CRITERIA REQUIRED EXTENSIVE SEARCH FOR RELEVANT DATA**
 - **469 REPORTS (many multi-volume) RECEIVED AND REVIEWED**
 - RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, AGRICULTURAL APPLICATIONS
 - DATA ON ENERGY CONSUMPTION, INVENTORY STATISTICS, OPERATIONAL PRACTICES, COSTS
 - **SEVERAL MAJOR DATA TAPES UTILIZED**
 - 1974 AGRICULTURAL ENERGY DATA BASE (FEA/DOA)
 - 1960 - 1975 ENERGY CONSUMPTION BY END USE, ENERGY PRICES (FEA)
 - 1974 ANNUAL SURVEY OF MANUFACTURES, FUELS AND ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED (U.S. Census)
 - **OTHER SPECIAL RESOURCES EMPLOYED**
 - PROJECTIONS OF ENERGY DEMAND AND PRICES TO 2015, BY STATE AND CONSUMING SECTOR, WITH SPECIAL AGRICULTURAL PRICE FORECAST FOR 6 WESTERN STATES (Sherman H. Clark Associates)
 - CONSULTANTS' REPORTS ON TYPICAL FARM OPERATIONS IN KANSAS, ARIZONA
- **UNAVAILABILITY OF MANY DESIRED CATEGORIES OF STATISTICAL INFORMATION PROMPTED RECOMMENDATION THAT DOE ENLIST COOPERATION OF DOC IN EXTENDING**
 - **CENSUS OF HOUSING**
 - ADD DATA ON BUILDING SIZE, DWELLING UNIT SIZE, NUMBERS OF STORIES, ROOF CONSTRUCTION AND ORIENTATION, ROOF AREA, EXTERIOR PARKING AREA
 - SEGREGATE BY COUNTY AND BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS AREA
 - **CENSUS OF COMMERCE**
 - INCLUDE INSTITUTIONAL BUILDINGS
 - SEGREGATE GEOGRAPHICALLY BY COUNTY
 - **CENSUS OF MANUFACTURES**
 - INCLUDE ENERGY CONSUMPTION DATA AT COUNTY LEVEL AND INDIVIDUAL PLANT LEVEL OF AGGREGATION
 - **CENSUS OF AGRICULTURE**
 - INCLUDE DATA ON ENERGY CONSUMPTION BY FARM OPERATION, AS A FUNCTION OF LOCATION, TIME OF YEAR



Results of Initial Screening of Application Classes in the Building and Industrial Sectors

BUILDINGS (1)

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSES | * |
| LOW-RISE APARTMENTS | * |
| OFFICE BUILDINGS | * |
| STORES | * |
| SHOPPING CENTERS | * |
| RESTAURANTS | |
| MOTELS | |
| WAREHOUSES | |
| SUPERMARKETS | * |
| HOTELS | |
| SCHOOLS | * |
| HOSPITALS | |
| CHURCHES | |
| NURSING HOMES | |
| SOCIAL | |
| LIBRARIES / MUSEUMS | |

INDUSTRIES (2)

| | | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 2611, 21, 31 | PULP AND PAPER MILLS | * |
| 2046 | WET CORN MILLING | * |
| 3275 | GYPSUM PRODUCTS | |
| 2075 | SOYBEAN OIL MILLS | |
| 2077 | FATS AND OILS | |
| 2261 | TEXTILE FINISHING | |
| 2022 | CHEESE PRODUCTS | |
| 2023 | CONDENSED AND EVAPORATED MILK | |
| 2034 | DEHYDRATED FRUITS AND VEGETABLES | |
| 2421 | SAWMILLS, PLANING MILLS | |
| 2011 | MEATPACKING | |
| 2033 | CANNED FRUITS AND VEGETABLES | |
| 2082 | MALT BEVERAGES | |
| 2834 | PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS | |
| 2063 | BEET SUGAR | * |

NOTE (1) RANK-ORDERED BY GROWTH RATE AND ENERGY CONSUMPTION

NOTE (2) RANK ORDERED BY VALUE ADDED BY ENERGY CONSUMED IN MANUFACTURE

SELECTED FOR TOTAL ENERGY EVALUATION

* SELECTED FOR ALL-ELECTRIC EVALUATION



Application Rankings Resulting from Screening

SYSTEMS

BUILDINGS

LOW-RISE APARTMENTS
 OFFICES
 STORES, MISC RETAIL
 SINGLE FAMILY HOUSES
 SCHOOLS
 SHOPPING CENTERS

INDUSTRIES

PULP/PAPER GROUP
 GYPSUM PRODUCTS
 WET CORN MILLING

| | PHOTOVOLTAIC TOTAL ENERGY (1) | PHOTOVOLTAIC ELECTRIC (2) |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | 1 | 1 |
| | 2 | 4 |
| | 3 | 3 |
| | 4 | 2 |
| | 5 | 5 |
| | 6 | 6 |
| | 1 | 1 |
| | 2 | 3 |
| | 3 | 2 |

(1) BUILDING RANKING BASED ON USE OF ABSORPTION COOLING

(2) BUILDING RANKING BASED ON USE OF VAPOR COMPRESSION
 COOLING



Recent Major Results/Conclusions

- IF ARRAY REDUCTION OBJECTIVES ARE ACHIEVED AS SCHEDULED, IT IS LIKELY THAT PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS WILL BE COMPETITIVE WITH UTILITY POWER FOR
 - SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL TOTAL ENERGY APPLICATIONS IN THE SOUTHWEST BY THE MID-1980s, AND IN THE MIDWEST BY THE MID-1990s
 - ELECTRIC-ONLY SCHOOL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOUTHWEST BY THE MID-1980s, AND OFFICE BUILDINGS AND SHOPPING CENTERS IN THE SAME REGION BY THE MID-1990s
- PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS USING CONCENTRATION MAY BE LESS ATTRACTIVE IN COMPARISON TO FLAT PLATE SYSTEMS THAN PREVIOUSLY THOUGHT, PARTICULARLY IN THE EAST AND SOUTH. BY THE YEAR 2000 IN THE SOUTHWEST, HOWEVER, COMPETITIVE PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER FOR UTILITY APPLICATIONS COULD BE PROVIDED BY
 - FLAT-PLATE SYSTEMS
 - HIGH-CONCENTRATION SYSTEMS ($X \geq 500$) IN WHICH THERMAL ENERGY IS PROFITABLY USED
- SCREENING OF OTHER POTENTIALLY ATTRACTIVE APPLICATIONS INDICATES THAT FUTURE STUDIES SHOULD CONSIDER USE OF PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER FOR
 - LOW-RISE APARTMENTS
 - PULP / PAPER MILLS
- LARGE-SCALE DEPLOYMENT OF PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER PLANTS DURING THE 1986-2000 PERIOD COULD BE FINANCED BY RELATIVELY SMALL INCREASES IN CONSUMER ELECTRIC BILLS
 - PHOTOVOLTAIC ENERGY PRODUCTION COULD REACH 4% OF U.S. TOTAL BY 2000
 - REQUIRED SUBSIDY WOULD AMOUNT TO ONLY ABOUT \$8 PER YEAR PER RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMER

Planned Activities

- ANALYSIS OF HYBRID PHOTOVOLTAIC/THERMAL-ELECTRIC POWER PLANT CONCEPT
- EXAMINATION OF STRATEGIES FOR EARLY PENETRATION OF GRID-CONNECTED APPLICATIONS
- INVESTIGATION OF TECHNICAL IMPACT OF FEEDBACK TO GRID OF EXCESS POWER FROM ON-SITE PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS
- INTEGRATION OF RESULTS OF MISSION/SYSTEM STUDIES OF GRID-CONNECTED PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS
- EXAMINATION, INTEGRATION, COMPARISON OF PHASE I (design phase) RESULTS OF PRDA 35/38 STUDIES
- PHOTOVOLTAIC MARKET PENETRATION PROJECTIONS
- EXAMINATION OF UTILITY/GRID INTERFACE ISSUES
- EVALUATION OF SELECTED PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS
- TECHNICAL AND MANAGEMENT SUPPORT TO THE PHOTOVOLTAIC PROGRAM



**PLANNING AND ANALYSIS
FOR
DEVELOPMENT OF PHOTOVOLTAIC
ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS**

**Richard D. Tabors
MIT/Energy Laboratory**

MIT ENERGY LABORATORY

PLANNING AND ANALYSIS FOR DEVELOPMENT OF PHOTOVOLTAIC ENERGY CONVERSION
SYSTEMS

PROJECT AREAS

- I. DEMAND AND DECISION ANALYSIS
- II. MARKET ANALYSIS
- III. INSTITUTIONAL ANALYSIS
- IV. SOCIAL COST ANALYSIS
- V. PERFORMANCE/STANDARDS ANALYSIS

DEMAND AND DECISION ANALYSIS

RESIDENTIAL SYSTEMS 50% BUY BACK

(A) TIME OF DAY RATES

(B) FLAT RATES

| | | SYSTEM NET PRESENT VALUE \$ | \$/WP * SYSTEM | \$/WP * MODULE |
|---------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| PHOENIX | A | 5800 | 1.10 | .89 |
| | B | 5600 | 1.05 | .84 |
| BOSTON | A | 3700 | .56 | .42 |
| | B | 3400 | .48 | .35 |
| OMAHA | A | 2900 | .35 | .24 |
| | B | 3300 | .46 | .33 |

* ASSUMES \$.41 PER WP FOR BOS

UTILITY SYSTEMS

6500 MW

| % SYSTEM CAPACITY | SYSTEM WORTH PER SYSTEM WATT | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| | SOUTHEAST | NORTHEAST | SOUTHWEST | NORTHCENTRAL |
| 3 | .48 ** | .55 ** | .49 ** | .43 ** |
| 6 | .45 | .54 | .49 | .41 |
| 9 | .44 | .53 | .49 | .41 |
| 12 | .44 | .53 | .49 | .38 |
| 15 | .43 | .52 | .49 | .37 |
| 18 | .43 | .52 | .49 | .36 |

** TO CALCULATE \$/WP MODULE SUBTRACT BOS ESTIMATED BY SERI TO BE \$.38/WP.

MARKET STUDIES

RESULTS OF SUN DAY, BOSTON COMMON COMPARED WITH NEBRASKA STATE FAIR

82% CHOSE PV OVER CONVENTIONAL SYSTEMS COMPARED TO 51% IN NEBRASKA

ATTITUDES EXPRESSED TOWARD PV NOT SIGNIFICANTLY DIFFERENT

DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF INTERVIEWED POPULATION NOT DIFFERENT

SUN DAY CONCERN WAS ECOLOGICAL BENEFITS OF PV WHILE NEBRASKA CONCERN TECHNOLOGICAL FEASIBILITY

CONCLUSION

SUN DAY RESPONDENTS WERE INNOVATORS BUT NOT POSSIBLE TO IDENTIFY THIS GROUP GIVEN ANALYTIC METHOD AND VARIABLES CHOSEN

INSTITUTIONAL ANALYSIS

RE EVALUATION OF NEBRASKA AGRICULTURAL COMMUNITY

PV IS AN UNDIFFERENTIATED TECHNOLOGY, I.E. THE AGRICULTURAL COMMUNITY CAN NOT "ROUTINELY" ACCEPT OR REJECT THE TECHNOLOGY

AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY IS A CRITICAL ENTRY POINT INTO THE INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK -- IT IS NECESSARY BUT NOT SUFFICIENT -- OFFERS LEGITIMACY NOT MARKETING

DEPLOYMENT STRATEGIES FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS

BACKGROUND: PV IS AN ENERGY CONSUMING TECHNOLOGY REQUIRING ENERGY NOW TO PRODUCE ENERGY IN THE FUTURE

BASIC QUESTION: HOW CAN WE AVOID COSTLY MISTAKES IN OUR LONG TERM ENERGY STRATEGY ?

ANSWER/ APPROACH: REQUIRES THE DECOUPLING OF THE TARGET OR THE OBJECTIVE FROM THE PATHWAY TO ACHIEVE THE OBJECTIVE

STANDARDS AND PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

BACKGROUND TO STANDARDS AND CRITERIA

LEGAL
ECONOMIC
INSTITUTIONAL

ANALYSIS OF SHAC PROGRAM

PRELIMINARY PROBLEMS

SINGLE STRATEGY -- SUBSIDY
ASSUMES PERFECT INFORMATION
ACTUAL MARKET HIGHLY FRAGMENTED

PRELIMINARY SUCCESS

BREADTH OF PARTICIPATION

**A SUMMARY OF SYSTEMS DEFINITION
PROJECT ACTIVITIES**

**Gary J. Jones
Kent L. Biringer**

**Photovoltaic Systems Definition Project
Sandia Laboratories
Albuquerque, NM 87185**

**Presented at the Technology and Applications Program
Semi-Annual Review Meeting
November 7-9, 1978
Washington, DC**

A SUMMARY OF SYSTEMS DEFINITION PROJECT ACTIVITIES*

N79-25488

Gary J. Jones
Kent L. Biringier
Albuquerque, NM 87185

ABSTRACT

The Systems Definition Project at Sandia Laboratories in support of the DOE National Photovoltaic Program has as its objective to provide design information and subsystem requirement definition to the overall program. This includes application analysis and conceptual design for the wide variety of systems, system tradeoff studies and engineering design for the more promising application types, and the identification of the technology status and requirements for major subsystems and components.

During the past six months work has been completed on the residential design and analysis contracts, hybrid photovoltaic/solar thermal electric conversion contract and development of prototype combined photovoltaic/thermal flat-plate collectors. Other work in application analysis and conceptual design is nearing completion in the agricultural sector, commercial/industrial sector and central power sector as is subsystem work in low cost structure concepts and power conditioning design and prototype development.

Contracts dealing with DC load identification, residential load centers, utility/customer interfacing, simplified design methods, and advanced power conditioning are all about to be placed.

Further work in system definition and analysis as well as subsystem assessment are planned for the coming months.

To be included are studies of design sensitivity to alternate energy costs and plans for a second PV power conditioning workshop.



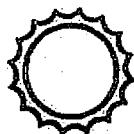
***** PROJECT OVERVIEW *****

GARY J. JONES
KENT L. BIRINGER

SEMIANNUAL REVIEW
NOVEMBER 7, 1978

PRESENTATION OUTLINE

- ● PROJECT DESCRIPTION
- COMPLETED ACTIVITIES
- CURRENT ACTIVITIES
- SELECTED STUDY SUMMARIES
- NEW ACTIVITIES
- KEY PLANNED ACTIVITIES
- SUMMARY



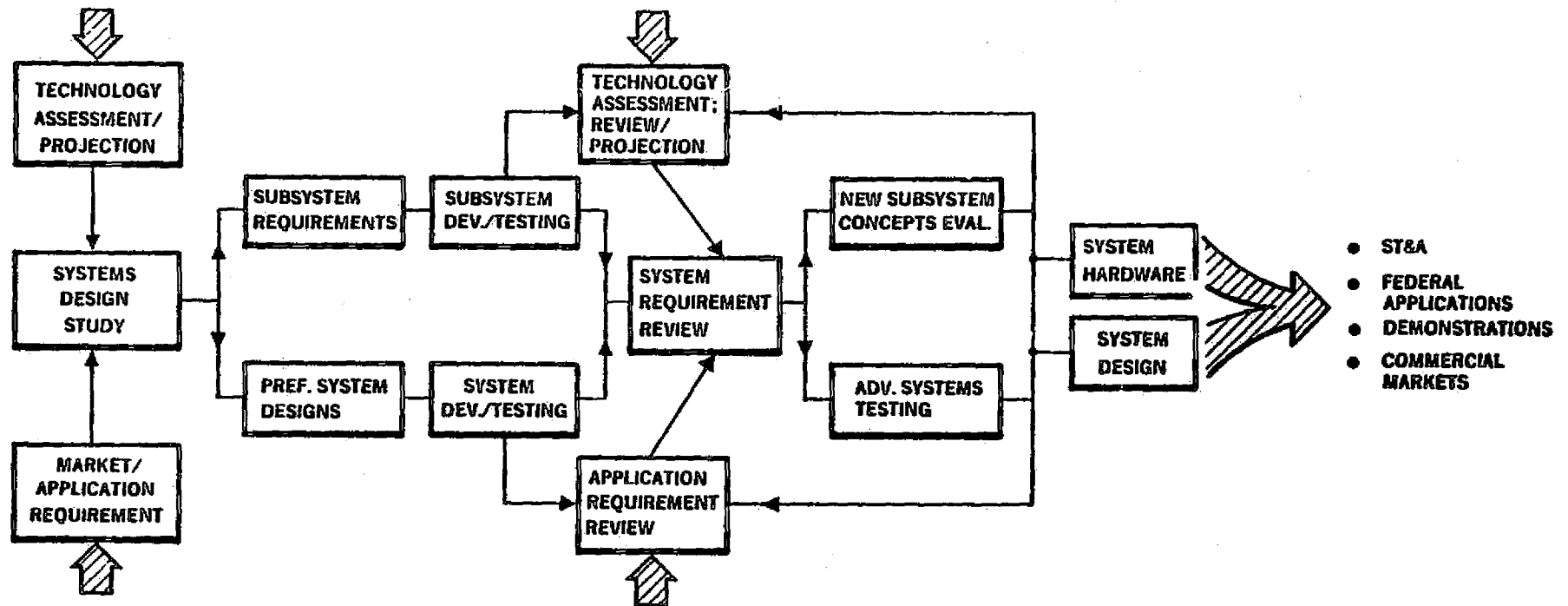
- I. SYSTEM ANALYSIS: ANALYSIS OF MARKET SECTORS TO DETERMINE MOST PROMISING APPLICATIONS, AND THE DESIGN OF OPTIMAL SYSTEMS FOR THESE APPLICATIONS.

- II. SUBSYSTEM DEFINITION AND DEVELOPMENT: DETERMINATION OF THE TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC REQUIREMENTS OF THE NON-PHOTOVOLTAIC SEGMENTS OF A PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM ("BALANCE OF SYSTEM")

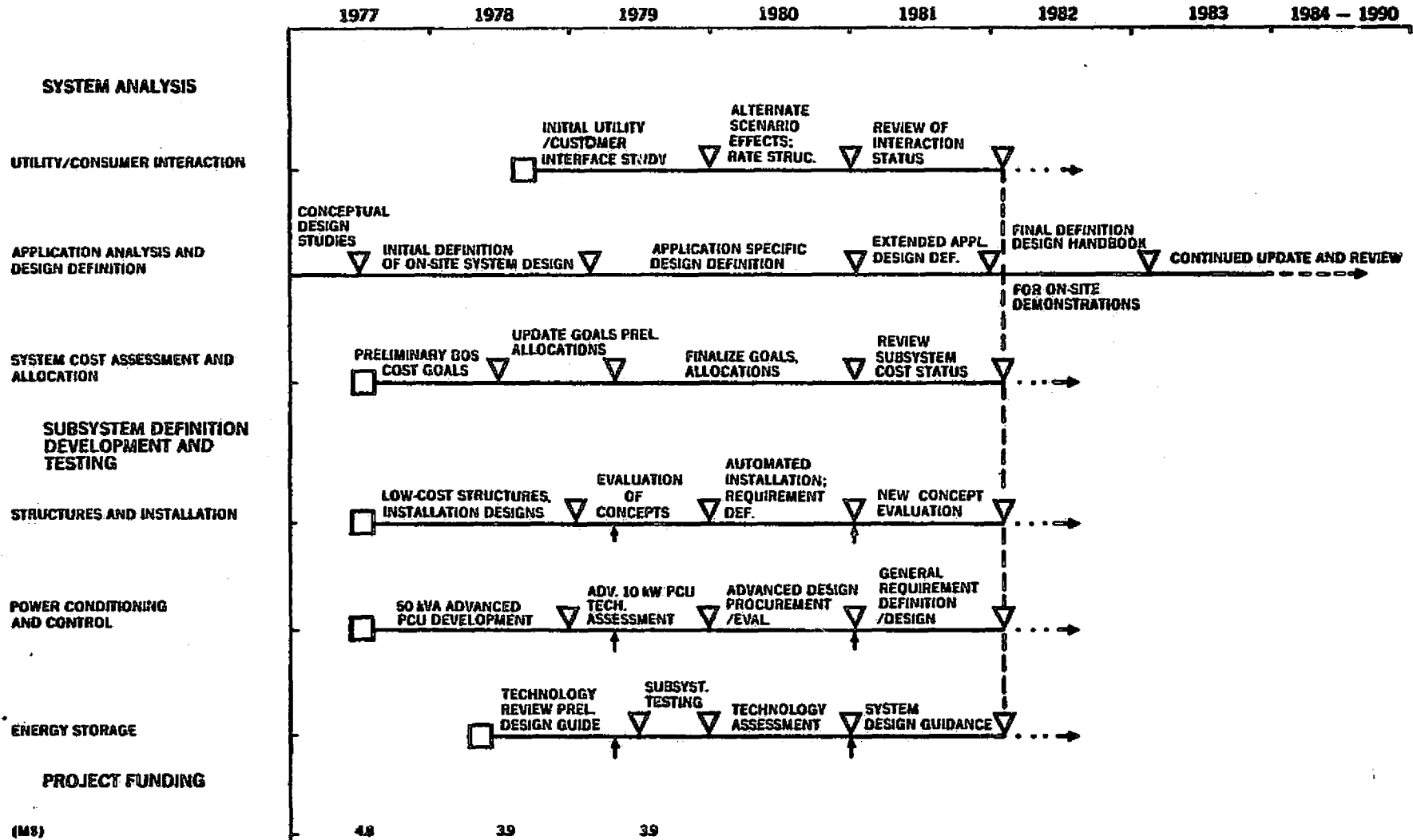


SYSTEMS DEFINITION AND DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT CHAIN

1-27



SYSTEM DESIGN AND DEFINITION OVERVIEW FOR ON-SITE APPLICATIONS



1-28

ON-SITE APPLICATIONS
 OF POWER QUALITY



COMPLETED ACTIVITIES

CONTRACTS:

- ▷ CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS, (GE, WESTINGHOUSE, SPECTROLAB)
- ▷ AUGMENTED SOLMET SOLAR DATA TAPES, (AEROSPACE)
- ▷ COMBINED PV/THERMAL CONCENTRATOR MODELING, (ARIZONA STATE UNIV.)
- ▷ FABRICATION OF COMBINED FLAT PLATE COLLECTORS, (ARCO SOLAR, SPECTROLAB)
- ▶ REGIONAL RESIDENTIAL SYSTEM DESIGN, (GE, WESTINGHOUSE)
- ▷ HYBRID PHOTOVOLTAIC/THERMODYNAMIC ELECTRIC GENERATION, (SPECTROLAB)

IN-HOUSE:

- ▷ INITIAL ARRAY EFFICIENCY/AREA RELATED COST TRADEOFFS
- ▷ PUBLICATION OF SOLCEL SYSTEM MODELING CODE
- ▷ PRELIMINARY BALANCE OF SYSTEM COST ANALYSIS
- ▷ CELL MISMATCH PROPERTIES ANALYSIS
- ▷ ENERGY STORAGE PERSPECTIVES IN PV CENTRAL POWER STATIONS



BALANCE OF SYSTEM PRICE DATA FOR MAJOR APPLICATIONS
(1975\$)

| | <u>RESIDENTIAL</u> | <u>INDUSTRIAL/ COMMERCIAL ON-SITE</u> | <u>CENTRAL POWER STATION</u> |
|--|------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| POWER CONDITIONING UNIT PRICE PROJECTIONS \$/K _p | 130-260 | 195 | 60-125 |
| INSTALLATION/ STRUCTURES \$/K _p | 20-400 +400/SYSTEM | 400-1000 | 200-400 |
| WITHOUT ENERGY STORAGE | 200-710* | 595-1195 | 260-525 |
| ENERGY STORAGE (3 kWh/K _p) | 400-625** | N.A. | N.A. |
| PROJECTED BOS PRICE \$/K _p | 600-1335 | 595-1195 | 250-510 |
| ALLOWED BOS PRICE \$/K _p | 400-880 (1050-1925) | 740-1440 | 375-600 |

* 8 K_p SYSTEM

** LIFECYCLE COSTS FOR A 20-YEAR SYSTEM LIFE



Sandia Laboratories
Solar Energy

PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM DEFINITION PROJECT

CURRENT ACTIVITIES - SYSTEM ANALYSIS

CONTRACTS:

- ▶ **AGRICULTURAL SECTOR ANALYSIS, (BDM)**
- ▶ **SERVICE/COMMERCIAL/INSTITUTIONAL/INDUSTRIAL SECTOR ANALYSIS, (RTI)**
- ▷ **CENTRAL STATION TEST FACILITY PRELIMINARY DESIGN, (GE, BECHTEL)**

IN-HOUSE:

- ▷ **CONTINUED BALANCE OF SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS ASSESSMENT**
- ▷ **ENERGY STORAGE/SELLBACK TRADEOFFS**



CURRENT ACTIVITIES - SUBSYSTEM DEFINITION AND DEVELOPMENT

CONTRACTS:

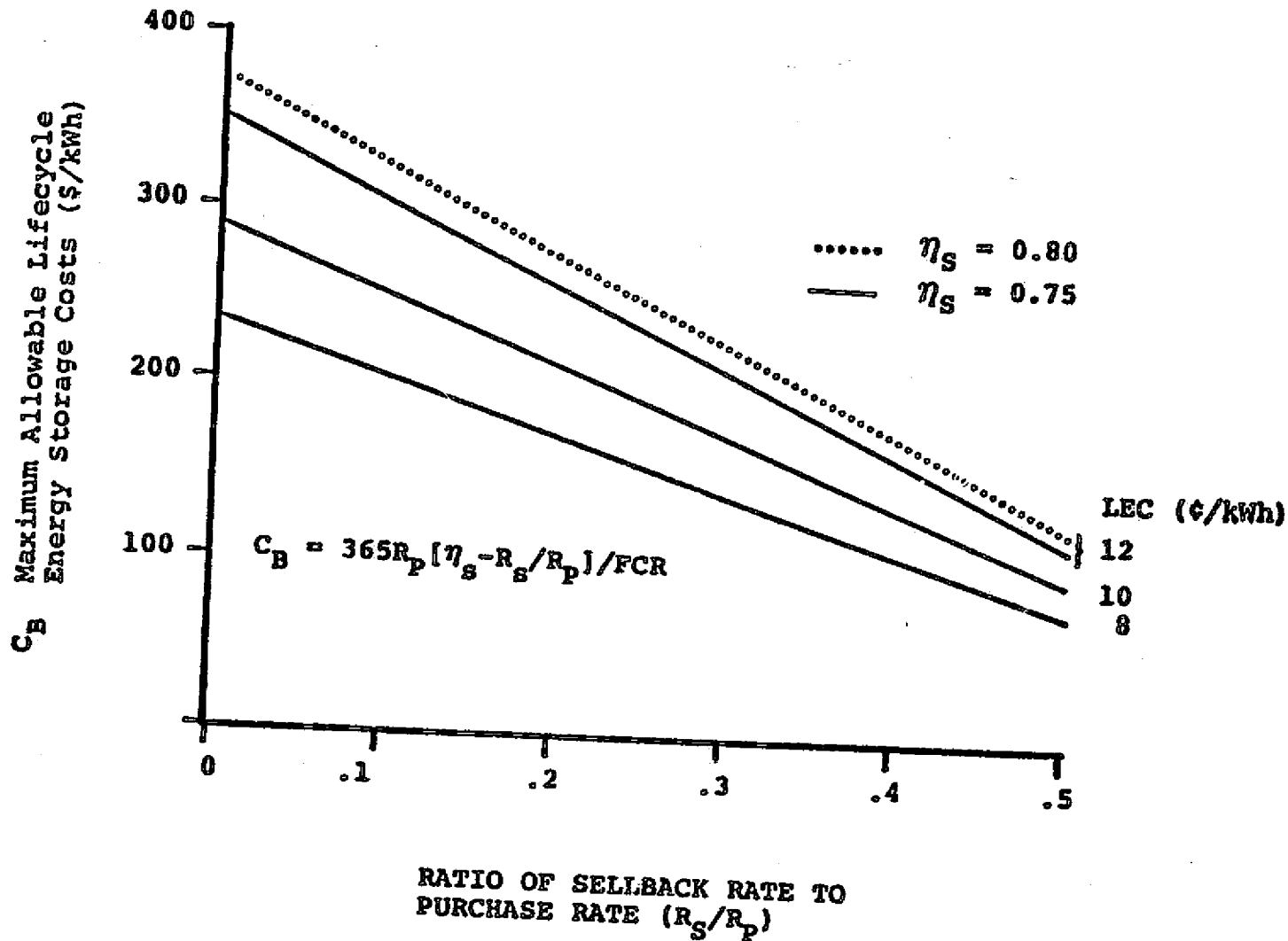
- ▶ **LOW-COST STRUCTURE DESIGN, (BECHTEL, MOTOROLA)**
- ▶ **ARRAY DESIGN TRADEOFFS AND TRANSIENT EFFECTS STUDY, (BDM)**
- ▶ **LIGHTNING INDUCED ARRAY EFFECTS, (MISSION RESEARCH)**
- ▶ **50 kVA ADVANCED POWER CONDITIONING UNIT, (WESTINGHOUSE AED)**
- ▶ **10 kW POWER CONDITIONING UNIT, (ABACUS)**
- ▷ **EVALUATION OF COMMERCIAL BATTERIES, (ESB)**

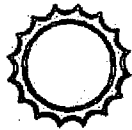
IN-HOUSE:

- ▶ **COMBINED FLAT PLATE COLLECTOR TESTING**
- ▷ **ADVANCED CONCEPTS TEST FACILITY**



1-33





Sandia Laboratories
Solar Energy

PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM DEFINITION PROJECT

REGIONAL RESIDENTIAL SYSTEMS DESIGN STUDIES

**CONTRACTORS: 1) GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
2) WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC COMPANY**

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$658,000 TOTAL

STATUS: FINAL REPORT DRAFTS REVIEWED, REVISIONS IN PROGRESS



**GENERAL
ELECTRIC**

SCOPE - PV RESIDENTIAL STUDY



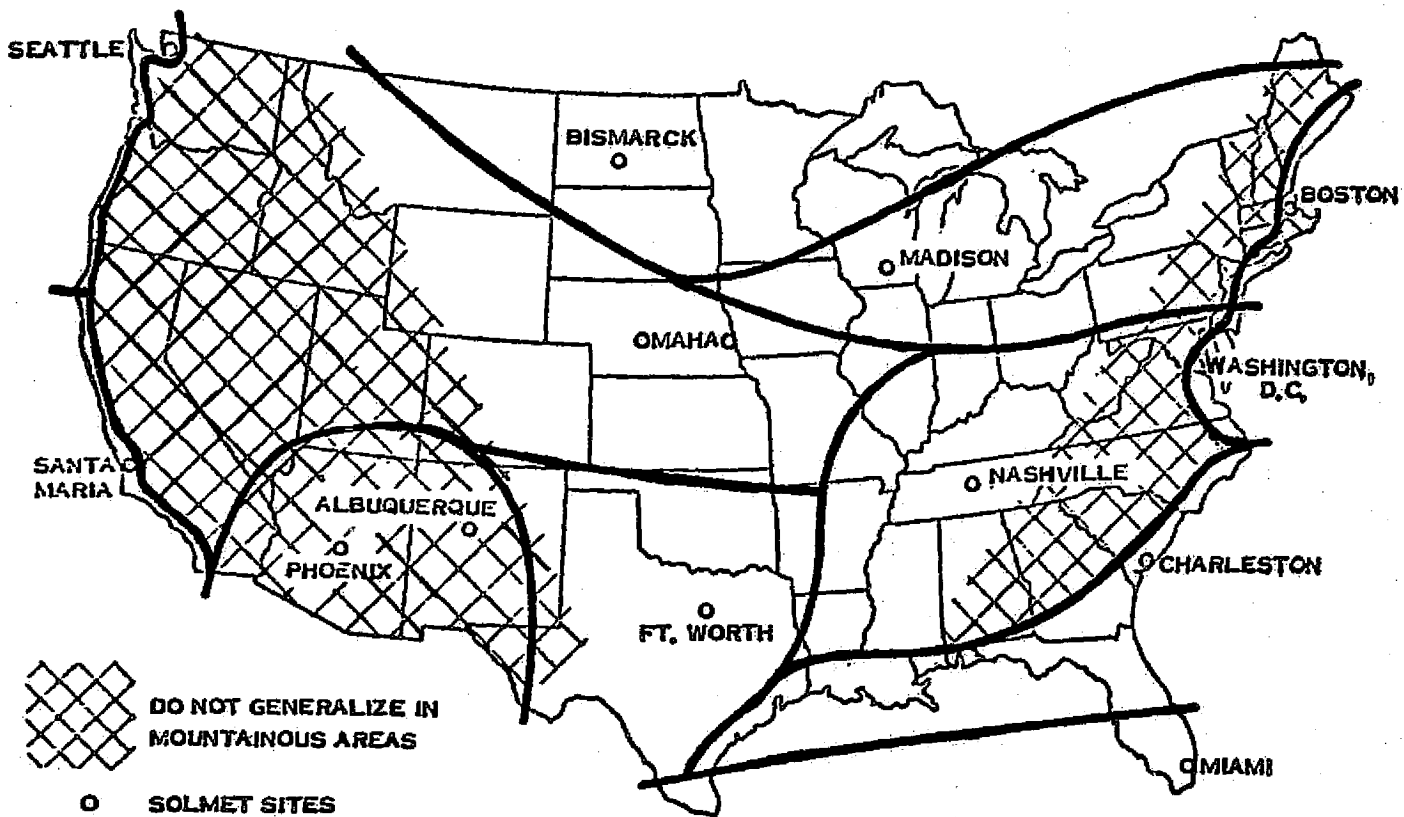
- DIVIDE U.S. INTO REGIONS OF SIMILAR CLIMATE
- PREPARE RESIDENCE DESIGNS FOR 1986 PERIOD
 - SINGLE STORY DETACHED (SOUTHERN CLIMATE)
 - TWO STORY DETACHED (NORTHERN CLIMATE)
 - MULTI-FAMILY TOWNHOUSE
- SOLARIZE RESIDENCES
 - PV-ONLY
 - COMBINED PV/THERMAL COLLECTORS
 - SIDE-BY-SIDE PV & THERMAL COLLECTORS
- ANALYZE PERFORMANCE & ECONOMICS IN VARIOUS REGIONS
- RANK ORDER CONCEPTS
- PREPARE CONCEPTUAL DESIGNS
 - TEST-BED FACILITY
 - HABITABLE RESIDENCE
- RANK TEST PROGRAMS



REGIONAL APPROXIMATION FOR SELECTED SOLMET SITES



1-36



SELECT SYSTEMS FOR BOSTON

| <u>T Y P E</u> | <u>AREA</u> | <u>STORAGE (KWH)</u> | <u>ENERGY DISPLACED (EQUIV.)</u> | <u>%</u> | <u>SOLAR FM</u> | <u>SYSTEM FM/FM</u> |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| COMBINED | 70-30T | 20 | 11,900 | 74 | .90 | .95 |
| SEPARATE | | | | | | |
| AIR COOLED P.V. | 50 | 20 | 12,500 | 76 | .95 | .98 |
| EVAC. THERMAL | 70 | | | | | |
| COMBINED & PHASE CHANGE STORAGE | 70 | 20 | 13,500 | EST. 82 | .85 | .90 |

SELECT SYSTEMS FOR PHOENIX

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|----|----|--------|----|-----|-----|
| ALL ELECTRIC | 70 | 30 | 16,050 | 90 | .45 | .53 |
|--------------|----|----|--------|----|-----|-----|

BASED ON HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION ESTIMATED FOR THE YEAR 2000.

THE ALL ELECTRIC IS BY FAR THE SUPERIOR SYSTEM FOR THE PHOENIX SITE.

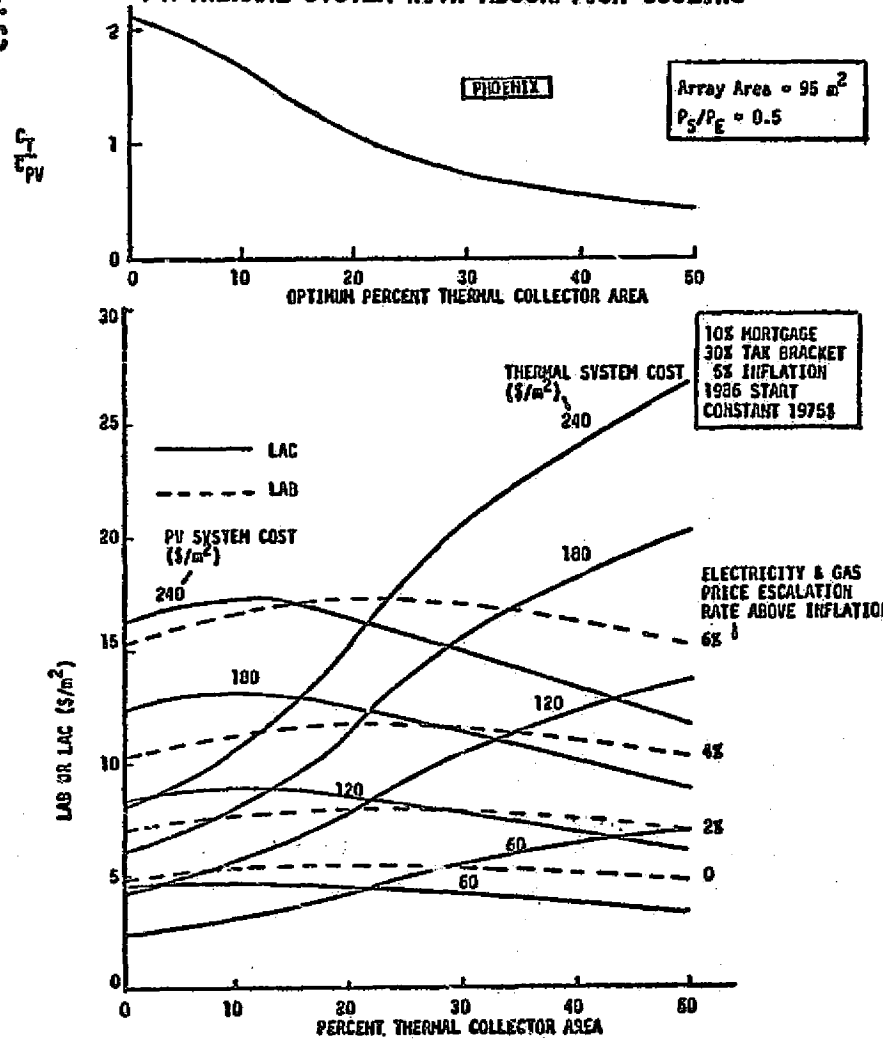
IN STRUCTURES DESIGNED FOR SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS FOR BOSTON, MOST PEOPLE WOULD NOT REQUIRE AIR-CONDITIONING.

T = ADDITIONAL THERMAL ONLY.

AREA IN m^2 , ENERGY IN KWH/YR.



PARAMETRIC DATA FOR SIDE-BY-SIDE
PV/THERMAL SYSTEM WITH ABSORPTION COOLING



1-38

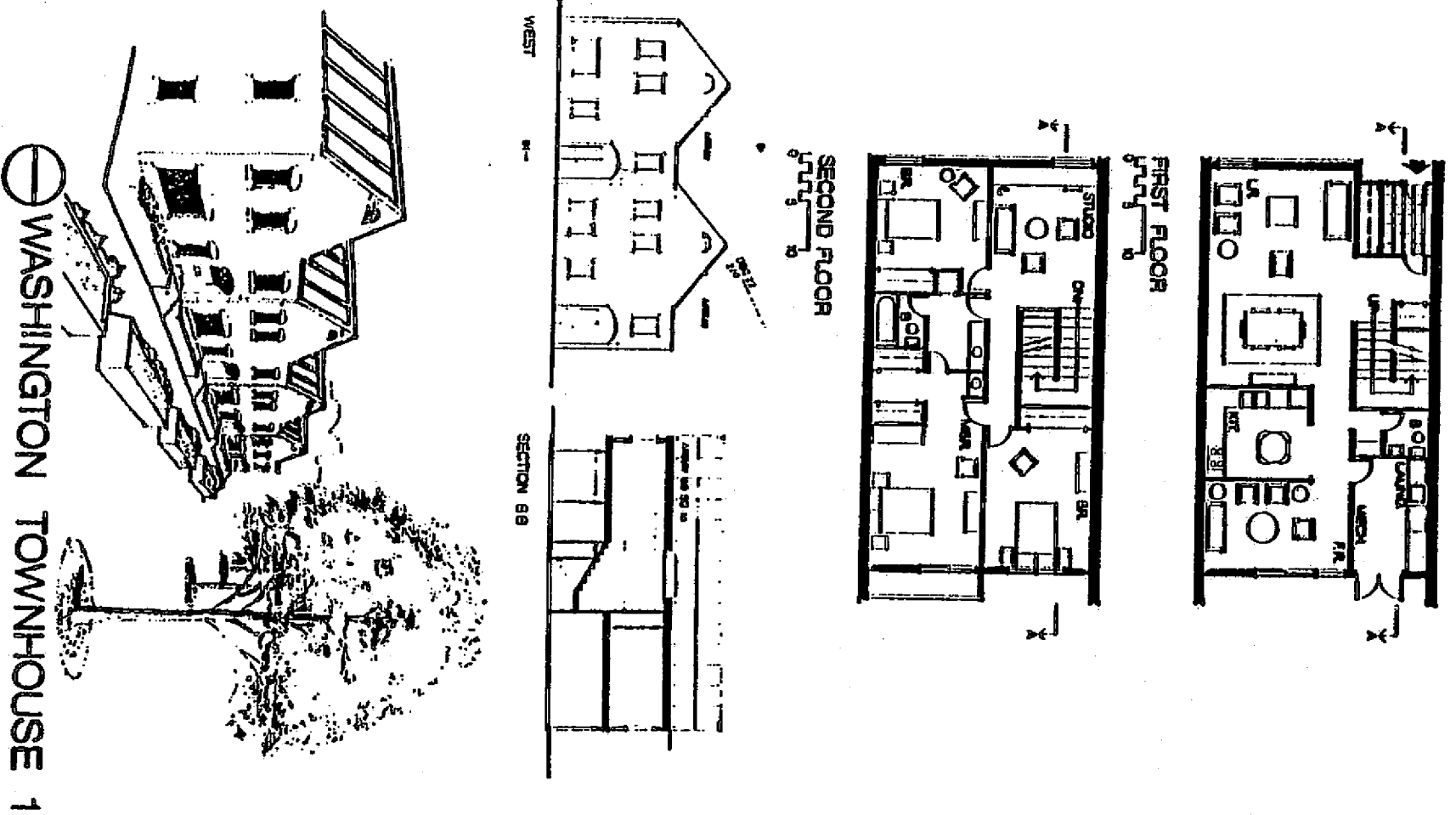


Figure 7.15 - Washington, D.C. Townhouse 1



MAJOR PROGRAM CONCLUSIONS



BASED ON ASSUMED ECONOMIC SCENARIO

- PV SYSTEMS WITH UTILITY SELLBACK RATES GREATER THAN 50% OF THE BUY RATE ARE MORE ATTRACTIVE THAN SYSTEMS WITH BATTERY STORAGE
- MOST SITES SHOW ECONOMIC VIABILITY IN THE 1986 TIME FRAME AT 50¢/WATT CELL COSTS
- SIDE-BY-SIDE PV/THERMAL SYSTEMS SHOW ECONOMIC VIABILITY IF PV SYSTEM TO THERMAL SYSTEM COST RATIO IS NEAR 1
- IMMEDIATE IMPLEMENTATION OF PV - ONLY SYSTEM TEST FACILITIES IN THE SOUTHWEST, NORTHEAST AND SOUTHEAST IS RECOMMENDED.

CONCLUSIONS

- I. PHOTOVOLTAIC TOTAL ENERGY SYSTEMS FOR NEW RESIDENCES WILL BE VIABLE VIRTUALLY EVERYWHERE IN THE UNITED STATES BEFORE 2000 -
IF HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION OF THE PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES AND AUXILIARY SUBSYSTEMS IS ATTAINED.
- II. HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION WILL NOT BE ACHIEVED WITHOUT SOME FORM OF PRECOMMERCIALIZATION.
- III. THE DOE GOAL OF \$500/kW_p BY 1985 IS AN ADEQUATE STARTING POINT FOR THE PRECOMMERCIALIZATION PERIOD.
- IV. THE OBJECTIVE SHOULD BE FOR SOLAR TO SUPPLY THE BULK OF THE TOTAL ENERGY REQUIREMENT OF THE RESIDENCE.
- V. ELECTRICAL STORAGE IS ESSENTIAL IF A HIGH BUY/SELL RATIO OF SELLBACK IS NOT VIABLE ON A LARGE SCALE.
- VI. WHILE ELECTRICAL STORAGE IS NOW FEASIBLE, DEVELOPMENT IS NEEDED TO (1) INCREASE CYCLE LIFE AND (2) ELIMINATE MAINTENANCE.
- VII. THE STRUCTURE SHOULD BE DESIGNED AS PART OF THE SYSTEM.
- VIII. STRUCTURES DESIGNED NOW SHOULD CONSIDER FUTURE APPLICATION OF PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS.
- IX. PASSIVE SOLAR DESIGN CAN IMPROVE THE SYSTEM PERFORMANCE.
- X. THREE BASIC SYSTEMS DOMINATE: (1) ALL ELECTRIC, (2) COMBINED, (3) SEPARATE (USUALLY THE LAST CHOICE).
- XI. STAND-ALONE SYSTEMS ALWAYS FAVOR THE COMBINED IN THE COOLER REGIONS.
- XII. A MODULARIZED TEST BED FACILITY IS SUGGESTED TO OPTIMIZE HABITABLE DWELLING DESIGN.



Sandia Laboratories
Solar Energy

PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM DEFINITION PROJECT

1-42

LOW-COST STRUCTURE DESIGN STUDIES

CONTRACTORS: 1) BECHTEL NATIONAL, INC.
2) MOTOROLA, INC.

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$331,000 TOTAL

STATUS: WORK COMPLETE, FINAL REPORTS BEING DRAFTED

SUPPORT TYPE AND EXAMPLES

| <u>TYPE OF SUPPORT STRUCTURE</u> | <u>EXAMPLES</u> |
|--|---|
| TRUSS | STRUTS RAILS FOLDING THREE POINT FOUNDATION |
| FRAME | CANTILEVER |
| THIN OR THICK SHELL | GUNITE CONCRETE INFLATABLE WOOD, PLYWOOD, ETC. |
| DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO EXISTING STRUCTURE | ROOF TRANSMISSION LINE TOWER |
| INTEGRAL PART OF STRUCTURE | ROOF TRANSMISSION LINE TOWER |



INCLUDED COSTS

AVERAGE SITE PREPARATION

SURVEYING AND LOCATION MARKING

EARTHWORK FOR FOUNDATIONS

SUPPLY AND FABRICATION OF MATERIALS

INSTALLATION OF SUPPORT STRUCTURES

FIELD CONSTRUCTION COSTS



EXCLUDED COSTS

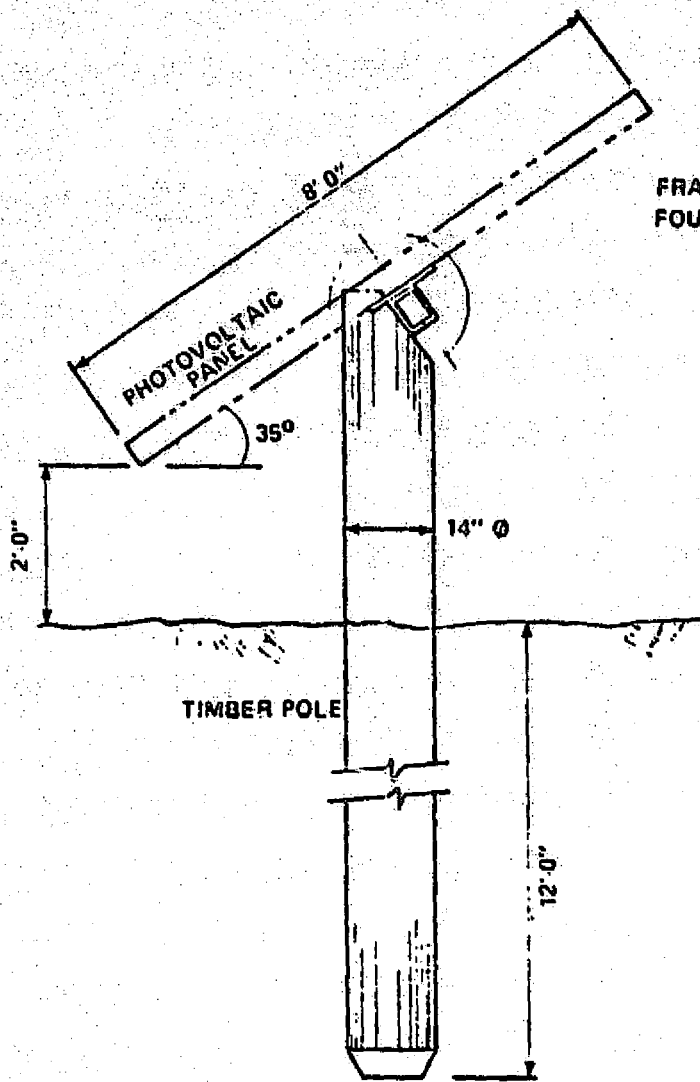
PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES

PANEL FRAMEWORKS AND HARDWARE

LAND ACQUISITION

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

BALANCE OF PLANT STRUCTURES, FACILITIES

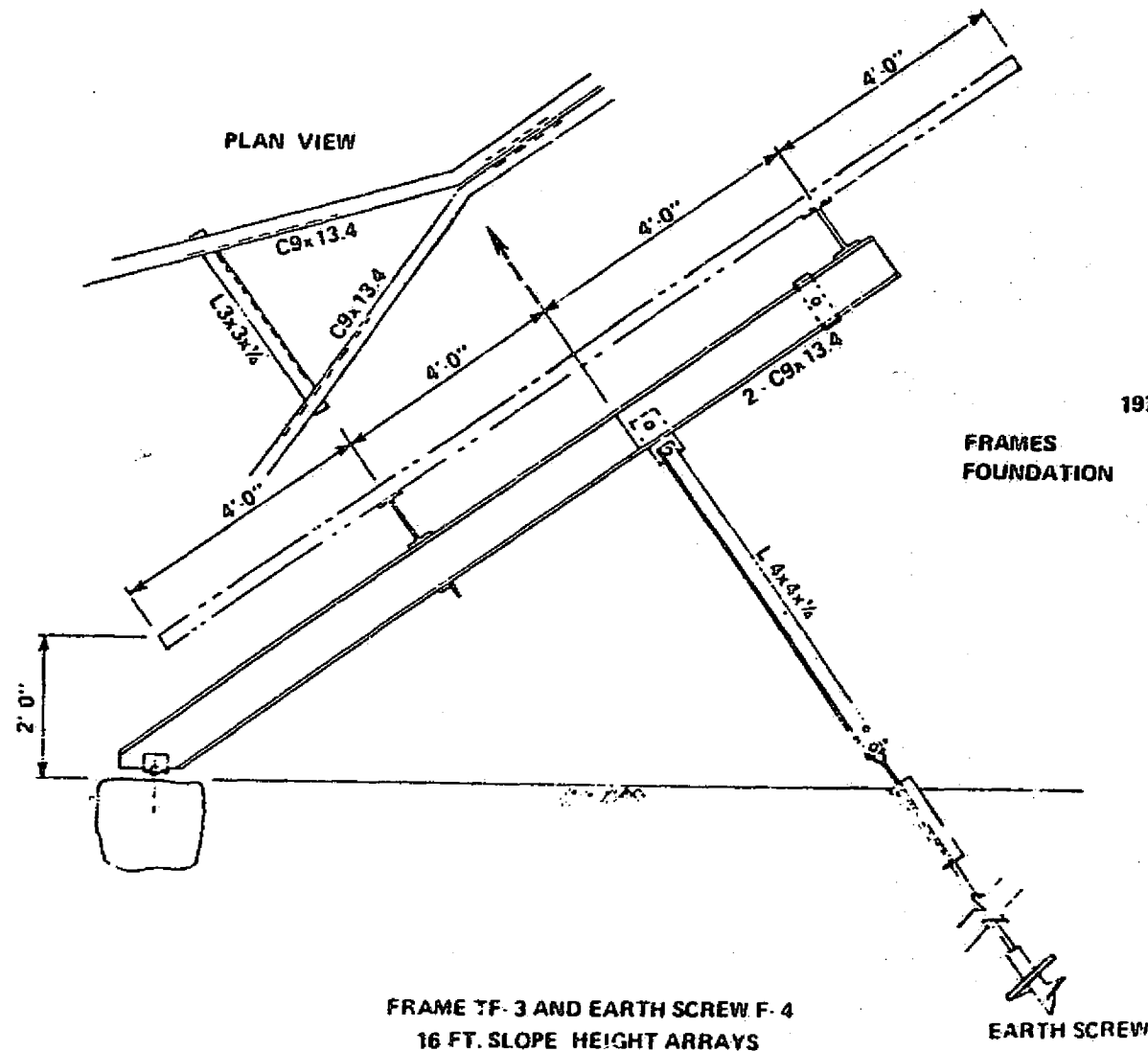


| | |
|-------------|-------------------|
| | 1975 \$ / SQ. FT. |
| FRAMES | \$ 1.00 |
| FOUNDATIONS | .94 |
| | <hr/> |
| | \$ 1.94 |

**POLE FOUNDATION— SINGLE TORSION BEAM
8 FT. SLOPE HEIGHT ARRAYS**



1-47



1975 \$ / SQ. FT.

| | |
|------------|------------|
| FRAMES | \$ 1.60 |
| FOUNDATION | <u>.53</u> |
| | \$ 2.13 |

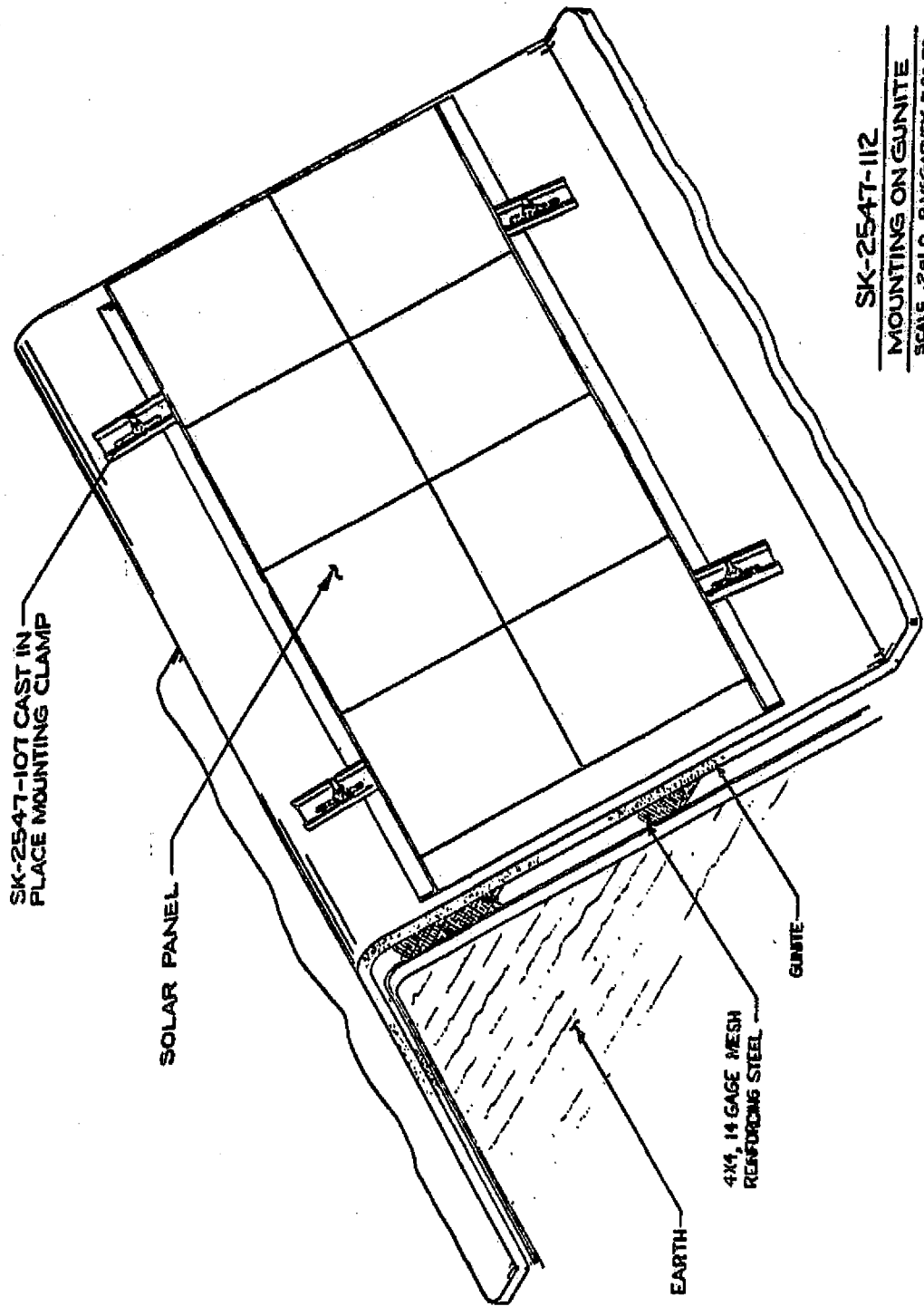


FIGURE 2-5

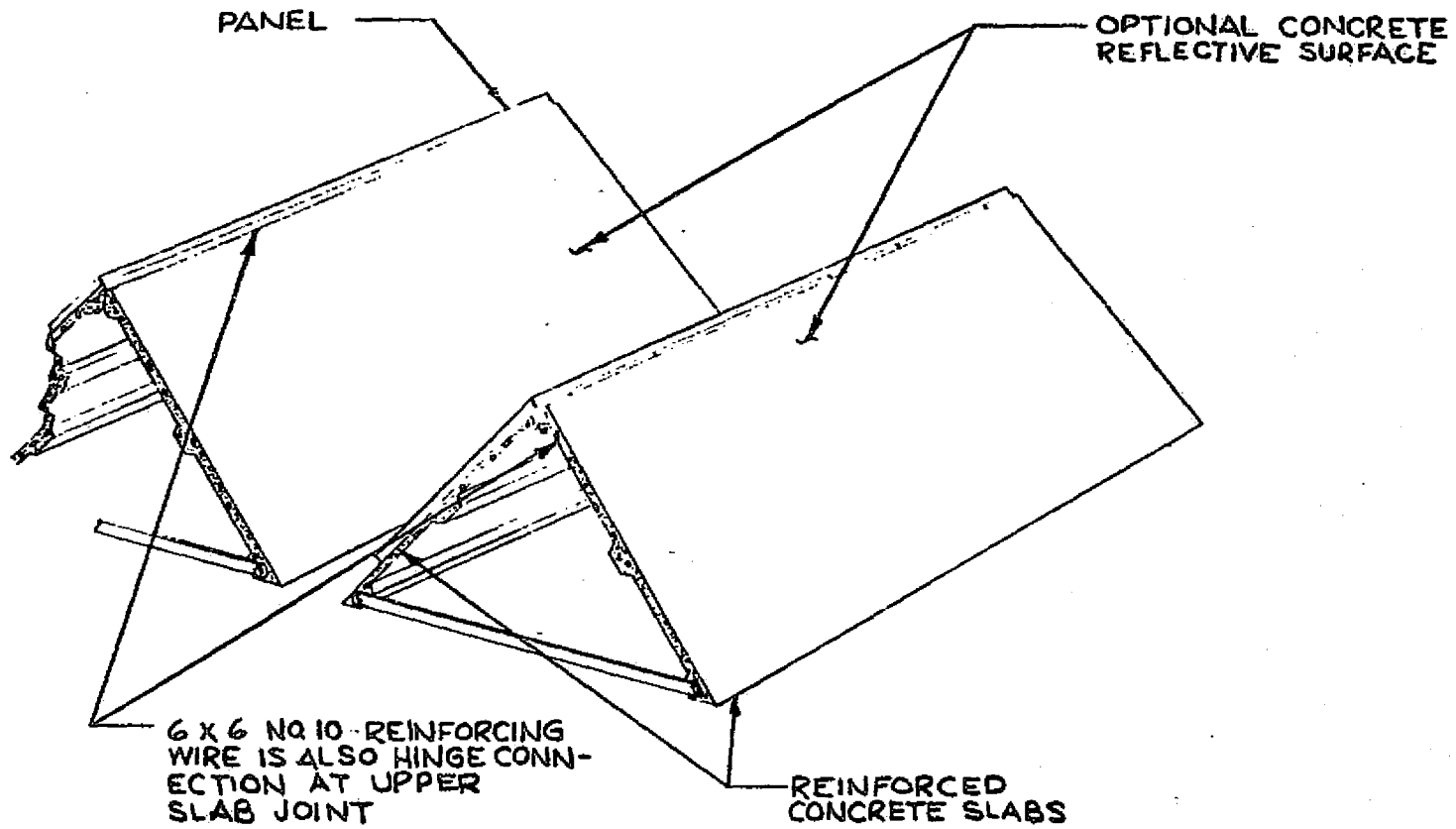


FIGURE 2-7 CONCRETE SLAB

PRELIMINARY

MINIMUM COST ESTIMATES
(\$/sq. ft.)

TRUSS

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| CONCRETE FOUNDATION | 1.50 - 2.50 |
| GROUND ANCHOR TYPE FOUNDATION | 1.00 - 2.00 |

FRAME OR POST

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| CONCRETE FOUNDATION | 1.50 - 2.00 |
| WITHOUT CONCRETE FOUNDATION | 1.00 - 2.00 |

GUNITE

1.50 - 2.00

CONCRETE SLAB

2.00 - 2.50

**ANALYSIS OF THE EFFECT OF LIGHTNING
ON SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC ARRAYS**

CONTRACTOR: MISSION RESEARCH CORPORATION

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$97,700

**STATUS: CELL VULNERABILITY MODEL COMPLETE.
INVESTIGATING PROTECTION STRATEGIES.**

OBJECTIVES

**DETERMINE RESPONSE OF PV SYSTEMS TO
LIGHTNING ENVIRONMENT.**

**DETERMINE LIGHTNING PROTECTION SCHEMES
FOR PV SYSTEMS.**

LIGHTNING EFFECTS STUDY

TASKS

- DETERMINE CELL MODEL AND CELL VULNERABILITY MODELS.
- SURVEY ARRAY DESIGN CONCEPTS.
- DEVELOP LIGHTNING SOURCE MODEL.
- PERFORM TRANSIENT ANALYSIS OF CELLS, MODULES, AND ARRAYS.
- DEVELOP PROTECTION STRATEGIES AND HARDNESS DESIGN CRITERIA.

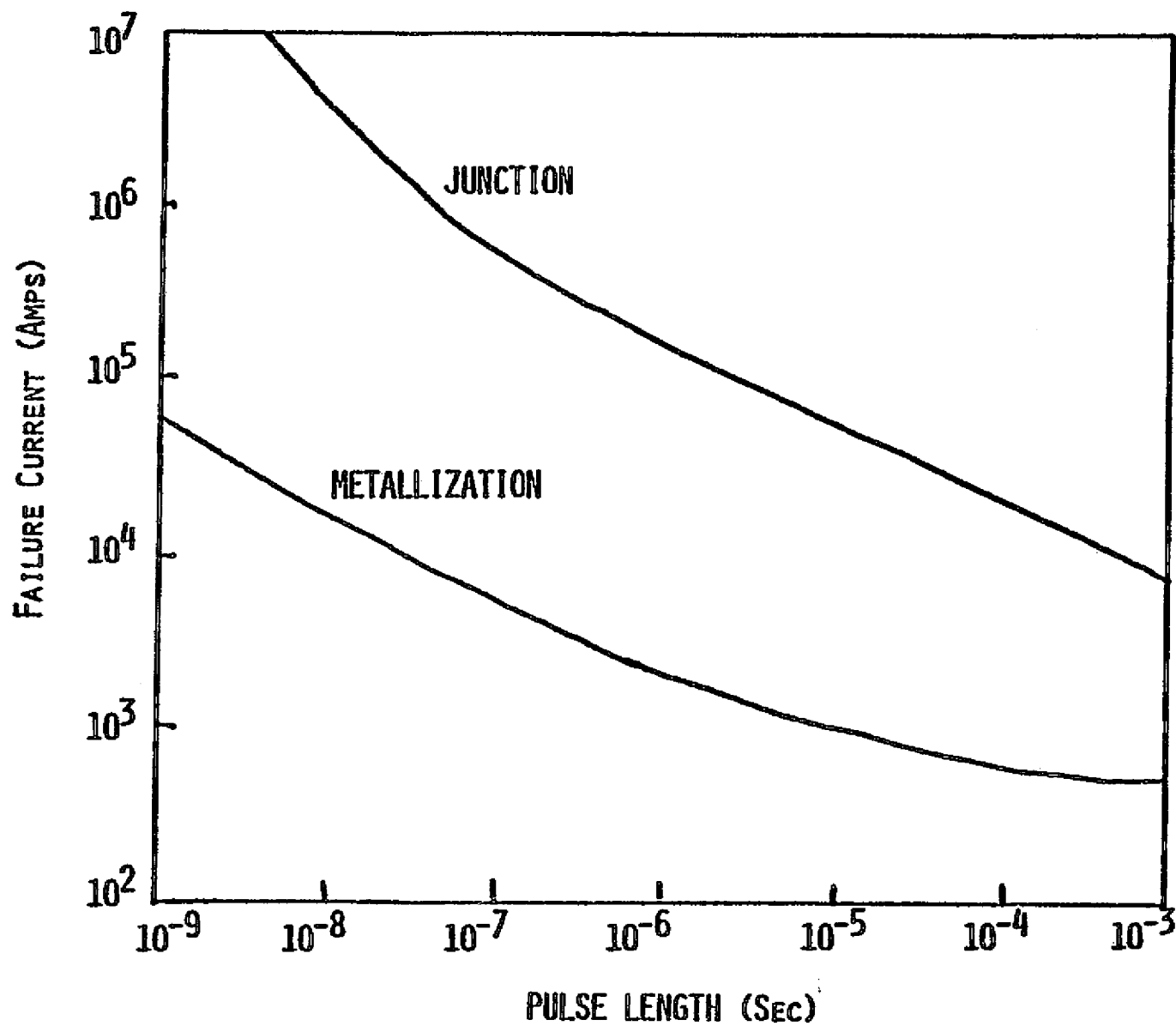


FIGURE 1. SOLAR CELL FAILURE THRESHOLD BASED ON PULSED CURRENT (THREE-INCH DIAMETER CELL WITH OCLI FINGER GEOMETRY)

**ANALYSIS OF DESIGN TRADEOFFS AND
TRANSIENT EFFECTS IN LARGE
PHOTOVOLTAIC ARRAYS**

CONTRACTOR: BDM CORPORATION
CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$290,300
**STATUS: COMPUTER CODE (PVTAP) DEVELOPED. USING
CODE TO DEVELOP DESIGN GUIDELINES.**

OBJECTIVES

- **DEVELOP AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE IMPACT OF
TRANSIENTS ON ARRAY PERFORMANCE**
- **PROVIDE A COMPUTER CODE WHICH IS A PRACTICAL
TOOL FOR ARRAY ANALYSIS**
- **PROVIDE PRELIMINARY DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR
100 kW TO 1 MW PV ARRAYS**

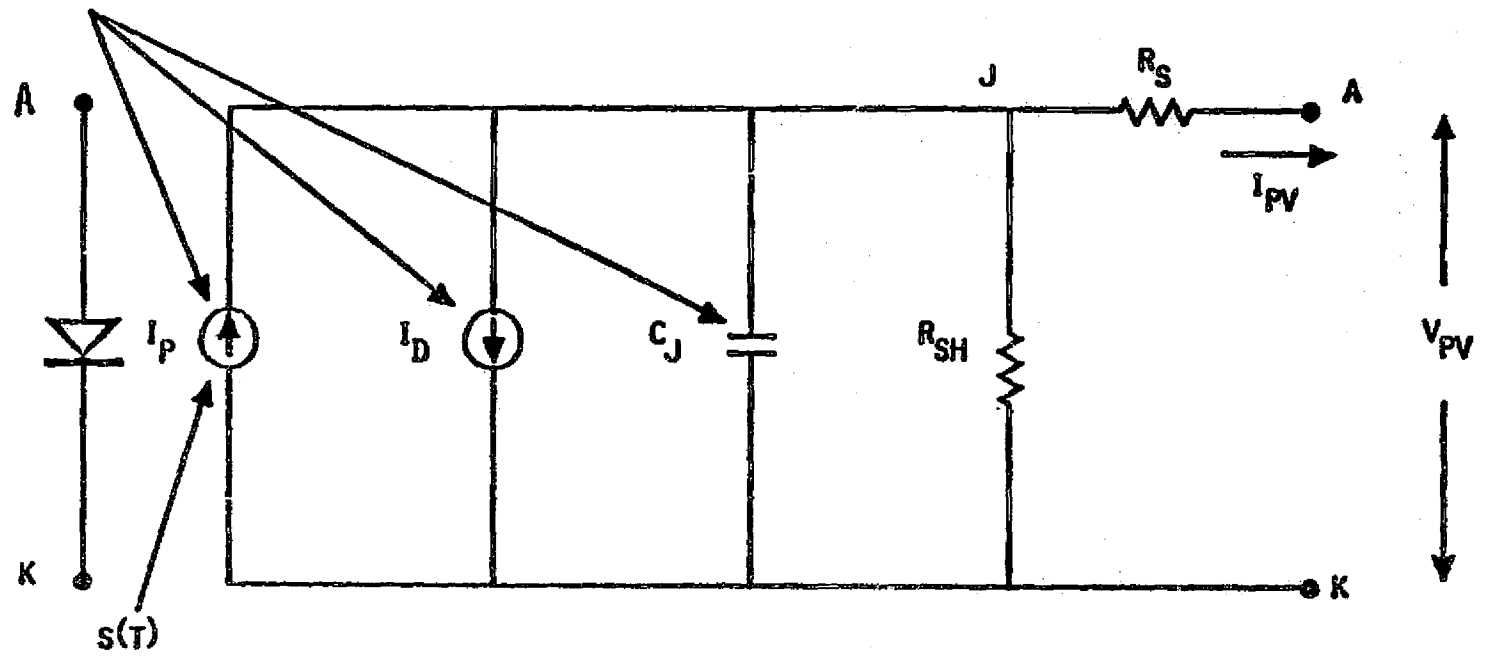
TRANSIENT EFFECTS STUDY

TASKS

- ① PHOTOVOLTAIC ARRAY MODEL DEVELOPMENT
- ② COMPUTER SIMULATION CODE DEVELOPMENT
- ③ ANALYSIS OF DESIGN TRADEOFFS VS TRANSIENT EFFECTS AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF DESIGN GUIDELINES

PHOTOVOLTAIC CELL EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

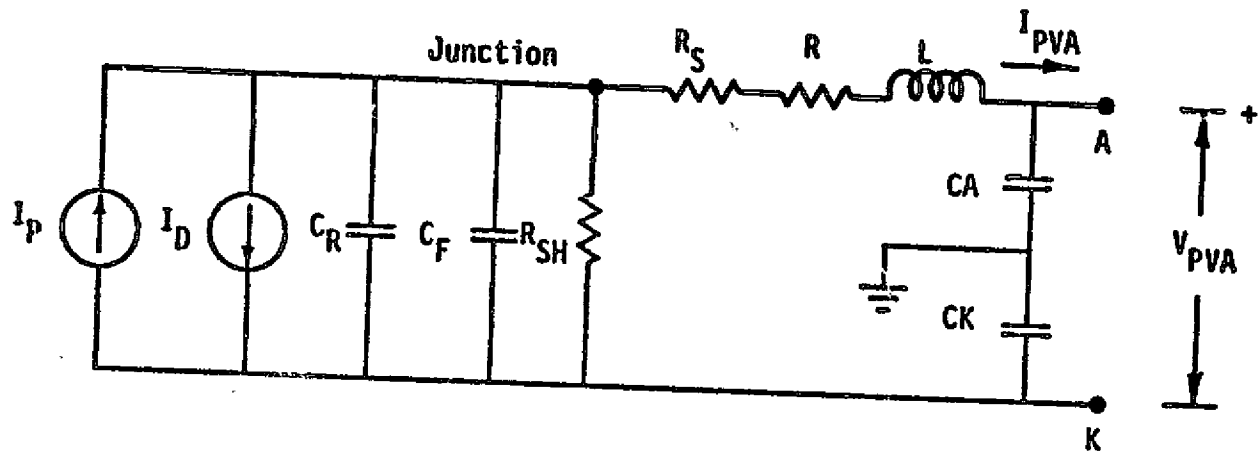
T(THERMAL CIRCUIT)



1-56

- I_P = LIGHT-GENERATED PHOTOCURRENT
- I_D = STANDARD DIODE JUNCTION CURRENT
- C_J = JUNCTION CAPACITANCE
- R_{SH} = SHUNT RESISTANCE
- R_S = SERIES RESISTANCE

PV AGGREGATE MODEL



1-57

TYPICAL AGGREGATION TECHNIQUES

SERIES

$$R_A = \sum R_i$$

$$C_A = \frac{1}{\sum \frac{1}{C_i}}$$

$$I_{PA} = \text{MIN} (I_{Pi})$$

$$I_{SA} = \frac{\sum I_{Si}}{n}$$

$$M_A = \sum M_i$$

PARALLEL

$$R_A = \frac{1}{\sum \frac{1}{R_i}}$$

$$C_A = \sum C_i$$

$$I_{PA} = \sum I_{Pi}$$

$$I_{SA} = \sum I_{Si}$$

$$M_A = \frac{\sum M_i}{n}$$

**APPLICATION ANALYSIS AND
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM
CONCEPTUAL DESIGN FOR
SERVICE/COMMERCIAL/INSTITUTIONAL
AND INDUSTRIAL SECTORS**

**Contract No. 07-6936
Research Triangle Institute**

- **INDIVIDUAL LOADS OF 25 kW OR LARGER, UPPER LIMIT UNDEFINED**
- **SECTORS INCLUDED ARE (SCII)**

**SERVICE
COMMERCIAL
INSTITUTIONAL
INDUSTRIAL**

- **SYSTEMS ARE
ON USER PREMISES
NOT RESIDENTIAL
NOT AGRICULTURAL
NOT CENTRAL STATION**



GUIDELINES

- TASK I: DEFINE APPLICATION SUBSECTORS BASED ON
 LIKE ATTRIBUTES.**
- TASK II: RANK APPLICATION SUBSECTORS BASED ON POTENTIAL
 FOR ELECTRIC ENERGY MARKET PENETRATION.**
- TASK III: SELECT APPLICATIONS FOR DESIGN BASED UPON THEIR
 IMPACT ON TECHNOLOGY TRANSITION.**
- TASK IV: DESIGN CONCEPTUAL DEMONSTRATION SYSTEM BASED UPON
 COST EFFECTIVENESS FOR SUCCESSFUL DEMONSTRATION.**

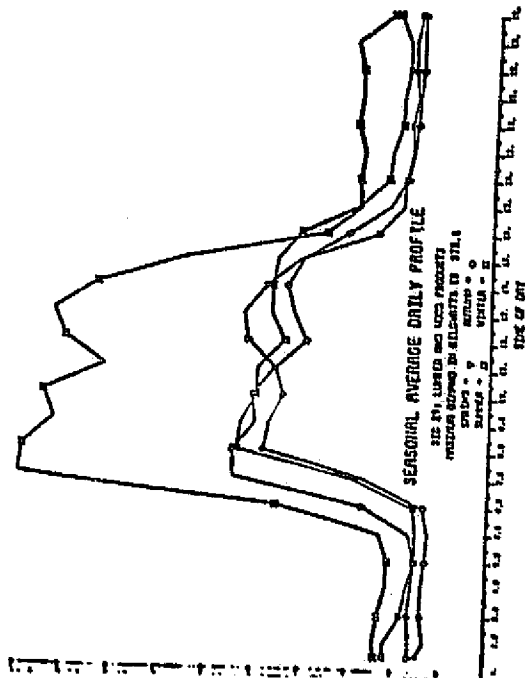
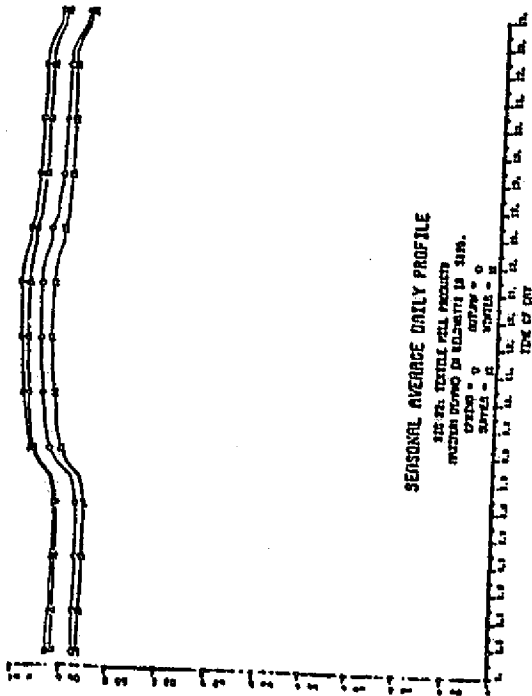
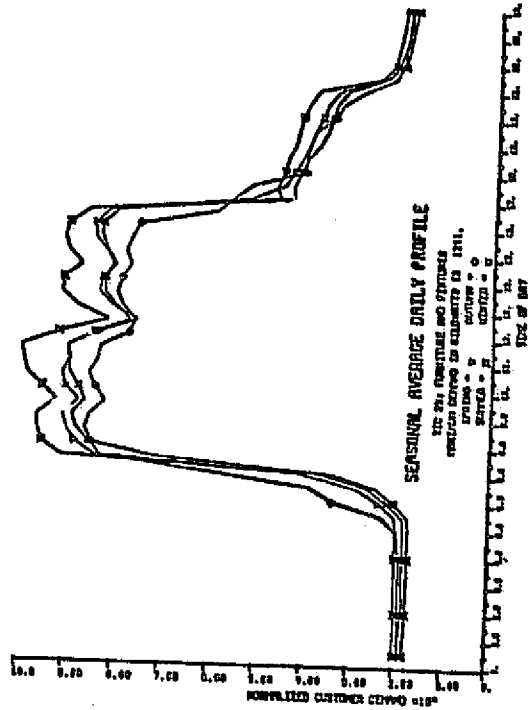
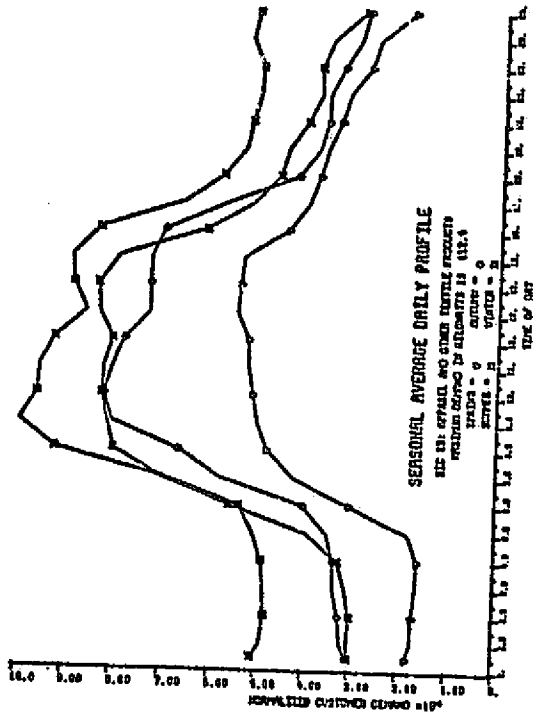


ORDERED 1974 SCII ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED

| RANK | SIC CODE | SIC CODE DESCRIPTION | PURCHASED ELECTRIC ENERGY (MILLION kWh) | CUMULATIVE ENERGY | PERCENT OF TOTAL | CUMULATIVE PERCENT OF TOTAL |
|------|----------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. | 33 | PRIMARY METAL INDUSTRIES | 171,783.9 | 171,783.9 | 13.682 % | 13.682 % |
| 2. | 28 | CHEMICALS, ALLIED PRODUCTS | 130,603.9 | 302,387.8 | 10.402 % | 24.085 % |
| 3. | 54 | FOOD STORES | 55,391.9 | 357,779.6 | 4.412 % | 28.496 % |
| 4. | 82 | PUB. & PAR. SCHOOLS (D) | 49,646.8 | 407,426.4 | 3.954 % | 32.451 % |
| 5. | 26 | PAPER AND ALLIED PRODUCTS | 42,988.5 | 450,414.9 | 3.424 % | 35.875 % |
| 6. | 46 | PIPE LINES, EXC. NAT. GAS | 40,468.7 | 490,884.6 | 3.223 % | 39.098 % |
| 7. | 20 | FOOD AND KINDRED PRODUCTS | 38,786.1 | 529,670.6 | 3.089 % | 42.187 % |
| 8. | 80 | HEALTH SERVICES | 37,572.7 | 567,243.3 | 2.983 % | 45.180 % |
| 9. | 65 | REAL ESTATE | 31,092.8 | 598,336.1 | 2.476 % | 47.656 % |
| 10. | 58 | EATING & DRINKING PLACES | 30,887.5 | 629,223.6 | 2.400 % | 50.116 % |
| 11. | 49 | ELECT., GAS, & SANIT. SERVICES | 30,488.3 | 659,711.8 | 2.428 % | 52.545 % |
| 12. | 32 | STONE, CLAY, GLASS PRODUCTS | 30,353.6 | 690,065.4 | 2.418 % | 54.962 % |
| 13. | 37 | TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT | 29,846.0 | 719,911.4 | 2.377 % | 57.339 % |
| 14. | 53 | GENERAL MERCHANDISE STORES | 29,600.7 | 749,512.1 | 2.358 % | 59.697 % |
| 15. | 29 | PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS | 28,651.8 | 778,163.8 | 2.282 % | 61.979 % |
| 16. | 22 | TEXTILE MILL PRODUCTS | 28,303.1 | 806,466.9 | 2.254 % | 64.233 % |
| 17. | 35 | MACHINERY, EXCEPT ELECTRIC | 27,411.9 | 833,878.8 | 2.183 % | 66.417 % |
| 18. | 34 | FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS | 26,505.5 | 860,384.3 | 2.111 % | 68.528 % |
| 19. | 36 | ELECTRIC, ELECTRONIC EQUIP | 25,936.0 | 886,320.3 | 2.066 % | 70.593 % |
| 20. | 99 | NONCLASSIFIABLE ESTABLISHMENTS | 20,225.9 | 906,546.1 | 1.611 % | 72.204 % |

1-61





RELATIVE IMPACT OF ENERGY AND UTILIZATION ON PHOTOVOLTAIC POTENTIAL

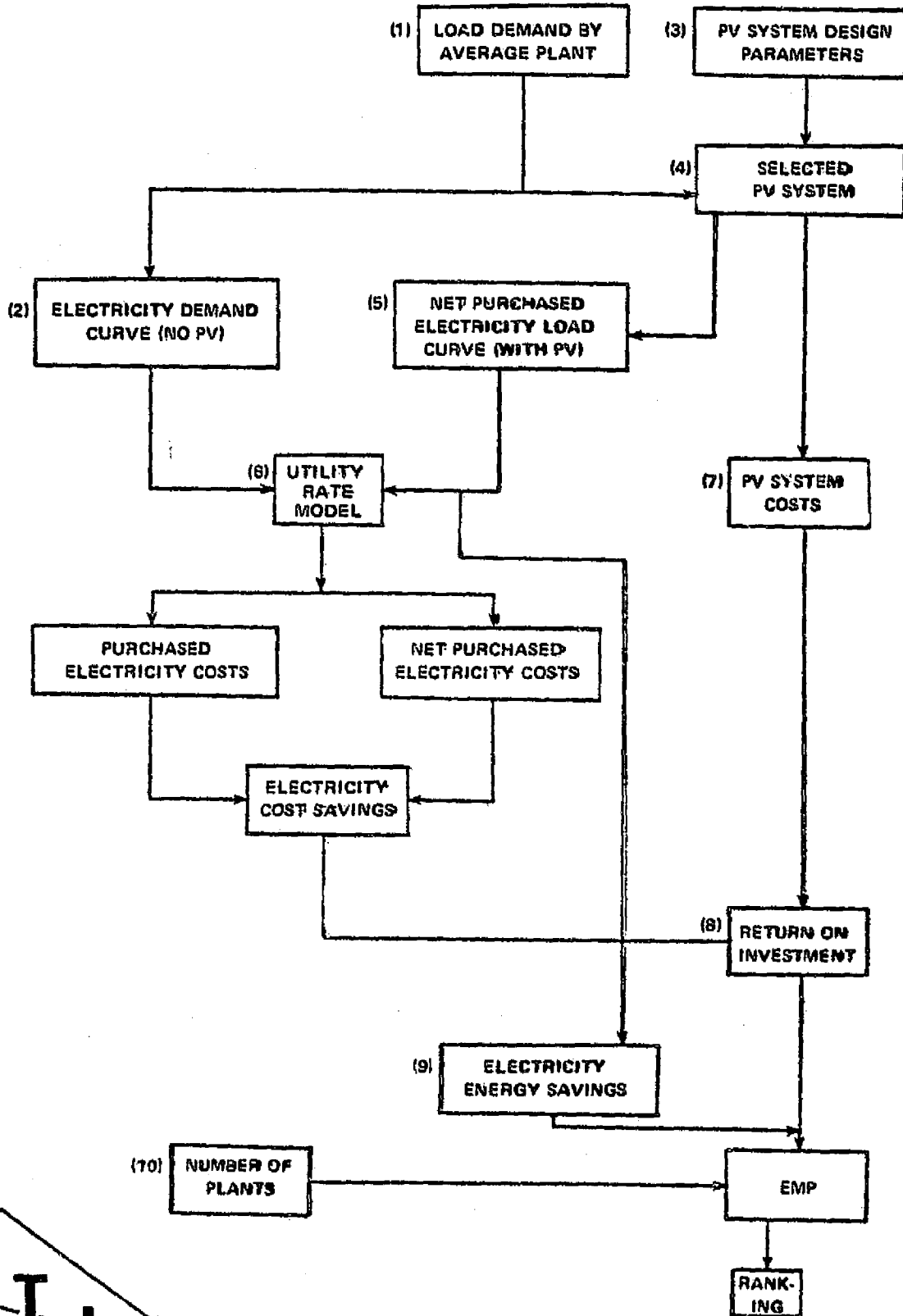
| SIC CODE | SIC LABEL | PHOTOVOLTAIC POTENTIAL | RANK | ENERGY MILLIONS kWh | RANK | U FACTOR | RANK |
|----------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------|---------------------|------|----------|------|
| 28 | CHEMICALS, ALLIED PRODUCTS | 182,816. | 1 | 131,494.6 | 2 | 0.2679 | 35 |
| 33 | PRIMARY METAL INDUSTRIES | 162,130. | 2 | 164,649.2 | 1 | 0.2023 | 60 |
| 54 | FOOD STORES | 77,426. | 3 | 54,840.3 | 3 | 0.2742 | 32 |
| 82 | PUB. & PAR. SCHOOLS (D) | 65,177. | 4 | 49,242.0 | 4 | 0.2573 | 45 |
| 80 | HEALTH SERVICES | 65,106. | 5 | 37,266.4 | 8 | 0.3408 | 10 |
| 32 | STONE, CLAY, GLASS PRODUCTS | 54,964. | 6 | 29,994.0 | 12 | 0.3585 | 6 |
| 53 | GENERAL MERCHANDISE STORES | 52,368. | 7 | 29,359.7 | 14 | 0.3475 | 9 |
| 20 | FOOD & KINDRED PRODUCTS | 51,999. | 8 | 38,346.3 | 7 | 0.2634 | 39 |
| 58 | EATING & DRINKING PLACES | 51,517. | 9 | 30,635.9 | 10 | 0.3283 | 13 |
| 46 | PIPE LINES, EXC. NAT. GAS | 50,819. | 10 | 40,139.7 | 6 | 0.2475 | 49 |
| 26 | PAPER & ALLIED PRODUCTS | 49,508. | 11 | 41,708.5 | 5 | 0.2426 | 50 |
| 49 | ELECT., GAS, & SANIT. SERVICES | 44,264. | 12 | 30,240.3 | 11 | 0.2846 | 28 |
| 65 | REAL ESTATE | 41,065. | 13 | 30,839.1 | 9 | 0.2591 | 43 |
| 35 | MACHINERY, EXCEPT ELECTRIC | 40,695. | 14 | 27,019.3 | 17 | 0.3012 | 19 |
| 29 | PETROLEUM & COAL PRODUCTS | 37,526. | 15 | 26,896.9 | 15 | 0.2563 | 46 |
| 22 | TEXTILE MILL PRODUCTS | 34,917. | 16 | 27,899.0 | 16 | 0.2419 | 51 |
| 34 | FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS | 33,283. | 17 | 26,138.0 | 18 | 0.2542 | 48 |
| 36 | ELECTRIC, ELECTRONIC EQUIP | 31,712. | 18 | 24,770.1 | 19 | 0.2545 | 47 |
| 42 | MOTOR FREIGHT TRANS. & WAREHOUSING | 29,604. | 19 | 18,751.7 | 23 | 0.3085 | 16 |
| 50 | WHOLESALE-DURABLE GOODS | 28,886. | 20 | 19,451.8 | 22 | 0.2896 | 27 |

1-63

ORIGINAL PAGE IS
OF POOR QUALITY

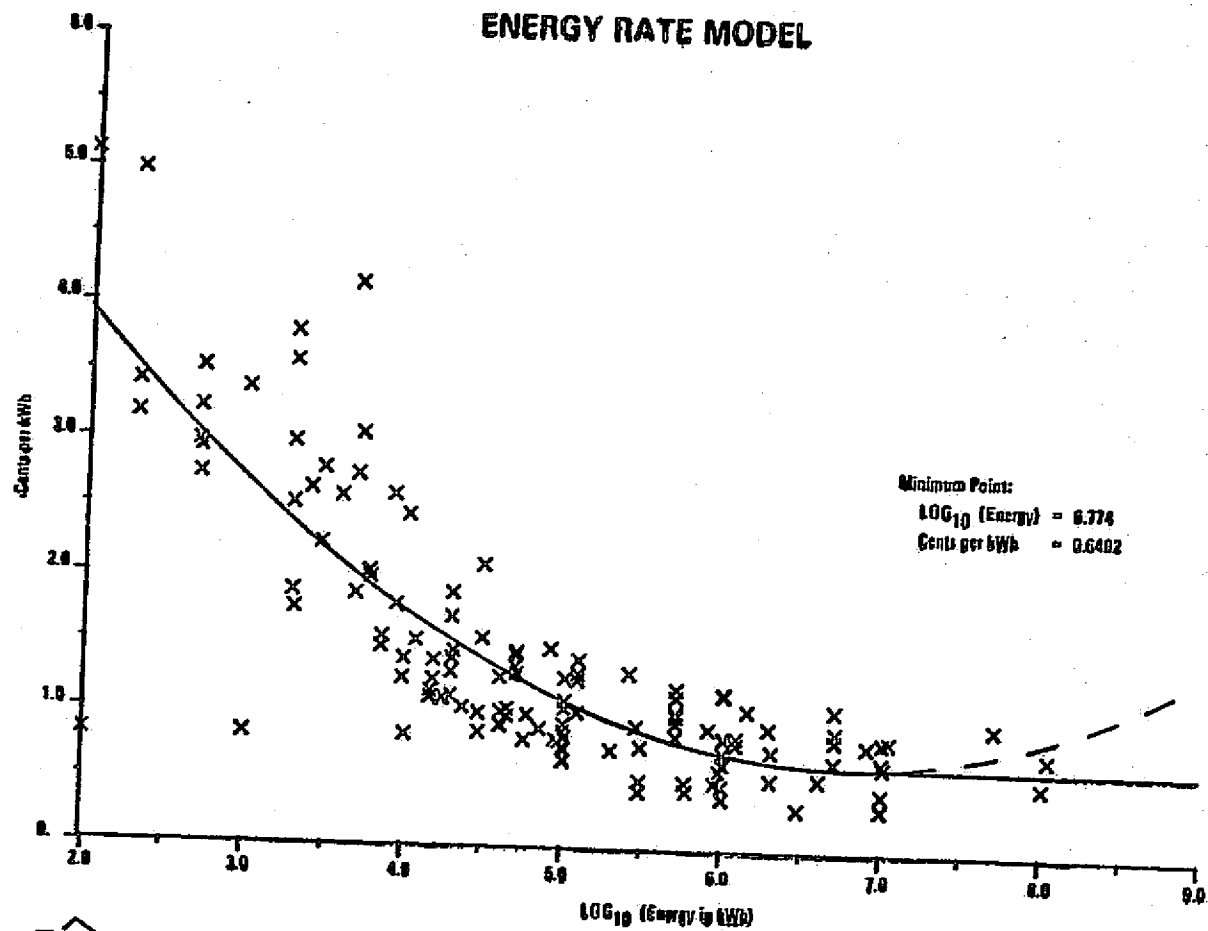


TASK II METHODOLOGY



RTI

1-65



APPLICATIONS RANKING

ARRAY COST = \$50/m²
INVERTER COST = \$100/kW
BATTERY COST = \$25/kWh

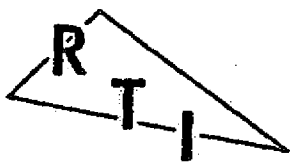
| | EMP = EP·E | EP > 0 |
|----|------------------------------|--------|
| 82 | SCHOOLS, PRIMARY & SECONDARY | YES |
| 86 | MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATIONS | YES |
| 80 | HEALTH SERVICES | YES |
| 54 | FOOD STORES | YES |
| 58 | EATING & DRINKING PLACES | YES |
| 83 | SCHOOLS, POST-SECONDARY | YES |
| 53 | GENERAL MERCHANDISE STORES | YES |
| 35 | MACHINERY, EXCEPT ELECTRICAL | YES |
| 73 | BUSINESS SERVICES | YES |
| 28 | CHEMICALS & ALLIED PRODUCTS | YES |



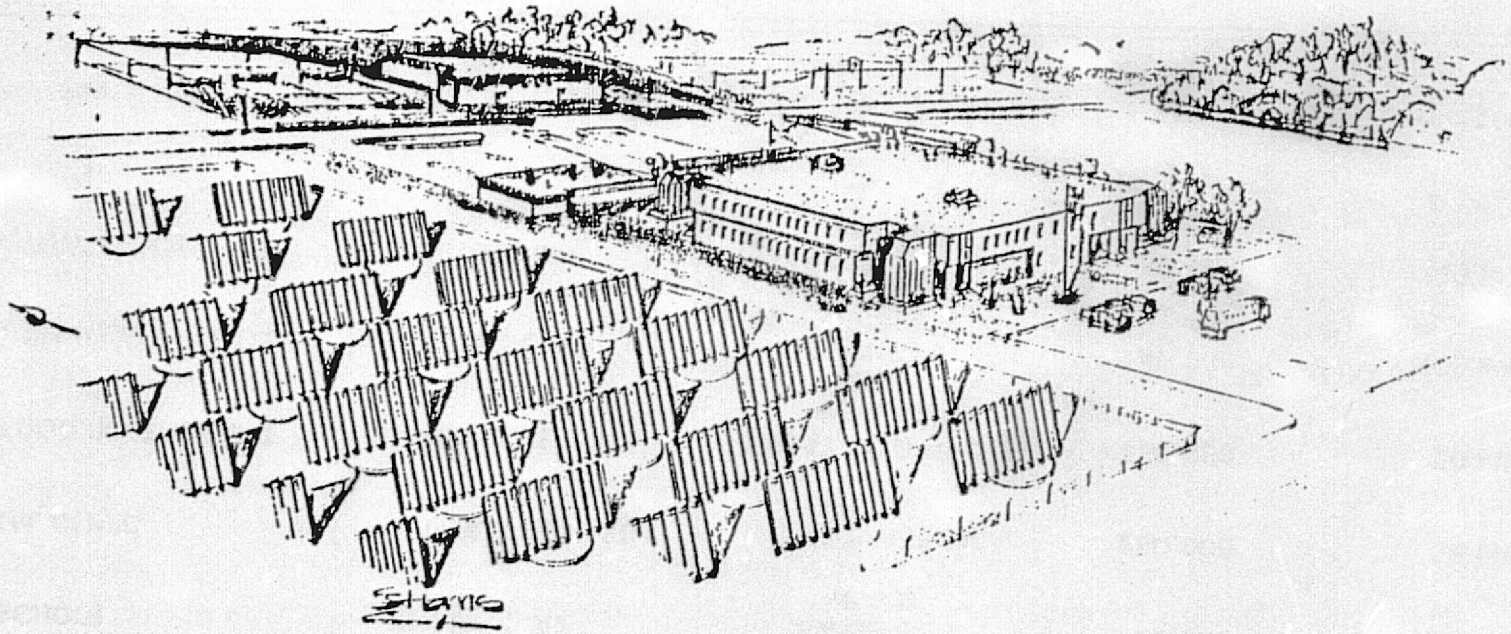
RATIONALE SELECTED APPLICATIONS

| APPLICATION | LOCATION | COLLECTOR | NO. OF ESTABLISHMENTS | SIZE |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| 82 HIGH SCHOOL | PHOENIX, AZ | 2-AXIS-PV/T (0.93) | 25,000 | 300 kW |
| 80 MEDICAL CLINIC | CHARLESTON, SC | FLAT PLATE-PV (-0.27) | 250,000 | 30 kW |
| 58 FAST-FOOD RESTAURANT | NASHVILLE, TN | FLAT PLATE-PV (-0.13) | 260,000 | 50 kW |
| 53 SMALL SHOPPING CENTER | MADISON, WI | 1-AXIS-PV (0.30) | 40,000 | 100 kW |
| 35 MACHINERY FABRICATOR | BOSTON, MA | FLAT PLATE-PV (0.05) | 40,000 | 200 kW |
| ↑ | ↑ | ↑ | ↑ | ↑ |
| EMP | CLIMATIC REGIONS POPULATION | $\frac{\sum}{\text{YEAR}} \left(\frac{DN}{TH} - 1 \right)$ | PUBLIC EXPOSURE | 25 < kW < 100 |

1-67



89-1



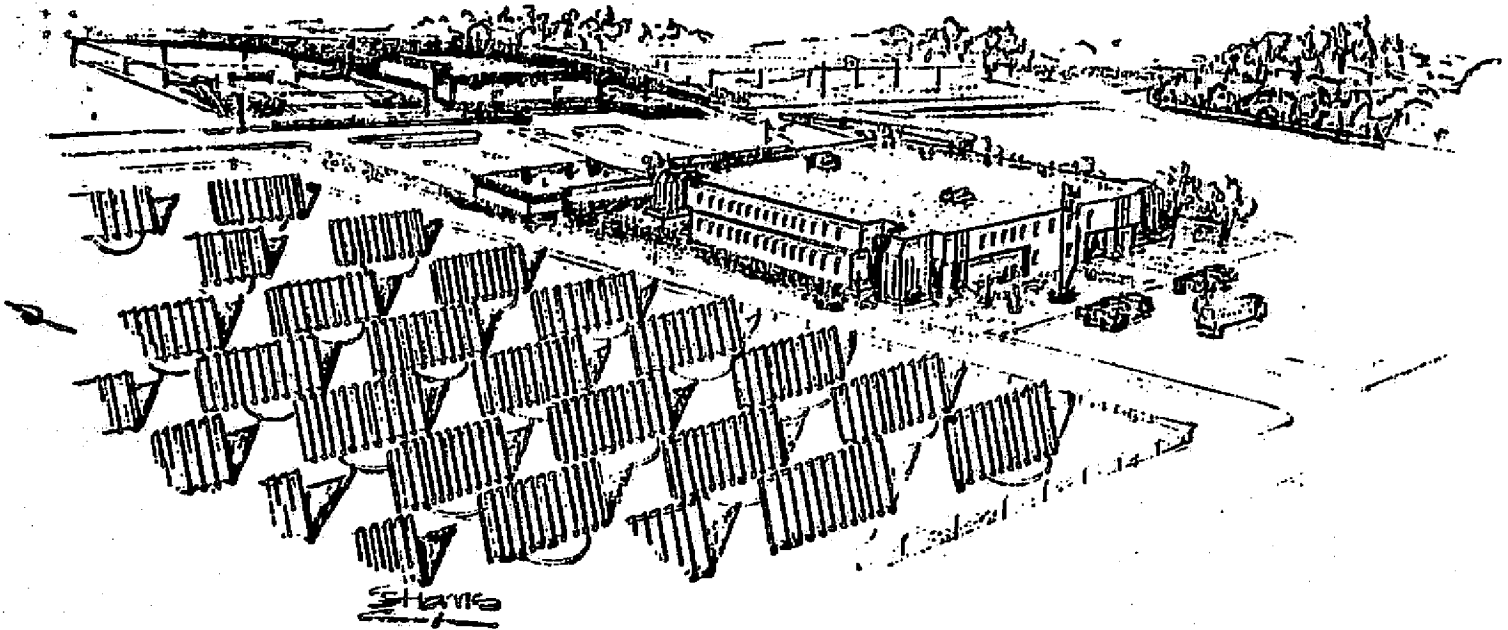
PHOTOVOLTAIC POWERED
HIGH SCHOOL

J. E. SIRRINE COMPANY
(North Carolina Division)
Engineers

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27607

R
T
I

1-68



PHOTOVOLTAIC POWERED
HIGH SCHOOL

J.E. SIRRINE COMPANY

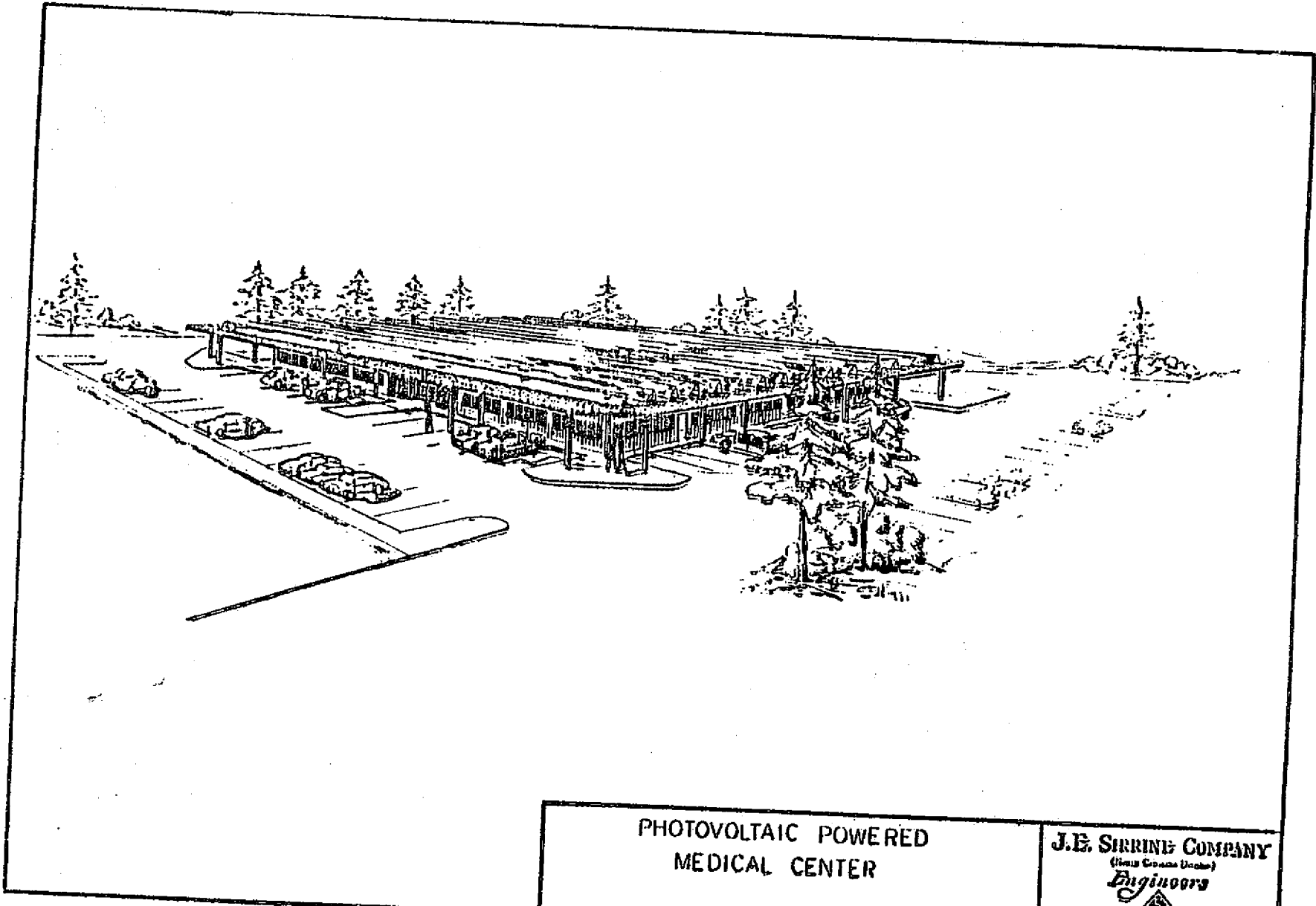
(INCORPORATED)

Engineers



RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27607





PHOTOVOLTAIC POWERED
MEDICAL CENTER

J.E. SIRRINE COMPANY
(Since 1925)
Engineers

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

1-69

ORIGINAL PAGE IS
OF POOR QUALITY





**PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS DEFINITION
AND PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS DEFINITION
STUDY IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR**

**PRIME CONTRACTOR – THE BDM CORPORATION
SUBCONTRACTOR – GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY**

1-70

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

- (1) SUMMARIZE THE VARIOUS FORMS OF ENERGY CONSUMPTION IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR**
- (2) IDENTIFY THOSE AGRICULTURAL APPLICATIONS THAT CAN MOST EFFECTIVELY EMPLOY P/V POWER SYSTEMS**
- (3) IDENTIFY EFFECTIVE P/V SYSTEMS DESIGNS FOR THESE APPLICATIONS**
- (4) OBTAIN PERFORMANCE AND COST ESTIMATES FOR THESE DESIGNS**

PROGRAM SCOPE

- **U.S. AGRICULTURE (GENERALLY LARGE SCALE, UTILITY CONNECTED)**
- **ON-FARM APPLICATIONS**
- **EMPHASIS ON LONGER TERM LARGE SCALE MARKETS (NOT SMALL REMOTE APPLICATIONS OR SPECIALIZED PRACTICES)**
- **EXISTING RATHER THAN MODIFIED FARM OPERATIONS**

1-71

KEY ISSUES

- **IDENTIFYING PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS THAT COULD PROVIDE A LARGE MARKET BASE FOR PHOTOVOLTAIC UTILIZATION**
- **IDENTIFYING PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS THAT COULD HAVE SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS ON FUTURE ENERGY CONSUMPTION**
- **FINDING APPLICATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THAT ARE COMPATIBLE WITH PHOTOVOLTAIC CHARACTERISTICS**
- **ESTABLISHING WELL-DEFINED, YET GENERALIZABLE, PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS DESPITE WIDELY VARYING ON-FARM OPERATIONS AND COMMODITY MIXES**
- **ESTABLISHING AGRICULTURAL APPLICATION PACKAGES THAT CAN MAKE PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS COST-EFFECTIVE IN SPITE OF SEASONAL USAGE VARIATIONS**

AGRICULTURAL SUBSECTORS

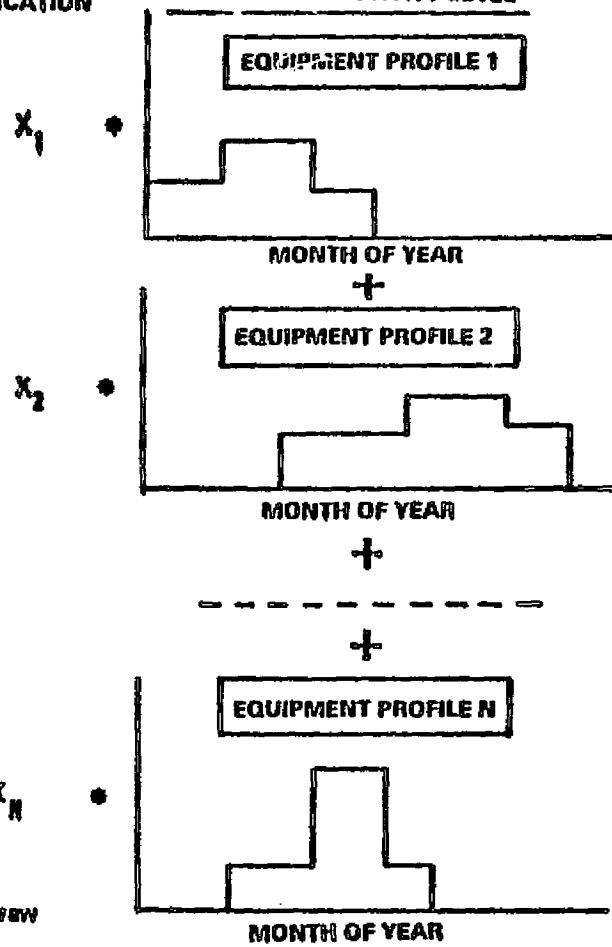
| <u>CROP</u> | <u>LIVESTOCK</u> | <u>FERTILIZER</u> | <u>OTHER</u> |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| ROW CROP | DAIRY | NITROGEN | GREENHOUSE |
| SMALL GRAIN | BEEF | PHOSPHATE | REMOTE |
| FORAGE | HOGS | POTASSIUM | |
| VEGETABLE | POULTRY | | |
| ORCHARD | SHEEP | | |
| OTHER | OTHER | | |

NOTE: REPRESENTATIVE FARMS OFTEN CUT ACROSS SEVERAL SUBSECTORS.

APPROACH-COMBINE LOAD PROFILES FROM REPRESENTATIVE FARMS TO MATCH AVAILABLE SOLAR INSOLATION

ACTIVITY
LEVELS FOR
EACH
APPLICATION

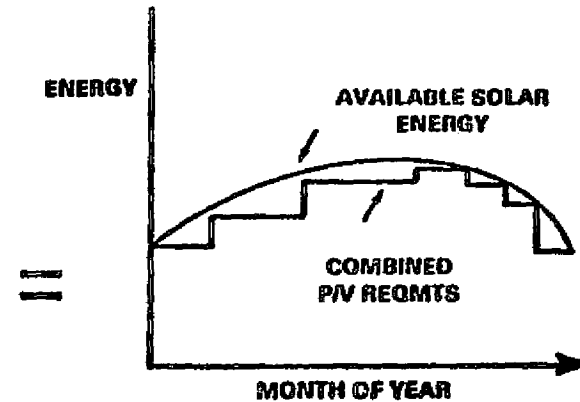
DAILY ENERGY DEMAND
FOR A UNIT ACTIVITY LEVEL



1-74

838678W

MONTHLY LOAD MATCHING



AGRICULTURAL APPLICATIONS - GENERAL CONCLUSIONS

- **SEASONAL LOAD PROFILES FOR LIVESTOCK GENERALLY PROVIDE A GOOD YEAR-ROUND MATCH WITH INSOLATION (E.G., VENTILATION IS HIGHER IN SUMMER THAN WINTER AND IS PRIMARILY DAYTIME)**
- **DAILY LOAD PROFILES FOR LIVESTOCK CAN SOMETIMES BE POORLY MATCHED IF THERE ARE CRITICAL PEAK LOADS OCCURRING AT LOW INSOLATION TIMES (E.G., DAIRY); THIS DEPENDS GREATLY ON STORAGE COST AND PERFORMANCE**
- **MOBILE FIELD OPERATIONS (E.G., BATTERY-POWERED TRACTORS) PROVIDE POOR APPLICATIONS BECAUSE OF HIGH POWER REQUIREMENTS AND ERRATIC USAGE**
- **ON-FARM ELECTROLYSIS OF HYDROGEN FOR FUEL DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE COST EFFECTIVE IN THE NEAR TERM (ALTHOUGH SEASONAL STORAGE CAPABILITIES ARE ATTRACTIVE)**

AGRICULTURAL APPLICATIONS — GENERAL CONCLUSIONS (CONT'D)

- **PRODUCTION OF FERTILIZER IS A HIGH TECHNOLOGY, CAPITAL INTENSIVE INDUSTRIAL PROCESS NOT SUITED FOR ON-FARM OPERATION, EVEN IF HYDROGEN ELECTROLYSIS WERE COST EFFECTIVE.**
- **IRRIGATION DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE GENERALLY ATTRACTIVE BECAUSE OF THE LIMITED ANNUAL OPERATING CYCLE AND THE VERY HIGH ENERGY DEMANDS (WHICH MAKE IT DIFFICULT TO MATCH WITH OTHER APPLICATIONS); HOWEVER, YEAR-ROUND IRRIGATION MAY BE ATTRACTIVE, PARTICULARLY SINCE THE LOADS ARE NON-CRITICAL AND CAN BE MATCHED TO WEATHER-DEPENDENT ARRAY POWER.**
- **REMOTE LIVESTOCK WATERING AND PASTURE IRRIGATION PROVIDE GOOD NEAR-TERM MARKETS IN AREAS WHERE UTILITY POWER IS UNAVAILABLE.**

PROMISING PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS

| <u>FARM</u> | <u>PRIMARY LOADS</u> |
|----------------------------------|--|
| POULTRY-LAYERS* | VENTILATION, FEEDING, LIGHTING, EGG COOLING |
| POULTRY-BROILERS | VENTILATION, BROODER HEAT, FEEDING, LIGHTING |
| HOGS + FEED CROPS* | VENTILATION, SPACE HEATING, BROODER HEATING, PEN CLEANING, FEEDING, IRRIGATION, GRAIN DRYING |
| BEEF FEEDLOT + GRAIN FEED CROPS* | FEEDING, WATERING, LIGHTING, IRRIGATION DRYING |
| DAIRY* | WATER HEATING, MILK COOLING, MILKING, FEEDING |
| REMOTE LIVESTOCK | WATERING, PASTURE IRRIGATION, REMOTE DOMESTIC |
| YEAR-ROUND VEGETABLE FARM* | IRRIGATION |

*CHOSEN FOR CONCEPTUAL DESIGN



FLAT PLATE COMBINED COLLECTORS

- UTILIZATION OF BOTH THERMAL AND ELECTRICAL ENERGY
 - SPACE HEATING SYSTEMS
 - HOT WATER SYSTEMS
 - PRE-HEATING FOR PROCESS HEAT

- MODULAR - LARGE OR SMALL SYSTEMS

- DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS - LOCATE NEAR THERMAL LOAD

- NO TRACKING REQUIRED

- ELECTRICAL AND THERMAL EFFICIENCIES DECREASE WITH INCREASING TEMPERATURE

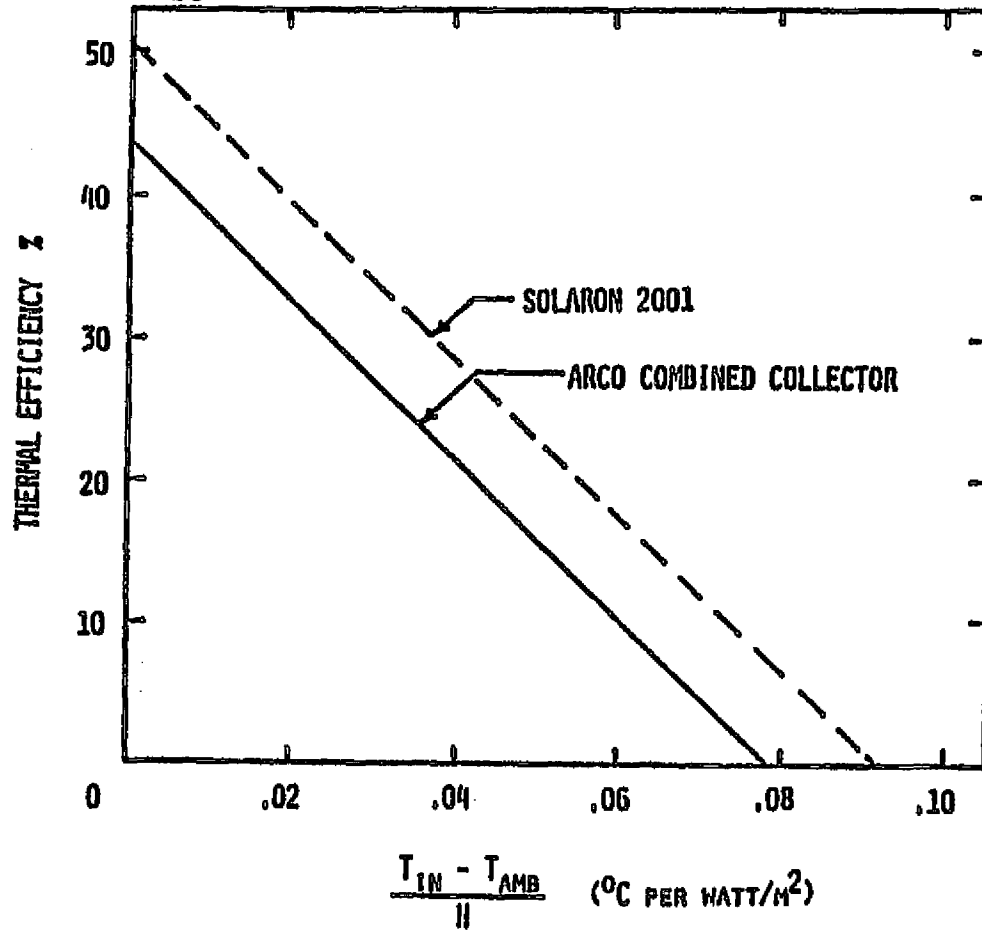


TABLE I

SPECTROLAB AIR-COOLED COMBINED COLLECTOR PERFORMANCE

| | <u>TRACKING PLATFORM SYLMAR, CA</u> | <u>FIXED PLATFORM ALBUQUERQUE, NM</u> |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| OPEN CIRCUIT VOLTAGE | 17.7 V | 16.9 V |
| SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT | 7.1 A | 7.4 A |
| MAXIMUM ELECTRICAL POWER | 83.0 W | 77.2 W |
| AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE | 35°C | 38°C |
| OUTLET AIR TEMPERATURE | 64°C | 76°C |
| COMPUTED CELL TEMPERATURE | 73°C | 81°C |
| AIR FLOW RATE | 30.7 CFM | 30.7 CFM |
| THERMAL OUTPUT | 500 W | 520 W |
| ELECTRICAL EFFICIENCY* | 6.8% | 5.7% |
| THERMAL EFFICIENCY* | 46.8% | 40.4% |

*BASED UPON TOTAL PANEL AREA OF 1.345 M²



ARCO AIR COLLECTOR



TABLE II

ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE SUMMARY
AIR-COOLED COMBINED COLLECTOR

| TEST | INSOLATION (H) W/M ² | (T _{IN} - T _{AMB})/H °C/W/M ² | TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE (INLET-AMBIENT) (°C) | FLOW RATE (SCFM) | MAX POWER (W) | ELECTRICAL EFFICIENCY* (%) |
|------|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| A | 794 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 62.9 | 5.0 |
| B | 810 | .053 | 42.8 | 3 | 45.3 | 3.5 |
| C | 854 | .053 | 45 | 2 | 43.0 | 3.2 |
| D | 687 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 66.2 | 6.0 |

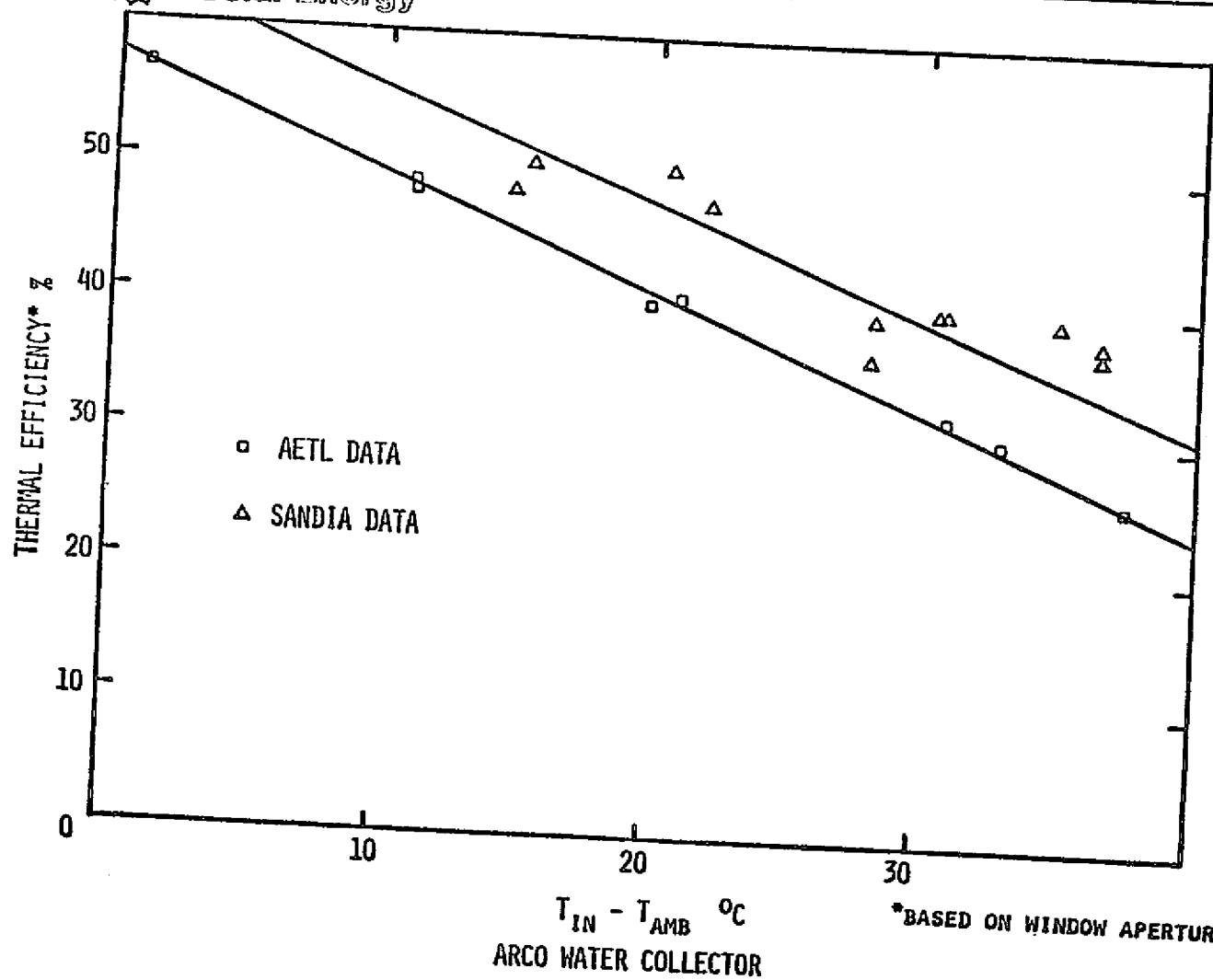
*BASED UPON 17.19 FT² TOTAL EXPOSED PANEL AREA

DATA SUPPLIED BY ARCO

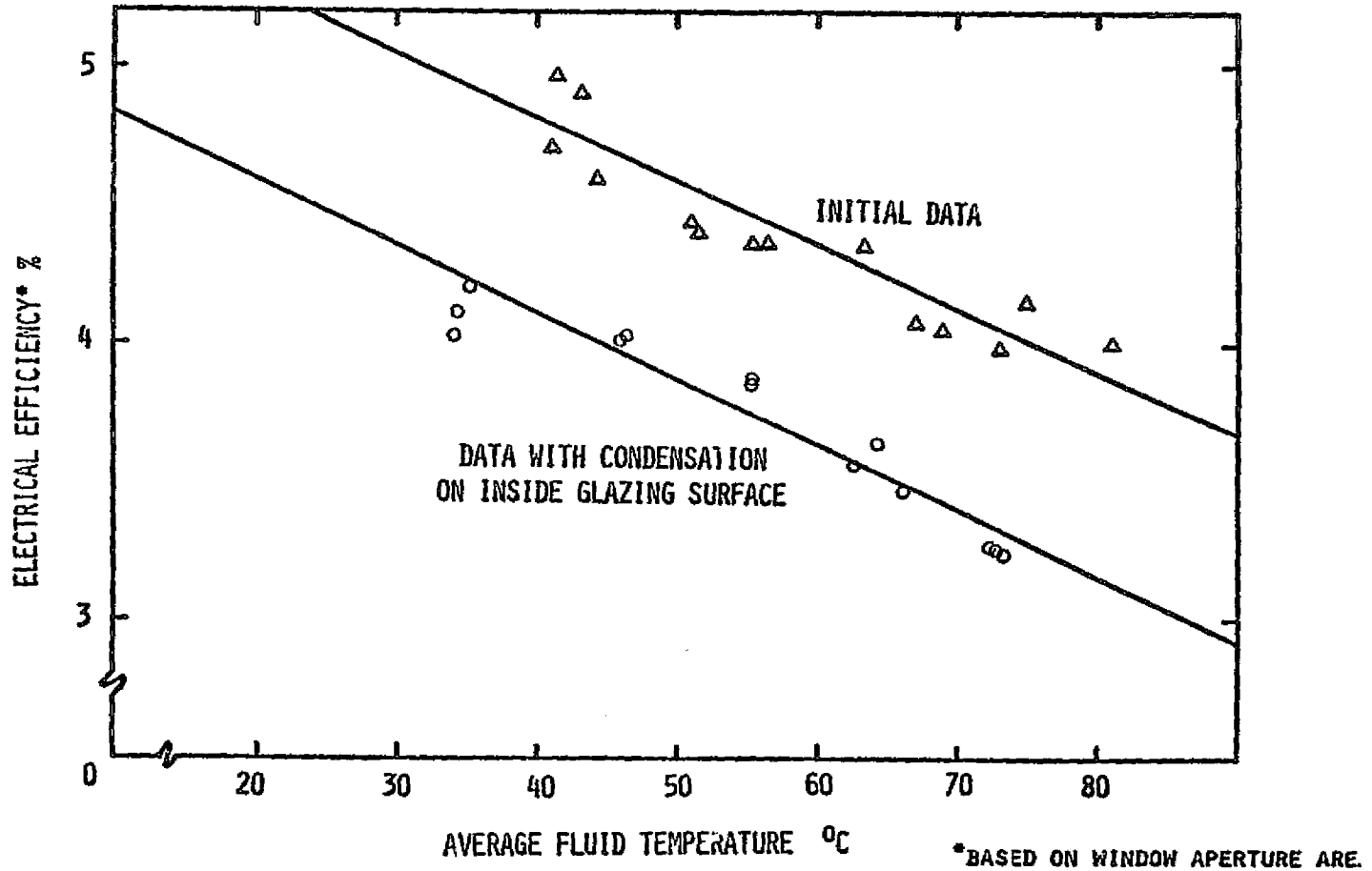


Sandia Laboratories
Solar Energy

PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM DEFINITION PROJECT



1-82



ARCO WATER COLLECTOR



Sandia Laboratories
Solar Energy

PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM DEFINITION PROJECT

50 kW PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER
CONDITIONING UNIT

WESTINGHOUSE AEROSPACE ELECTRICAL DIVISION

90% COMPLETE - COMPLETION DATE: NOVEMBER 30, 1978

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTED, TESTING IN PROGRESS

- 50 kW SELF COMMUTATED PV POWER CONDITIONING UNIT
- BOTH STAND-ALONE AND UTILITY FEEDBACK MODES
- ~90% EFFICIENT OVER 80% OF OPERATING RANGE
- AUTOMATIC MAXIMUM POWER TRACKING IN UTILITY MODE
- AUTOMATIC WAKE-UP/SHUT-DOWN CONTROL
- INPUT: 250 ± 50 V_{DC}
- OUTPUT: 208 V_{AC} 3 ϕ



Sandia Laboratories
Solar Energy

PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM DEFINITION PROJECT

10 kW PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER
CONDITIONING UNIT

ABACUS CONTROLS, INC.

30% COMPLETE - COMPLETION DATE: APRIL 15, 1979

1-85

- MODIFICATION OF UNIT BUILT FOR NASA/LERC
- 10 kW TRANSISTORIZED PV POWER CONDITIONING UNIT
- BOTH STAND-ALONE AND UTILITY FEEDBACK MODES
- ~90% EFFICIENT OVER 80% OF OPERATING RANGE
- AUTOMATIC MAXIMUM POWER TRACKING IN UTILITY MODE
- AUTOMATIC WAKE-UP/SHUT-DOWN LOGIC
- INPUT: 250 ± 50 V_{DC}
- OUTPUT: 115 V_{AC} 1 ϕ

PRESENTATION OUTLINE

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION
- COMPLETED ACTIVITIES
- CURRENT ACTIVITIES
- SELECTED STUDY SUMMARIES
- ● NEW ACTIVITIES
- KEY PLANNED ACTIVITIES
- SUMMARY

C-2



Sandia Laboratories
Solar Energy

PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM DEFINITION PROJECT

NEW ACTIVITIES

APPLICATION ANALYSIS

CONTRACT

- DC LOAD IDENTIFICATION AND PV DESIGN STUDY
- RESIDENTIAL LOAD CENTER STUDY

STATUS

CONTRACT BEING NEGOTIATED
PROPOSALS RECEIVED

ENGINEERING SUPPORT

- UTILITY/CUSTOMER INTERFACE STUDY
- INSTITUTIONAL ISSUES STUDY
- SIMPLIFIED DESIGN METHODS

PROPOSALS IN REVIEW
RFP ISSUED
RFP ISSUED

SUBSYSTEMS

- 10 KW ADVANCED POWER CONDITIONING UNIT

RFP ISSUED

1-87



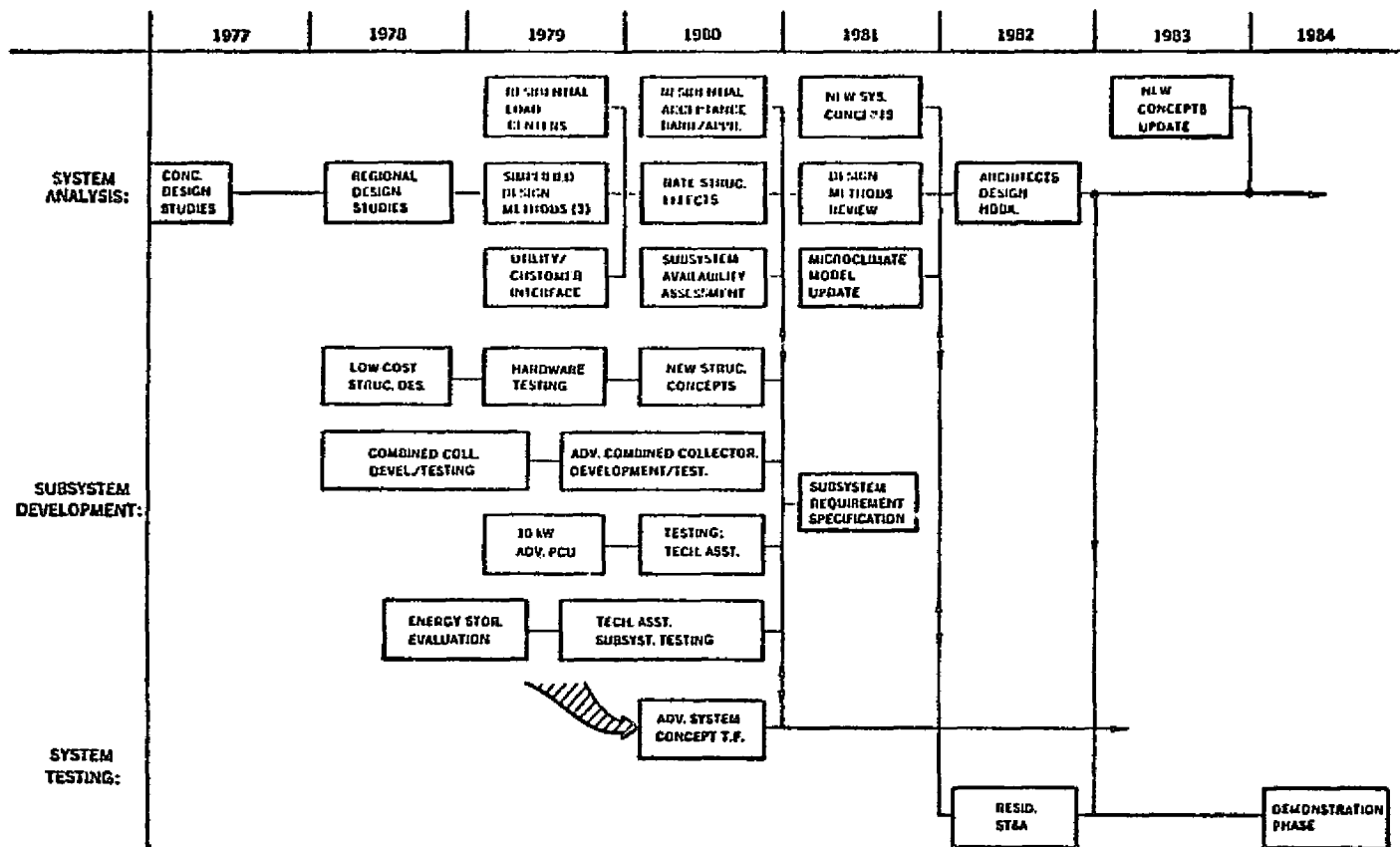
KEY PLANNED ACTIVITIES

SYSTEMS AND SUBSYSTEMS

- **SUBSYSTEM OPTIMIZATION AND TRADEOFF STUDY**
- **ENERGY SCENARIO EFFECTS STUDY**
- **SUBSYSTEM AVAILABILITY ASSESSMENT**
- **POWER CONDITIONING TECHNOLOGY STUDY**
- **DESIGN OF 50 kW ARRAY SIMULATOR**
- **BATTERY STORAGE SYSTEM CONTROL DESIGN AND INSTALLATION**
- **PROTOTYPE LOW COST STRUCTURES**
- **WIND TUNNEL TESTING FOR LARGE ARRAY FIELDS**
- **PUBLICATION OF SUBSYSTEM REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENT**
- **PUBLICATION OF SYSTEM ANALYSIS SUMMARY DOCUMENT**
- **2ND PV POWER CONDITIONING WORKSHOP**

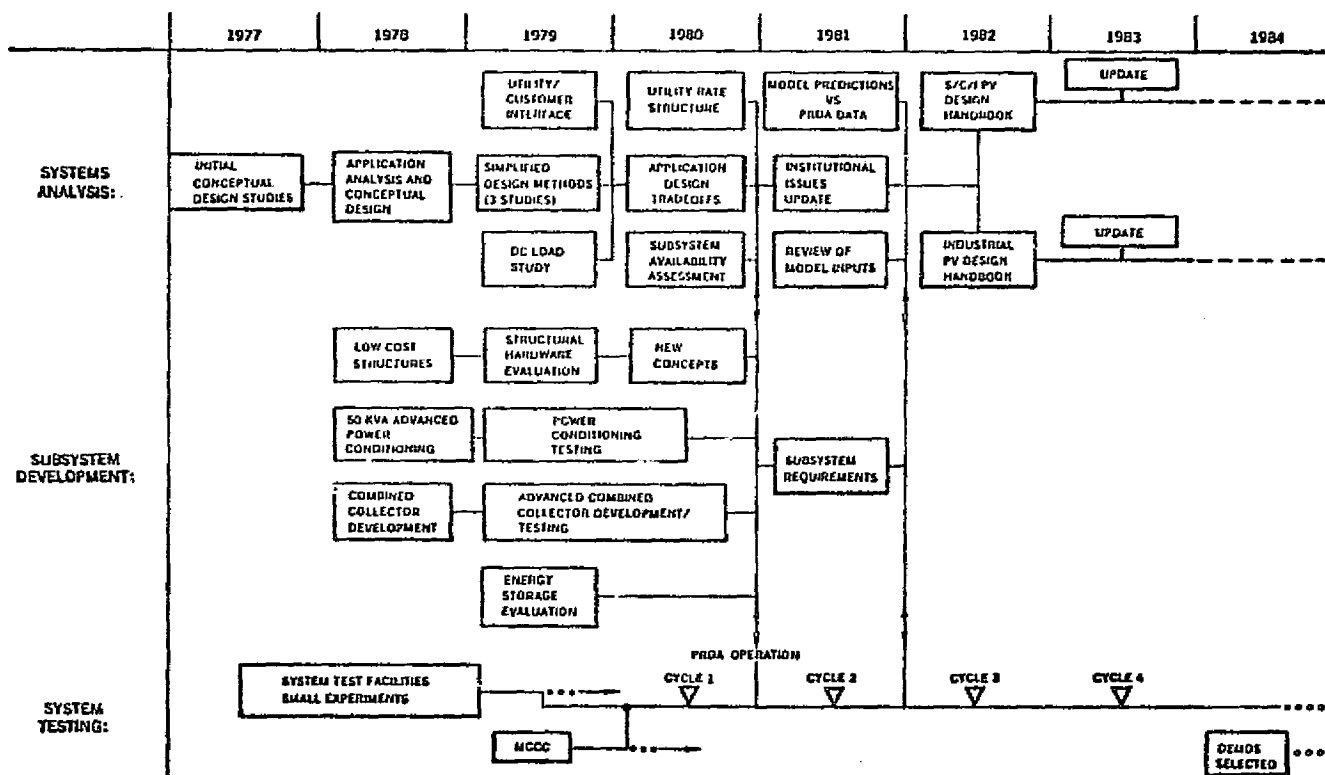


RESIDENTIAL SECTOR PLAN





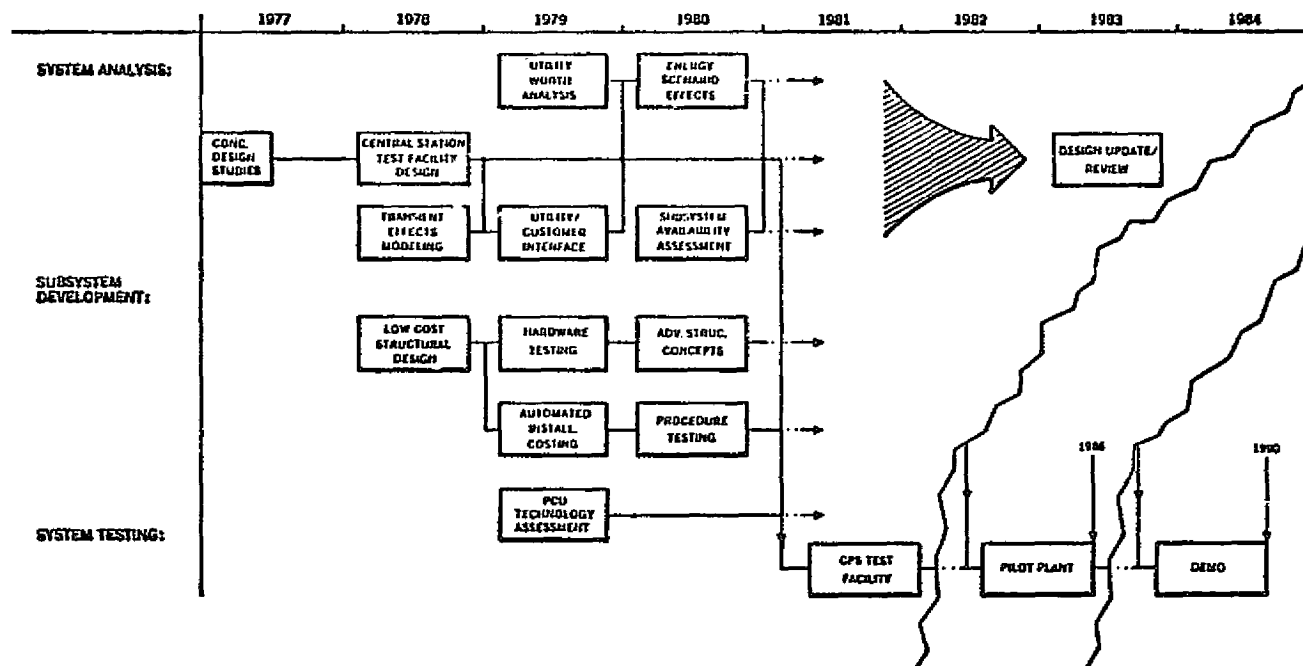
S/C/I AND INDUSTRIAL SECTOR PLANS



1-90



CENTRAL POWER SECTOR PLAN



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT

W. T. Callaghan, Acting Manager
Jet Propulsion Laboratory

LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT

W. T. Callaghan, Acting Manager

Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, California 91103

Introduction

The Low-Cost Solar Array (LSA) Project is managed as a part of the Photo-voltaics Branch of the DOE Division of Distributed Solar Technology by the Caltech Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) under contract to NASA.

The management approach to the LSA Project, in particular the Project policy of stressing industrial involvement, integrating the industry's results to support industry growth, and including small business, is focused on the objective of achieving a \$0.50/W_p module with a twenty-year lifetime and an efficiency of greater than 10% by 1986.

The assessment of state-of-the-art technology, essentially concluded in FY-77 and FY-78, is now being advanced in each of the technology development tasks. During FY-79, the Project will continue to focus its efforts toward the scale-up of technical feasibility. Process and material candidates which show acceptable potential in meeting Project goals will continue to be investigated.

Integration of technical development with highly precise costing systems is critical to achievement of the Project's overall goals. In FY-78, these economic analysis systems were developed into full operation and integrated with all facets of the Project.

Technology Development

Major emphasis of the FY-78 LSA Project was directed toward the scale-up of those processes in silicon material, sheet and array production which have been identified as potential \$500/kW approaches. During this period, the Union Carbide low-cost silane approach to produce silicon material has completed experimental investigation to demonstrate the scalability of critical process elements. Economic reduction of this silane will be demonstrated in a free space reactor including collecting of the resulting silicon dust and melting it in a continuous process consistent with a potential crystal furnace melt replenishment scheme. Battelle Memorial Institute has initiated the design development of a 25-to-50 metric ton Experimental Process System Development Unit (EPSDU).

Progress was also being realized during FY-78 in the development and test of several laboratory-scaled silicon sheet growth processes. Most visible were the Mobil-Tyco Edge-defined Film-fed Growth (EFG) and advanced Czochralski growth and cutting approaches. Demonstrations of the growth of five ribbons five centimeters wide at a rate of five centimeters per minute were accomplished. The EFG machine is being developed with continuous melt replenishment capability.

and to produce solar cells with high yield and greater than 11% efficiency. The advanced Czochralski technology effort demonstrated continuous melt replenishment schemes. In addition, 10.4% efficiency was demonstrated by Honeywell using silicon on a ceramic material 4.1 cm^2 in area and 15.5% efficiency was demonstrated by Westinghouse using a web-dendritic process on a 6.4 cm^2 area.

Progress in array production technology continues to be demonstrated with the identification of cost-effective cell-module manufacturing processes, and effort is being initiated to combine these processes into complete sequences to evaluate the resulting impacts upon product cost and performance.

SAMIS/SAMICS

The Solar Array Manufacturing Industry Simulation (SAMIS) methodology is a procedure for obtaining price estimates and cost breakdowns for a user-specified manufacturing process sequence. The user must supply a description of each manufacturing process — specifically, certain parameters such as output rate and machine costs and direct requirements of the process (labor, supplies, and facilities). The Solar Array Manufacturing Industry Costing Standards (SAMICS) supplies standardizing assumptions — input prices, indirect requirements relationships, and company structure. SAMIS then simulates the industry within the computer: It explicitly generates overhead (supervisors, guards, etc.), pays taxes, insurance premiums, bills, and salaries. It replaces capital, recovers start-up losses, repays loans, and produces a SAMICS-specified rate of return on equity.

SAMICS is available now, both as a manual procedure which uses simplifying assumptions for the generation of indirect expenses, and as a computer program (SAMIS III).

Engineering

The activities of the LSA Engineering Area involve requirement generation, module engineering activities and environmental testing research and development. The present emphasis on module requirements is in the area of module structural design criteria for large central power station modules. A contract with Bechtel defined minimum-cost structural design approaches for flat plate modules. Boeing Engineering completed a contract to determine the cost/benefit of reducing structural costs by inclosing the modules in a transparent enclosure. An array wind loading contract is in process by Boeing to determine loads under field conditions. In addition, Burt Hill Kosar Rittlemann Associates is defining requirements for residential arrays. Cooperation with SERI continues regarding the generation of array performance standards.

Operations

Deliveries of Block III production modules were just over 50% complete by the end of October, and all deliveries are expected to be complete in early 1979. A request for proposal for the design and prototype module fabrication of Block IV (third generation) modules has just been released. Proposals are being solicited for both intermediate load and residential type modules.

Module test and evaluation at JPL is continuing. Block III environmental qualification test results show further improvement over previous production blocks; no modules have shown significant electrical output degradation as a result of these tests. Field tests at JPL sites show typical soiling effects to be a 6-7% decrease in power output after thirty days exposure, with little difference in soil accumulation rates for glass and silicone rubber superstrates. Analysis of test and field problems/failures shows that cracked cells remain the most common cause of electrical degradation; significant progress has been made in the use of laser scanning techniques for laboratory analysis of this problem.



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT PROJECT SUMMARY

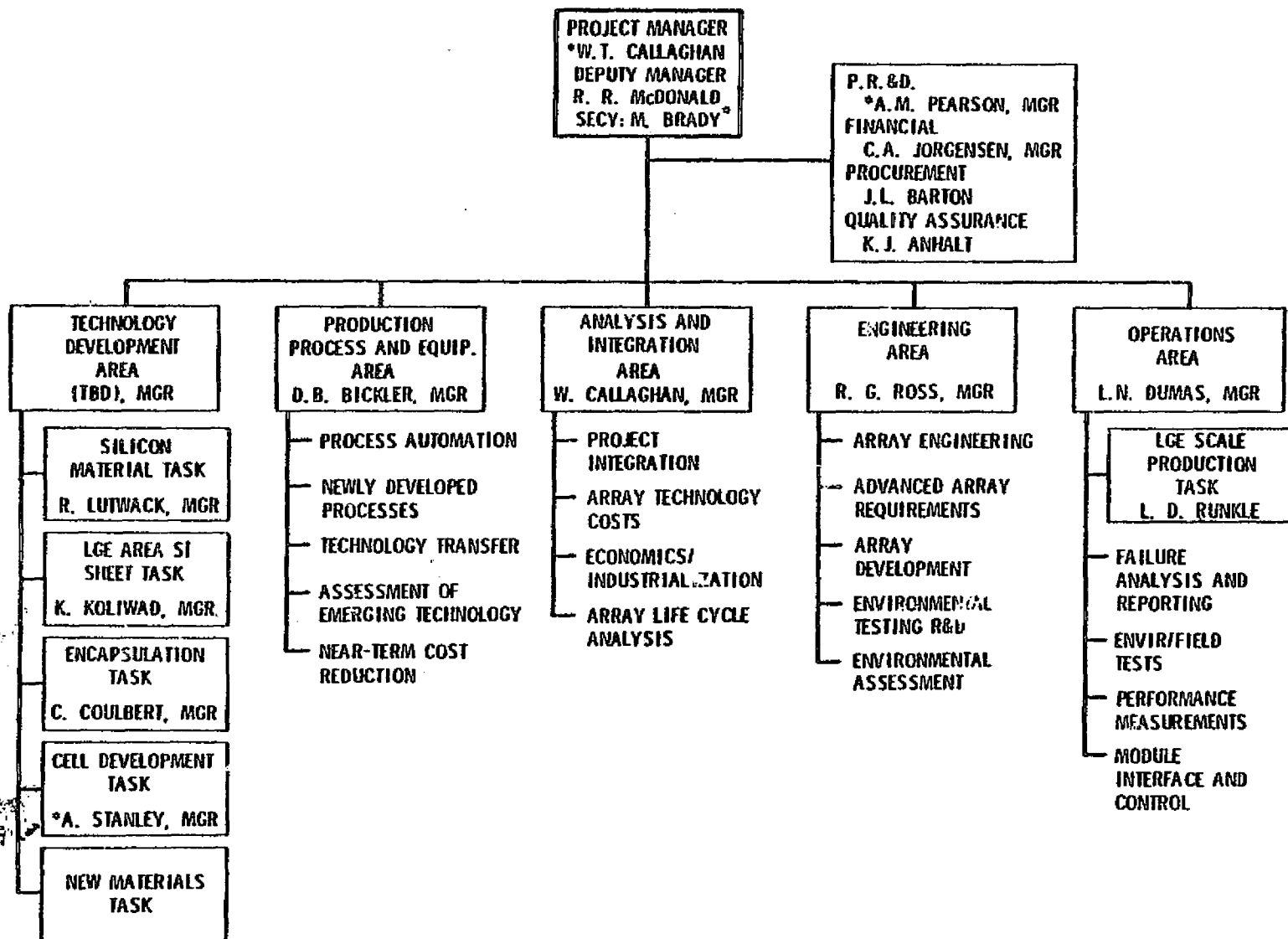
- GENERAL PROJECT PLAN
- HIGHLIGHTS OF 6 MONTHS PROGRESS
- PLANS FOR NEXT 6 MONTHS
- FOCUS ON TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS
OF \$0.50/W_{pk} PROCESS

1-96

WTC
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT



1-97
ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

* ACTING
(TBD) - TO BE DETERMINED



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT PROJECT SUMMARY

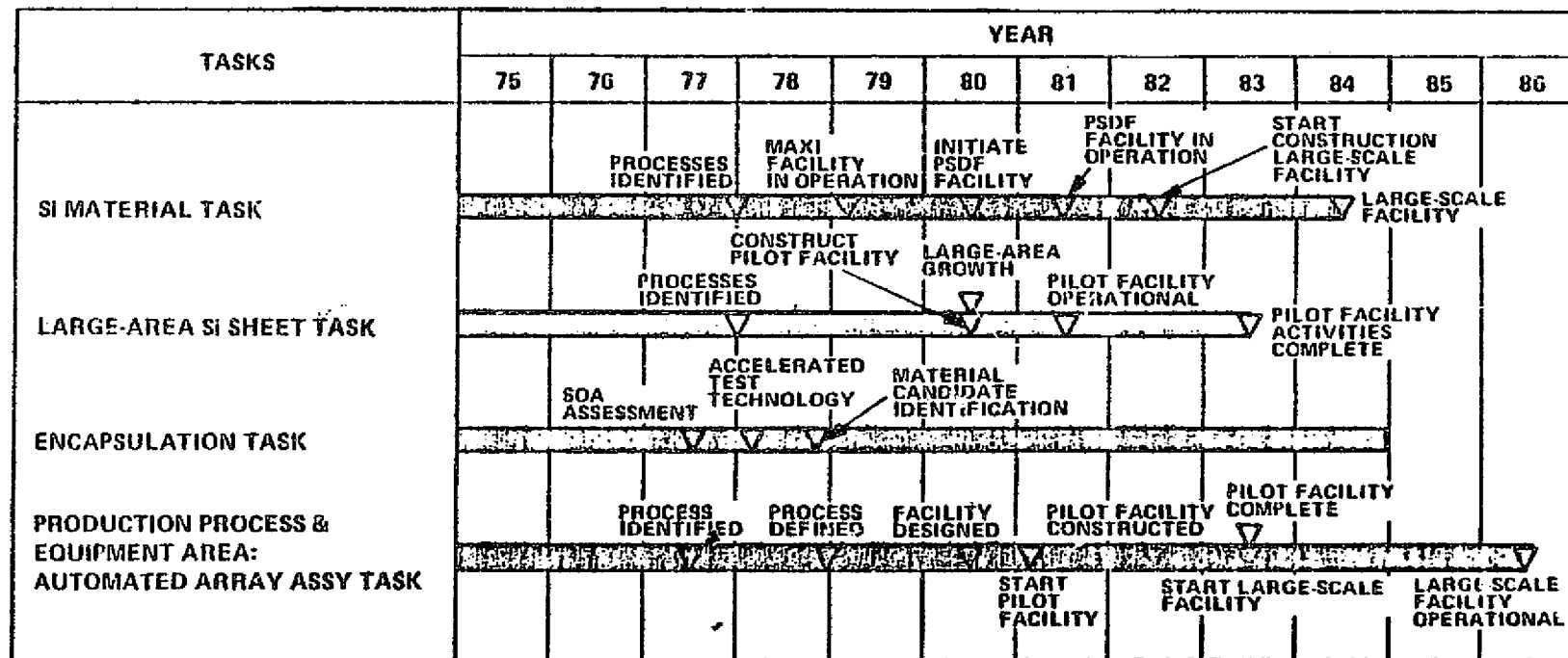
- PROGRESS AND PLANS SUMMARIES
 - MATERIALS TASK - R. LUTWACK
 - LARGE AREA SHEET TASK - K. KOLIWAD
 - PRODUCTION PROCESS TASK - D. BICKLER
 - PROJECT ANALYSIS - R. CHAMBERLAIN
 - ENGINEERING AND OPERATIONS - R. ROSS



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT

SUMMARY PLAN AND MILESTONES

- PROJECT OBJECTIVE: FY86 \$500/KW, 500MW/YR, COMMERCIAL READINESS ACHIEVED
- 5-YEAR OBJECTIVE: FY81 TECHNOLOGY AND ECONOMIC POTENTIAL DEMONSTRATED
- TECHNOLOGY READINESS
- PHASE II COMMERCIAL READINESS



1. IDENTIFY/ASSESS POTENTIAL PROCESSES
2. EVALUATE SCALEABILITY
3. PROOF OF TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT/DEMONSTRATION

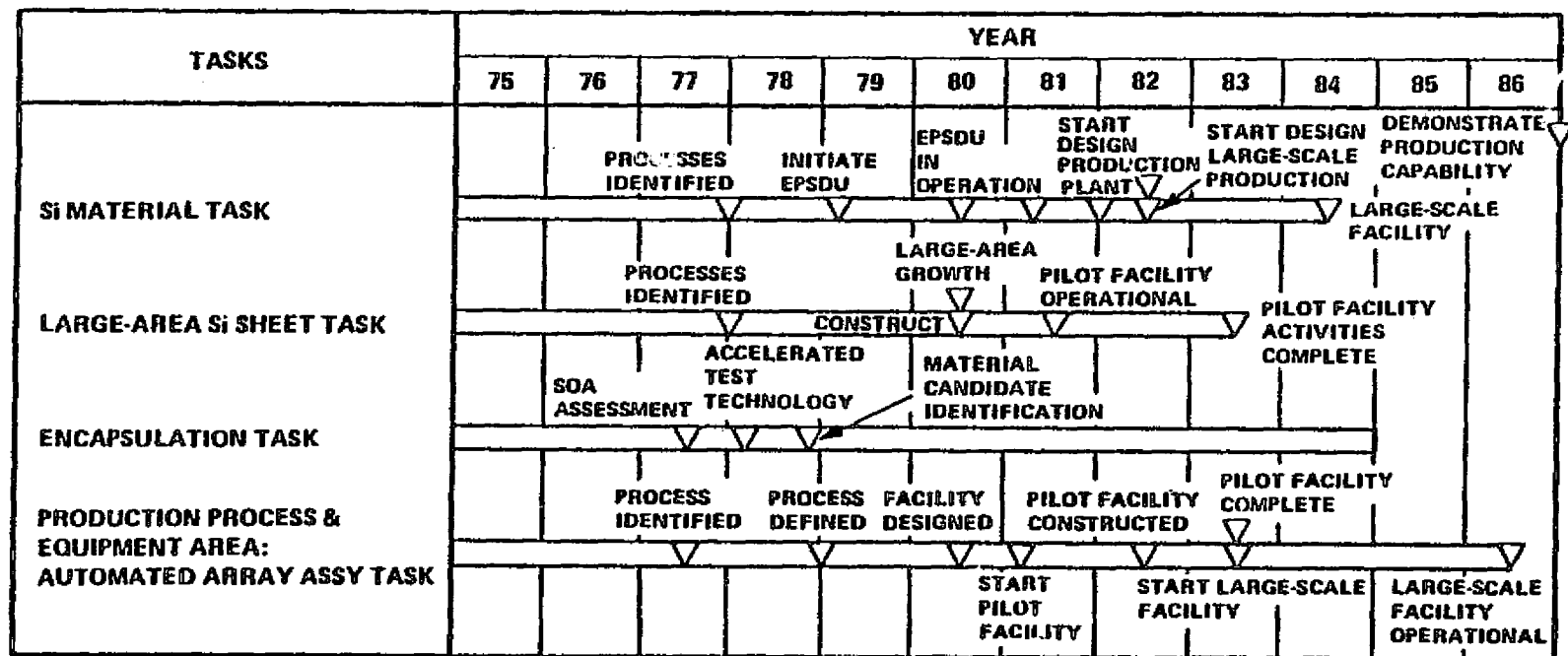
66-1



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT SUMMARY PLAN AND MILESTONES

- PROJECT OBJECTIVE: FY86 \$500/kW, 500 MW/yr, COMMERCIAL READINESS ACHIEVED
- 5-YEAR OBJECTIVE: FY81 TECHNOLOGY AND ECONOMIC POTENTIAL DEMONSTRATED
- TECHNOLOGY READINESS
- PHASE II COMMERCIAL READINESS

1-100



1. IDENTIFY/ASSESS POTENTIAL PROCESSES
2. EVALUATE SCALABILITY
3. PROOF OF TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT/DEMONSTRATION

RRL
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
SILICON MATERIAL TASK APPROACH

- PROCESS DEVELOPMENTS
 - PHASE I - TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY
 - PHASE II - SCALE-UP EXPERIMENTS
 - PHASE III - EXPERIMENTAL PROCESS SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT UNITS
 - PHASE IV - LARGE SCALE PRODUCTION PLANTS

- PROCESS DEVELOPMENTS - SUPPORTING SUBTASKS
 - EFFECTS OF IMPURITIES
 - MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION
 - COMPOSITION ANALYSES
 - ECONOMIC ANALYSES
 - IN-HOUSE EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAM
 - JPL ANALYSIS
 - CONSULTANTS
 - CHEMICAL PROCESSING
 - CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
 - SOLID STATE PHYSICS

1-101

RRL
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
GENERAL PLAN
SILICON MATERIAL TASK

| YEAR | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----|----|----------------------------|----|---|----|----|--|----|
| 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 |
| INITIATE EPSDU ▽ | ▽ | | ▽ EPSDU IN OPERATION | ▽ | START DESIGN PRODUCTION PLAN ↙ | | | DEMONSTRATE PRODUCTION CAPACITY → | ▽ |

PROCESS DEVELOPMENTS

- UNION CARBIDE
- BATTELLE
- MOTOROLA
- WESTINGHOUSE
- DOW CORNING
- SRI
- SCHUMACHER
- AEROCHEM
- TEXAS INSTRUMENTS - BATTELLE

IMPURITY EFFECTS

- WESTINGHOUSE
- C. T. SAH

SUPPORT

- NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
- LAMAR UNIVERSITY
- LAWRENCE LIVERMORE LABORATORY



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT STATUS-NOVEMBER 1978

PROCESS DEVELOPMENTS

- UNION CARBIDE
 - CONTINUOUS PRODUCTION SiH_4 PDU SHOWN
 - FSR OPERATED AT 0.45 kg/hr
 - PRODUCT COST ESTIMATES
 - EPSDU DESIGN
- BATTELLE
 - REACTOR RECOVERY SYSTEM REDESIGNED
 - REACTOR DEVELOPMENT CONTINUED
 - PRELIMINARY PRODUCT COST CALCULATION REFINED
- MOTOROLA
 - DESIGN EXPERIMENTAL UNIT REVIEWED
 - NEW APPARATUS DEMONSTRATED
- WESTINGHOUSE
 - PROCESS DEMONSTRATION UNIT DESIGN COMPLETED
 - ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS FOR SUPPORT TASKS COMPLETED
- DOW CORNING
 - DAR EXPERIMENTS
 - PRELIMINARY PRODUCT COST ESTIMATE
- SRI
 - $\text{Si}_{(e)} - \text{NaF}_{(e)}$ SEPARATION DEMONSTRATED
- AEROCHEM (FLAME CHEMISTRY)
 - REACTION CHARACTERISTICS DETERMINED



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
STATUS-NOVEMBER 1978 (contd)

- SCHUMACHER
 - BROMOSILANE REACTION SYSTEMS CHARACTERIZED
 - COUNTERCURRENT FLOW REACTOR TESTED
- TEXAS INSTRUMENTS - BATTELLE
 - PROGRAM PLAN APPROVED
- IMPURITY EFFECTS
 - WESTINGHOUSE
 - ANALYTICAL MODEL DEVELOPED
 - EFFECTS IN n-BASE AND p-BASE COMPARED
 - INGOT GROWTH RATES
 - BULK LIFETIME INCREASES BY GETTERING
 - IMPURITY EFFECTS RELATED TO DIFFUSION LENGTH
 - C.T. SAH ASSOCIATES
 - IMPURITY EFFECT MODEL DESCRIBED
 - MODEL TESTED USING Au
- SUPPORTING EFFORTS
 - NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
 - IMPURITY CONCENTRATION MEASUREMENTS
 - LAWRENCE LIVERMORE LABORATORIES
 - IMPURITY CONCENTRATION MEASUREMENTS
 - LAMAR UNIVERSITY
 - ANALYSIS UNION CARBIDE PROCESS COMPLETED
 - AEROCHEM
 - COMPUTER CODE DEVELOPMENT



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
SILICON MATERIAL TASK

- PROCESS DEVELOPMENTS
 - UNION CARBIDE
 - EPSDU DETAILED ENGINEERING DESIGN
 - PROCESS AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
 - SiH_4 PYROLYSIS DEVELOPMENT
 - BATTELLE
 - EPSDU FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION
 - REACTOR DEVELOPMENT
 - MOTOROLA
 - 1 kg/hr UNIT
 - REACTOR CHARACTERIZATION
 - WESTINGHOUSE
 - CHEMISTRY, KINETICS, INJECTION SYSTEMS CHARACTERIZED
 - PROCESS DEMONSTRATION UNIT CHECKED-OUT
 - DOW CORNING
 - PRODUCT PURITY DEMONSTRATED
 - SRI
 - PRACTICABILITY LIQUID PHASE SEPARATION SHOWN
 - Si PURITY DEMONSTRATED

1-105

RRL
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
SILICON MATERIAL TASK (contd)

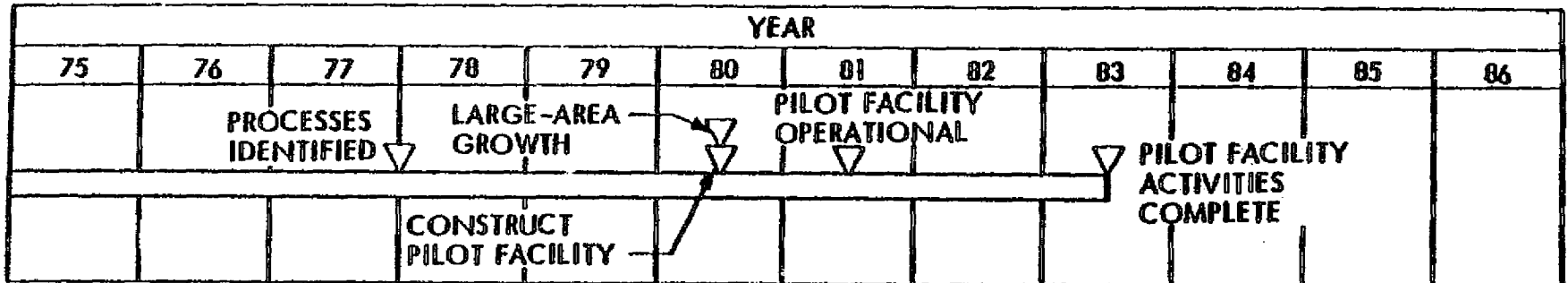
- AEROCHEM (FLAME CHEMISTRY)
 - PRODUCT SEPARATION DEMONSTRATED
 - PRODUCT PURITY DEMONSTRATED
- SCHUMACHER
 - BROMOSILANE REACTORS CHARACTERIZED
- TEXAS INSTRUMENTS - BATTELLE
 - BATCH MODE OPERATION
- IMPURITY EFFECTS
 - WESTINGHOUSE
 - EXTEND IMPURITY MATRIX
 - DETERMINE EFFECTS OF PROCESSING
 - C.T. SAH ASSOCIATES
 - REFINE MODEL
 - CHARACTERIZE RECOMBINATION CENTERS
- SUPPORTING EFFORTS

1-106

RRL
11/7/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
LARGE AREA SILICON SHEET TASK
SHEET TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT APPROACHES**



1-107

INGOT TECHNOLOGY

- ADVANCED CZOCHRALSKI GROWTH (ADV. Cz)
- HEAT EXCHANGE METHOD (HEM)
- WAFERING - MULTIPLE BLADE SLURRY SAW (MBS)
- MULTIPLE WIRE SAW (MWS)

SHAPED RIBBON TECHNOLOGY

- EDGE DEFINED FILM FED GROWTH (EFG)
- WEB-DENDRITIC GROWTH (WEB)
- RIBBON TO RIBBON GROWTH (RTR)

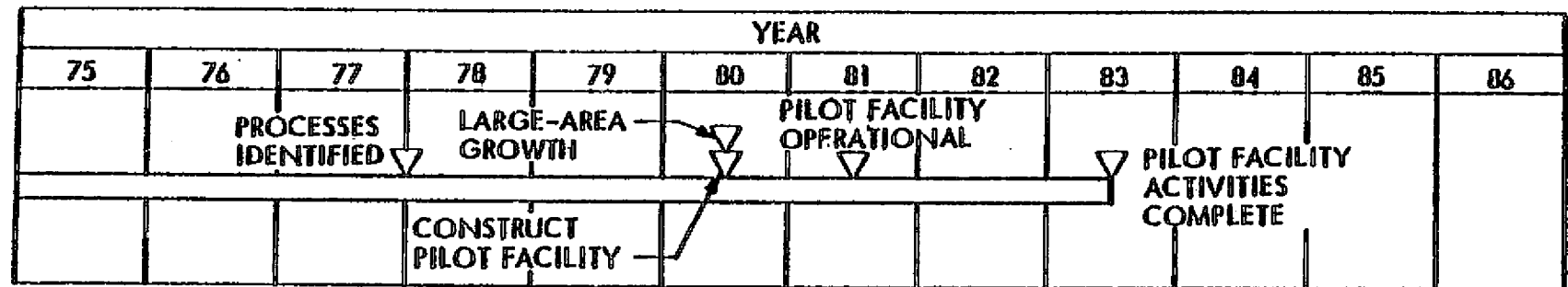
SUPPORTED FILM TECHNOLOGY

- SILICON-ON-CERAMIC GROWTH (SOC)
- EPITAXIAL ON LOW-COST SILICON SUBSTRATES (EPI)

KK
11/8/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
LARGE AREA SILICON SHEET TASK
STATUS-NOVEMBER 1978**



INGOT TECHNOLOGY

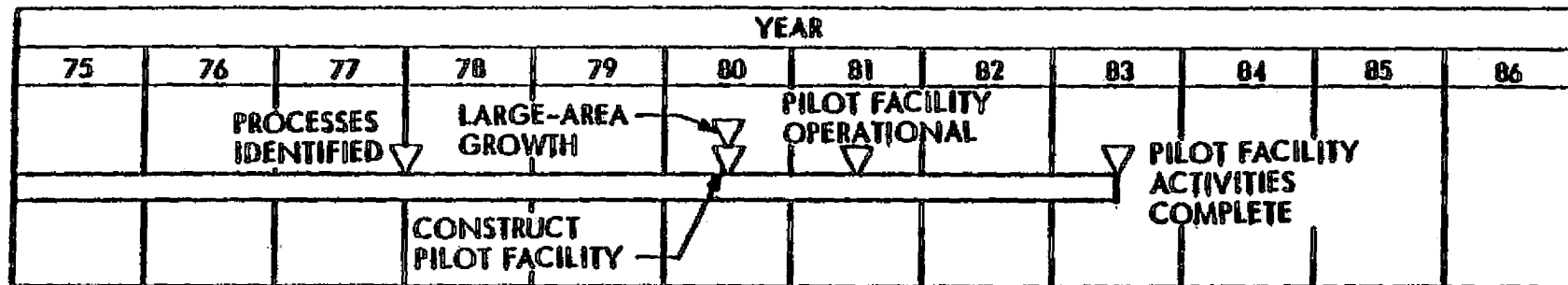
- **ADVANCED Cz GROWTH**
 - ADV. Cz GROWTH MACHINES BUILT
 - MELT REPLENISHMENT DEMONSTRATED
 - MULTIPLE INGOT GROWTH DEMONSTRATED (12 cm DIAM., 4 INGOTS, 50 kg TOTAL)

- **CASTING BY HEAT EXCHANGE METHOD**
 - 2.5 kg SHAPED INGOT CAST (> 80% SINGLE CRYSTAL)

- **WAFERING**
 - 1000 BLADE PROTOTYPE MBS SAW BUILT AND TESTING IN PROGRESS (10 cm DIA, 300 μ WAFER, 200 μ KERF, > 95% YIELD)
 - 300 WIRE MW PROTOTYPE SAW BUILT AND TESTING IN PROGRESS (10 cm DIA, 250 μ WAFER, 250 μ KERF, > 97% YIELD)



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
LARGE AREA SILICON SHEET TASK
STATUS-NOVEMBER 1978**



SHAPED RIBBON TECHNOLOGY

- SIMULTANEOUS GROWTH OF 5 EFG RIBBONS EACH 5 cm WIDE AT 5 cm/min IS ROUTINELY ACHIEVABLE
- CONSIDERABLE PROGRESS IN MINIMIZING THE CONTAMINATION-RELATED EFFECTS ON EFG CELLS (> 9% EFFICIENCY)
- 13 cm²/min AREA GROWTH RATE HAS BEEN ACHIEVED FOR WEB-DENDRITIC RIBBONS
- 15.5% EFFICIENCY WEB-DENDRITIC CELLS HAVE BEEN DEMONSTRATED (6.4 cm² AREA)
- 55 cm²/min AREA GROWTH RATE HAS BEEN ACHIEVED FOR RTR RIBBONS WITH CVD POLY FEEDSTOCK
- 6% EFFICIENCY RTR CELLS HAVE BEEN DEMONSTRATED (4 cm² AREA)

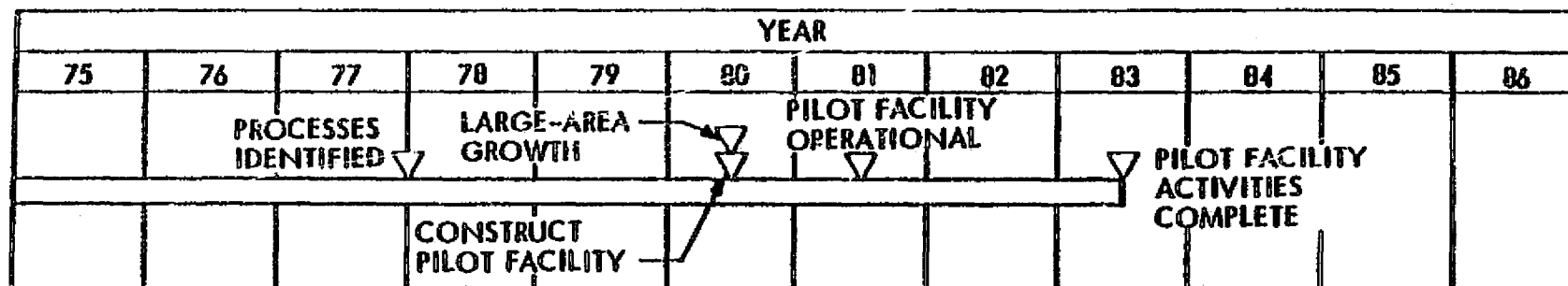
SUPPORTED FILM TECHNOLOGY

- 4.5 cm² SOC CELLS HAVE BEEN FABRICATED WITH >7% EFFICIENCY (SLOTTED MULLITE SUBSTRATE, BACK SIDE CONTACT)
- 12% EPI CELLS ON METALLURGICAL GRADE SI SUBSTRATES HAVE BEEN DEMONSTRATED

KK
11/8/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
LARGE AREA SILICON SHEET TASK
PLANS UP TO APRIL 1979**



INGOT TECHNOLOGY

- DEMONSTRATE GROWTH OF 100 kg Cz INGOT (10 cm DIA. AT 10 cm/hour WITH MELT REPLENISHMENT)
- ACHIEVE GROWTH OF 8 kg SHAPED HEM INGOT
- ACHIEVE WAFERING GOAL OF 25 SLICES/cm OF 10 cm DIA. INGOT

SHAPED RIBBON TECHNOLOGY

- DEMONSTRATE SIMULTANEOUS GROWTH OF EFG RIBBONS, 10 cm WIDE AT 5 cm/min (250 cm²/min)
- ACHIEVE 25 cm²/min AREA GROWTH RATE FOR WEB-DENDRITIC RIBBONS
- DEMONSTRATE >10% EFFICIENCY RTR CELLS AND ACHIEVE 100 cm²/min AREA GROWTH RATE

SUPPORTED FILM TECHNOLOGY

- DEMONSTRATE >10% EFFICIENCY SOC CELLS
- DEMONSTRATE ROUTINE UTILIZATION OF HIGH THROUGHPUT EPI REACTOR

KK
11/8/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
GENERAL PLAN
PRODUCTION PROCESS AND EQUIPMENT**

| YEAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|----|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|----|
| 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 |
| | PROCESS IDENTIFIED | | PROCESS DEFINED | | FACILITY DESIGNED | | PILOT FACILITY CONSTRUCTED | | PILOT FACILITY COMPLETE | | |
| | | | | START PILOT FACILITY | | START LARGE-SCALE FACILITY | | | LARGE-SCALE FACILITY OPERATIONAL | | |

PHASE II PROCESS DEVELOPMENT

- LOCKHEED
- MBA
- RCA
- SENSOR TECHNOLOGY
- SOLAREX
- TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- MOTOROLA
- SPECTROLAB

SPECIAL PROCESS STUDIES

- SPIRE
- OCLI
- MOTOROLA
- SOLAREX
- B. ROSS
- KINETIC COATINGS

NEAR TERM COST REDUCTION

- ARCO
- KULICKE AND SOFFA
- SOLLOS
- MOTOROLA
- RCA
- SENSOR TECHNOLOGY

< \$500/kW_{pk} STRAWMAN FACTORY

| VALUE ADDED \$/W | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| SILICON* PREPARATION | 0.043 |
| SHEET FABRICATION | 0.134 |
| CELL FABRICATION | 0.119 |
| MODULE FABRICATION | 0.164 |
| TOTALS | 0.460 |

*BASED ON 10 \$/kg SILICON

DBD
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
STATUS-OCTOBER 1979
PRODUCTION PROCESS AND EQUIPMENT

| YEAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----|
| 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 |
| | PROCESS IDENTIFIED | PROCESS IDENTIFIED | PROCESS DEFINED | PROCESS DEFINED | FACILITY DESIGNED | FACILITY DESIGNED | PILOT FACILITY CONSTRUCTED | PILOT FACILITY CONSTRUCTED | PILOT FACILITY COMPLETE | PILOT FACILITY COMPLETE | |
| | | | | START PILOT FACILITY | START PILOT FACILITY | START LARGE-SCALE FACILITY | START LARGE-SCALE FACILITY | | LARGE-SCALE FACILITY OPERATIONAL | LARGE-SCALE FACILITY OPERATIONAL | |

PHASE II PROCESS DEVELOPMENT

\$500/kw STRAWMAN FACTORY
pk

- ACHIEVABLE USING PROCESSES UNDER DEVELOPMENT
- GOAL MAY BE EXCEEDED

SEQUENCE DEVELOPMENT EFFORT STARTING

- PROCESSES SELECTED FOR USE IN SEQUENCES
- SEQUENCE OPTIONS AVAILABLE USING ALTERNATE KEY PROCESSES
- DEVELOPED PROCESSES ARE BEING VERIFIED

SPECIAL PROCESS STUDIES

- LARGE SCALE ION IMPLANTER DESIGN COMPLETED
- HIGH EFFICIENCY P/N CELLS/MODULES

METALLIZATION DEVELOPMENTS

- WORKSHOP HELD TO BRING IN NEW APPROACHES
- CONCERN OVER ENVIRONMENTAL/ENCAPSULATION REQUIREMENTS
- WORK ON THICK FILM METAL INKS WITHOUT FRIT
- PURSUING FURTHER REDUCTIONS IN PLATING SYSTEMS COSTS

NEAR TERM PRICE REDUCTION CONTRACTS

- SUPPORTED PROJECT IN RFP, PROPOSAL EVALUATION, AND CONTRACT MONITORING

PHASE III

- FIRST GENERATION SPRAY EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL FOR JUNCTION FORMATION

DBB
11/7/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
ANTICIPATED STATUS-APRIL 1979
PRODUCTION PROCESS AND EQUIPMENT**

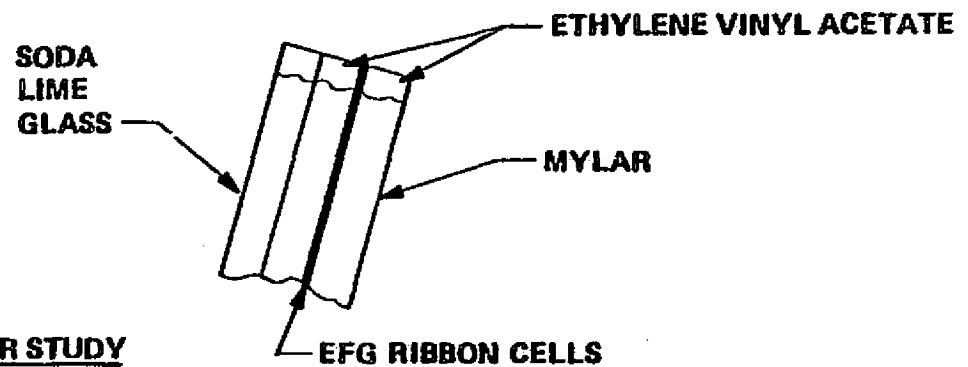
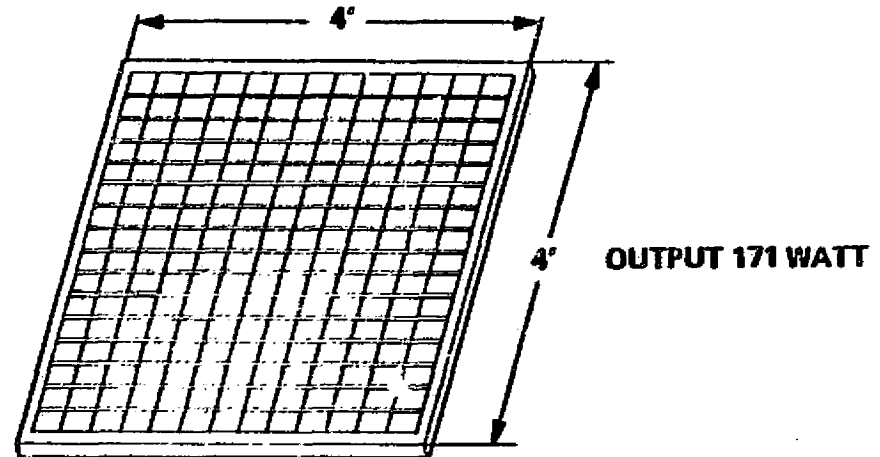
| YEAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|----|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|----|
| 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 |
| | PROCESS IDENTIFIED | | PROCESS DEFINED | | FACILITY DESIGNED | | PILOT FACILITY CONSTRUCTED | | PILOT FACILITY COMPLETE | | |
| | | | | START PILOT FACILITY | START LARGE-SCALE FACILITY | | | | LARGE-SCALE FACILITY OPERATIONAL | | |

- WORK TOWARD 4c/WATT METALLIZATION SYSTEMS
- CONTINUE PROCESS SEQUENCE DEVELOPMENT
- BROADEN TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER
- DEVELOPMENT OF AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY EQUIPMENT
- MATERIAL HANDLING STUDIES



LSA
 < \$ 500/KW(p) STRAWMAN FACTORY

PRODUCT DESIGN



1-114

NOMINAL TECHNOLOGIES SELECTED FOR STUDY

TECHNICAL AREA

- POLYSILICON PRODUCTION
- SILICON SHEET PRODUCTION
- SOLAR CELL AND ARRAY PRODUCTION
- ENCAPSULATION

NOMINAL APPROACH

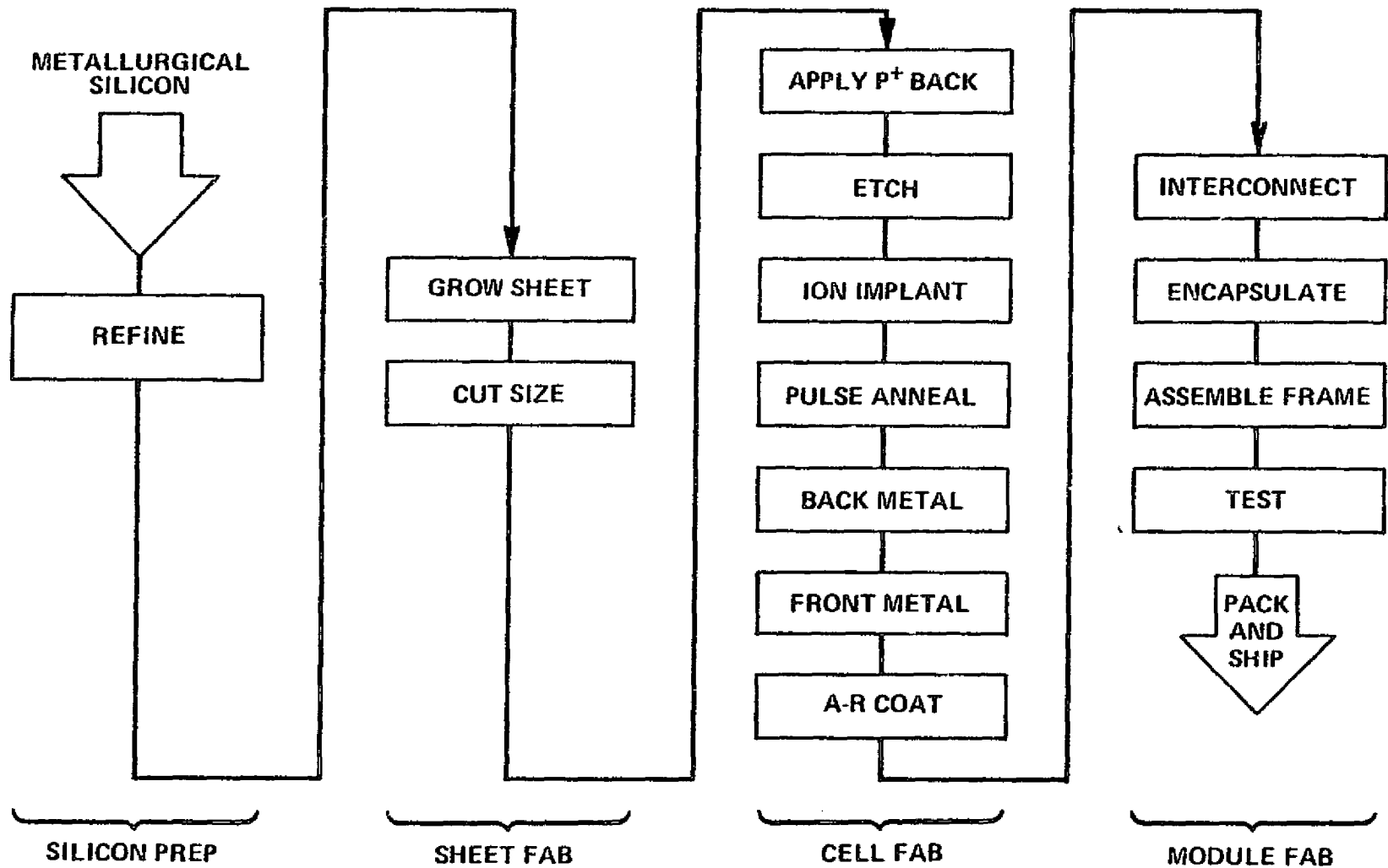
- LOW COST SILANE AND FREE SPACE REACTOR (U.C.)
- EDGE-DEFINED, FILM FED GROWTH (MOBIL TYCO)
- ION IMPLANTATION, ETC.

GLASS - ETHYLENE VINYL ACETATE | C E L L S | ETHYLENE VINYL ACETATE - MYLAR



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT \$0.50/WATT CANDIDATE MANUFACTURING SEQUENCE

1-115

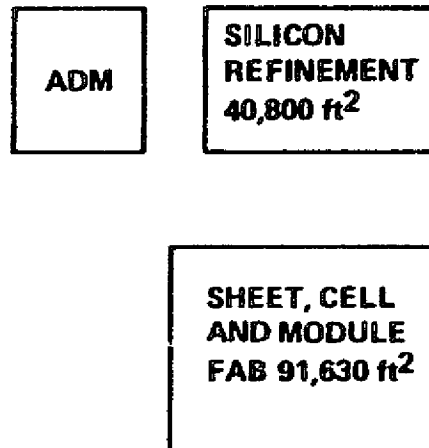




LSA \$500.00/KW CANDIDATE PLANT LAYOUT

PRODUCTION RATE 250,000,000 WATTS/YEAR

LABOR FORCE (ALL SHIFTS) 1,152 DIRECT
529 INDIRECT



FACTORY AREA

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| SILICON REFINEMENT | 40,800 ft ² |
| SHEET GROWTH | 19,550 |
| CELL FABRICATION | 27,600 |
| MODULE FABRICATION | 13,800 |
| WAREHOUSE | 9,779 |
| MISC (AISLES, SHOPS, CAFETERIA, ETC.) | 20,901 |

CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| SILICON REFINEMENT | 1,940,000* |
| SHEET GROWTH | 14,820,000 |
| CELL AND MODULE FABRICATION | 8,219,000 |

* UNION CARBIDE

ENERGY PAYBACK TIME SHEET & CELL & MODULE – 0.179 YEARS

LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT ANNUAL COSTS (IN 1975 \$/Wpk)

| | VALUE ADDED | CAPITAL COSTS | DIRECT LABOR | MATERIALS/ SUPPLIES | UTILITIES | INDIRECT EXPENSES | YIELDS YIELDS |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|
| SILICON PREP* | 0.043 | | | (0.0428) | | | - |
| SHEET FAB | 0.134 | 0.0545 | 0.0308 | 0.0134 | 0.0048 | 0.0311 | 0.800 |
| P+BACK | 0.002 | 0.0010 | 0.0004 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0005 | 0.998 |
| ETCH | 0.010 | 0.0032 | 0.0018 | 0.0033 | 0.0003 | 0.0018 | 0.994 |
| ION IMPLANT. | 0.011 | 0.0055 | 0.0018 | 0.0000 | 0.0003 | 0.0032 | 0.998 |
| PULSE ANNEAL | 0.018 | 0.0099 | 0.0004 | 0.0000 | 0.0015 | 0.0057 | 0.992 |
| BACK METAL | 0.035 | 0.0095 | 0.0013 | 0.0203 | 0.0005 | 0.0030 | 0.980 |
| FRONT METAL | 0.035 | 0.0098 | 0.0013 | 0.0199 | 0.0005 | 0.0030 | 0.980 |
| A-R COAT | 0.008 | 0.0032 | 0.0018 | 0.0014 | 0.0002 | 0.0015 | 0.990 |
| INTERCON | 0.042 | 0.0121 | 0.0053 | 0.0178 | 0.0000 | 0.0070 | 0.999 |
| ENCAPSULATE & ASSEMBLE | 0.120 | 0.0314 | 0.0061 | 0.0712 | 0.0001 | 0.0115 | 0.999 |
| TEST | 0.001 | 0.0003 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0002 | 0.980 |
| PACKAGE | 0.001 | 0.0002 | 0.0001 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0001 | 0.9999 |
| TOTALS | 0.460 | 0.1406 | 0.0513 | 0.1905 | 0.0079 | 0.0686 | - |

* BASED ON 10 \$/kg SILICON



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT.
PROJECT ANALYSIS AND INTEGRATION

- RELEASE OF SAMIS III COMPUTER CODE
- ECONOMIC INFORMATION SUMMARY - \$0.50/W_{pk} "STRAWMAN"
- LIFETIME, COST AND PERFORMANCE (LCP) MODEL

1-118

WTC
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
0.50 \$/W_{pk} TECHNOLOGY

| | 30 MEGAWATT CAPACITY | 50 MEGAWATT CAPACITY | 250 MEGAWATT CAPACITY |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| PRICE | 0.487 \$/W _{pk} | 0.479 \$/W _{pk} | 0.465 \$/W _{pk} |
| INITIAL INVESTMENT | 5.8 x 10 ⁶ \$ | 9.5 x 10 ⁶ \$ | 42 x 10 ⁶ \$ |

SENSITIVITY TO SCALE (1975 DOLLARS)

BASED ON:

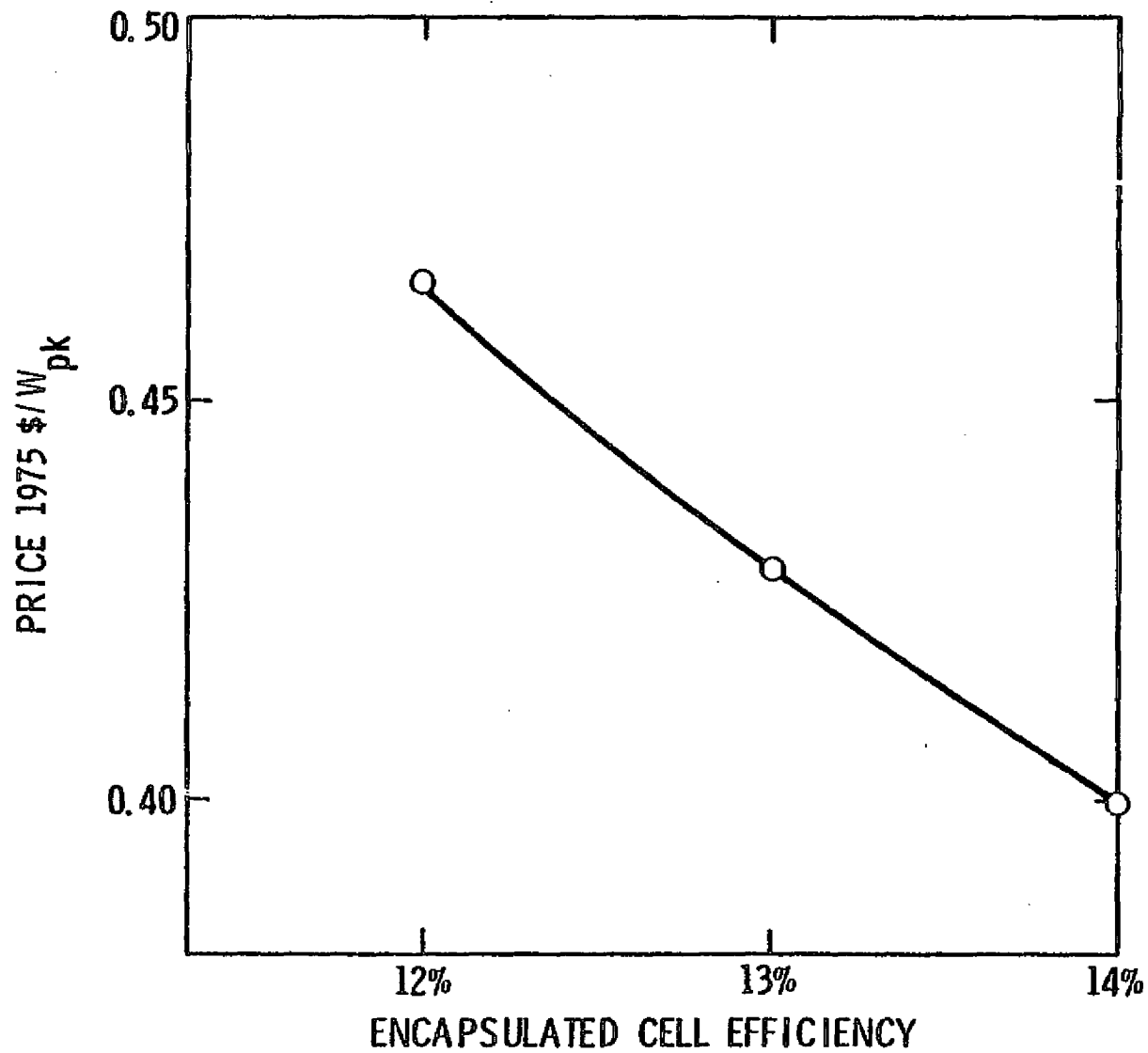
- 12% ENCAPSULATED CELL EFFICIENCY
- \$10/kg SILICON

1-119

WTC
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
0.50 \$/W_{pk} TECHNOLOGY PRICE vs CELL EFFICIENCY



1-120

WTC
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
LIFETIME COST AND PERFORMANCE (LCP) MODEL

- RIGOROUS APPROACH TO DETERMINE ECONOMIC CONSEQUENCES OF OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE POLICY VARIATION MODEL

- MODEL CONSIDERS
 - POWER CALCULATION (INCL MISMATCH CONSIDERATIONS)
 - FAILURE RATE
 - CLEANING POLICY
 - REPLACEMENT POLICY
 - FINANCIAL ENVIRONMENT

- MODEL YIELDS ECONOMIC DECISIONS

- LCP WILL BE DISCUSSED IN WORKSHOP SESSION II ON COST/ECONOMICS

1-121

WTC
11/7/78



①

LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT

LSA ENGINEERING STATUS

N79-25490

1-122

R. ROSS

LSA ENGINEERING MANAGER

NOVEMBER 7, 1978

**RGR
11/7/78**



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT ENGINEERING AREA ACTIVITIES

MODULE ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES

- MODULE STRUCTURAL OPTIMIZATION - BECHTEL
- TRANSPARENT ENCLOSURE TRADEOFFS - BOEING
- SERIES/PARALLEL MISMATCH ANALYSES
- MODULE GLASS STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
- CELL RELIABILITY - CLEMSON UNIV
- CELL FRACTURE MECHANICS
- MODULE THERMAL TESTING

ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING R&D

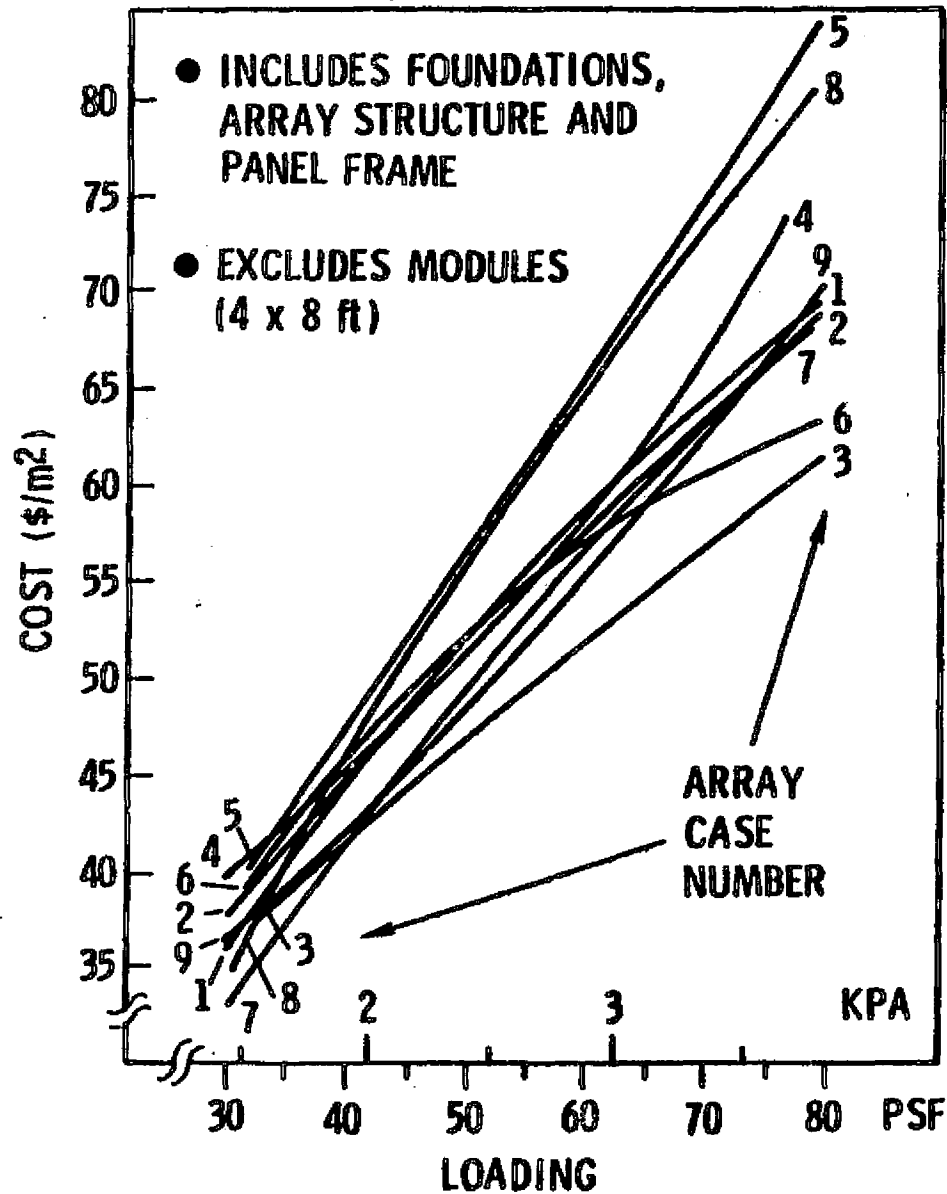
- MODULE HAIL TESTING AND TEST DEVELOPMENT
- BIAS-HUMIDITY TESTING
- DIRT ADHERENCE TESTING
- UV-HUMIDITY (DELAMINATION) TESTING

MODULE REQUIREMENT GENERATION

- SERI STANDARDS PARTICIPATION
- FLAT PLATE PRDA SPECIFICATION
- BLOCK IV PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATIONS



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT STRUCTURES COST (1975 \$'s)

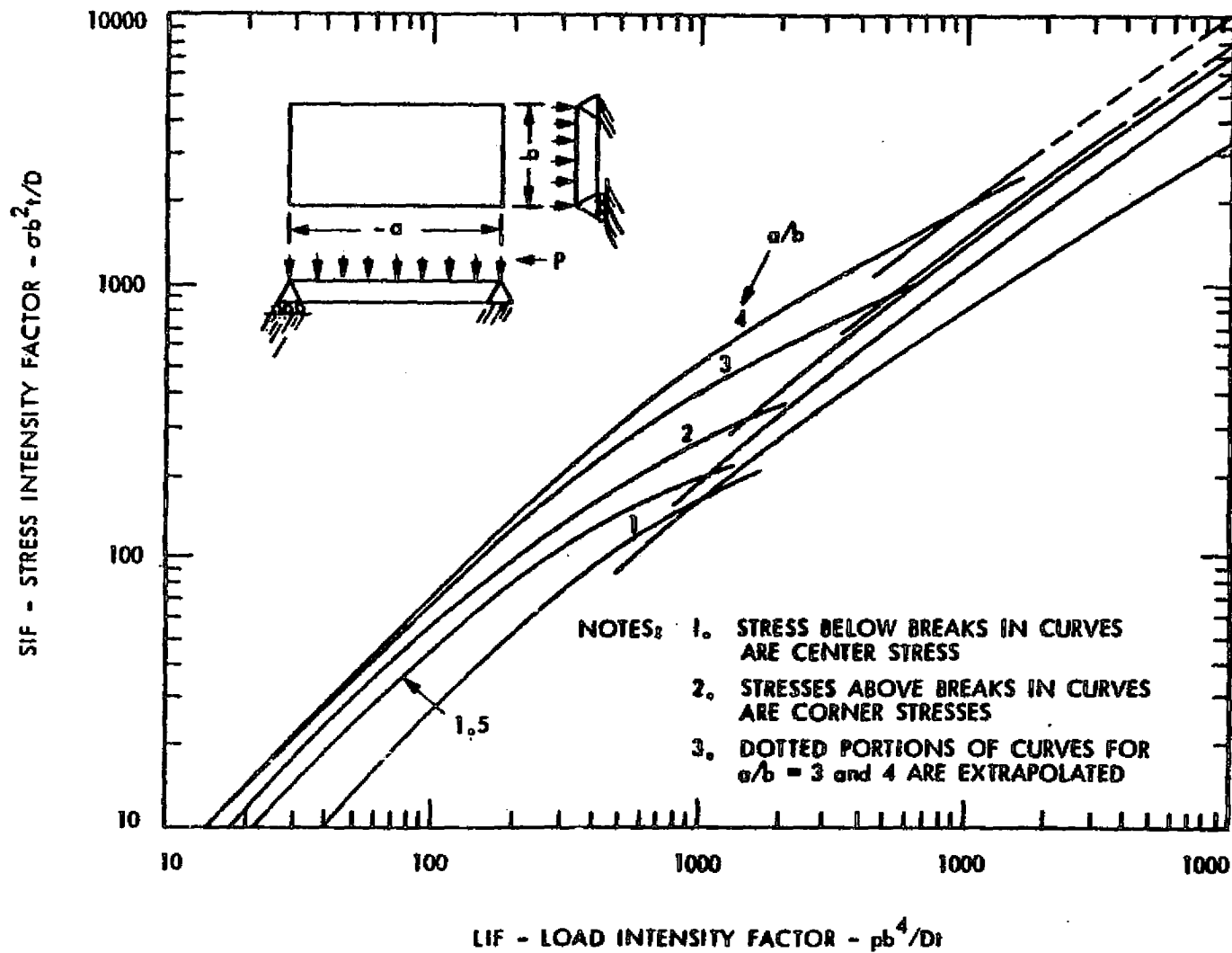




LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT

DESIGN CURVES

UNIFORMLY-LOADED, SIMPLY SUPPORTED, RECTANGULAR PLATES



1-125

RR/DM
8-16-78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT

EFFECTS OF FIELD SOILING ON MODULE PERFORMANCE

| MANUFACTURER (COVER) | BLK | RANGE OF POWER CHANGE FROM INITIAL (%) | |
|---|-----|--|----------------------------|
| | | AFTER SOILING* | AFTER SOILING AND CLEANING |
| V (SILICONE RUBBER) | 1 | 11 to 39 | 2 to 18 |
| W (FLOAT GLASS) | 1 | 2 to 7 | 0 to 2 |
| Y (SILICONE RUBBER) | 1 | 8 to 36 | 2 to 12 |
| Z (SEMIFLEXIBLE SILICONE CONFORMAL COATING) | 1 | 6 to 32 | 2 to 17 |

*EXPOSURE DURATION IS FROM 161 DAYS TO 1 YEAR (FROM NASA LEWIS)



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
30-DAY SOILING TESTS
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA**

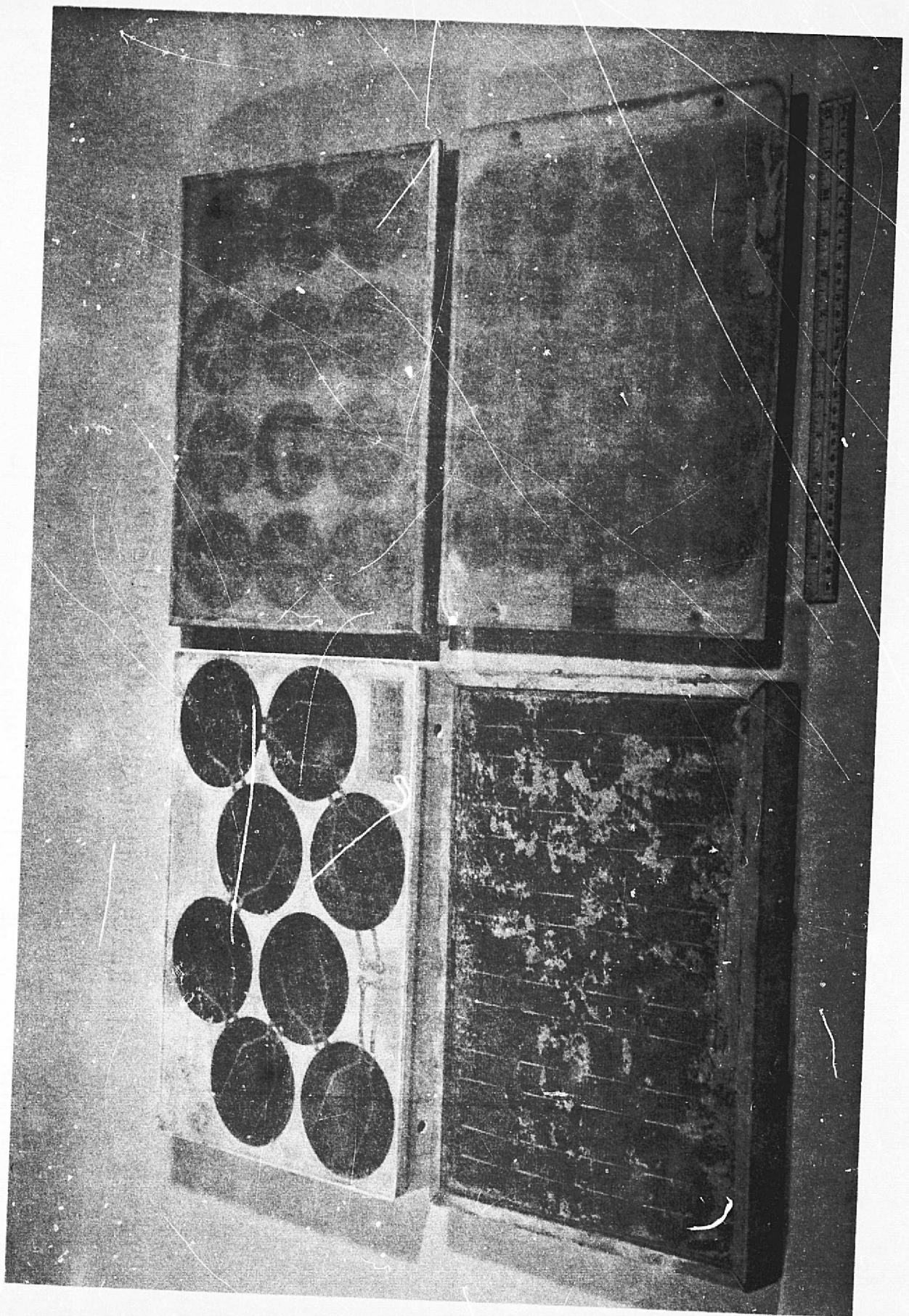
| TEST PERIOD | AVERAGE % DECREASE IN I_{sc} * | RANGE OF % DECREASE IN I_{sc} * | NUMBER OF MODULES |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 5/25 - 6/15 | 3.8 | 3.0 - 5.6 | 213 |
| 6/5 - 7/10 | 6.5 | 5.8 - 7.5 | 23 |
| 6/30 - 7/31 | 6.7 | 6.1 - 7.1 | 213 |
| 7/11 - 8/7 | 6.4 | 5.9 - 7.0 | 23 |
| 8/9 - 9/5 | 6.2 | 5.0 - 7.6 | 23 |

*ALL RESULTS LINEARLY NORMALIZED TO 30-DAY PERIOD

1-127

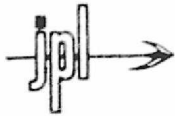
LND

11/7/78



1-128

ORIGINAL PAGE IS
OF POOR QUALITY



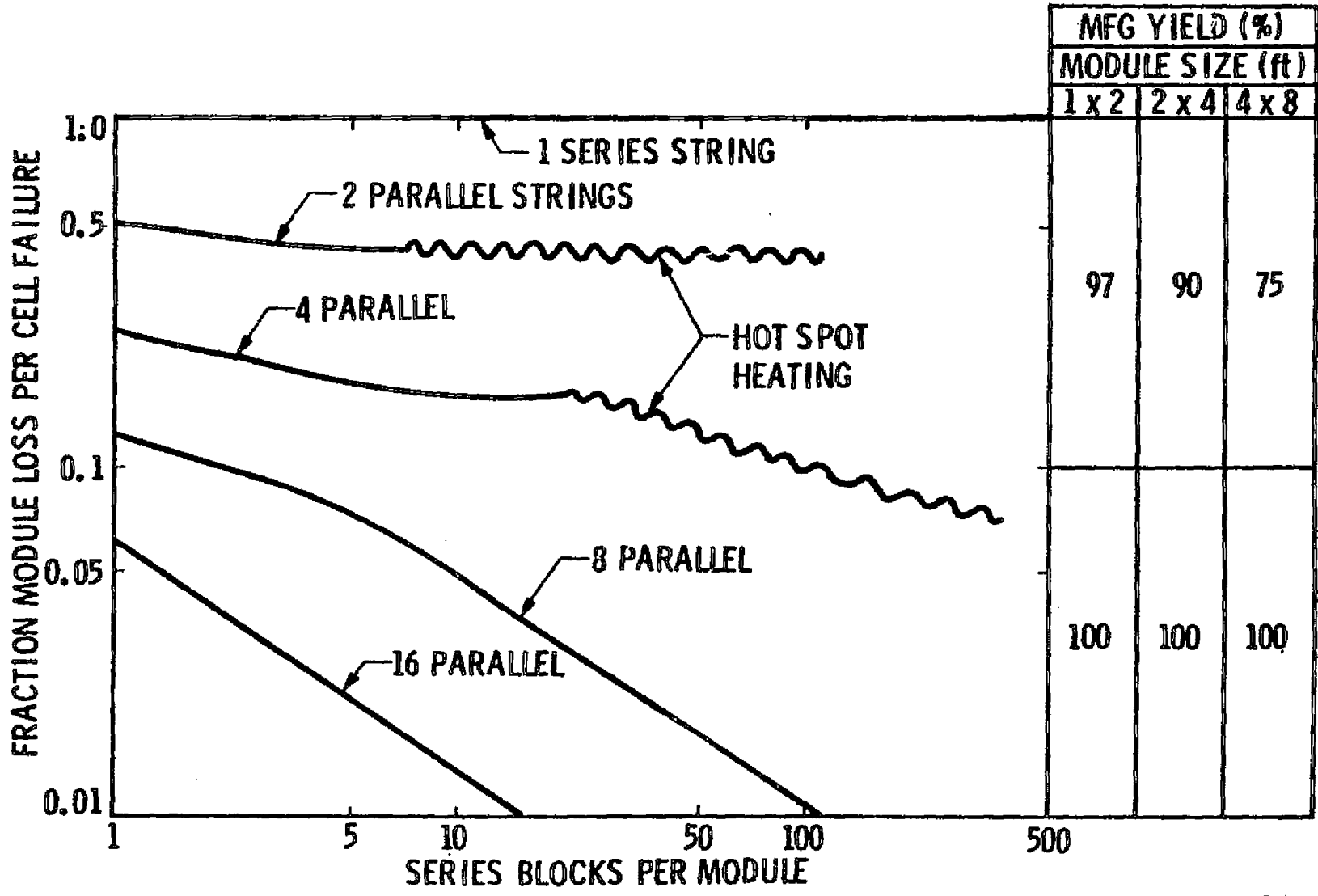
LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
PRELIMINARY DUST TEST RESULTS

| MINIMODULE ENCAPSULANT EXTERIOR SURFACE | OUTPUT POWER DEGRADATION (%) | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------|------------|
| | DRY | FOGGED | FIELD DATA |
| FLOAT GLASS | 2 | 66 | 2 to 7 |
| SEMIFLEXIBLE SILICONE CONFORMAL COATING | 4 | 49 | 6 to 32 |
| SILICONE RTV RUBBER COMPOUND TYPE 1 | 64 | 68 | 11 to 39 |
| SILICONE RTV RUBBER COMPOUND TYPE 2 | 46 | 52 | 8 to 36 |

1-129



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
MANUFACTURING YIELD VERSUS MODULE SERIES/PARALLELING
 (1 CELL FAILURE PER 1000)



1-130

RGR
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT FUTURE ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES

MODULE ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES

- ARRAY WIND LOADING STUDY - BOEING
- ARRAY STRUCTURAL OPTIMIZATION
- SERIES/PARALLEL CIRCUIT ANALYSIS
- RESIDENTIAL MODULE REQUIREMENTS - BURT HILL
- ELECTRICAL TERMINATION DEVELOPMENT (PROPOSALS IN)
- MODULE VOLTAGE ISOLATION STUDY
- CELL RELIABILITY - CLEMSON UNIV
- CELL FRACTURE MECHANICS
- MODULE RELIABILITY STUDIES

ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING R&D

- DIRT ADHESION/CLEANABILITY
- DELAMINATION QUAL TEST DEVELOPMENT
- VOLTAGE ISOLATION DURABILITY

MODULE REQUIREMENT GENERATION

- ARRAY PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND STANDARDS IN SUPPORT OF SERI



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT

**OPERATIONS STATUS:
MODULE PROCUREMENT,
TEST AND EVALUATION**

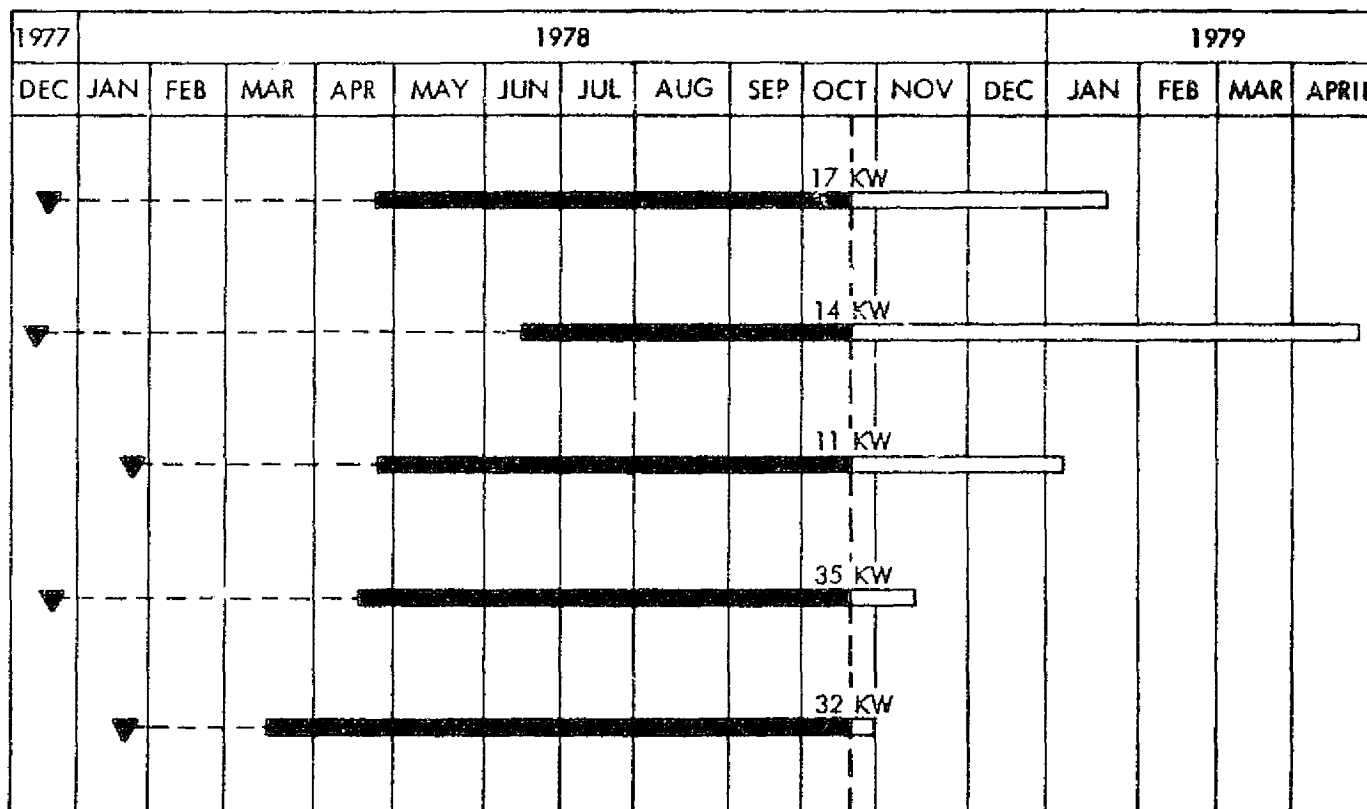
1-132

**LARRY DUMAS
OPERATIONS MANAGER**

LND
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT BLOCK III MODULE PRODUCTION SCHEDULE



1-133

LND
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
BLOCK III MODULE UTILIZATION (KW)

| USER \ MFR. | ARCO | MOTOROLA | SENSOR TECH | SOLAR POWER | SOLAREX |
|-----------------|------|----------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| MIT/LL | | | | | |
| NATURAL BRIDGES | 33.4 | 48.8 | - | - | - |
| HYBRID APPLN | - | - | 10.0 | - | - |
| DISTRIB APPN | - | - | 9.4 | - | 20.5 |
| LeRC | | | | | |
| APPLICATIONS | 1.7 | - | - | - | - |
| SYST TEST FAC | - | - | 19.7 | - | - |
| DOD | - | - | - | 48.8 | 9.0 |
| JPL | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.8 |

1-134

LND
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
EARLY BLOCK III MODULES
QUALIFICATION-TYPE TESTS

| SUPPLIER (NUMBER TESTED) | CELL CRACKS | ENCAPSULANT | | | COLLECTOR DISCOLORATION |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------|----------------------------|
| | | BUBBLES | DELAMINATION | LEAKS | |
| R (8) | | ● | | ● | |
| U (5) | | | | | |
| V (16) | | | | | |
| Y (12) | | | ● | ● | |
| Z (9) | ○ | | ○ | | |

- TEMPERATURE CYCLING
- HUMIDITY CYCLING
- ⊙ WIND SIMULATION

NOTE: NO ELECTRICAL DEGRADATION
OBSERVED TO DATE



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
BLOCK II PRODUCTION SAMPLE
QUALIFICATION-TYPE TESTS

| SUPPLIERS | CELL CRACKS | ELECTRICAL DEGRADATION | DELAMINATION |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| V (EARLY) | ●○○ | ●① | ● |
| V LATER) | ● | | |
| W | ●○ | ○① | |
| Y | ●① | ① | |
| Z | ●① | ● | ●○ |

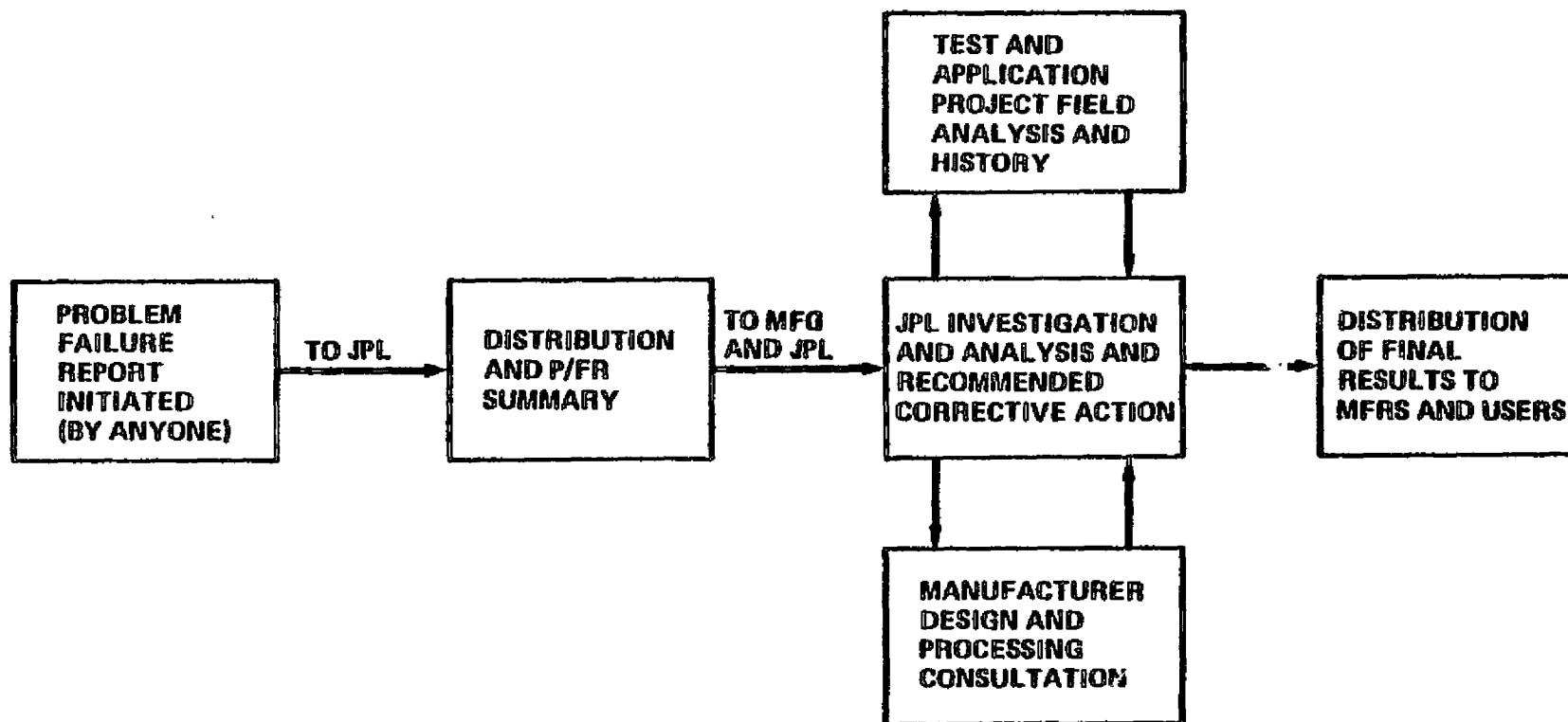
- TEMPERATURE CYCLING
- HUMIDITY CYCLING
- ① WIND SIMULATION

1-136

LND
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT P/FR FLOW PLAN



1-137

LND
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT PROBLEM/FAILURE REPORT STATUS

| MODULE TYPE | NO P/FR'S | NO. CLOSED | PROBLEM/FAILURE ORIGIN | | |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | ENVIRONMENTAL TEST | JPL FIELD TEST | APPLICATION PROJECTS |
| BLOCK I | 152 | 133 | 90 | 31 | 31 |
| BLOCK II | 137 | 89 | 107 | 1 | 29 |
| BLOCK III | 42 | 1 | 42 | | |
| DEVEL/ COMM | 71 | 39 | 71 | | |
| TOTALS | 402 | 262 | 310 | 32 | 60 |

1-138

LND
11/7/78

D6

N79-25491

**STATUS OF THE DOE PHOTOVOLTAIC
CONCENTRATOR DEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

**D. G. Schueler
Sandia Laboratories**

STATUS OF THE DOE PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR
DEVELOPMENT PROJECT*

D. G. Schueler
Sandia Laboratories
Albuquerque, NM 87185

ABSTRACT

The overall objective of this project is to develop photovoltaic concentrator technology resulting in low-cost, long-life photovoltaic arrays at a price of less than \$0.50 per peak watt by 1986.

The general approach is to identify and develop those concentrator concepts which have the highest potential for low-cost long life by supporting concept development and evaluation, improving solar array manufacturing technology and by increasing solar array production capacity and quantity. These efforts are being performed principally by industries and universities as a result of competitive solicitations. The principal criterion is to develop concentrating arrays that provide the lowest life cycle energy cost.

Considerable progress has been made in the development of high conversion efficiency solar cells for operation in concentrated sunlight and a number of prototype concentrator arrays in the 100-1000 W_p range have been built and evaluated. Project activities are now phasing from technology assessment and exploratory investigations to the narrowing and selection of the most promising candidates for engineering development. The feasibility of achieving \$2/ W_p with state-of-the-art technology has been demonstrated by a number of related design and manufacturing cost studies. Facilities for routine testing of concentrator arrays have been established.

*This work supported by the Department of Energy, Division of Solar Technology

PRESENTATION TOPICS

- TECHNOLOGY GOALS AND REQUIREMENTS
- MANUFACTURING COST ANALYSIS
- CURRENT DEVELOPMENT STATUS
- FUTURE PLANS



PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVE -

- **REDUCE THE COST OF PHOTOVOLTAIC ARRAYS BY REPLACING SOLAR CELL AREA WITH LOWER COST REFLECTIVE OR REFRACTIVE MATERIALS**

APPROACH -

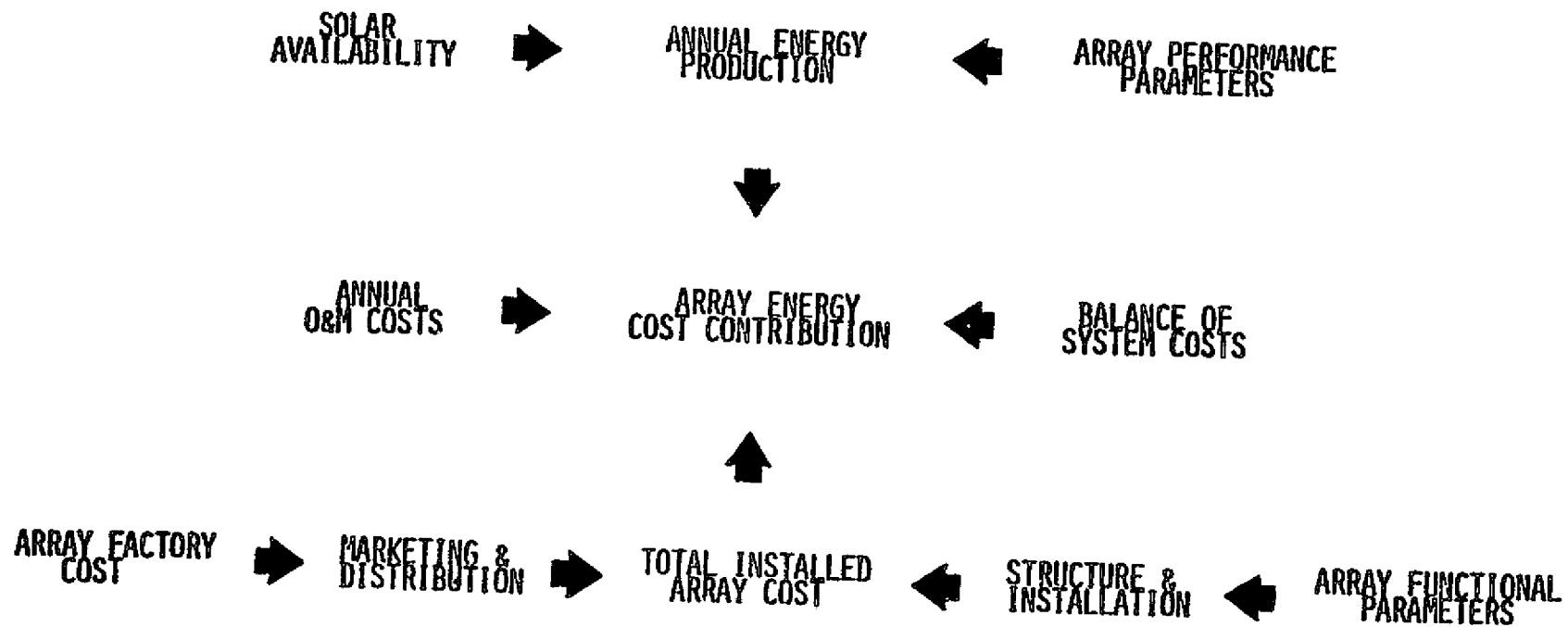
- **ANALYZE SOLAR ENERGY AVAILABLE TO CONCENTRATING COLLECTORS**
- **DEVELOP HIGH PERFORMANCE SOLAR CELLS FOR CONCENTRATED SUNLIGHT APPLICATIONS**
- **DEVELOP LOW COST SOLAR CONCENTRATORS FOR PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS**
- **PERFORM SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN TRADEOFF STUDIES**
- **EVALUATE PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY OF PROTOTYPE ARRAYS**

MAJOR MILESTONE SCHEDULE - PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT

| ACTIVITY | FISCAL YEAR | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|----|----------------------|
| | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 |
| PROJECT PHASE | | | TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT | ⇒ | ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT | ⇒ | INCREMENTAL IMPROVEMENT | ⇒ | | | |
| TECHNOLOGY FEASIBILITY | | | \$2/W _p | | | \$0.5/W _p | | | | | |
| TECHNOLOGY READINESS | | | | | \$2/W _p | | \$0.5/W _p | | | | |
| COMMERCIAL READINESS | | | | | | | \$2/W _p | | | | \$0.5/W _p |
| PILOT PLANTS | | | | | | | | □ 1-10 MW/YR ⇒ | | | |
| PRODUCTION PLANTS | | | | | | | | | □ 10-100 MW/YR ⇒ | | |
| PROJECT FUNDING (\$M) | 1.3 | 2.5 | 5.2 | 8.0 | | | | | | | |

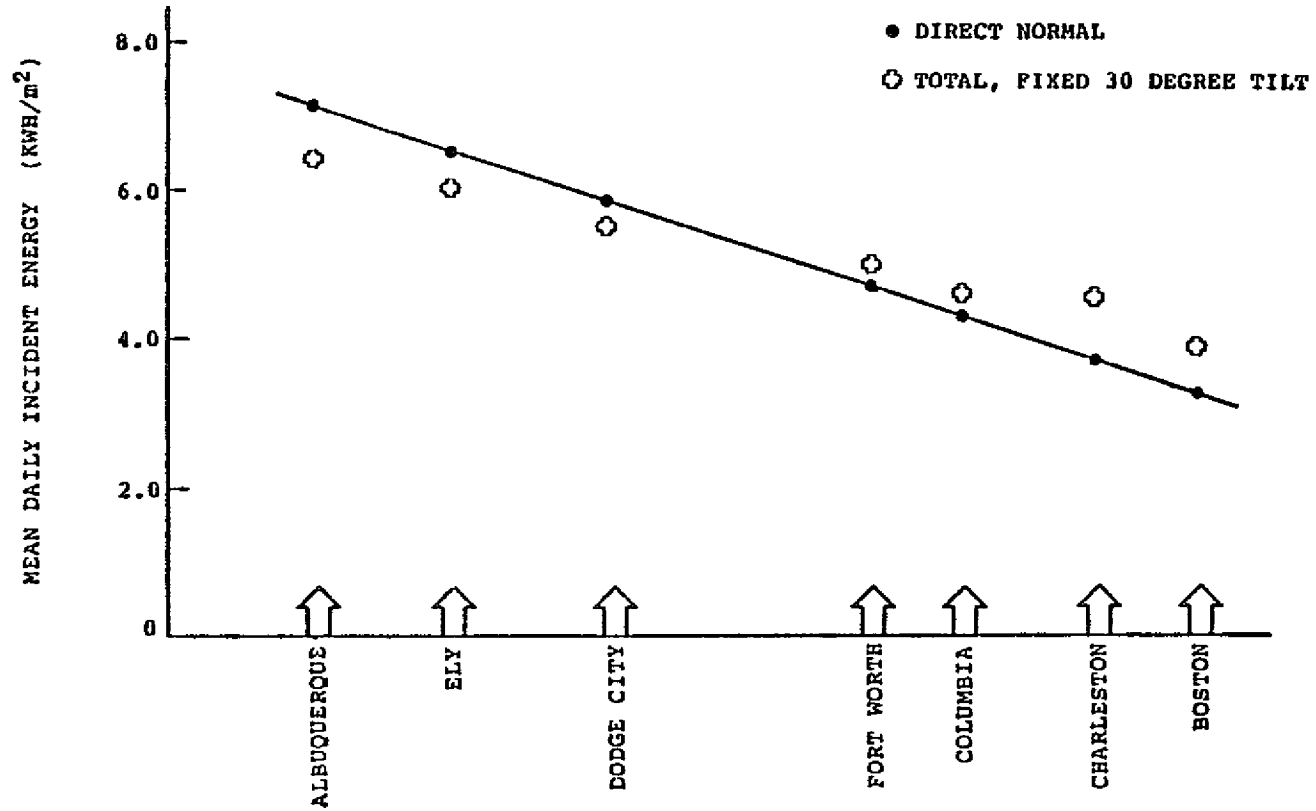
ARRAY TECHNOLOGY COMPARISON ON THE BASIS OF EQUIVALENT ENERGY COST CONTRIBUTION

1-144

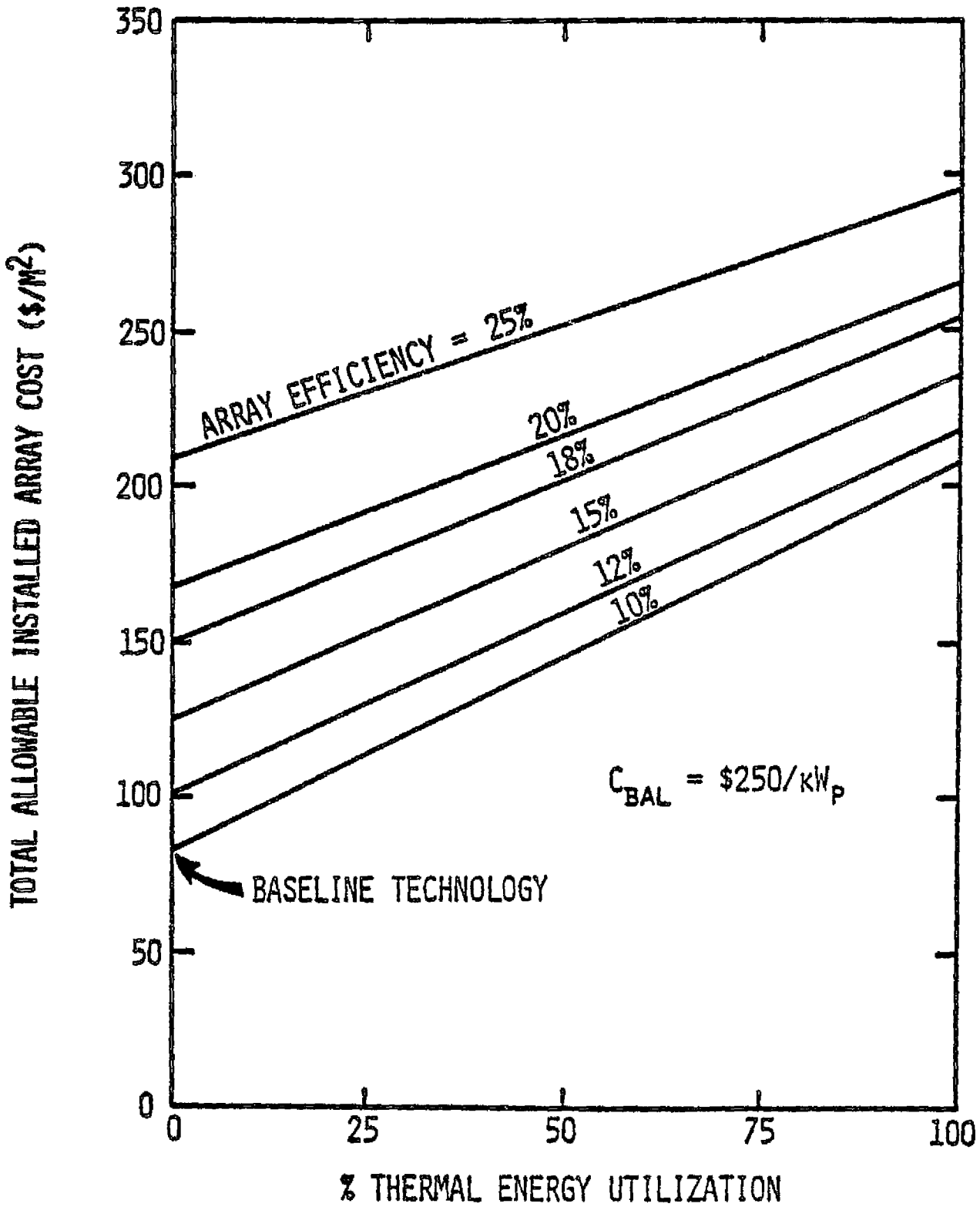




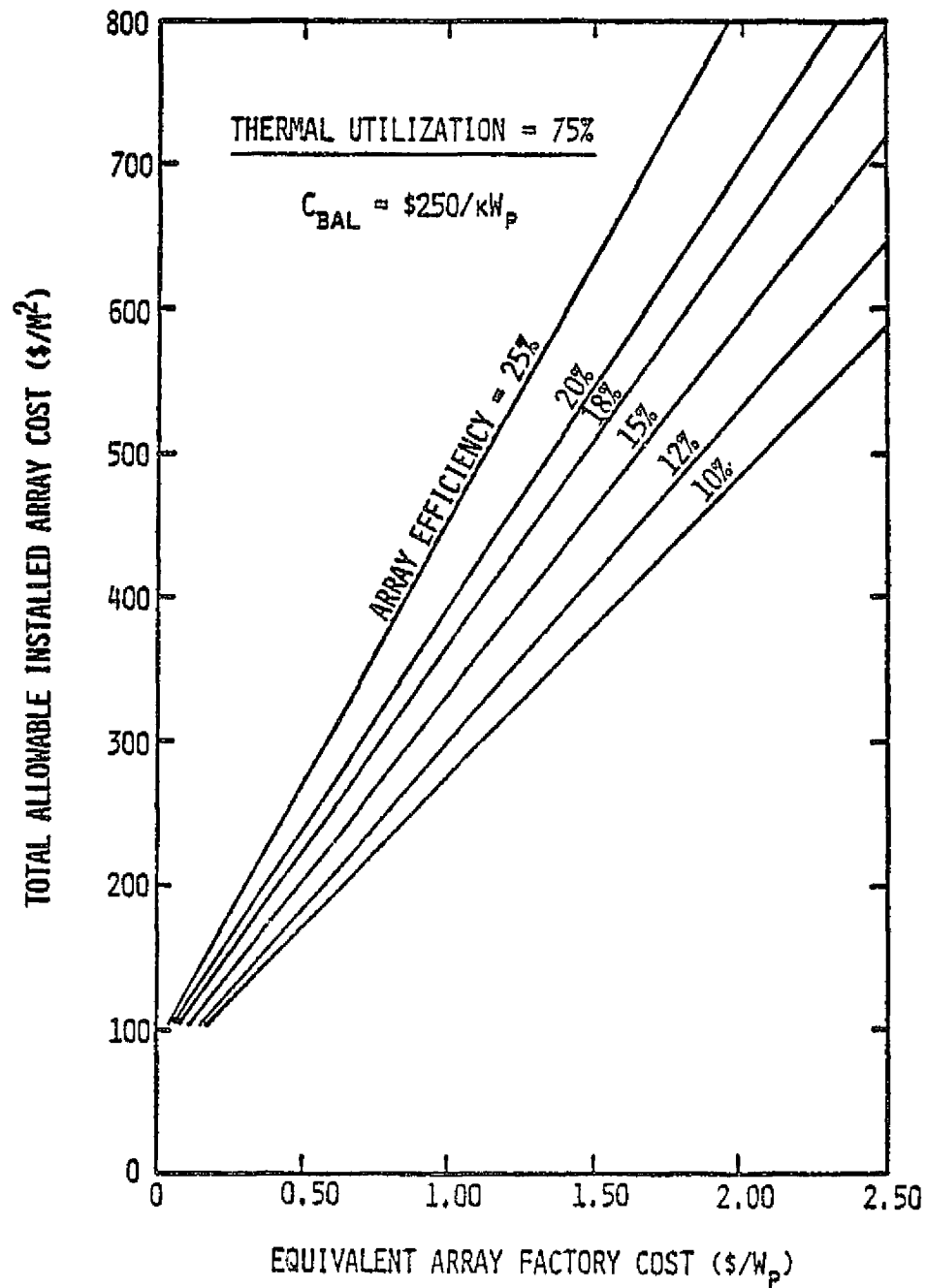
SOLAR AVAILABILITY FOR VARIOUS LOCATIONS



50¢/W_p EQUIVALENT ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES



EQUIVALENT ARRAY TECHNOLOGY COMPARISON





**CONCENTRATING ARRAY PRODUCTION
PROCESS DESIGN**

1-148

OBJECTIVES:

- **PROVIDE INSIGHT INTO HOW ARRAY COSTS VARY WITH PRODUCTION PROCESSES, LEVELS, ARRAY CATEGORY AND DESIGN**
- **GENERATE "REALISTIC" PRODUCTION AND LIFE CYCLE COSTS**
- **IDENTIFY PROMISING ARRAY DESIGNS IN TERMS OF LOW COST PRODUCTION POTENTIAL**

SCOPE:

- **REMOTE POWER STATION APPLICATION**
- **EXISTING CONCENTRATOR CONCEPTS**
- **20 YEAR LIFE CYCLE COSTS**



SELECTED CONCEPTS



| CATEGORY | PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR CONCEPTS |
|--|---|
| <p>➔</p> <p>I PARABOLIC TROUGH</p> <p>➔</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SPECTROLAB'S PARABOLIC TROUGH WITH CEC (25X) • GE'S PONTOON PARABOLIC TROUGH (26X) • GE'S TURNTABLE-MOUNTED PARABOLIC TROUGH (35X) • GE'S REFLECTOR AUGMENTED AZIMUTH TRACKER CONCENTRATOR (57X) |
| <p>➔</p> <p>II CIRCULAR FRESNELS</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SANDIA'S 1KW CIRCULAR FRESNEL CONCENTRATOR (60X) • MARTIN-MARIETTA'S CIRCULAR FRESNEL CONCENTRATOR (39X) • RCA'S EXPERIMENTAL 300W FRESNEL CONCENTRATOR (424X) |
| <p>III PARABOLOIDAL DISHES</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BOEING'S ENCLOSED PARABOLOIDAL CONCENTRATOR (200-500X) • MIT'S CASEGRAIN CONCENTRATOR (200-1000X) |
| <p>VI CPC</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ARGONNE'S COMPOUND PARABOLIC CONCENTRATOR (7X) • ARGONNE'S DIELECTRIC COMPOUND PARABOLIC CONCENTRATOR (7X) |
| <p>➔</p> <p>VII HELIOSTATS</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AAI'S MULTIPLE HELIOSTAT ARRAY CONCENTRATOR (200X) • VARIAN'S MULTIPLE MIRROR CONCENTRATOR (1146X) |

1-149



**GENERAL
ELECTRIC**

SELECTED SOLAR THERMAL DESIGNS



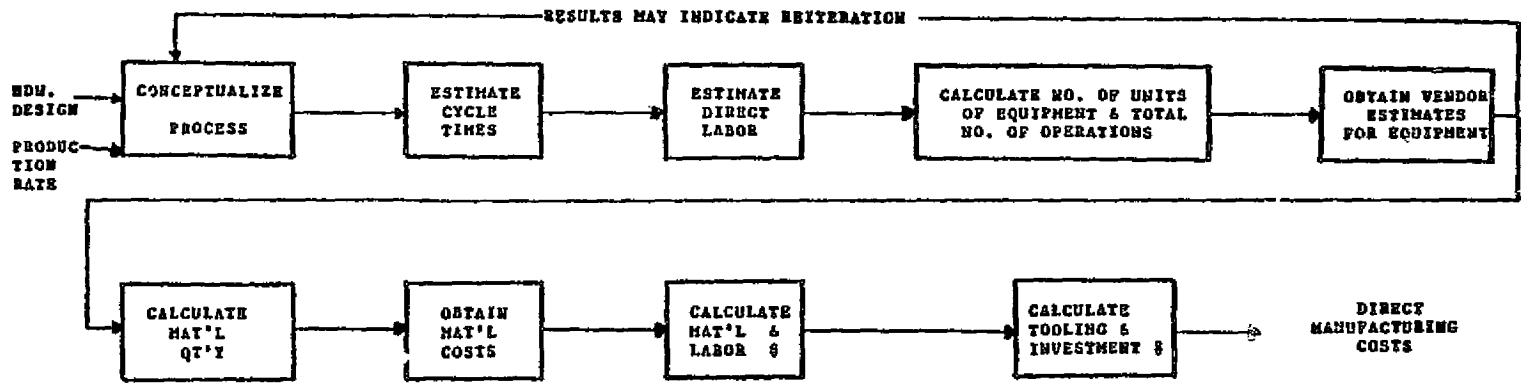
1-150

CONFIDENTIAL
GENERAL ELECTRIC

| CATEGORY | PERTINENT SOLAR THERMAL CONCENTRATOR CONCEPTS |
|---|--|
| <p>I PARABOLIC TROUGH</p> | <p>1. HEXCEL'S PARABOLIC TROUGH COLLECTOR (36X) 2. SANDIA'S PARABOLIC TROUGH COLLECTOR (30-35X) 3. SOLAR KINETICS, INC. PARABOLIC TROUGH COLLECTOR 4. DEL MFG. CO. STEEL-SAGGED GLASS PARABOLIC TROUGH COLLECTOR 5. ACUREX CORP. PARABOLIC TROUGH COLLECTOR 6. BOEING'S AIR SUPPORTED CYLINDRICAL COLLECTOR 7. SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA FIXED SEGMENTED MIRROR MOVING COLLECTOR 8. GENERAL ATOMIC CO. FIXED MIRROR MOVING COLLECTOR 9. GE'S SUN-TRAK SEGMENTED MIRROR VARIABLE TILT COLLECTOR 10. SHELDAHL'S SLATS TRACKING SEGMENTED MIRROR FIXED TILT COLLECTOR</p> |
| <p>II CIRCULAR FRESNEL</p> | <p>11. McDONNELL DOUGLAS CORP. CIRCULAR FRESNEL COLLECTOR</p> |
| <p>III PARABOLOIDAL DISHES</p> | <p>12. RAYTHEON MOSAIC PARABOLIC DISH COLLECTOR 13. GE/SA PARABOLOIDAL DISH COLLECTOR</p> |
| <p>IV SLOTTED LINEAR ARRAYS</p> | <p>14. GE'S TC-101 "CUSP-LIKE" COLLECTOR (1.1X) 15. GE'S TC-300 "CUSP-LIKE" COLLECTOR (2.9X) 16. CHAMBERLAIN CUSP COLLECTOR (2.7X) 17. ARGONNE NATIONAL LABS. CUSP COLLECTOR (1.5X)</p> |
| <p>V LINEAR FRESNELS</p> | <p>18. McDONNELL DOUGLAS CORP. LINEAR FRESNEL COLLECTOR 19. NORTHRUP'S LINEAR FRESNEL LENS COLLECTOR (10X) 20. FMC CORP., CYLINDRICAL FRESNEL BELT COLLECTOR</p> |



MANUFACTURING COST METHODOLOGY

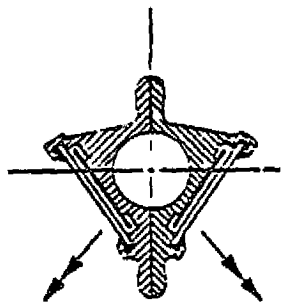


1-151

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY.

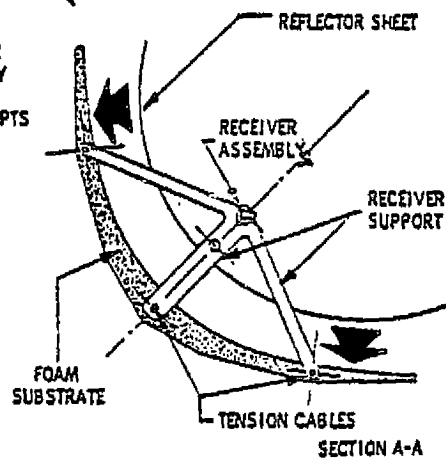
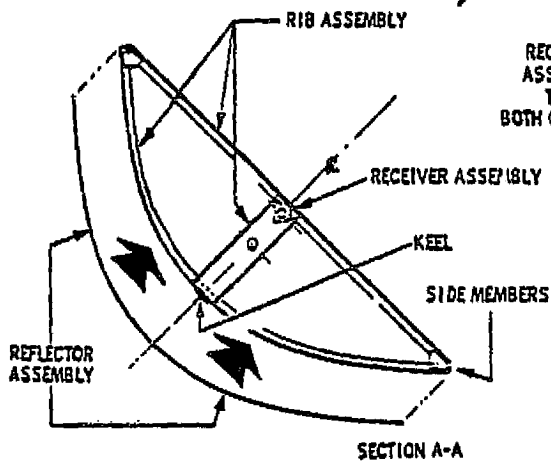


CANDIDATE TROUGH DESIGNS

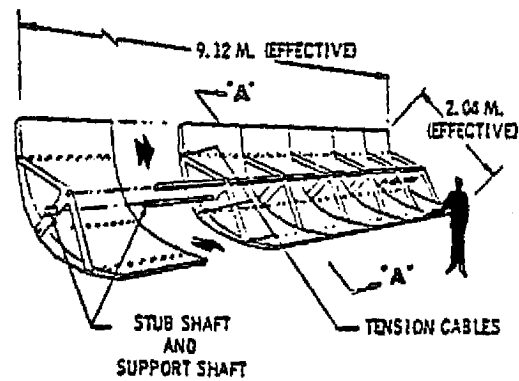
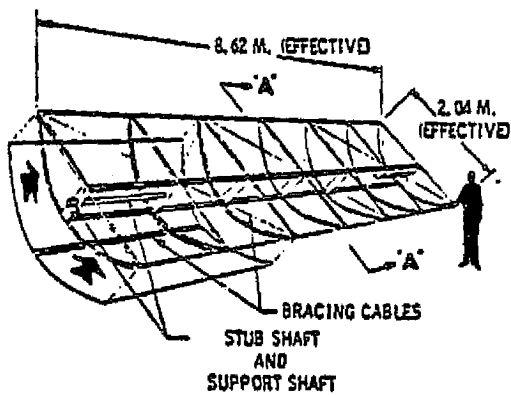


SHEET METAL TROUGH

FOAM TROUGH



RECEIVER ASSEMBLY TYP. BOTH CONCEPTS



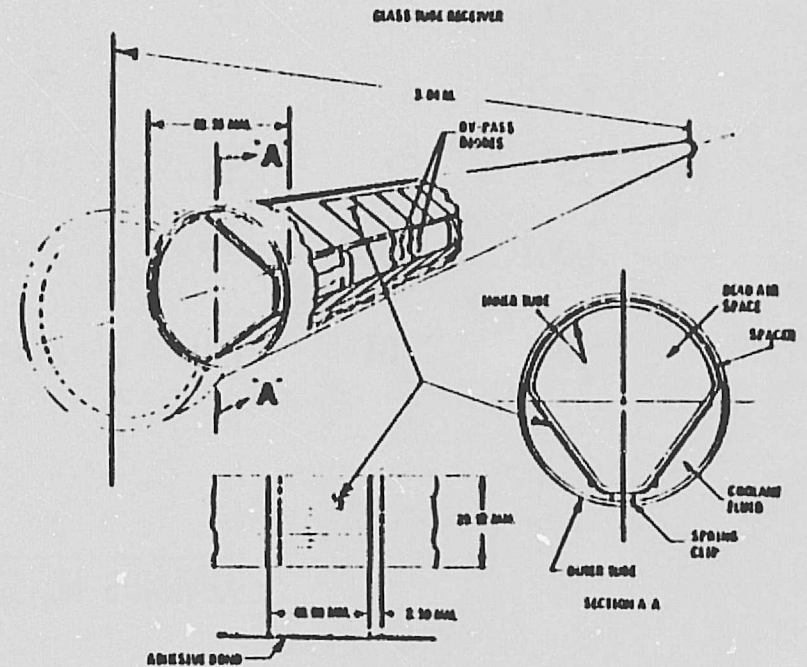
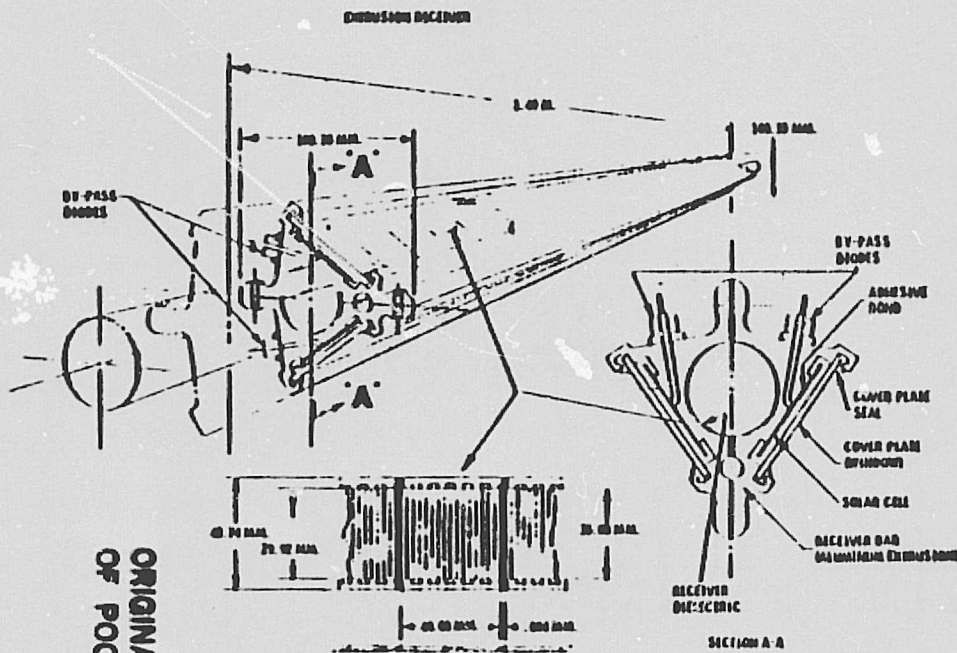


GENERAL
ELECTRIC

CELL RECEIVER OPTIONS



1-153



ORIGINAL PAGE IS
OF POOR QUALITY

PARABOLIC TROUGH COST PROJECTION SUMMARY
(1975\$)

| ANNUAL PRODUCTION LEVEL M ² /YR | 10 ⁴ | 10 ⁵ | 10 ⁶ | 10 ⁷ |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| SOLAR CELL COST \$/M ² | 2500 | 2000 | 1500 | 1000 |
| DIRECT MATERIAL COST \$/M ² | 110 | 95 | 75 | 61 |
| APPLIED LABOR \$/M ² | 13 | 7.5 | 3 | 2 |
| SELLING PRICE \$/M ² | <u>200</u> | <u>167</u> | <u>127</u> | <u>103</u> |
| SHIPPING \$/M ² | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| INSTALLATION \$/M ² | 72 | 65 | 56 | 48 |
| TOTAL INSTALLED COST \$/M ² | <u>275</u> | <u>235</u> | <u>186</u> | <u>154</u> |



CONCENTRATOR PROJECT ORGANIZATION

CONCENTRATOR SOLAR CELL TECHNOLOGY

- SILICON CELL DEVELOPMENT
- ADVANCED DEVICES
- MANUFACTURING PROCESS DEVELOPMENT
- CELL ASSEMBLY DESIGN
- TESTING

SOLAR CONCENTRATOR TECHNOLOGY

- LENS DEVELOPMENT
- REFLECTOR DEVELOPMENT
- CONCENTRATOR DESIGN AND ANALYSIS
- ARRAY STRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT
- TRACKING AND CONTROLS
- CONCENTRATOR MANUFACTURING
PROCESS DEVELOPMENT

CONCENTRATOR ARRAY SUBSYSTEMS

- ARRAY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS
- ARRAY FABRICATION
- ARRAY EVALUATION



CONCENTRATOR SOLAR CELL TECHNOLOGY

SILICON CELL DEVELOPMENT

- BSF CELLS - SANDIA
- HLE CELLS - SANDIA
- IBC CELLS - PURDUE
- PROPOSALS IN REVIEW

GALLIUM ARSENIDE CELLS

- VARIAN AND HUGHES

MULTIPLE JUNCTION DEVICES

- MONOLITHIC STACK - RESEARCH TRIANGLE
- BEAM SPLITTING - VARIAN

SILICON CELL MANUFACTURING

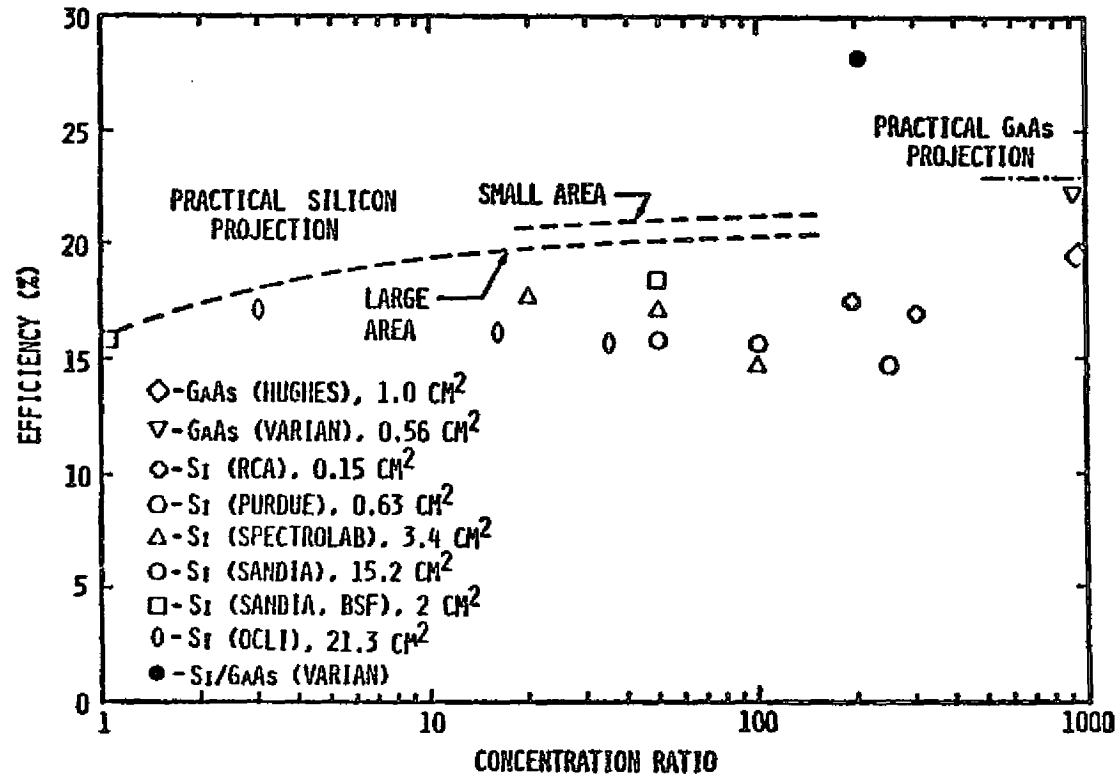
- MOTOROLA AND SOLAREX

ENCAPSULATION

- BATTELLE

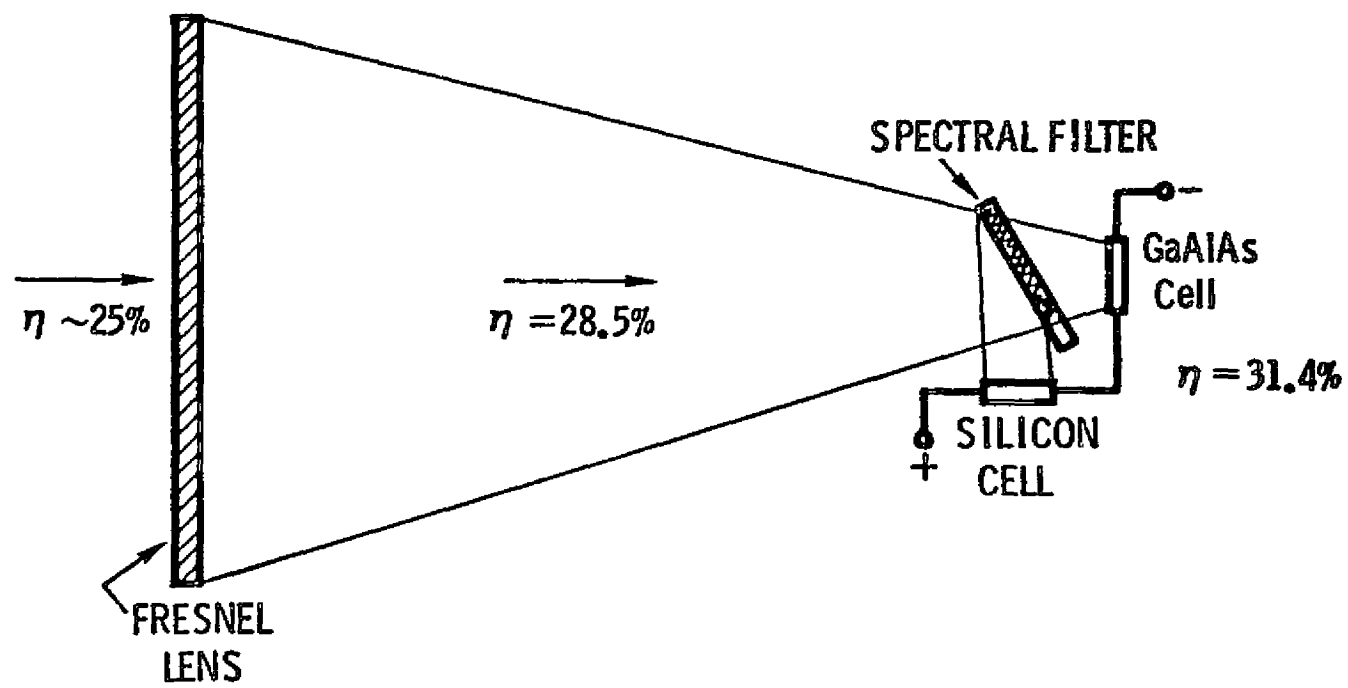
DENSE ARRAY ASSEMBLY

- ROCKWELL



1-158

VARIAN HIGH-EFFICIENCY MULTIPLE CELL





SOLAR CONCENTRATOR TECHNOLOGY

FRESNEL LENS CONCENTRATORS

- CAST ACRYLIC LENSES - SWEDLOW
- 60 X ARRAY - SANDIA
- 400 X ARRAY - RCA
- LAMINATED LENSES - RCA

REFLECTIVE CONCENTRATORS

- PARABOLIC TROUGH, ACTIVE - ACCUREX
- PARABOLIC TROUGH, PASSIVE - SPECTROLAB
- PRESSURE SUPPORTED DISH - BOEING
- SEALED GLASS DISH - ACCUREX

COMPOUND PARABOLIC CONCENTRATORS

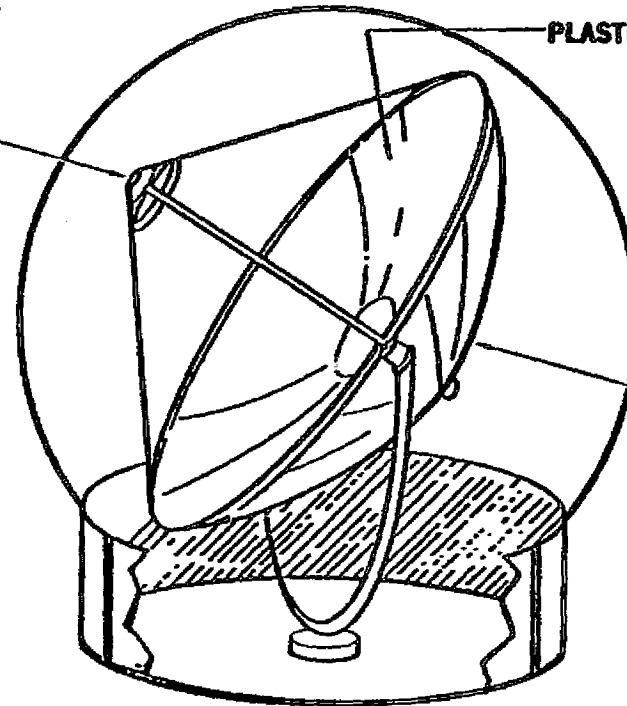
- LINE FOCUS REFRACTIVE - ARGONNE
- LINE FOCUS REFLECTIVE - ARGONNE
- POINT FOCUS, 116 X - SUN TRAC

LUMINESCENT CONCENTRATORS

- OWENS-ILLINOIS AND CAL TECH

1-160

**WATER-COOLED
PHOTOVOLTAIC ARRAY
LOCATED AT
CONCENTRATION
RATIO OF 100-200**



PLASTIC PARABOLIC CONCENTRATOR

**AIR-SUPPORTED
TRANSPARENT PLASTIC
ENCLOSURE**

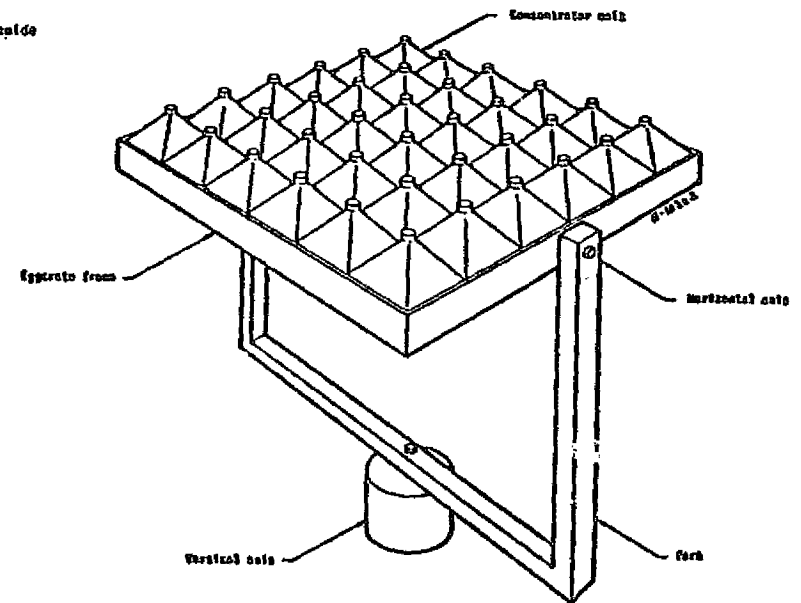
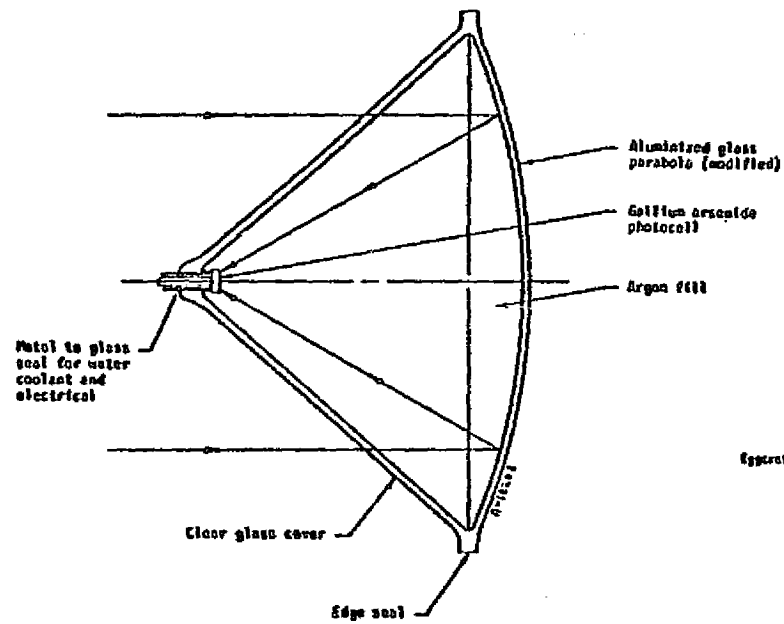
**BACK SURFACE
CLOSEOUT FOR
PRESSURE CAVITY**

Boeing's Concentrating Photovoltaic Array System Concept



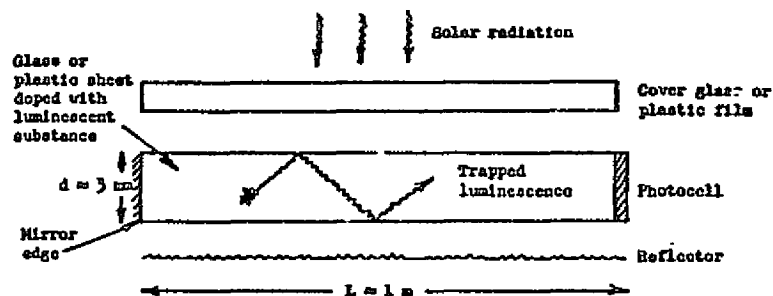
A NOVEL APPROACH FOR A LOW-COST PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR

1-161

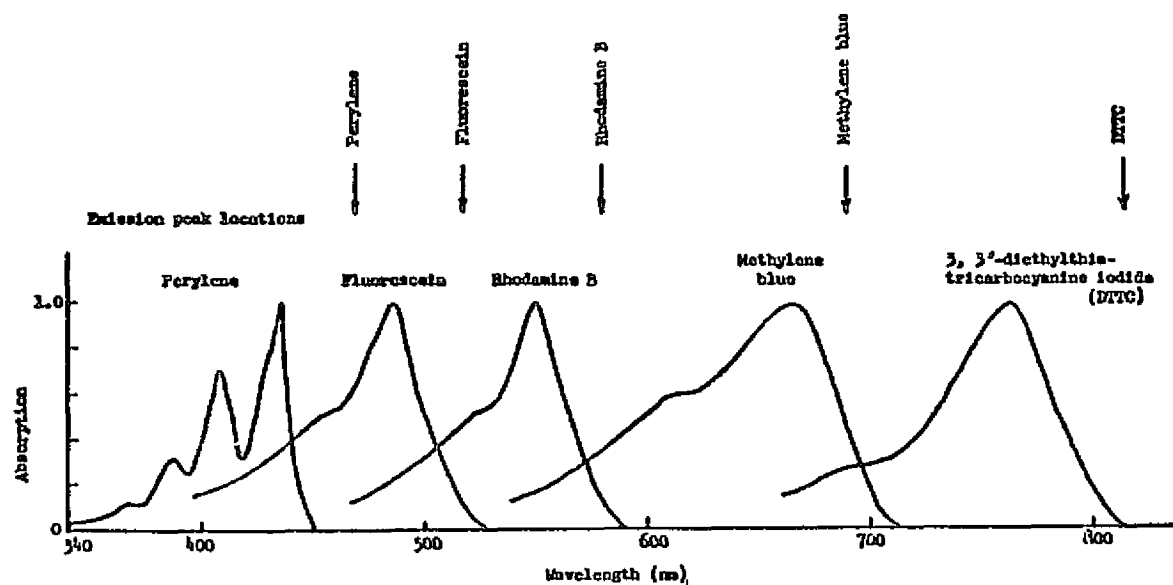




LUMINESCENT SOLAR COLLECTORS



Absorption spectra of four dyes potentially suitable for use together in an ISC converter. The emission peak locations are indicated by the arrows.





Sandia Laboratories
Solar Energy

PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM DEFINITION PROJECT

SOLAR CONCENTRATOR TECHNOLOGY (CONT)

CONCENTRATOR ANALYSIS, EVALUATION

- SANDIA AND ARIZONA STATE

MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

- GENERAL ELECTRIC

NOVEL CONCENTRATOR DEVELOPMENT

- DIRECTED TOWARD \$0.50 TO \$1 PER PEAK WATT
- 14 PROPOSALS UNDER REVIEW

PRODUCTION COST REDUCTIONS

- DIRECTED TOWARD \$2 PER PEAK WATT IN NEAR FUTURE
- 24 PROPOSALS UNDER REVIEW



CONCENTRATOR ARRAY SUBSYSTEM

10 kW ARRAYS

- OFF-AXIS PARABOLIC ARRAY, CEC SECONDARY - SPECTROLAB
- FRESNEL LENS ARRAY - MARTIN MARRIETTA
- CENTRAL RECEIVER ARRAY - AAI
- ACTIVELY COOLED ARRAY - HONEYWELL

ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT OF ARRAYS

- PARABOLIC TROUGH
- POINT FOCUS FRESNEL
- DESIGN OPTIMIZATION
- MANUFACTURING PROCESS DEVELOPMENT VIA CONTRACT

ACTIVITIES - NEXT SIX MONTHS

- INITIATE NEW WORK RESULTING FROM RFP'S
 - PRODUCTION COST REDUCTION
 - ADVANCED SILICON CONCENTRATOR CELLS
 - NOVEL LOW COST CONCENTRATORS
- CONTINUE EXPERIMENTAL EVALUATION OF ARRAY HARDWARE
- PUBLISH RESULTS OF COMPLETED WORK
 - MANUFACTURING COST ANALYSIS
 - SILICON CELL MANUFACTURING PROCESSES
 - ENCLOSED CONCENTRATING ARRAYS
 - FRESNEL LENS DEVELOPMENT
- DEVELOP AND ISSUE RFP'S FOR NEW WORK

N79-25492

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
PHOTOVOLTAIC TESTS AND APPLICATIONS PROJECT

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION
LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135

PRESENTED AT THE
DOE PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS PROGRAM REVIEW
NOVEMBER 7-9, 1978
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA

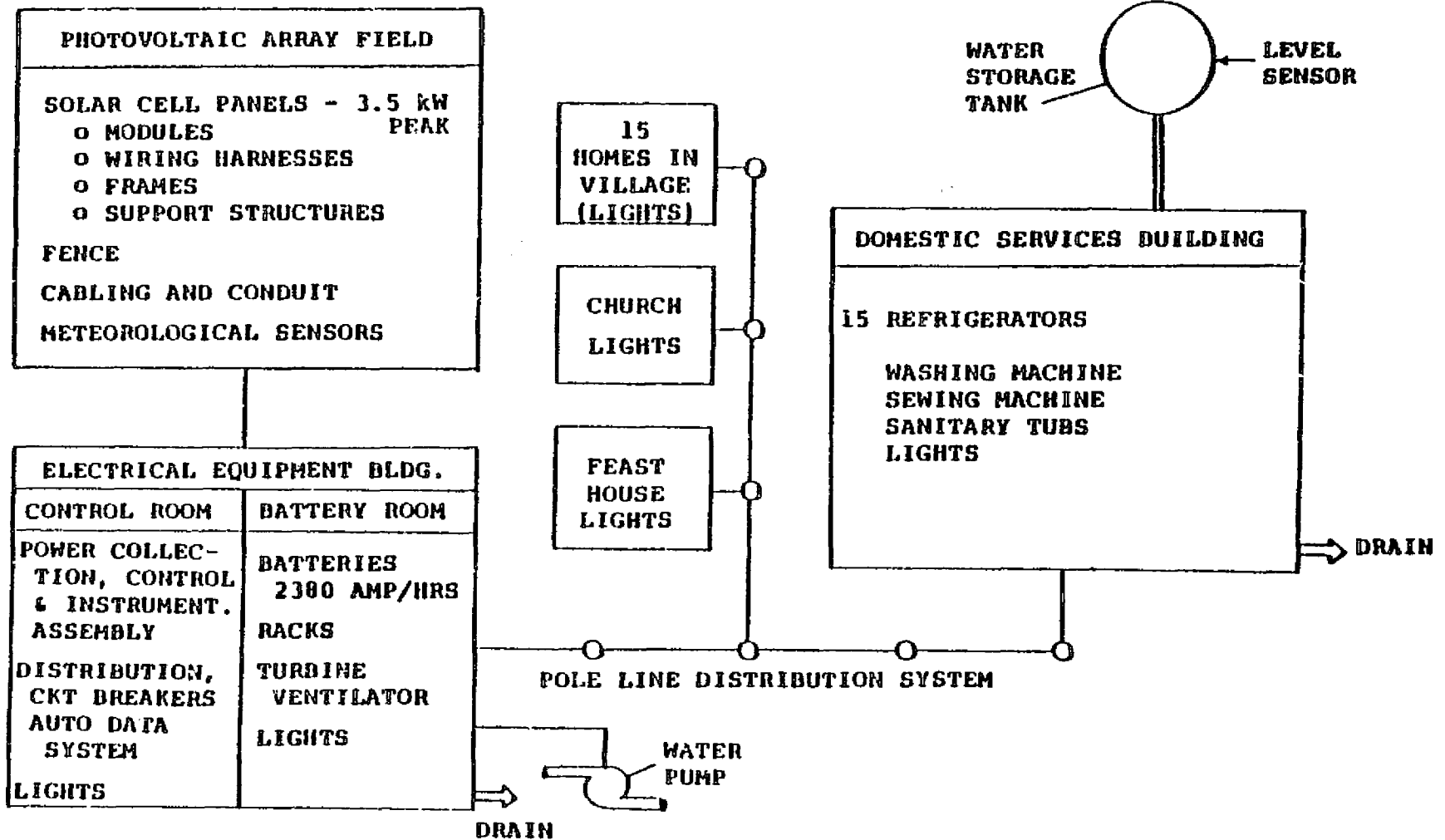
NASA-LERC/DOE APPLICATIONS STATUS
 APRIL - OCTOBER 1978

1-167

| <u>INSTALL DATE</u> | <u>SYSTEM/LOCATION</u> | <u>WARRAY/NI/DATT</u> | <u>REMARKS</u> |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| | <u>REFRIGERATORS</u> | | |
| JUL 76 | SIL NAKVA, AZ | 300/600 | o 1 OPEN CIRCUIT MODULE |
| JUN 78 | ISLE ROYALE NP, MI | 220/600 | o >3800 VISITORS |
| | <u>USFS FOREST LOOKOUTS, CA</u> | | |
| OCT 76 | ANTELOPE PEAK | 300/3015 | o DEDICATION: 66 PUBS., 2.6 MILLION CIRC. o 900 VISITORS DURING SEASON |
| OCT 76 | PILOT PEAK | 300/3015 | o 130 VISITORS, NO VEHICLE ACCESS |
| APR 77 | <u>DOT HIGHWAY SIGN</u> IS 10, AZ | 116/200 | o OPERATIONS: ACTUAL 72, 46-1/2 HRS. PREDICTED 48, 144 o PROJECTILE DAMAGE TO ONE MODULE |
| MAY 77 | <u>USDA INSECT TRAPS, TX</u> FLUORESCENT (2) CHARGED GRID (2) | 163/400 23/100 | o BATTERIES DISCHARGED ALL 4 TRAPS MID-SEPTEMBER: UNUSUALLY LOW INSOI. AND DAYTIME OPERATION DUE TO STORMS |
| APR-AUG 77 | <u>NOAA WEATHER STATIONS</u> NY, FL, NM, WI, AK | 74-184/80-1085 | o NY: WINTER STORM DAMAGE & MODULE THEFT |
| SEPT 77 | <u>WATER COOLER</u> LONE PINE, CA | 500/150 | o REGULATOR FAILURE o >30,500 VISITORS |

BLOCK DIAGRAM OF SCHUCHULI VILLAGE POWER SYSTEM

1-168



SCHUCHULI VILLAGE POWER PROJECT STATUS

POLE LINE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPLETE

BATTERIES DELIVERED

PV PANELS COMPLETE

ARRAY SUPPORT STRUCTURE AND GROUND GRID INSTALLED

ARRAY FIELD FENCE INSTALLED

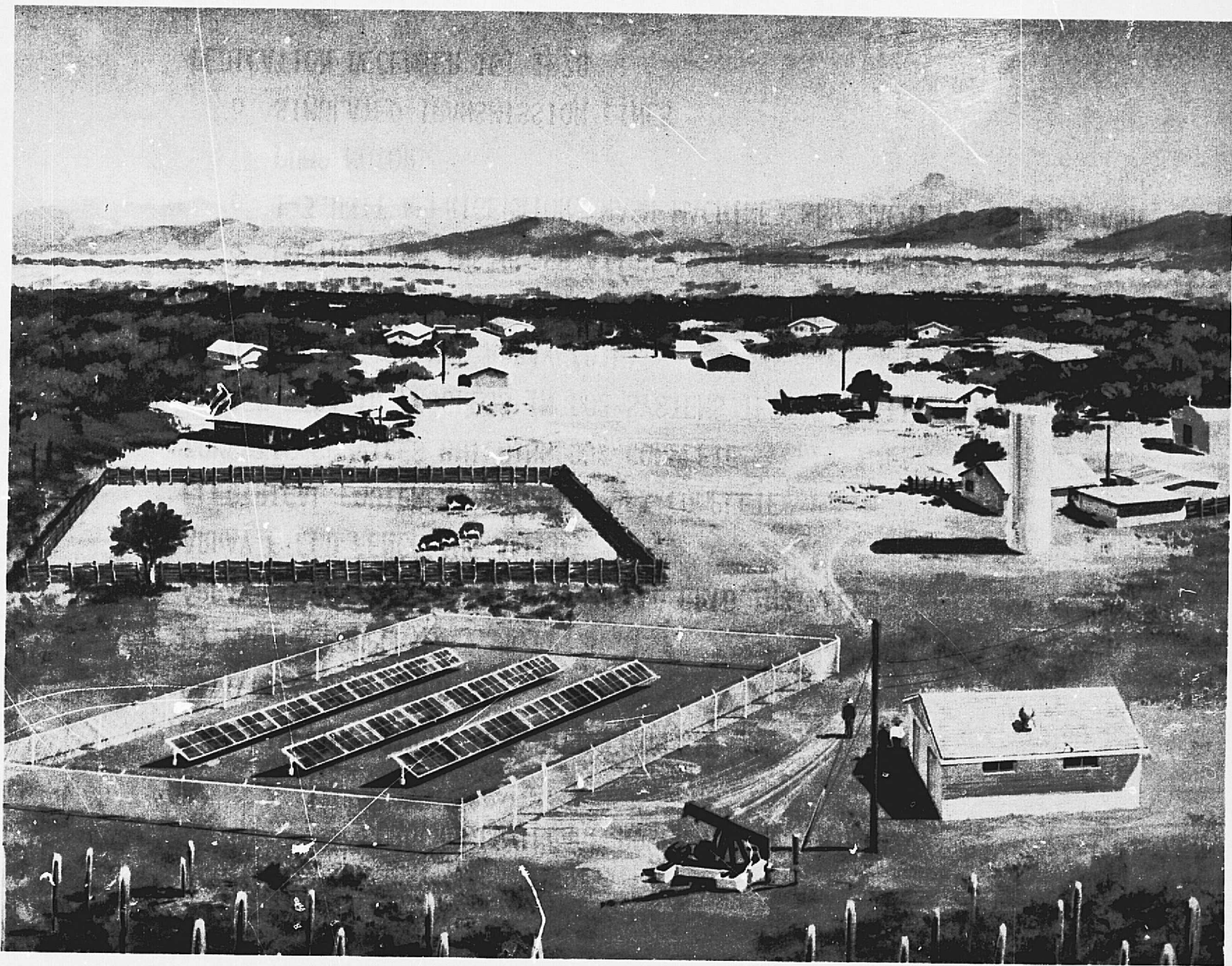
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING 95% COMPLETE

DOMESTIC SERVICES BUILDING 90% COMPLETE

SYSTEM TEST IN PROGRESS IN DOE SYSTEMS TEST FACILITY (STF) AT LERC

- o 3.9 KW 120 VDC ARRAY (STF)
- o 440 AH 120 VDC BATTERY (STF) WITH 50 AH PILOT CELLS
- o CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION ASSEMBLIES CONNECTED
- o 1-3 UNIT REFRIGERATOR, WASH MACHINE, SEW MACHINE, LIGHTS, AND PUMP MOTOR
- o SIMULATED TRANSMISSION LINES

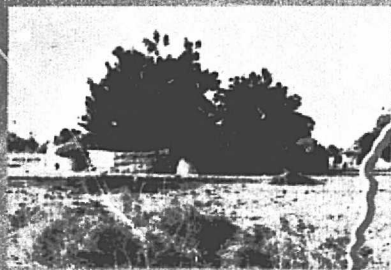
DEDICATION DECEMBER 16, 1978



1-170

ORIGINAL PAGE IS
OF POOR QUALITY

**OPPORTUNITIES FOR
PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER SYSTEMS
IN RURAL AFRICA**



TYPICAL UPPER VOLTA VILLAGE SEGMENT



PUMPING WATER



GRINDING GRAIN



MILLING FLOUR



UPPER VOLTA

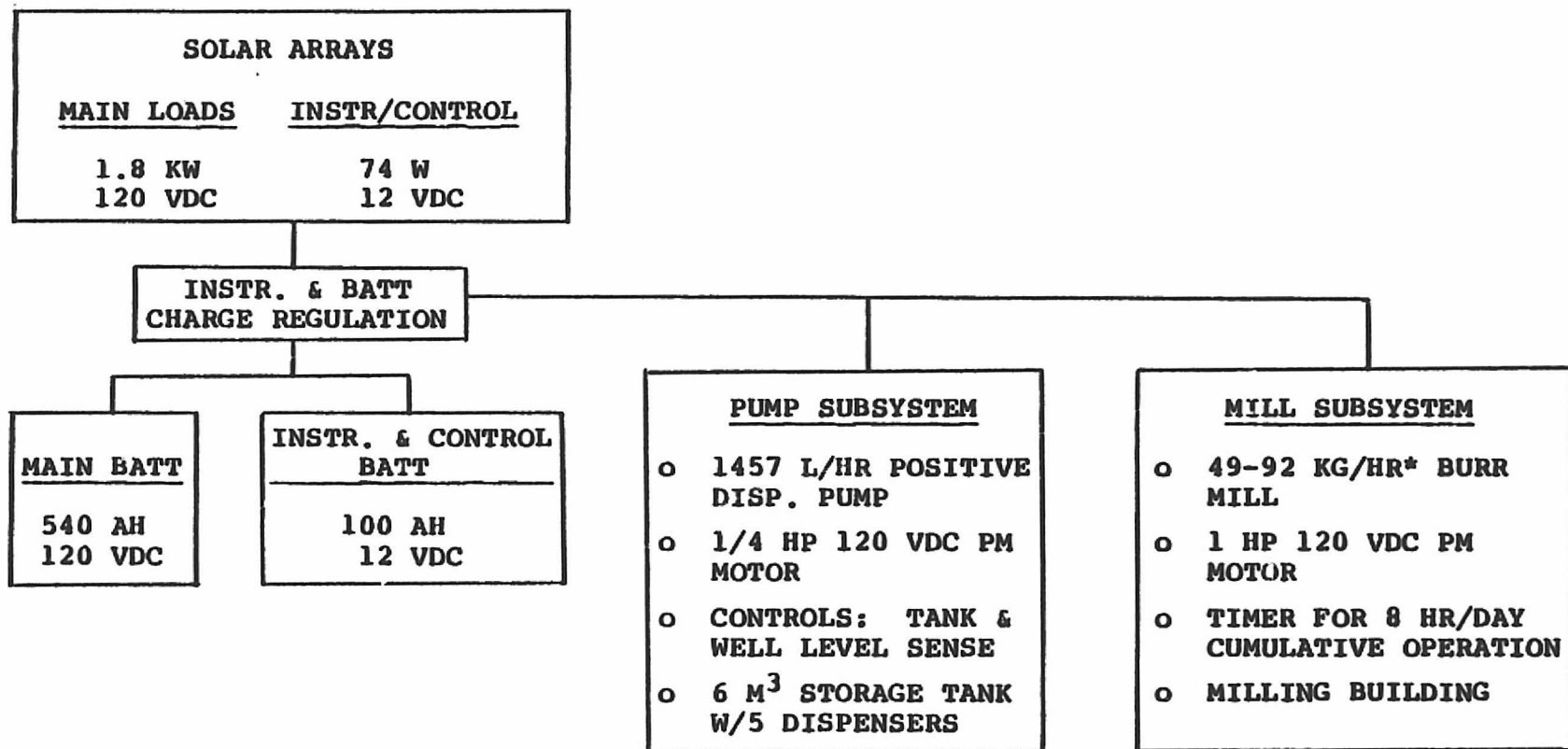
AFRICA

ATLANTIC OCEAN

INDIAN OCEAN

CS-12098-44

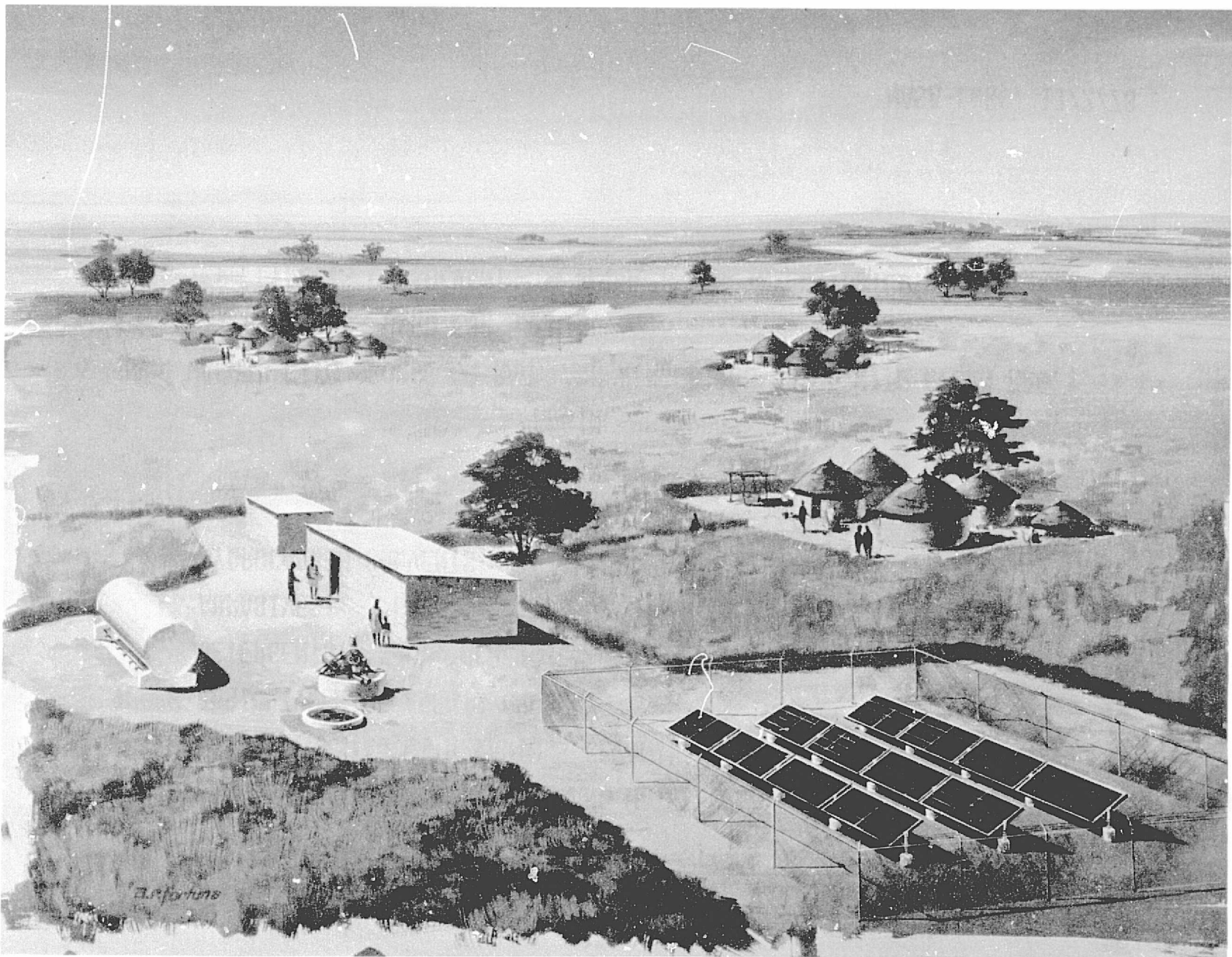
1-171



1-172

*FOR UPPER VOLTA GRAINS

SYSTEM DIAGRAM
PHOTOVOLTAIC POWERED
PUMPING/MILLING SYSTEM
TANGAYE, UPPER VOLTA



1-173

ORIGINAL PAGE IS
OF POOR QUALITY

Enfantes

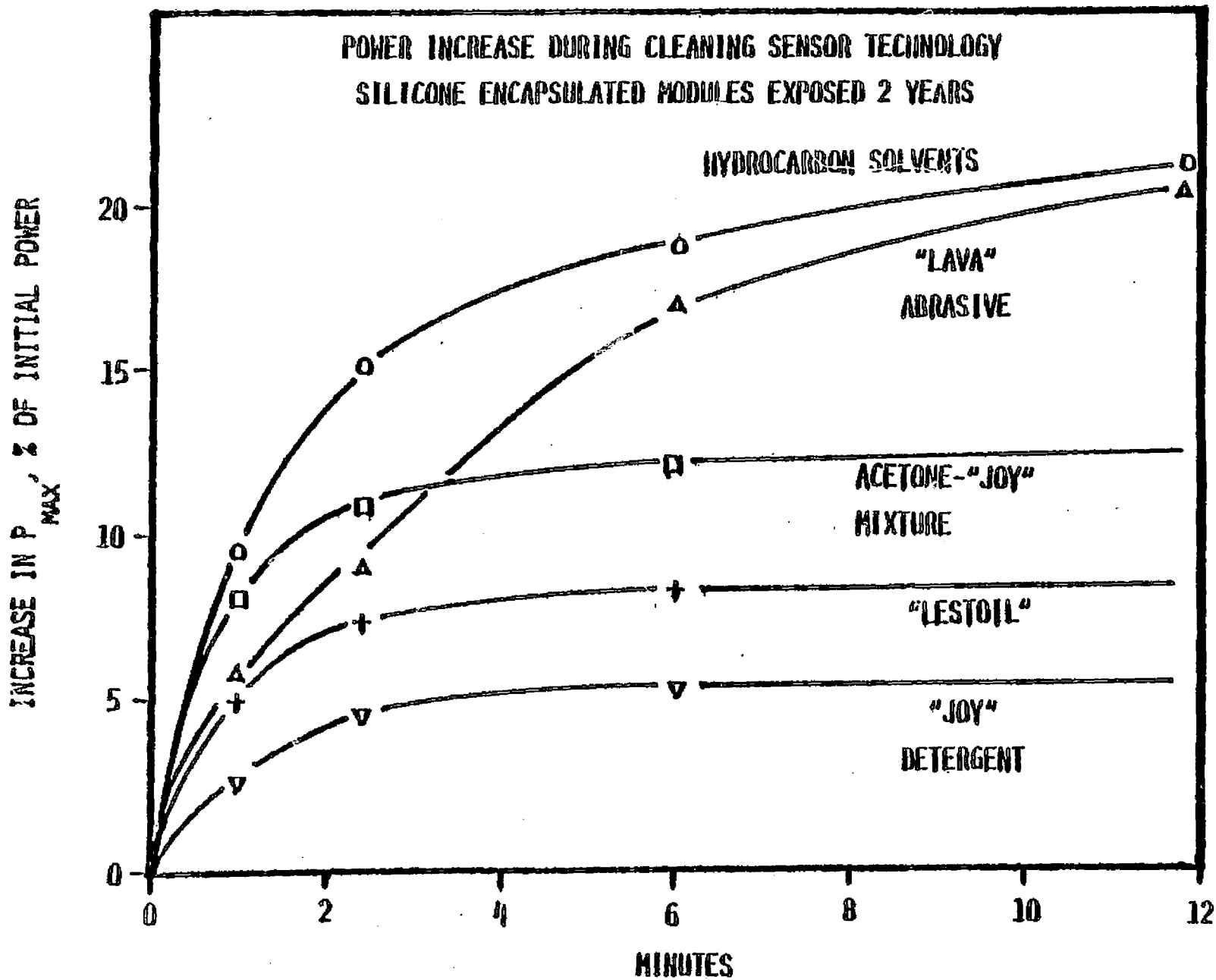
CLEANING OF BLOCK I MODULES WITH VARIOUS CLEANERS

- o SCHEDULED WASHING WITH DETERGENT AND WATER RECOVERED ONLY \approx 3% OF POWER (1978).
- o INVESTIGATE CLEANING WITH VARIOUS CLEANING AGENTS.
- o THREE BASIC TYPES OF AGENTS CHOSEN:
 - DETERGENTS: "JOY," LESTOIL"
 - ABRASIVES: "LAVA"
 - HYDROCARBON SOLVENTS: TRICHLOROETHANE
ACETONE
TOLUENE
"ENGINE SHAMPOO"
- o HAND WASHED WITH SPONGE OR RAG, AND RINSED AND DRIED WITH CLEAN RAG.
- o FIXED TIME PERIODS USED FOR WASHING.
- o LONG-TERM EFFECTS OF SOLVENTS ON MODULES NOT INVESTIGATED.

1-174

NASA-LERC, 11/7/78

1-175



PV SYSTEM REGULATORS

o DISSIPATIVE:

- ZENER DIODES
- "ELECTRONIC LOAD"
- COMPONENTS RATED FOR TOTAL ARRAY POWER
- NEED TO REMOVE HEAT FROM POWER COMPONENTS
- SIMPLE TO COMPLEX

o SWITCHING:

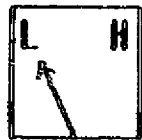
- ELECTROMECHANICAL OR SOLID STATE SWITCHING ELEMENTS
- COMPONENTS RATED FOR ARRAY CURRENT AND VOLTAGE
- NON-DISSIPATIVE
- MORE COMPLEX

DUTY CYCLE REGULATOR

BATTERY VOLTAGE

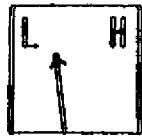
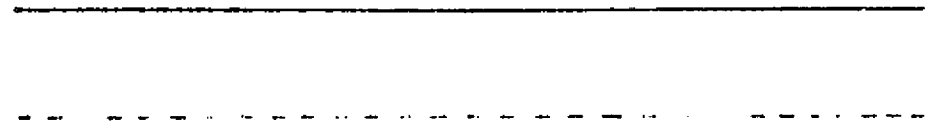
DUTY
FACTOR

PULSE PATTERN



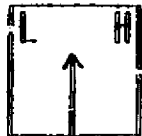
100%

ON
OFF



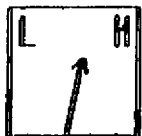
75%

ON
OFF



50%

ON
OFF



25%

ON
OFF



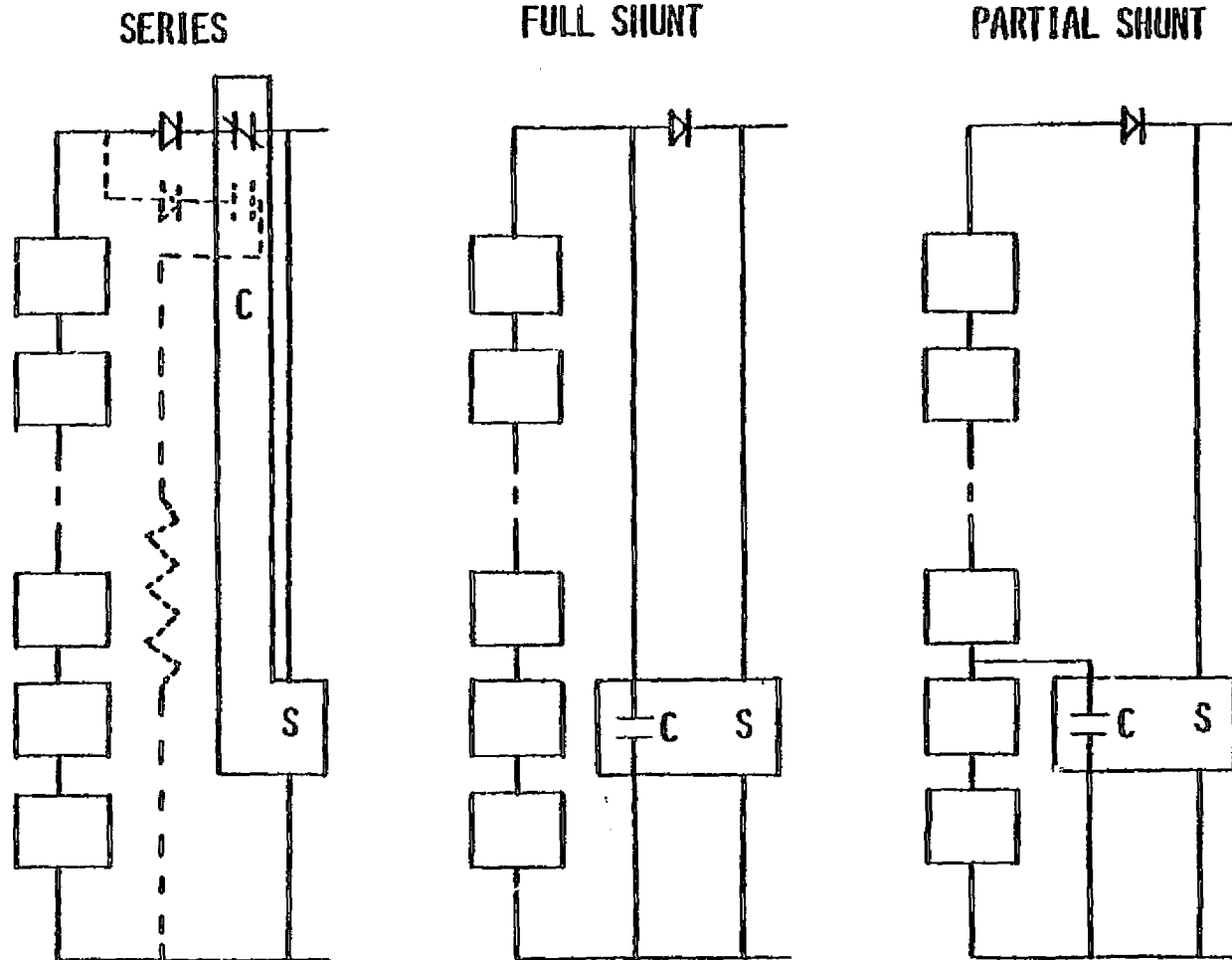
0%

ON
OFF



1-177

DUTY CYCLE REGULATOR ARRAY CONFIGURATIONS



1-178

SWITCHING REGULATOR ATTRIBUTES

- NONDISSIPATIVE
- SMALL
- LOW COST
- INTEGRATABLE WITH MODULES
- REDUNDANT
- MODULAR

SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC FIELD TESTS
AND APPLICATIONS PROJECT

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
LINCOLN LABORATORY
LEXINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02173

7 NOVEMBER 1978

1-180

C-3

MIT Lincoln LaboratorySolar Photovoltaic Field Tests and Applications Project

Under funding from DOE, MIT Lincoln Laboratory is in its third year of field testing PV power systems. A variety of both large and small experimental PV systems have been and are being built for use in several application areas. These systems are summarized in the accompanying figure. In keeping with the engineering character of the FT&A Project, the test systems are heavily instrumented and are periodically inspected to detect changes induced by exposure to the elements and to the operating environment. Wherever possible, the field test systems emphasize flexibility in order to permit easy and rapid reconfiguring of the experimental PV system.

One of the most challenging problems which the FT&A Project addresses is that of reducing the currently high balance of system costs (i.e., costs for items other than PV modules) for photovoltaic power systems. These costs presently are in the range \$5 to \$15 per peak watt. Therefore, they require as much cost reduction as do the PV modules in order for widespread usage of photovoltaics to become economically practical. In view of the importance of the balance of system costs, the FT&A Project will emphasize construction and evaluation of new approaches for structures, foundations, power system control, inverters and storage units in a systems context and in representative environments from which useful data can be obtained concerning reliability, maintenance, and lifetime.

During FY-79, in addition to the continuing operation and/or completion of the test projects indicated above, field tests in the residential demand sector will be initiated. MIT Lincoln Laboratory will formulate a national residential field test plan in collaboration with the MIT Energy Laboratory under the guidance of DOE. This activity will coordinate the testing of prototype residential PV power systems using typical residential loads at the Lincoln Laboratory PV Systems Test Facility (LL/STF), the initiation of regional residential flexible test beds, specific residential field tests, followed by much larger groups of residential test units.

During the past six months, progress has been made in all of the FT&A areas. In particular, the integration contract for the 100 kW pk Natural Bridges National Monument system is about to be issued which will lead to project completion in the fall 1979. A 15 kW pk daytime only AM radio station project has been initiated and plans are for it to be completed by the end of next summer. Finally, the planned expansion of the Lincoln Laboratory residential test facility by an additional 25 kW pk is well underway and is due to be completed by this coming winter. A summary of the progress on these projects is given in the accompanying figures.

MIT LINCOLN LABORATORY -
FIELD TESTS AND APPLICATIONS PROJECT

- ESTABLISH TECHNICAL CREDIBILITY OF SOLAR CELL POWER SYSTEMS.
- IMPLEMENT SELECTED FIELD TEST EXPERIMENTS.
 - 100 kW PK - LOAD CENTER IN UTAH
 - 15 kW PK - AGRICULTURAL TEST SITE IN NEBRASKA
 - 15 kW PK - AM RADIO STATION IN OHIO
- PREPARE NATIONAL RESIDENTIAL FIELD TEST PLAN.
- INITIATE RESIDENTIAL FIELD TEST EXPERIMENTS.
- ASSESS AND DEVELOP POWER CONDITIONING AND STORAGE DEVICES FOR SOLAR CELL POWER SYSTEM USAGE.

1 NOVEMBER 1978

MIT/LL SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC FIELD TESTS
AND APPLICATIONS PROJECT

● PLENARY SESSION

- OVERALL PROGRAM STATUS.....R. W. MATLIN

- REVIEW OF MAJOR FIELD TESTS

- FLYWHEEL STORAGE FOR PV.....A. R. MILLNER

- OPTICAL GLINT FROM PV ARRAYS.....S. B. SACCO

● TOPICAL SESSIONS

- NEBRASKA OPERATIONAL EXPERIENCE.....R. F. HOPKINSON
L. L. BUCCIARELLI

- ARRAY LIFE/PERFORMANCE.....E. B. MURPHY

- SYSTEM CONTROL.....J. H. HELFRICH

- POWER HANDLING/STORAGE.....E. E. LANDSMAN

- BALANCE OF SYSTEM COSTS.....B. E. NICHOLS

RMM/11/2/78

PV FIELD TESTS CONDUCTED BY MIT/LL FOR DOE

| <u>PURPOSE/USAGE</u> | <u>SIZE</u> | <u>SITE(S)</u> | <u>STATUS</u> |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|
| ● PROTOTYPE PV LOAD CENTER SYSTEM WITH STAND-ALONE CAPABILITY | 100 kW PK | NATURAL BRIDGES NATIONAL MONUMENT, UTAH | INTEGRATION CONTRACT TO BE AWARDED; OPERATIONAL FALL '79 |
| ● DISPERSED SYSTEM -- POWER FOR AM RADIO STATION | 20 kW PK | BRYAN, OHIO | SPECS BEING PREPARED; TO BE OPERATIONAL SUMMER '79 |
| ● LINCOLN LABORATORY PV SYSTEMS TEST FACILITY -- TEST PROTOTYPE RESIDENTIAL SYSTEM | 25 kW PK | LEXINGTON, MA | 9 kW INSTALLED & OPERATING. REMAINDER TO BE COMPLETED FALL '78 |
| ● MICRO-IRRIGATION PV POWERED PUMPING SYSTEM | 250 WATTS | LEXINGTON, MA MEAD, NEBRASKA | PROTOTYPE UNDER CONSTRUC.; TO BE OPERATIONAL FEB '79 |
| ● AGRICULTURAL TEST FACILITY -- LARGE & SMALL SCALE IRRIGATION, CROP DRYING, FERTILIZER MFG. ETC. | 25 kW PK | MEAD, NEBRASKA | OPERATIONAL SINCE JULY '77 |
| ● PUBLIC EDUCATION -- ELECTRIC POWER FOR MUSEUM EXHIBIT | 1.6 kW PK | CHICAGO, ILL | OPERATIONAL SINCE AUGUST '77 |
| ● REAL TIME ENDURANCE TESTING OF PV ARRAYS & STRUCTURES | LESS THAN 100 W PK EACH | NEW YORK CITY (2 SITES) MIT CAMBRIDGE, MA MT. WASHINGTON, NH | OPERATIONAL SINCE FALL '77 |

R. W. MATLIN
1 NOVEMBER 1978

A 100 kW PEAK PV POWER SYSTEM FOR THE
NATURAL BRIDGES NATIONAL MONUMENT

ARRAY

- 100 kW PEAK (48.4 kW MOTOROLA BLOCK III, 19.5 kW SPECTROLAB BLOCK II, 32.1 kW ARCO SOLAR BLOCK III - ALL MODULES GLASS COVERED)
- 4,716 MODULES, 266,028 CELLS, 1,712 m² TOTAL AREA
- 48 BRANCH CIRCUITS (2.08 kW)
- NOMINAL BUS VOLTAGE 220 VDC
- 1.4 ACRE ARRAY FIELD SITE

BATTERY SUBSYSTEM

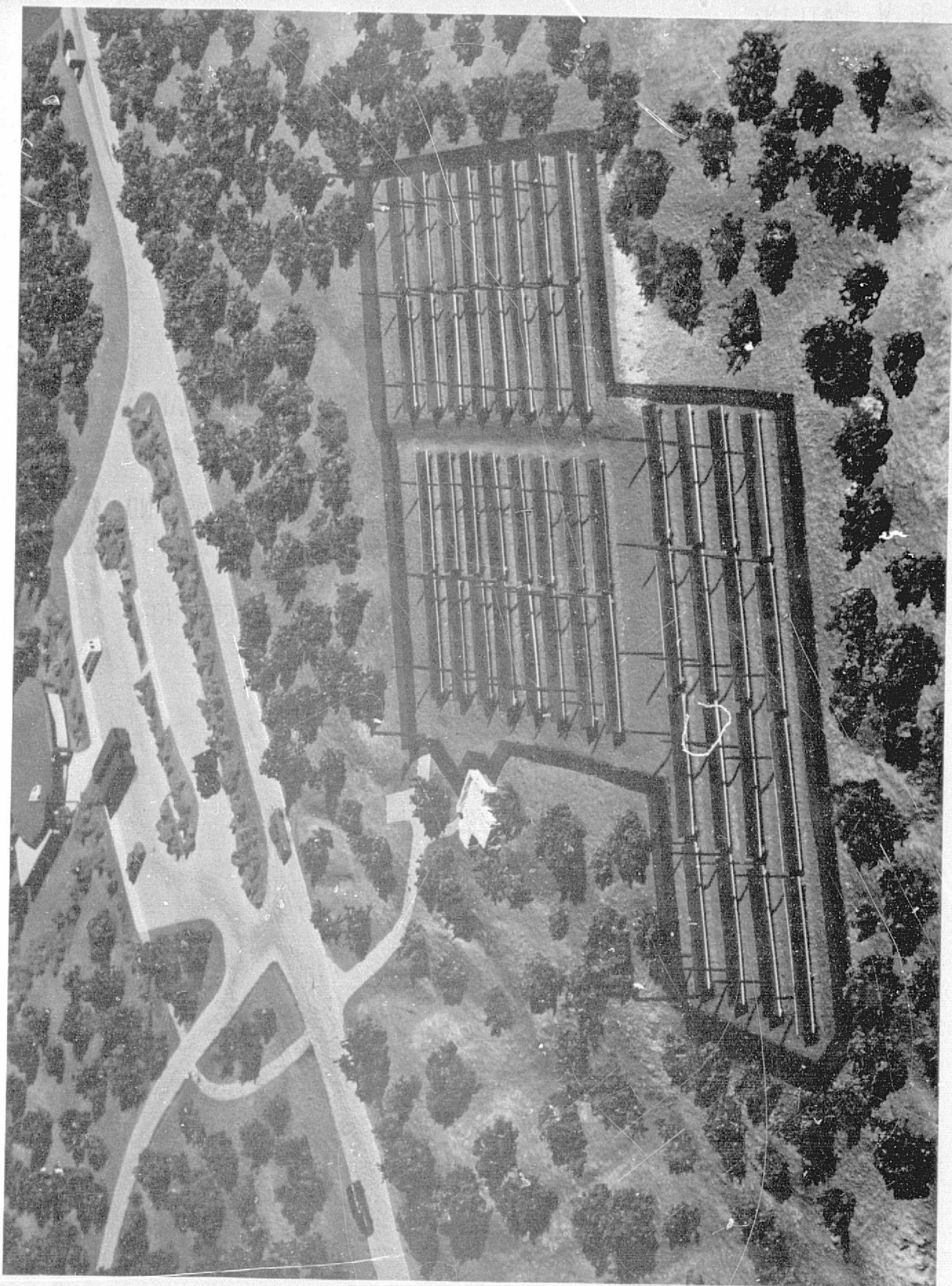
- 700 kWh (TOTAL CAPACITY) C&D LEAD CALCIUM BATTERIES, 600 kWh USABLE CAPACITY - (3,130 AH TOTAL)
- BATTERY COST \$124/kWh (TOTAL CAPACITY, NOT INSTALLED)

POWER CONDITIONING

- 50 kVA CYBEREX MAIN INVERTER (\$360/kVA)
- 40 kW CONTROLLED FERRORESONANT BATTERY CHARGER

SITE

- 6,500 FT. ELEVATION
- 13.4 IN. ANNUAL PRECIPITATION
- AVERAGE TEMPERATURE RANGES FROM 16°F TO 91°F



R. W. MATLIN
2 NOVEMBER 78

STATUS UPDATE

- MARCH, 1978 - PRELIMINARY DESIGN REVIEW (MIT/LL)
- MARCH, 1978 - FORMAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN DOI/NPS AND
DOE/DST FOR NBNM PROJECT
- MAY/JUNE, 1978 - BID PACKAGES FOR MAJOR SUBSYSTEMS AND
SYSTEM INTEGRATION WORK ISSUED BY MIT/LL
- AUGUST, 1978 - BID PACKAGE FOR SITE DEVELOPMENT WORK
ISSUED BY NPS/DSC

2 NOVEMBER 1978
R. MATLIN

FUTURE MILESTONES

NPS/DSC

- BID PACKAGE FOR SITE DEVELOPMENT WORK REVISED AND REISSUED - RESPONSES DUE 8 NOVEMBER 1978
- PLANNED CONSTRUCTION START 1 DECEMBER 1978
- PLANNED CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION 1 JUNE 1979

MIT/LL

- SYSTEM INTEGRATION CONTRACT:
 PLANNED ISSUANCE - 1 DECEMBER 1978
 COMPLETION - 1 OCTOBER 1979
- COMPONENT PROCUREMENT (BATTERIES, BATTERY CHARGER, INVERTERS)
 DELIVERY - 1 MARCH 1979
- FINAL DESIGN REVIEW: JANUARY 1979
- SYSTEM DEDICATION: NOVEMBER 1979

2 NOVEMBER 1978

R. MATLIN

SMALL DISTRIBUTED SYSTEM

(< 25 kW PK)

● CONCEPT:

- FLAT PLATE ARRAY
- LIMITED BATTERY STORAGE
- DC LOAD
- MINIMUM SITE PREPARATION
- STANDARD DESIGN - MODULAR
- LOW COST

● POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS:

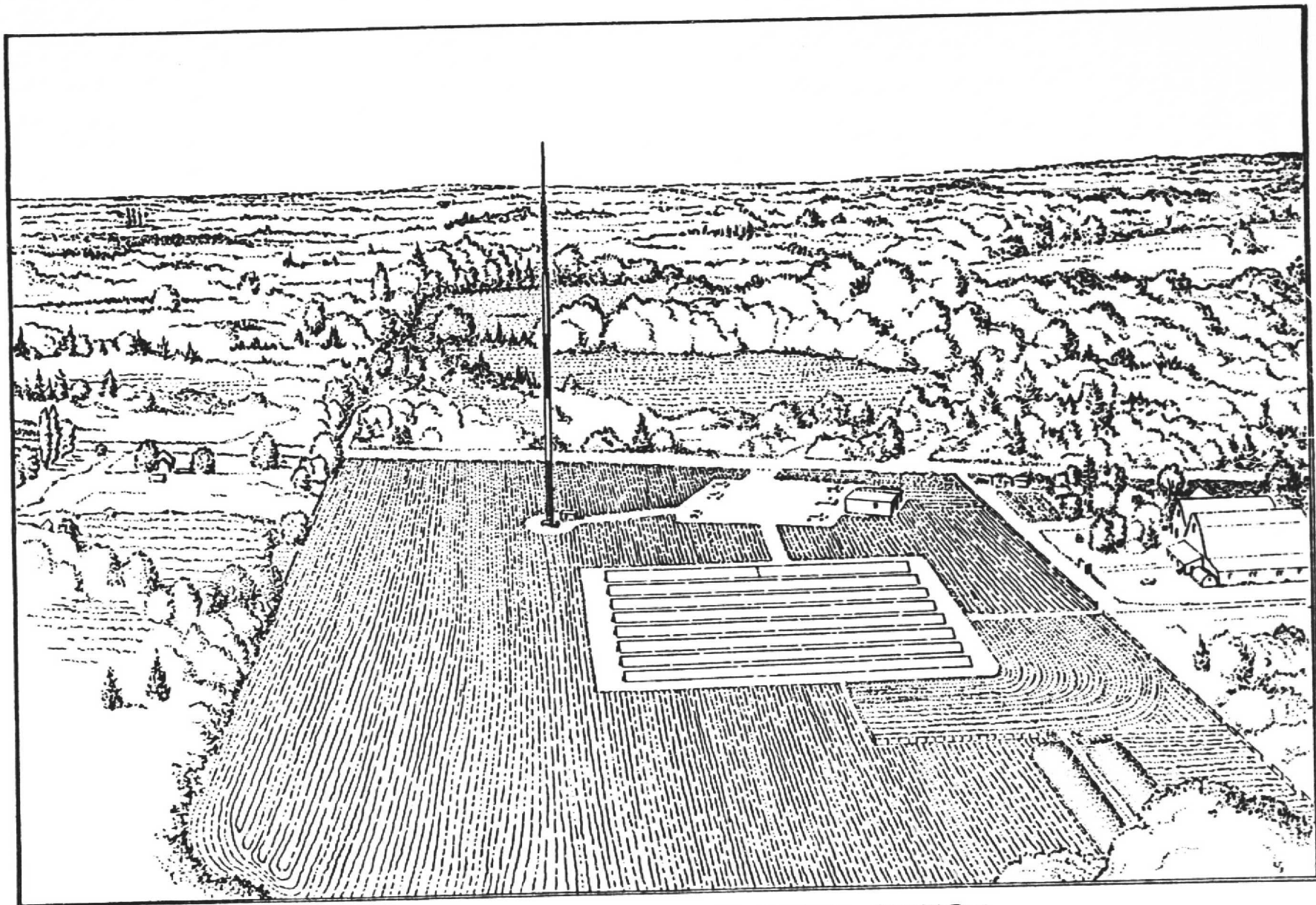
- REMOTE, ISLAND, DESERT, MOUNTAIN, ARCTIC SITES
- RADIO, RADAR, NAVAID STATIONS
- FACTORY DC PROCESSING
- BATTERY CHARGING

NOT: UTILITY FEED OR AC LOADS

● SELECTED APPLICATION: DAYTIME AM RADIO STATION:

- 1000 TV
- 3800 FM
- 4400 AM (2000 DAYTIME ONLY)

1-191



CONCEPT OF PV ARRAY AT RADIO STATION

2 NOVEMBER 1978

R. W. MATLIN

DAYTIME AM RADIO STATION

- LOCATION: WBNO BRYAN, OHIO
- SYSTEM PARAMETERS:
 - ARRAY - 15 kW PK
 - BATTERIES - 40 kWh
 - LOAD - 4 kW DC
- PROJECT STATUS:
 - SYSTEM DESIGN - COMPLETE
 - RADIO STATION - SELECTED
 - SYSTEM INTEGRATION RFP - DECEMBER 1978
 - SYSTEM OPERATIONAL - SUMMER 1979

11/1/78

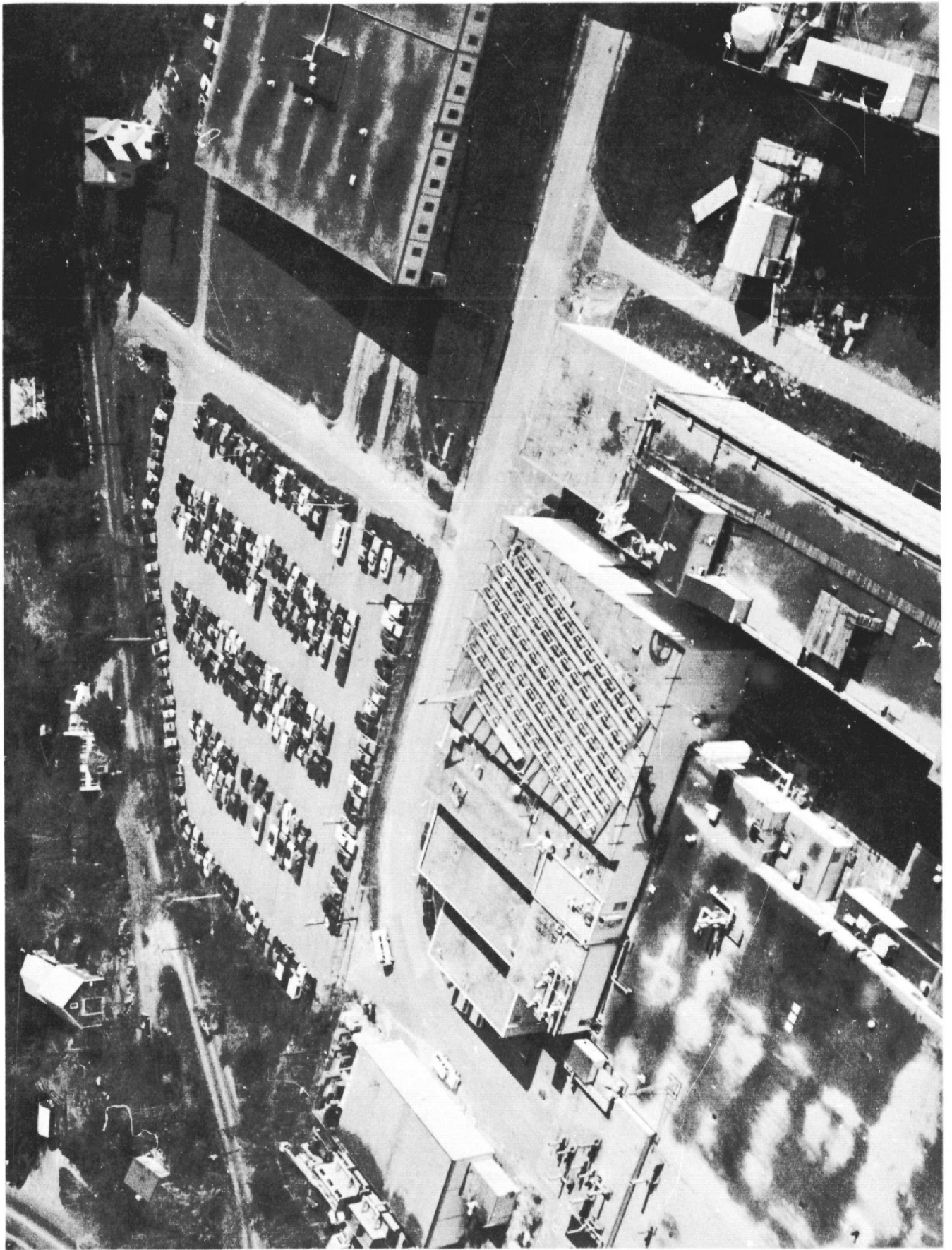
LINCOLN LABORATORY PV SYSTEMS
TEST FACILITY -
TEST PROTOTYPE RESIDENTIAL SYSTEMS

● 25 kW PK RESIDENTIAL TEST FACILITY

- CONSTRUCTION TO BE COMPLETE BY WINTER 1978.
- EXTENSIVE POWER CONDITIONING & STORAGE DEVELOPMENT & EVALUATION EQUIPMENT.
- HYBRID (PV AND THERMAL) COLLECTORS TO BE EVALUATED.
- UTILITY INTERACTIVE & STAND-ALONE CONFIGURATIONS TO BE TESTED.

● 10 kW PK COMPONENT TEST FACILITY

- COMPLETED.
- USED FOR DEVELOPMENT OF RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER POWER SYSTEM COMPONENTS.
- USED FOR SUBSCALE SIMULATION OF VERY LARGE PV SYSTEMS.



N79-25494^{D7}

MILITARY APPLICATIONS OF PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS

US DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT NO. E(49-26)-1031

Period of Agreement: 1 November 1975 - 31 December 1978

DONALD D. FAEHN
Development Project Officer
US Army Mobility Equipment Research and Development Command
DRDME-ES
Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060

Presented at the Semi-Annual Review Meeting
Photovoltaic Branch
7-9 November 1978
Arlington, Virginia

MILITARY APPLICATIONS OF PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS

A number of applications are being designed for installation at military facilities under the sponsorship of Defense agencies. In addition, we are completing the 60kW installation at Mount Laguna Air Force Station. This is part of the cooperative DoE/DoD demonstration which began in FY76.

The US Army Test and Evaluation Command is sponsoring two significant applications of solar cell power at their remote field testing facilities at Dugway, Utah and Yuma, Arizona. Both of these power systems are expected to advance the applications engineering experience in p/v systems. At Dugway Proving Ground, a remote, unmanned meteorological data station will be powered by a solar cell system rated at 4500 peak watts. The electrical demand (single-phase, 115 v a.c.) consists of a 600 watt continuous electronic load, plus an intermittent 1200 watts for air-conditioning in the summer months. Fifteen high density solar cell panels producing approximately 300 watts each will interface with the system controller, which will track the maximum power point of the array. The controller will also regulate the battery charge rate and float voltage, and will also include the paralleling and monitoring functions, along with a dual output, 60 Hz inverter. The 230kWh, 144 volt, lead-calcium battery will be housed in a 10 x 20 foot building, which will also contain the control equipment in a separate section.

For Yuma Proving Ground, another power system is being developed which could have widespread application throughout the military testing community. This will be a general purpose, mobile photovoltaic power system rated at 1000 peak watts. Initially, this system will be used with portable video surveillance equipment, but is expected to be used also for a variety of equipment which is within the daily energy capability of the power system. The high density solar cell array will be trailer-mounted, along with the battery, regulator, and dc/ac power conditioning equipment.

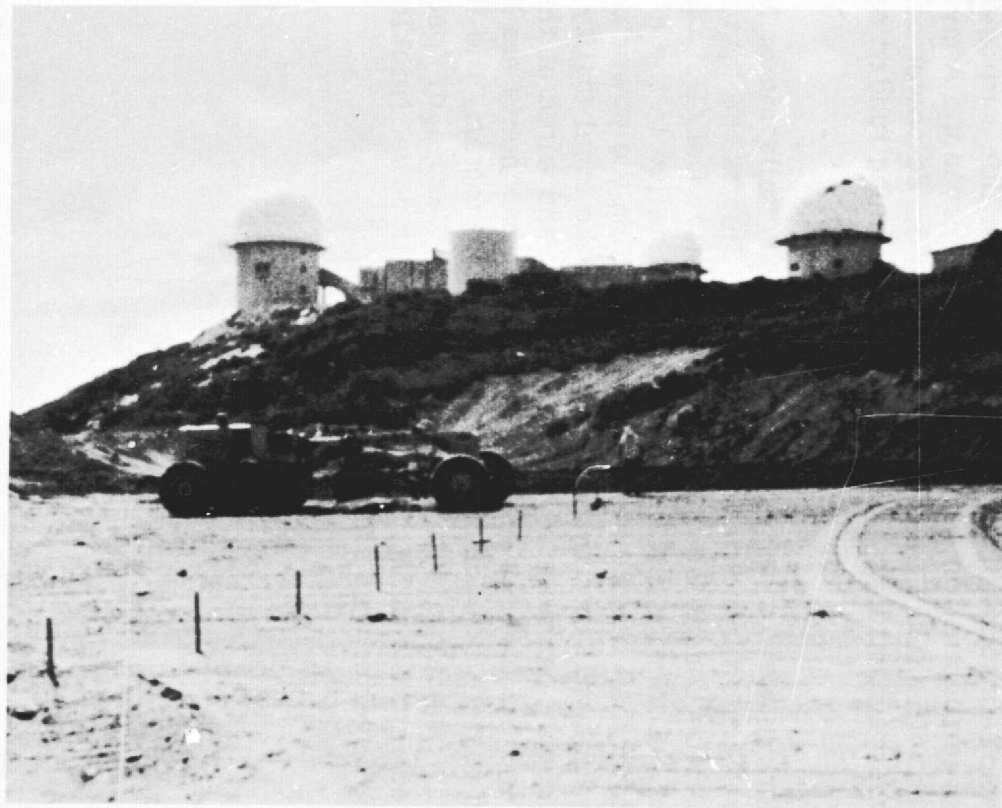
A solar cell array is also being built for a radio repeater in the UAR which is being used by the peacekeeping forces in the Sinai Peninsula. The

array will be added to existing wind/battery power system to improve the system reliability during periods of calm weather.

Fork lift truck battery charging has been identified as a potential military market sector, especially in areas where above ground power lines are prohibited. We are restructuring the array which was formerly used for a water purification demonstration at Fort Belvoir for this purpose. The battery charging demonstration will be located at Tobyhanna Army Depot, Pennsylvania and will utilize peak power tracking dc/dc power conversion in the battery charge controller. The controller is being funded by the Army.

Construction work is well underway for the 60kW installation at Mount Laguna Air Force Station in southern California. This is the last remaining application to be completed under the cooperative DoE/DoD demonstration program. Concrete footings have been installed in the array field and a building has been installed for containing the power conditioning equipment which will interface the array with the local utility grid. Meanwhile, the array panels are being assembled and wired at the contractor's plant and the inverter and other control components are being constructed and tested. Under the component test program, the inverter was successfully interfaced with the public utility, and d.c. loads up to 70kW were fed into the utility system. The peak power tracking capability of the inverter was also verified.

1-198



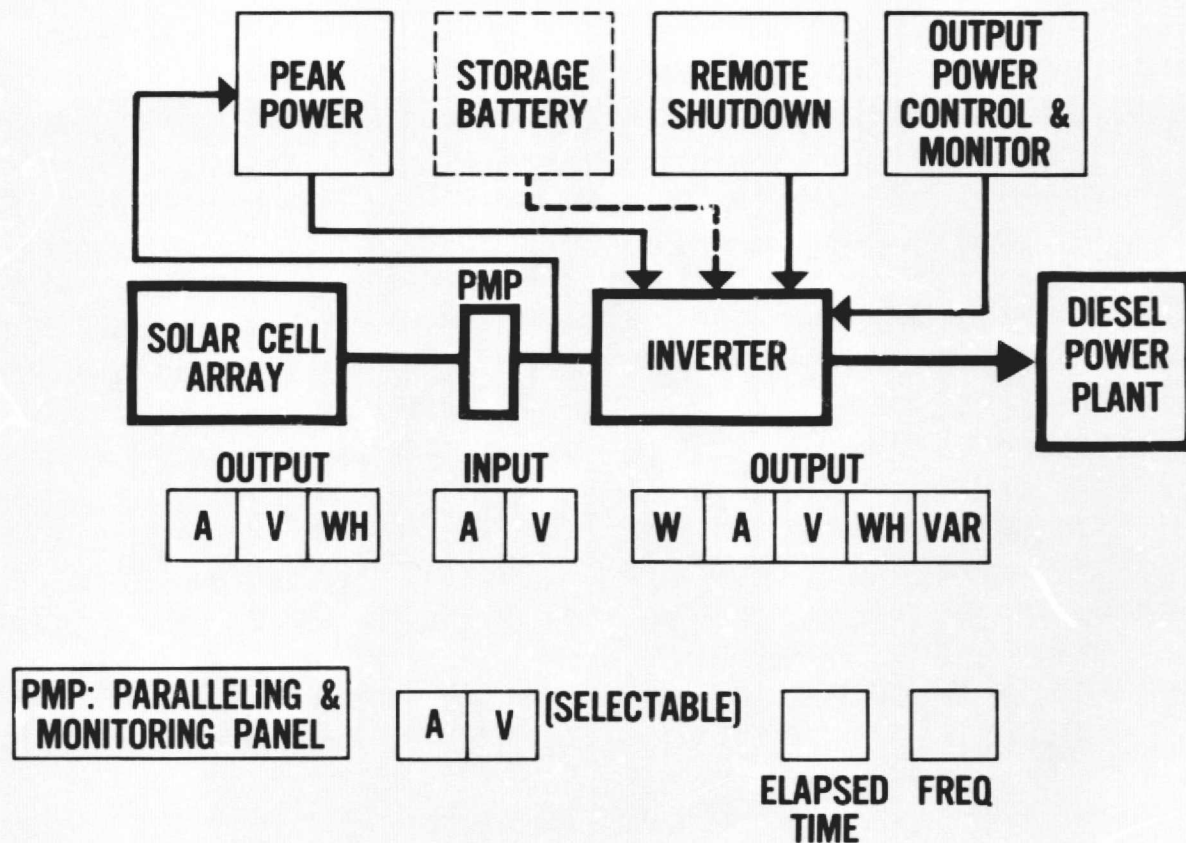
Site Preparation for 60kW Installation at Mount Laguna AFS

1-199



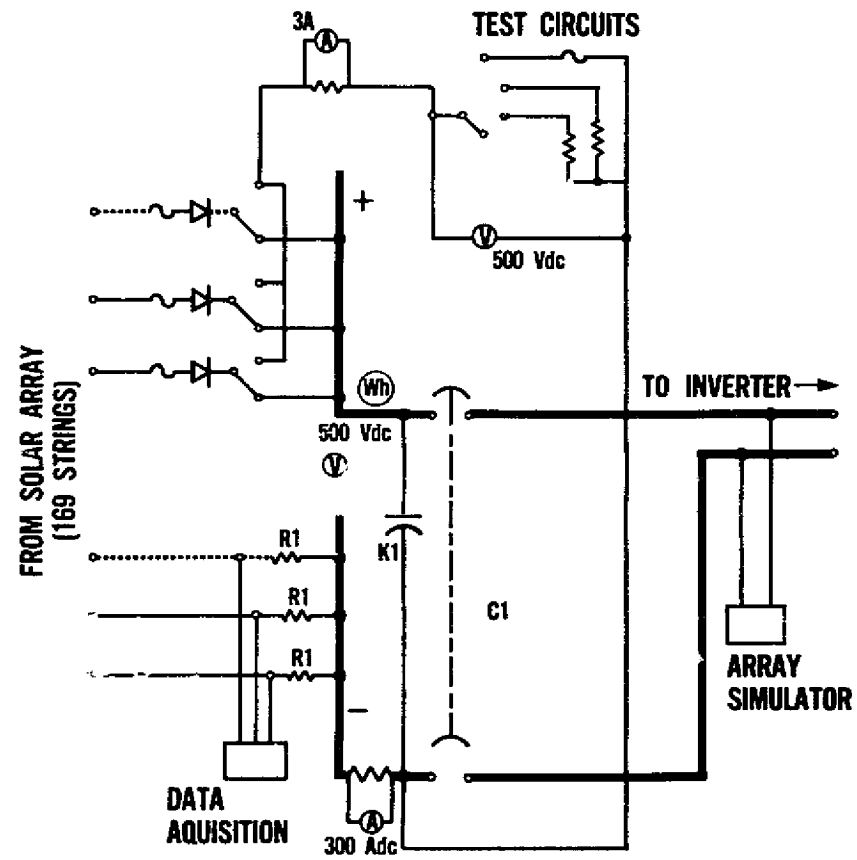
Array Foundations being Emplaced at Mount Laguna AFS

1-200



Block Diagram of 60kW System

1-201

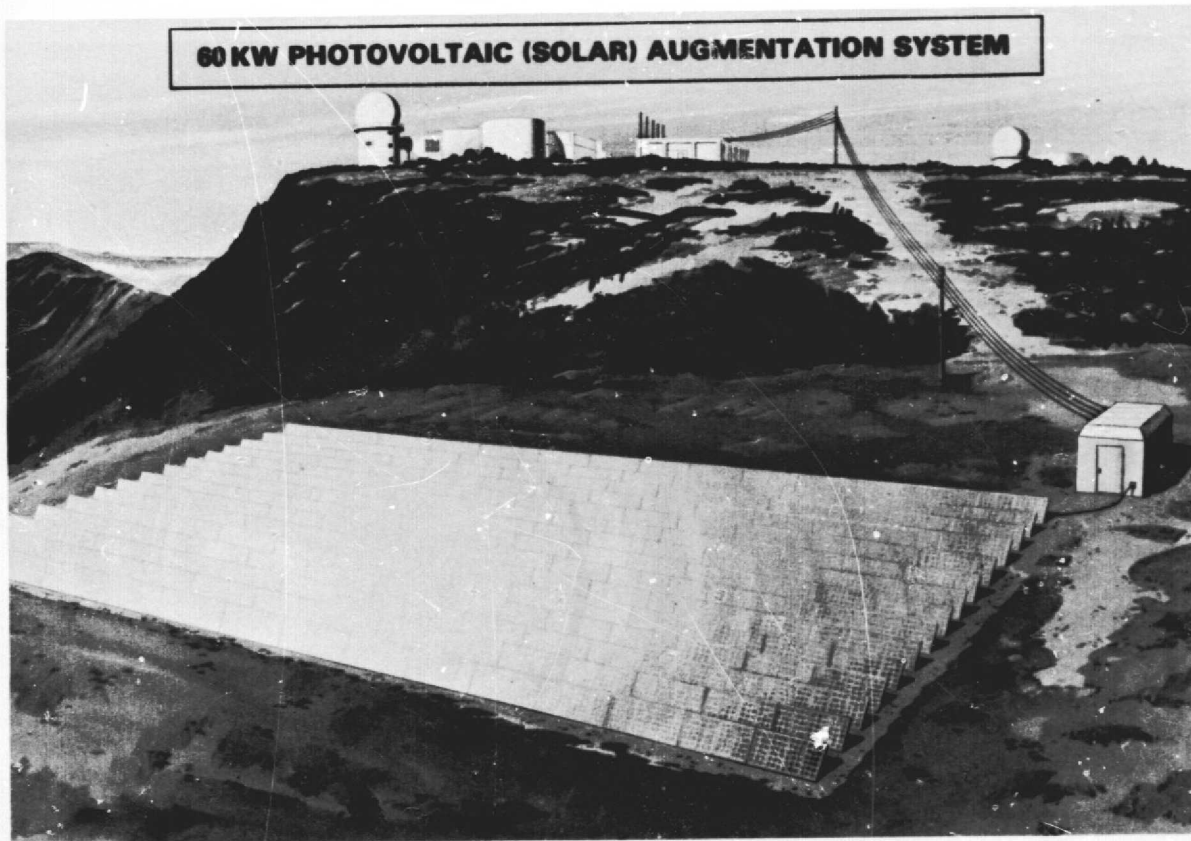


Paralleling and Monitoring Schematic

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | |
| SOLAR CELL ARRAY | POWER [UW] | 60 |
| | VOLTAGE [Vdc] | 230 |
| | CURRENT [Adc] | 261 |
| | CELL TEMP. [°C] | 50 |
| | PANELS PER STRING | 14 |
| | NUMBER OF SOLAR PANELS | 756 |
| | NUMBER OF SOLAREX PANELS | 1610 |
| | NUMBER OF PARALLEL STRINGS | 169 |
| POWER CONDITIONER | POWER [KVA] | 75 |
| | FREQUENCY | 60Hz |
| | OUTPUT VOLTAGE [V] | 277/480, 3 PHASES |
| | EFFICIENCY, F.L. [%] | 90 |
| | TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION | LESS THAN 3% |
| | PHASE ANGLE | 120° ± 1% |
| | OPERATION | AUTOMATIC STARTUP AND SYNCHRONIZATION PEAK POWER TRACKING |
| | MODES | CONNECTED TO UTILITY GND |

System Parameters

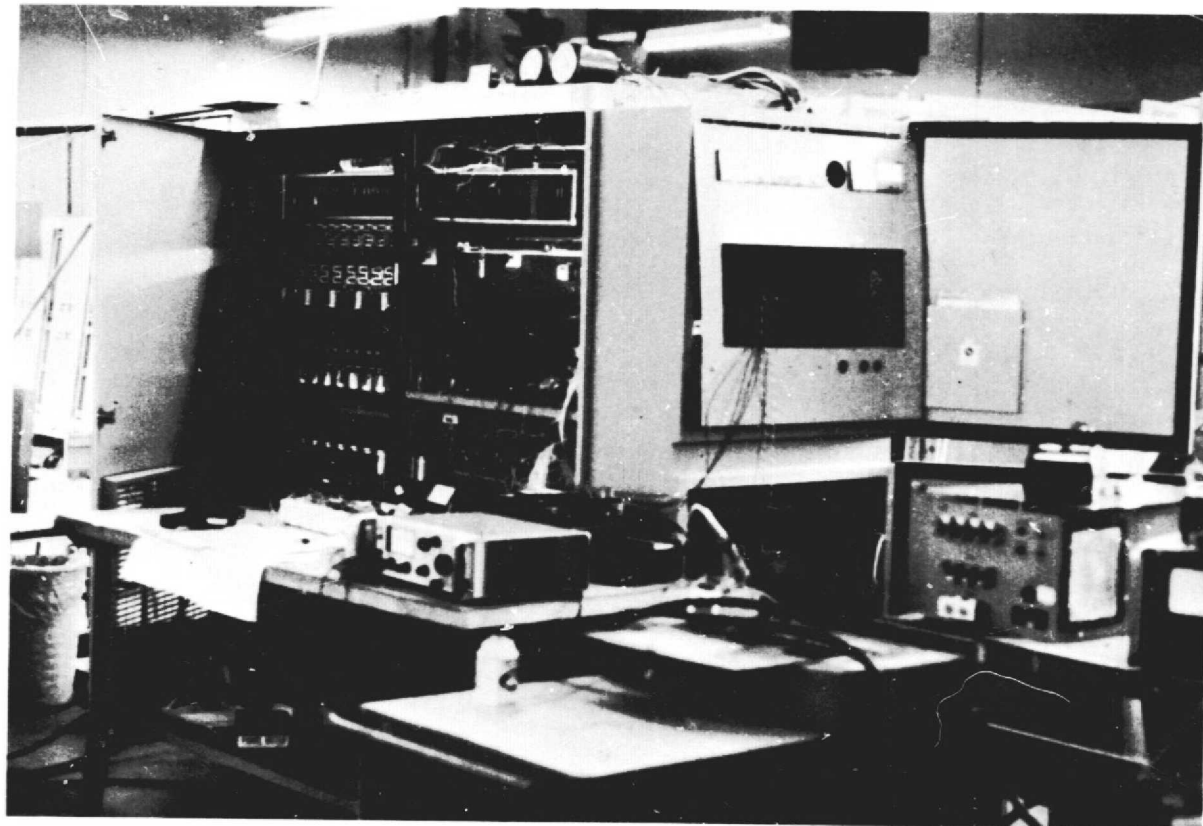
1-203



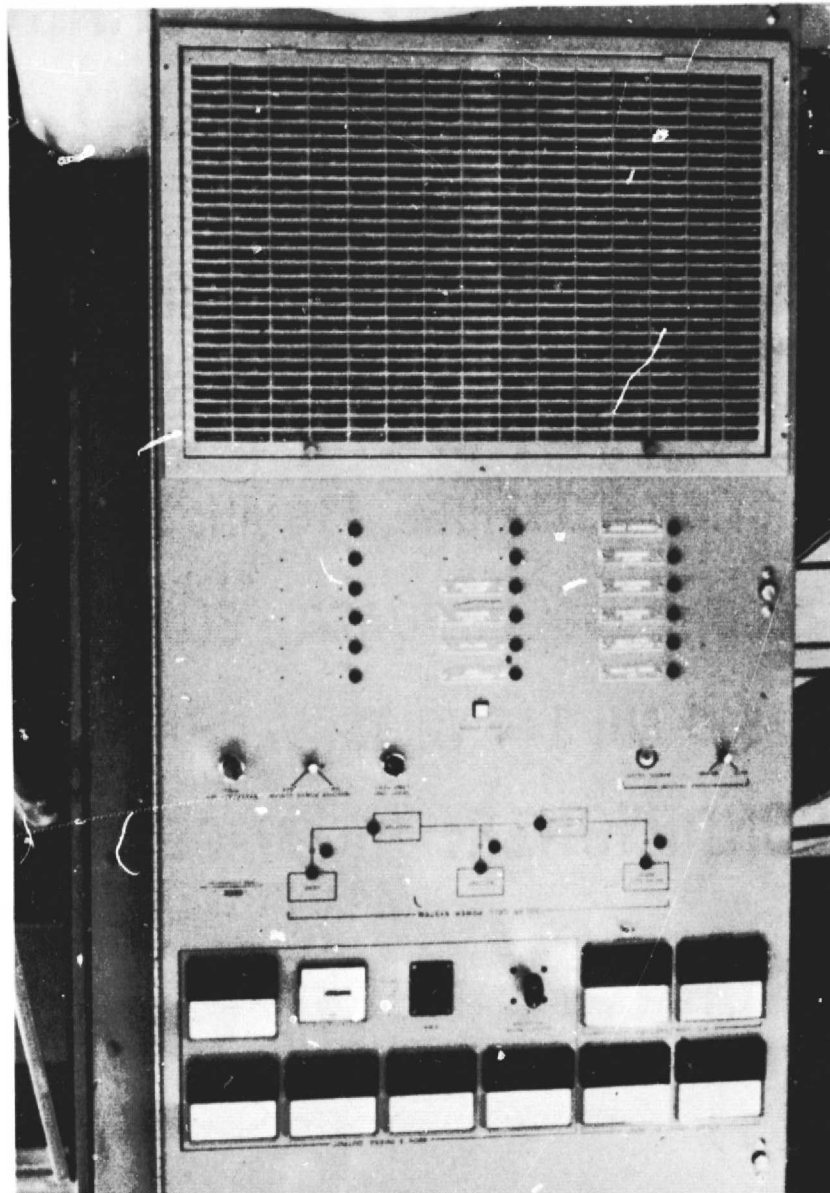
60 KW PHOTOVOLTAIC (SOLAR) AUGMENTATION SYSTEM

Artist's Concept of Mount Laguna Installation

1-204



60kW Inverter Undergoing Tests



Main System Control Panel

1-205

**ORIGINAL PAGE IS
OF POOR QUALITY**

LIFT TRUCK BATTERY CHARGER (DEMONSTRATION)

MARKET SECTOR: BATTERY CHARGING

LOCATION: TOBYHANNA ARMY DEPOT, PA

LOAD: TRACTION BATTERIES, 510 AH; 36 VOLTS

ARRAY: 5000WP (SOLAR POWER), BLOCK I

BATTERY: 510 AH; 144 VOLTS

**POWER CONDITIONER: TWO STAGE DC/DC CONVERTER,
MAX POWER TRACKING**

INSTALLATION DATE: FEB 79

VOICE/DATA REPEATER

MARKET SECTOR: COMMUNICATIONS

LOCATION: UAR

LOAD: ELECTRONICS

ARRAY: 1800WP, HIGH DENSITY (ARCO SOLAR)

BATTERY: (EXISTING)

INSTALLATION DATE: FEB 79

SATELLITE METEOROLOGICAL STATION

MARKET SECTOR: FIELD INSTRUMENTATION

**LOCATION: DUGWAY PROVING GROUND, UT
(REMOTE, UNMANNED)**

LOAD: ELECTRONICS AND AIR CONDITIONER

POWER REQUIRED: 1800 W MAX; 600 W NOMINAL

ARRAY: 4500WP HIGH DENSITY (ARCO SOLAR)

BATTERY: 230KWH, 144 VOLTS (C&D)

**INVERTER: DUAL OUTPUT SECTIONS (1&2 KW)
115V 60HZ 1PH (DECC)**

SHELTER: 10 x 20 FT BUILDING

INSTALLATION DATE: FEB 79

GENERAL PURPOSE P/V POWER UNIT

MARKET SECTOR: FIELD INSTRUMENTATION

**LOCATION: YUMA PROVING GROUND, AZ
(PORTABLE; TRAILER MOUNTED)**

LOAD: VARIOUS

ARRAY: 1000WP, HIGH DENSITY (SOLAREX)

BATTERY: 30KWH, 48 VOLTS

INVERTER: 1.5KW, 115V, 60HZ, 1PH (TBD)

INSTALLATION DATE: APRIL 79

PHOTOVOLTAIC RESEARCH AND
DEVELOPMENT STATUS

D. L. Feucht

SERI

PHOTOVOLTAIC R&D STATUS

N 79-25495 ¹⁹⁰

D.L.Feucht - Manager
Photovoltaic Program Office
SERI
Golden, Colorado 80401

The Solar Energy Research Institute has been designated by DOE as a lead center for the Photovoltaic R&D Program. This Program at SERI is divided into two efforts. One, which is conducted in the Photovoltaic Research Branch headed by Sigurd Wagner, does in-house photovoltaic research. The second is concerned with the funding and management of external contracted research and is handled through the Photovoltaic Program Office.

The goals of the Photovoltaic R&D Program are 1) to develop thin film semiconductor and novel photovoltaic conversion concepts, 2) to demonstrate the feasibility of producing these cells for a price of \$100 - \$300 per peak Kw electric output (in 1975 \$) by FY1985. The approaches being used to determine which research should be funded are formal solicitations, an innovative concepts program which will be launched in FY79 and the review of unsolicited proposals. The Photovoltaic R&D Program, as outlined on the chart labelled Photovoltaic R&D Strategy, has an FY79 budget of approximately \$33M. The materials listed as Advanced Materials are those materials which we believe have the best chance of reaching the stated goals. The programs listed as High Risk Research include materials which we believe merit investigation, but which have a much higher risk for satisfying the long term goals. Research Support and Fundamental Studies includes those areas which we believe need investigation because they may effect the success of the overall program. Technical Issues include such things as the availability of In, Ga and Ge, the environmental effects associated with large scale production of Cd or As containing compounds, the reliability and stability of thin film cells, the problem of nucleating large grains in thin films etc. Early efforts to move selected advanced materials into the Exploratory Development stage will be conducted under Development Initiatives. The research activities carried out by the Photovoltaic R&D Branch are summarized on the chart labelled SERI Photovoltaic R&D Branch.

The Photovoltaic R&D Program held its Annual Review Meeting in Vail, Colorado from October 24th - 26th, 1978. At that meeting some 37 Contractors reported on their progress and the research to be conducted by some 38 new Contractors was outlined. The following Charts indicate the status of research in the Program as reported at that meeting.

The final two charts summarize the Electrochemical Photovoltaic Cell Program and the Innovative Concepts Program which will be initiated during FY79.

Photovoltaic R&D Strategy

Advanced Material/Cell Research:

- **Cu₂S/CdS and Cu Ternary/CdS Cells**
- **GaAs Cells**
- **Polycrystalline Silicon Cells**
- **Amorphous Silicon Materials/Cells**

High Risk Research:

- **Emerging Materials**
- **Amorphous Materials**
- **Advanced Concentrator Cells and Concepts**
- **Electrochemical Photovoltaic Cells**
- **Innovative Concepts**

Research Support & Fundamental Studies:

- **Basic Mechanisms**
- **Material/Cell Evaluation Techniques**
- **Technical Issues**
- **Development Initiatives**

SERI Photovoltaic Research

SERI – Photovoltaic R&D Branch

Branch Chief: Sigurd Wagner

- Research Areas:**
- **III-V Alloy Systems for High Efficiency Concentrator cells**
 - **Understanding and Improvement of the Conversion Mechanism in Amorphous Silicon**
 - **Continuous Growth and Processing for Thin Silicon Cells**
 - **Theoretical Understanding of Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor Cell Structures**
 - **Characterization of Surfaces, Interfaces and Grain Boundaries of Photovoltaic Cells**
 - **Development of New Measurement Techniques for Thin Film Materials**
 - **Development of a National Photovoltaic Research Measurement Facility**

Cu₂S/[CdZn]S Cell Research

- **9.15% Cu₂S/CdS Textured Cell Obtained by Dipping Process (Voc = 0.52v, Jsc = 24.8 ma/cm², A = 0.9 cm²)**
- **7.1% Planar Junction CdS/Cu₂S Cells Obtained (Voc = 0.56v, Jsc = 19 ma/cm², A = 1.0 cm²)**
- **7.6% Cd_{.93}Zn_{.07}S/ CU₂S Cells Obtained by Planar Processes (Voc = 0.60, Jsc = 19.4 ma/cm², A = 1.0 cm²)**
- **Investigating Multiple Cathode Reactive Sputtering for Thin Film Cu₂S/CdS Cell Fabrication**
- **Investigating Structural Characteristics of the Cu₂S/CdS Interface**

Participants: University of Delaware, Westinghouse, Lockheed/Telic, Lawrence Livermore Lab., Lawrence Berkeley Lab

Cu Ternary / CdS Research

- **Fabricated 5.7% (no AR) CdS/CuInSe₂ Thin Film Cell on Glass by Co-evaporation Process. (Voc. = 0.34, Jsc = 31 ma/cm², A = 1.0 cm²); Grain Size 1 μm**
- **9% CdS/CuInSeTe Small Area Cell Obtained in Pressed Pellets.**
- **Investigating Sputtering & Multi-source Evaporation to Deposit CuInSe₂ Films on CdS**

Participants: Boeing Aerospace Corporation, Brown University, Sperry Univac

GaAs Cell Research

- **Fabricated 20% n⁺ / p GaAs Cell by AsCl₃-CVD on Single Crystal Ge (Voc = .97, Jsc = 25.6 ma/cm², A = .5 cm²)**
- **Fabricated 6.7% Au MIS Cells on CVD Deposited GaAs on W. Coated Graphite (Voc = .52v, Jsc = 23 ma/cm², A = 9 cm²)**
- **Using Anodic Oxidation to Mask Grain Boundaries, Fabricated 5.5% (No AR) Au MIS Cell on MO CVD Thin Film GaAs on Ge.**
- **Investigating Laser Recrystallization to Produce Large Grains & Transport across Grain Boundaries.**

Participants: MIT-Lincoln Labs, Rockwell Electronic Research and Science Centers, Rennselear, SMU, and JPL

Thin Film Polycrystalline Si Cell Research

- **9.5% CVD (SiHCl_3) p-n Si Cell on Recrystallized Metallurgical Grade Si on Graphite ($V_{oc} = .57\text{v}$, $J_{sc} = 23.5 \text{ ma/cm}^2$, $A = 9 \text{ cm}^2$)**
- **10.1% SnO_2 /n-Si, Wacker poly ($V_{oc} = .56\text{v}$, $J_{sc} = 26.6 \text{ ma/cm}^2$, $A = 1 \text{ cm}^2$)**
- **9.5% ITO/p-Si, Monsanto poly ($V_{oc} = .48\text{v}$, $J_{sc} = 28 \text{ ma/cm}^2$, $A = 20 \text{ cm}^2$)**
- **Cr-MIS Cells 12.2% on Single Crystal, 8.8% on Wacker Poly**
- **70% Deposition Efficiency shown for Energy Beam Deposition using SiHCl_3 ; $1.9 \times 20\text{cm}$ Films Separated from Subst.**
- **1 Dimensional Recrystallization achieved using Pulsed Electron Beam**

Participants: SMU, Exxon, Rutgers U., Motorola Inc., Westinghouse, Colo. St. Univ., Spire

Thin Film Polycrystalline Si Cell Research

New Efforts

- **Electrodeposition from Nonaqueous Solvents and Molten Salt Electrolytes.**
- **Electron-Beam Evaporation on Low-Cost Glass Substrates.**
- **CVD Growth on Low Cost Substrates; Control of Nucleation**
- **Grain Boundary Effects & Passivation in Polycrystalline Si.**
- **Fundamental Studies of MS and MIS Solar Cells on Polycrystalline Si.**

**Participants: John Hopkins; Rockwell; EIC Corp; Sandia;
RCA; Columbia U.**

Amorphous Silicon Research

- Efficiency in Schottky Barrier Cells Limited to 6% by Minority Carrier Lifetime
- Electrolytic Contact Indicates Band Bending Equal to 90% of E_g

New Efforts

- Investigate growth conditions, substitution of impurities for Si and H and Defect States in Glow Discharged Silicon
- Investigate Reactive Sputtering and Resultant Film Properties for α -Si Cells
- Investigate the Electrodeposition of α -Si from Organic Solutions.

Participants: RCA, Mobil-Tyco, Xerox, U. of Delaware, Harvard, Lockheed, Penn. St. Univ., Battelle Columbus Labs, Univ. of S. California

Amorphous Materials Research

Amorphous Silicon:

Computer Modelling – Argonne Lab

Ion Plating Techniques – Duke Univ.

Hydrogen Implantation – Spire

Other Amorphous Materials Being Investigated:

Amorphous Boron – Duke Univ.

II-IV-V₂ Compounds – EIC Corp.

Amorphous GaAs – Harvard Univ.

Chalcogenide Glasses – M.I.T.

Emerging Materials Research

- InP/CdS**
- Achieved $\eta = 10\%$ (No AR) CdS on Single Crystal and Epitaxial InP
 - Investigating InP Growth on CdS by Planar Reactive Deposition, MBE and Plasma Deposition
- Participants:** Hughes, Rockwell and Westinghouse

- CdTe**
- Electrochemical Deposition of 0.2 μm Grain CdTe; CdTe/ITO, $\eta = 2\%$
 - Fabrication of p-n CdTe, MIS and ITO/CdTe Junctions by Vapor Deposition and Sputtering
- Participants;** Monosolar, Pennsylvania State Univ. Radiation Monitoring Devices and Southern Methodist Univ.

- Zn₃P₂**
- Single Crystal & Thin Film p-type material by Vapor Transport ($L_n = 8\mu$)
 - 6.3% Mg Schottky Barrier Cell on Single Crystal Zn₃P₂ ($V_{oc} = .5v$, $J_{sc} = 19.8 \text{ ma/cm}^2$)
- Participants:** University of Delaware (IEC)

Electrochemical Photovoltaic Cells — RFP

Released SERI — October 23, 1978

Proposals Due — December 7, 1978

Objective: R&D for 10% efficient electrochemical PV Cells.
Includes — Fabrication studies, Understanding of Transport Mechanisms, Identification of Parameters Limiting Cell Performance, Laboratory Demonstration, and Analytical modeling of Device/Material Characteristics.

Funding \$2m

Multiple Awards

Innovative Concepts Program—Outline

- **Objective: Support Innovative Concepts, Processes, Materials**
- **Proposals: Reviewed 2 Times/Year - Technical Panel**
- **Funding: 1 Year, Renewable for 2nd Year**
- **Annual Funding Level: Approximately \$75K Max.**
- **For: Universities, Small Businesses, Private Inventors, Others**
- **Selection Criteria: Does Not Violate Physical Principles**
 - : **Applicable to PV Program Goals**
 - : **Not Currently Funded**

PHOTOVOLTAICS AND ENVIRONMENTAL
IMPACT CONSIDERATIONS

NOVEMBER 8, 1978

BY

ERIC R. WEBER

PROJECT MANAGER

AIRPORT SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR PROJECT

ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY
PHOENIX, ARIZONA

PHOTOVOLTAICS AND ENVIRONMENTAL
IMPACT CONSIDERATIONS

The detailed analysis performed, together with the description of the project, have been prepared to facilitate the evaluation of Arizona Public Service Company's (APS) proposed Airport Solar Photovoltaic Concentrator Project (ASPCP) as specified in Section 102 of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, and in accordance with specified task of the APS/Motorola Government Electronics Division Joint Proposal to the Department of Energy (DOE) dated January 13, 1978. The scope of the evaluation follows the Council on Environmental Quality Guidelines on Preparation of Environmental Impact Statements. In addition, problems of electromagnetic interference, eye hazard and distractive glint were evaluated.

A report was prepared, after detailed investigations by the APS Environmental Management Department, Motorola Government Electronics Division, and various independent environmental consultants; and it reflects numerous discussions with various governmental agencies. It is intended to provide DOE with sufficient information to effectively carry out its responsibilities as Lead Agency for Environmental Review and Consideration under all applicable legislation and regulations including, but not limited to, NEPA (P.L. 91-190).

The overall proposed project consists essentially of three separate portions: The Solar Array Field, a 12.6 KV underground transmission line and a Load Switch Center located in the Sky Harbor Airport Terminal Module Number 3. Since the Airport Terminal

has been previously addressed in the 1973 Final Environmental Impact Statement for Expansion at Sky Harbor International Airport; and because the entire length of transmission line will be buried in existing airport concrete tunnels, the report is limited strictly to the array field.

To analyze the environment affected and the potential environmental impacts to both the site and potential facility, the factors of geology, soils, biology, archaeology, land use/zoning, waste disposal, air, radio service interference and eye hazards were evaluated.

Conclusions and recommended actions are presented that pertain to the initiation of construction of the proposed 500 KW peak capacity solar photovoltaic concentrator system.

PURPOSE/DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE (PRIME CONTRACTOR) AND MOTOROLA GOVERNMENT ELECTRONICS
DIVISION (SUBCONTRACTOR)

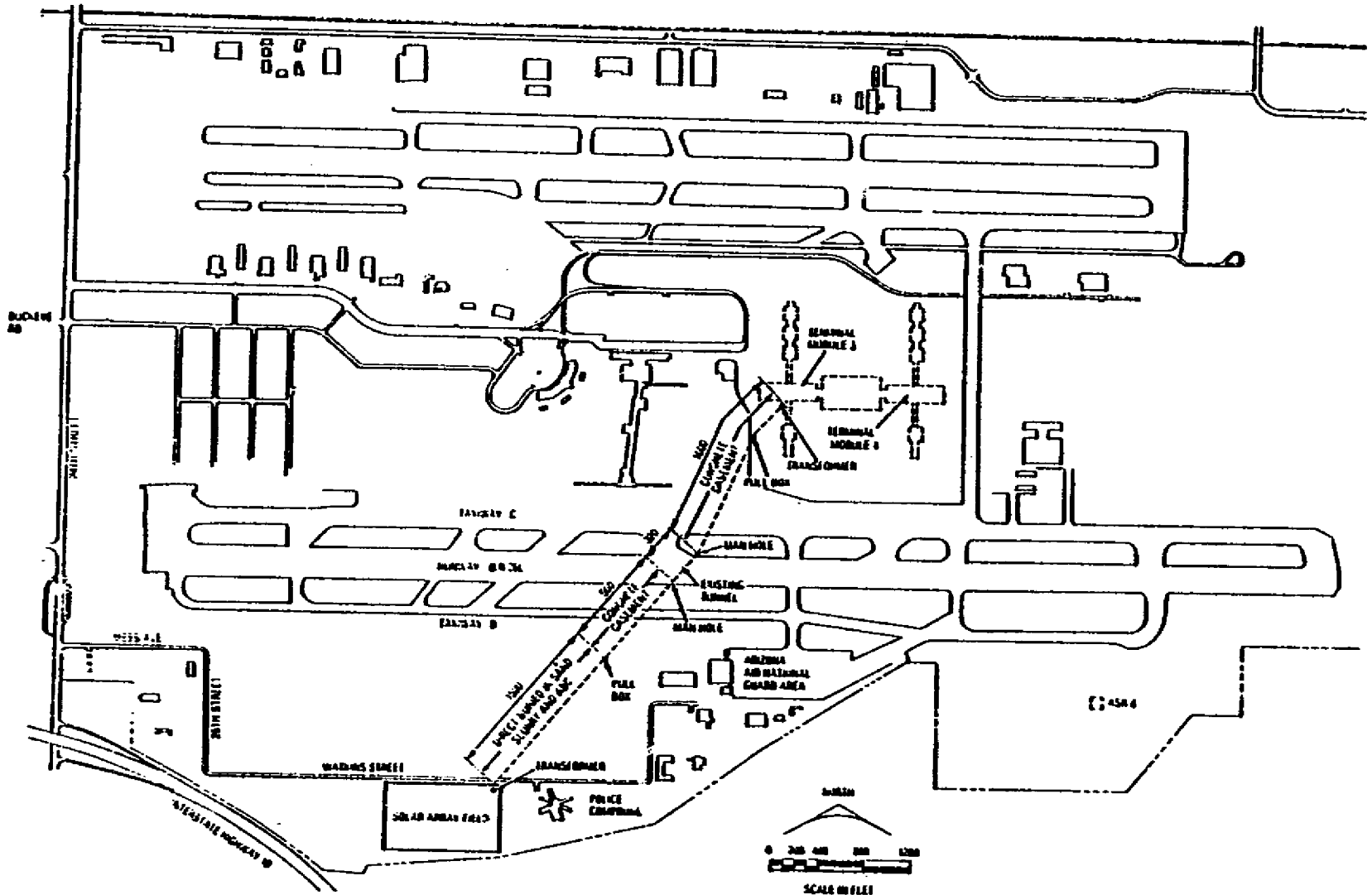
- DESIGN
- CONSTRUCT
- OPERATE 500 KW PEAK CAPACITY

AIRPORT SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR PROJECT (ASPCP)

OBJECTIVE

- TAKE A MAJOR AND ESSENTIAL STEP TOWARD REACHING DOE GOAL OF 2\$ PER WATT

1-228



ASPCP Location Within Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport Complex

ASPCP MAJOR SYSTEM ELEMENTS

OVERALL SYSTEM CONFIGURATION FIGURE 1

- FEEDER LINE FROM UTILITY GRID
- THREE-PHASE SOLID STATE SWITCH
- THREE-PHASE POWER INVERTER
- ARRAY FIELD - 59 ARRAYS
- ARRAY PARALLELING AND MONITORING PANEL
- MASTER CONTROL AND DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM
- 12.6 KW UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION LINE
- CONTROL AND FACILITIES BUILDING
- DISPATCH CONTROL THROUGH APS DISPATCH CENTER

HEINEL OPTICAL MODULE

- CASSEGRAIN TYPE OPTICAL CONCENTRATOR
- PEAK POWER OUTPUT 39 WATTS
- CONCENTRATION RATIO - 70
- SOLAR CELL EFFICIENCY - 14 PERCENT

SITE AND STUDY DESCRIPTION

STUDY AREA AND SITE LOCATION

PLATE 1

AIRPORT
SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR PROJECT
STUDY AREA & SITE LOCATION
1978

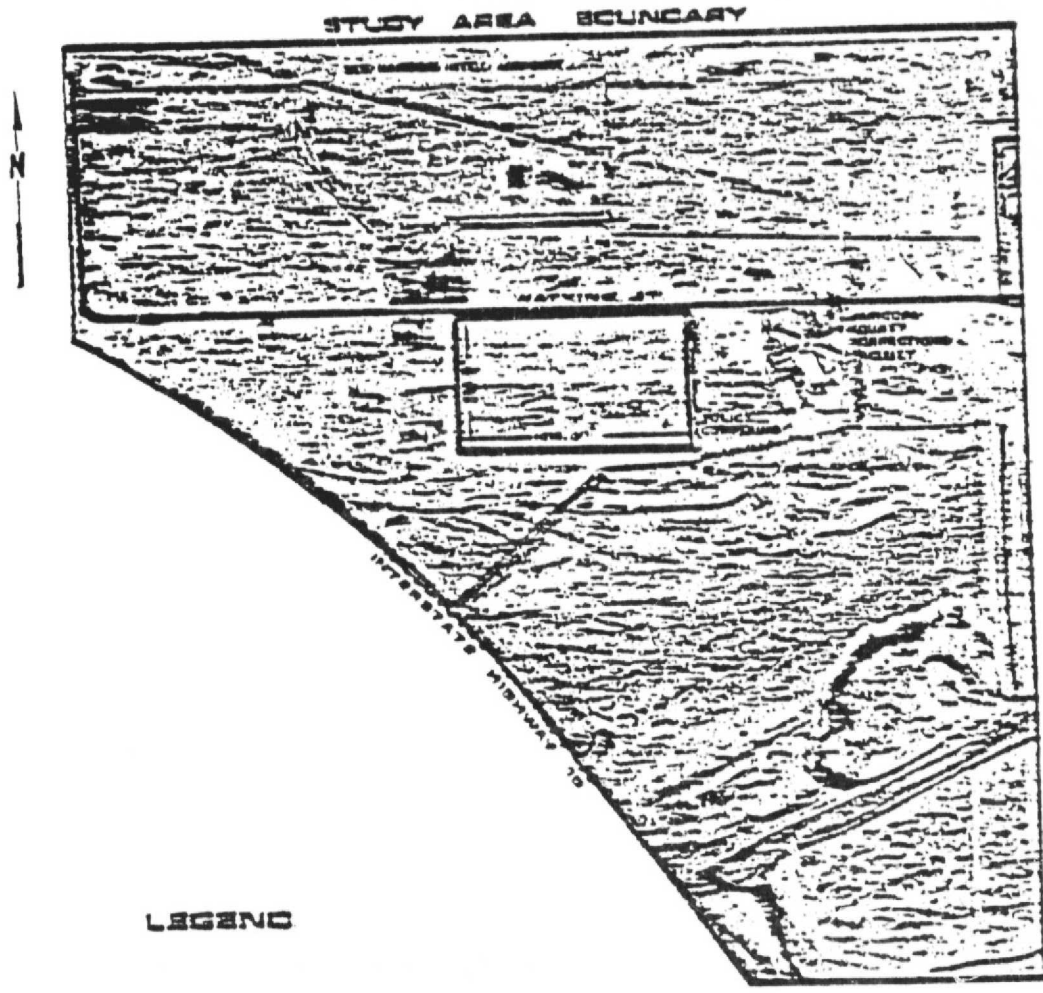
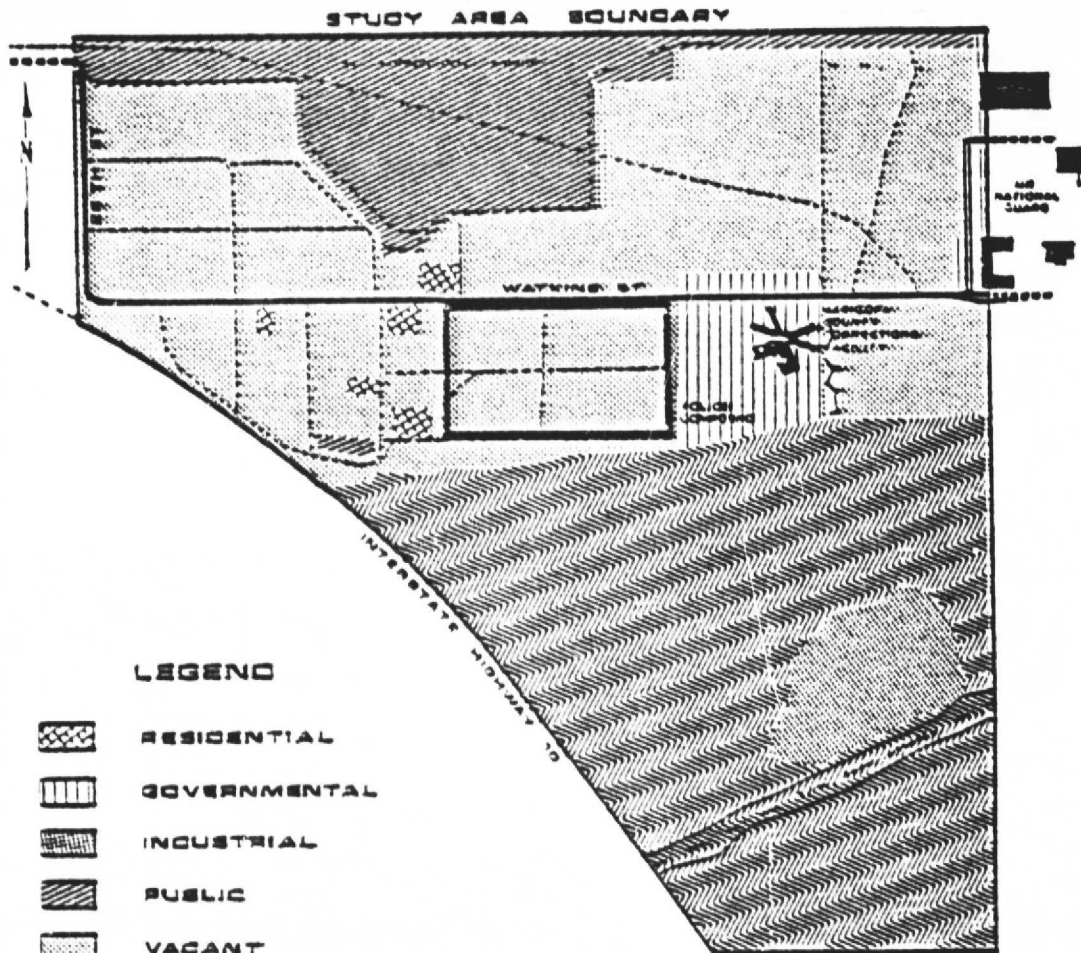


PLATE 1

LAND USE STUDY

- EXISTING LAND USE
- INFRASTRUCTURE
- PROPOSED LAND USE
- EXISTING ZONING
- PROPOSED ZONING
- LAND OWNERSHIP

AIRPORT
SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR PROJECT
EXISTING LAND USE
1978



LEGEND

-  RESIDENTIAL
-  GOVERNMENTAL
-  INDUSTRIAL
-  PUBLIC
-  VACANT
-  OPEN SPACE
-  DENSE VEGETATION


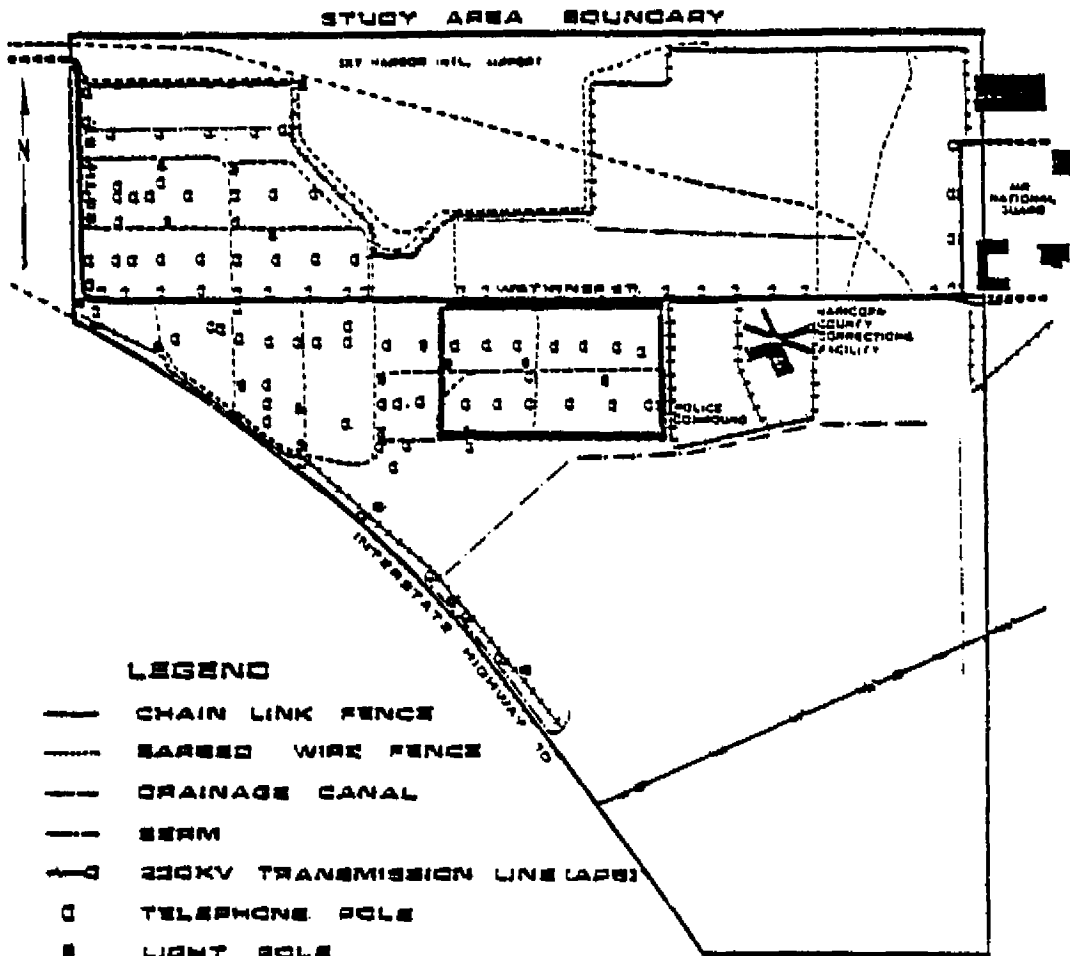
- PAVED ROAD ——— UNPAVED ROAD - - - -
- SOLAR ARRAY FIELD 



PLATE 3

**AIRPORT
SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR PROJECT
INFRASTRUCTURE
1978**



LEGEND

- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- BARBED WIRE FENCE
- DRAINAGE CANAL
- BERM
- 250KV TRANSMISSION LINE (A-B)
- TELEPHONE POLE
- LIGHT POLE
- ⊕ TELEPHONE & LIGHT POLE
- BILLBOARD

PAVED ROAD — UNPAVED ROAD —
SOLAR ARRAY FIELD

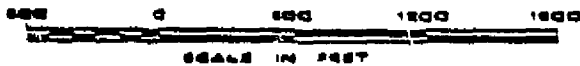
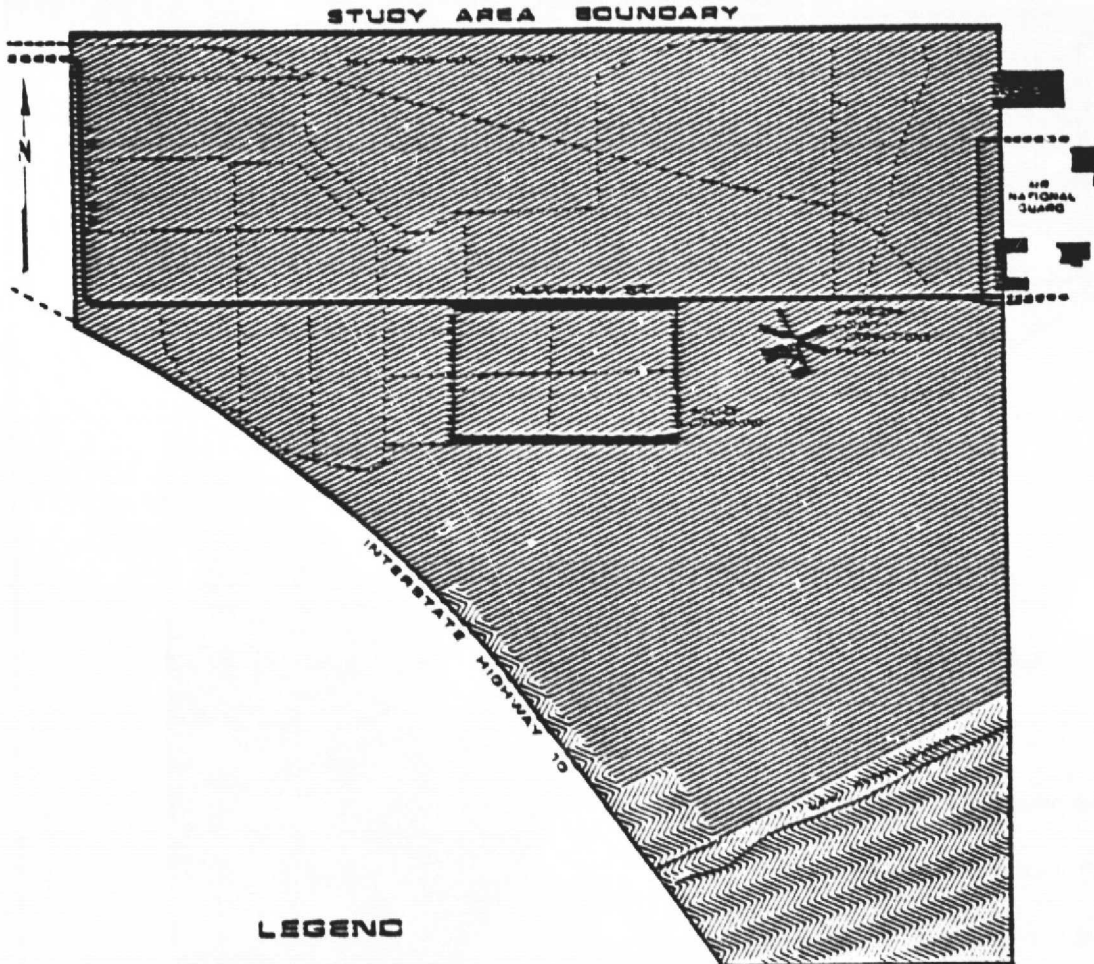



PLATE 4

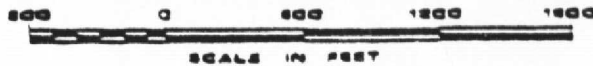
**AIRPORT
SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR PROJECT
PROPOSED LAND USE
1990**



LEGEND

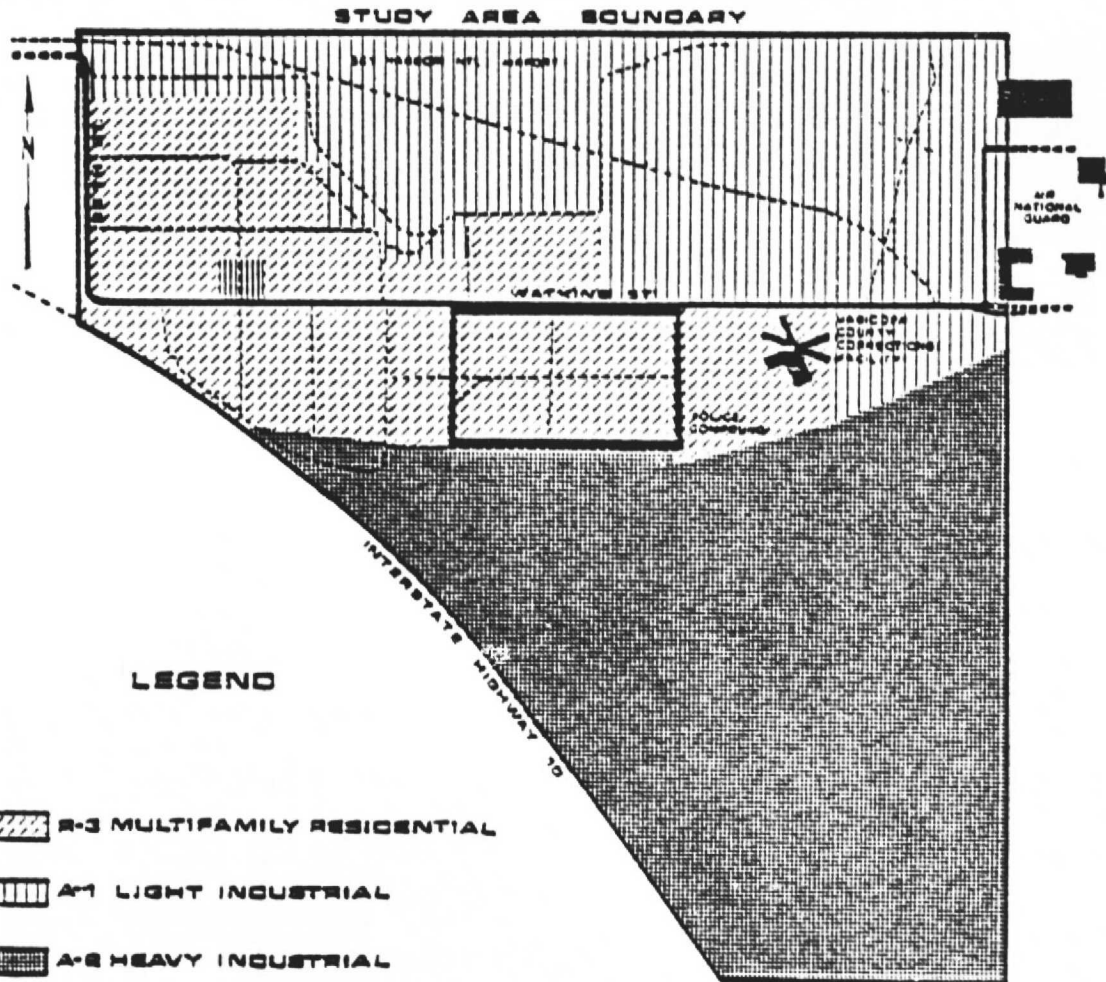
-  PUBLIC
-  OPEN SPACE

- PAVED ROAD —
- UNPAVED ROAD - - - -
- SOLAR ARRAY FIELD 








**AIRPORT
SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR PROJECT**

**EXISTING ZONING
1978**



LEGEND

-  R-3 MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL
-  M-1 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL
-  A-2 HEAVY INDUSTRIAL
-  C-1 NEIGHBORHOOD AND RETAIL COMMERCIAL

PAVED ROAD ——— UNPAVED ROAD - - - - -
 SOLAR ARRAY FIELD 

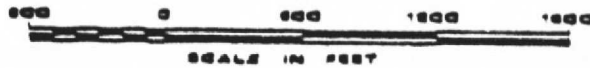
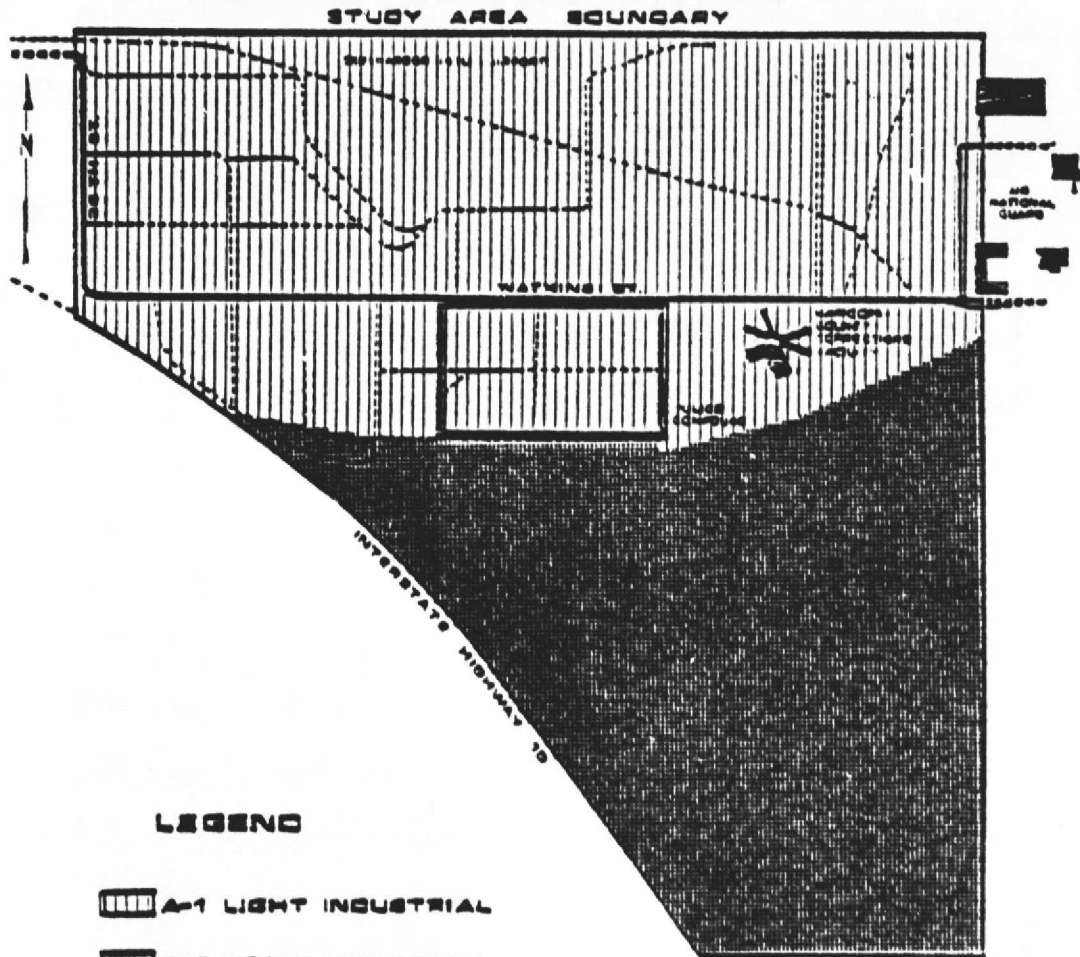


PLATE 6

AIRPORT
SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR PROJECT

PROPOSED ZONING
1978



LEGEND

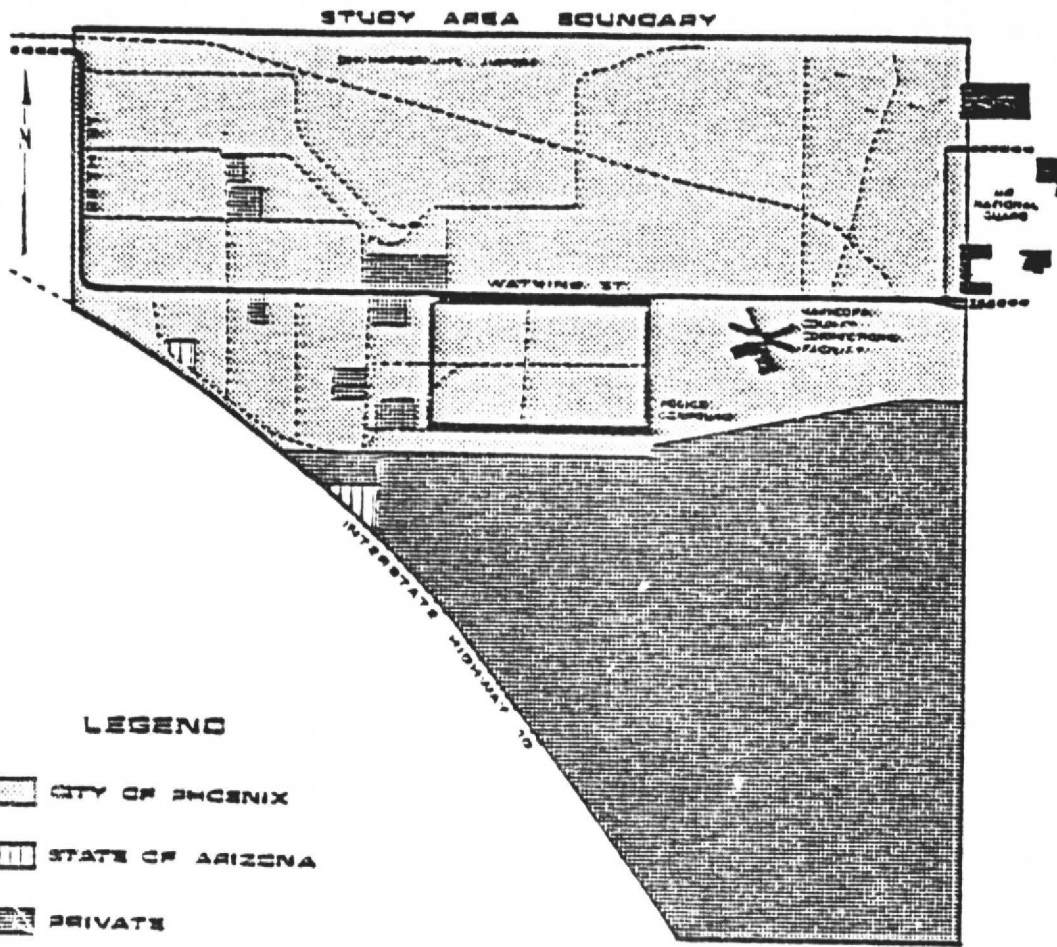
- A-1 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL
- A-2 HEAVY INDUSTRIAL

PAVED ROAD ——— UNPAVED ROAD - - - - -
SOLAR ARRAY FIELD []




0 500 1000 1500
SCALE IN FEET


PLATE 7

AIRPORT
 SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR PROJECT
LAND OWNERSHIP
 1978



LEGEND

-  CITY OF PHOENIX
-  STATE OF ARIZONA
-  PRIVATE

PAVED ROAD ——— UNPAVED ROAD - - - - -
 SOLAR ARRAY FIELD 

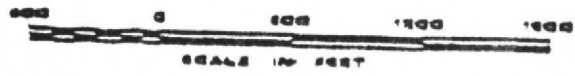


PLATE 8

CULTURAL AND HISTORICAL STUDY

- PREVIOUSLY RECORDED SITES

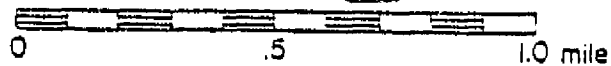
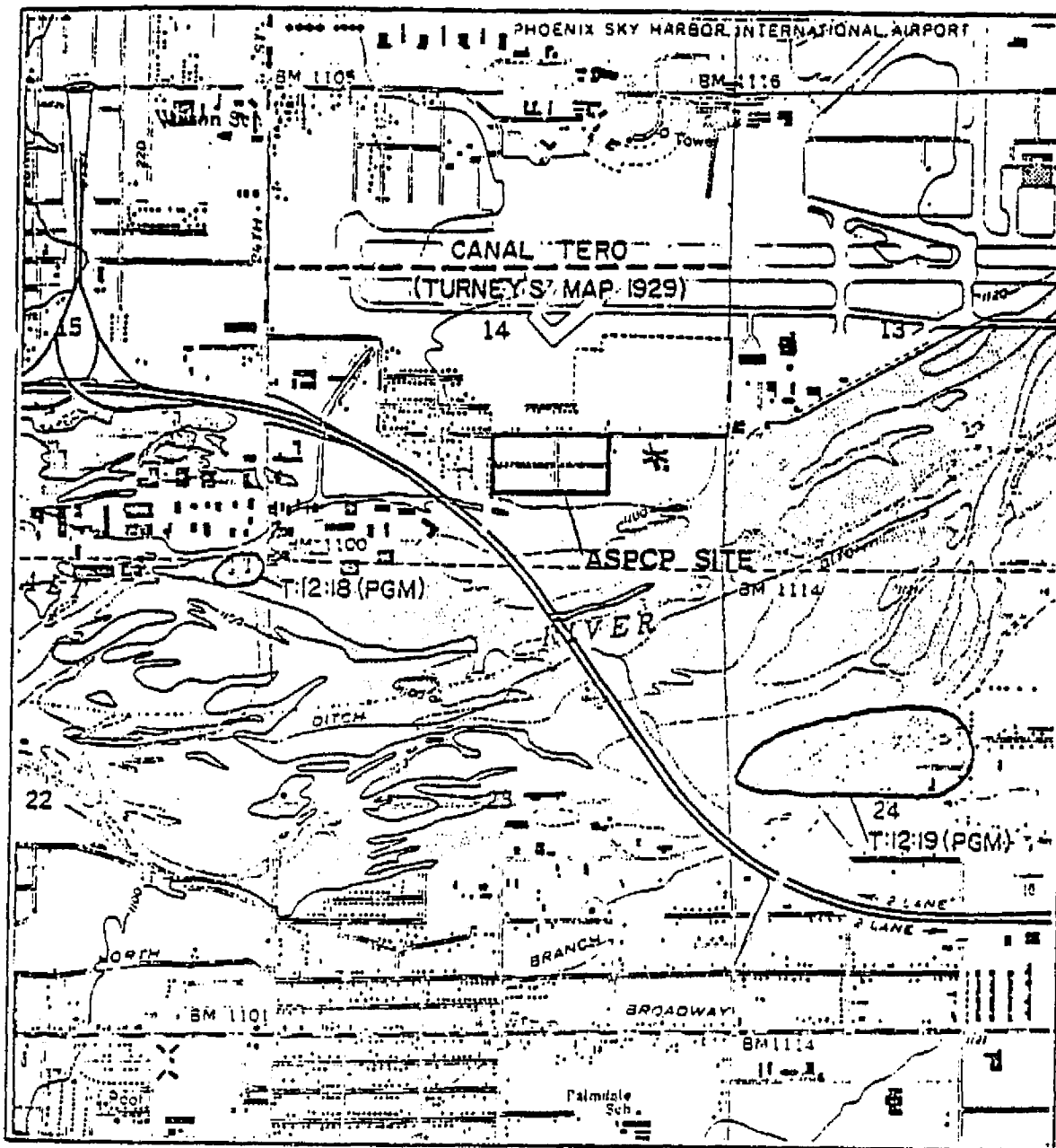


PLATE 9: Project area and vicinity with previously recorded sites.

GEOLOGICAL DESCRIPTION

- SONORAN DESERT REGION OF THE BASIN AND RANGE PROVINCE
- CHARACTERIZED BY NUMEROUS MOUNTAIN RANGES RISING ABOVE BROAD PLAINS OF VALLEYS OR BASINS
- GROUND WATER AND SUBSIDENCE
 - ASPCP CONSTRUCTION REDUCE RECHARGE POTENTIAL
- SUBSURFACE GEOLOGY
 - 0-48 M BELOW, MAJOR AQUIFIER IS QUATERNARY-AGE CHANNEL AND FLUID PLAIN ALLUVIAL SEDIMENTS
 - 48-231 M CRETACEONS AND TERTIARY INDURATED SEDIMENTS
 - NO FURTHER STUDY NECESSARY

EARTHQUAKE (SEISMIC) POTENTIAL STUDY

- PHOENIX NOT SUBJECTED TO GROUND MOTION OF MODIFIED MERCALLI INTENSITY 5 OR GREATER SINCE 1906
- NORTH CENTRAL PART OF STATE 5.0 TO 5.6 - THREE SHAKES
- SOUTHWESTERN CORNER OF STATE 5.0
- CONCLUSIONS
 - NOAA SEISMIC RISK MAY INDICATES MODERATE DAMAGE
 - ADEQUATE EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING NOT TO BE OVERLOOKED

1-242

SOILS DESCRIPTION

- SOIL TYPES - TABLE 3
- RECOMMENDATIONS
 - TREAT BURIED CONCRETE OR STEEL SUPPORTS
 - STRENGTHEN SUBSURFACE SUPPORTS AGAINST EXPANSIVE CLAYS

TABLE 3

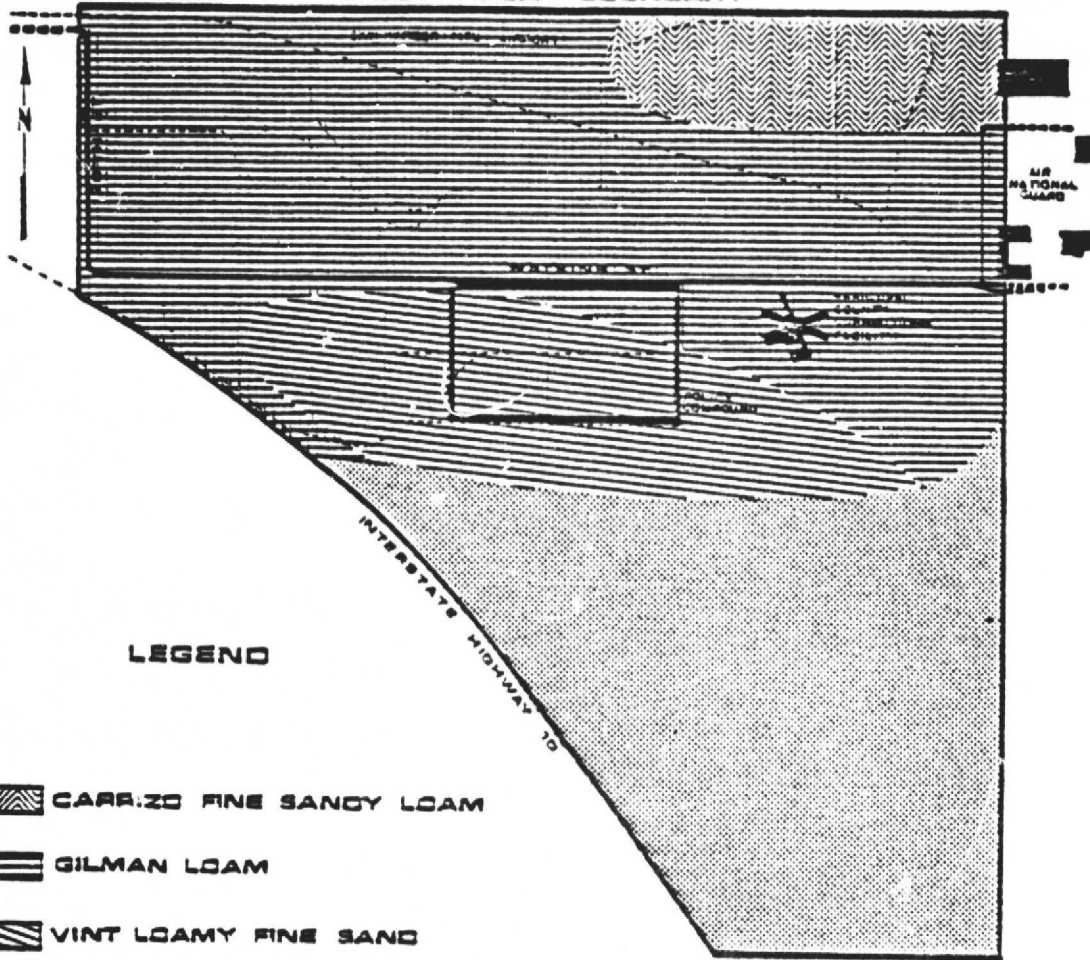
| ASPCP SOIL TYPE | USDA TEXTURE | PERMEABILITY (IN/HR.) | SHRINK-SWELL POTENTIAL | CORROSIVITY TO UNTREATED STEEL |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ALLUVIAL LAND | Variable | 0.63-20.0 | Low | Low |
| CARRIZO FINE SANDY LOAM | Very Gravelly Sand | > 20.0 | Low | Low |
| GILMAN LOAM* | Loam, Fine Sandy Loam | 0.20-0.63 | Moderate | Moderate |
| VINT FINE SANDY LOAM* | Loamy Fine Sand | 2.0-6.3 | Low | Low |

*Indicates soil within construction zone.
(Data from U.S.D.A., S.C.S., AZ. AG. EX. STA., 1974)





AIRPORT
SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR PROJECT

SOIL TYPES
1978

STUDY AREA BOUNDARY



LEGEND

-  CARRIZO FINE SANDY LOAM
-  GILMAN LOAM
-  VINT LOAMY FINE SAND
-  ALLUVIAL LAND

PAVED ROAD — UNPAVED ROAD —

SOLAR ARRAY FIELD 



PLATE 78

FLOOD POTENTIAL STUDY

- FLOOD BOUNDARIES 1978
- RECOMMENDATION
 - CHANGE TO 500 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN
 - INCREASE HEIGHT OF EXISTING LEVEE

TABLE 3

| ASPCP SOIL TYPE | EMBANKMENTS DIKES & LEVEES | SOIL BLOWING POTENTIAL | RUNOFF | EROSION POTENTIAL |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| ALLUVIAL LAND | High shear strength; high compacted permeability; low susceptability to piping, good compaction | Hazard | Slow | -- |
| CARRIZO FINE SANDY LOAM | High shear strength; fair to good compaction; high compactd permeability; low compressability; medium to low susceptability to piping | Slight Hazard | Slow | Slight |
| GILMAN LOAM* | Medium to low shear strength; medium to low compacted permeability; medium compressability; high susceptability to piping, fair compaction | No Hazard | Slow | Slight |
| VINT FINE SANDY LOAM* | Medium shear strength; low to medium compressibility; low to medium compacted permeability; medium to high susceptability to piping; fair to good compaction | Slight Hazard | Very Slow | -- |

*Indicates soil within construction zone.
(Data from U.S.D.A., AZ. AG. EX. STA., 1974)

**AIRPORT
SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONCENTRATOR PROJECT
FLOOD BOUNDARIES
1978**

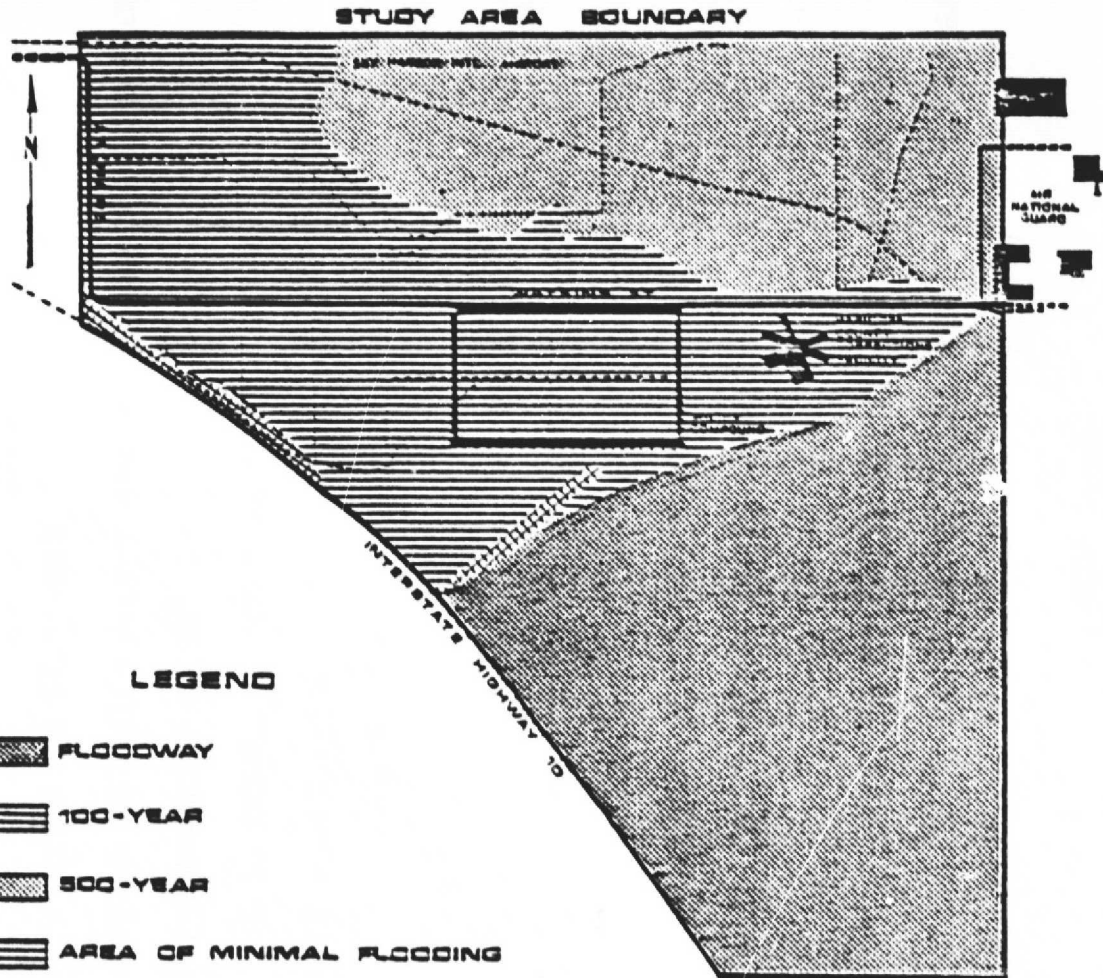


PLATE 13A

DRAINAGE STUDY

- CITY OF PHOENIX CITY CODE
 - "ON-SITE RETENTION OF STORM WATER REQUIRED ON ALL DEVELOPMENTS EXCEEDING 0.5 ACRES, UNLESS SITE SERVED BY STORM SEWER . . ."
- ACTION REQUIRED
 - DRAINAGE INTO SALT RIVER - NPDES PERMIT
 - HOLDING TANK TO MEET RETENTION TIME

1-248

BIOLOGICAL DESCRIPTION

- TABLE 4 PLANT SPECIES COMPOSITION
- SITE LOCATED WITHIN THE LOWER SONORAN LIFE-ZONE
- VERTEBRATE SPECIES COMPOSITION (TABLE 5)
- NO OFFICIALLY THREATENED OR ENDANGERED PLANT OR ANIMAL SPECIES RECORDED DURING RECONNAISSANCE STUDY OF SITE AREA

TABLE 4

PLANT SPECIES COMPOSITION

| <u>Scientific Name</u> | <u>Common Name</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Amaranthus palmeri</u> | Pig Weed |
| <u>Atriplex polycarpa</u> | Desert Salt Bush |
| <u>Atriplex elegans</u> | Wheel Scale |
| <u>Bouteloua barbata</u> | 6 Weeks Gramma |
| <u>Cercidium microphyllum</u> | Green Palo Verde |
| <u>Croton texensis</u> | Dove Weed |
| <u>Cuscuta sp.</u> | Dodder |
| <u>Cynodon dactylon</u> | Burmuda Grass |
| <u>Eriogonum deflexum</u> | Wild Buckwheat |
| <u>Helianthus annuus</u> | Sun Flower |
| <u>Hordeum sp.</u> | Wild Barley |
| <u>Lolium sp.</u> | Annual Rye Grass |
| <u>Portulaca coronata</u> | Portulaca |
| <u>Proboscidea parviflora</u> | Devils Claw |
| <u>Salsola iberica</u> | Russian Thistle |
| <u>Schismus sp.</u> | (V. Common Annual Grass) |
| <u>Tamarix cinesins</u> | Salt Cedar |
| <u>Tribulus terrestris</u> | Goats Head |
| <u>Heterotheca subaxillaris</u> | Telegraph Plant |
| <u>Machaeranthera linearis</u> | Purple Aster |
| <u>Tidestromia languinosa</u> | Tidestromia |
| <u>Verbesina encelioides</u> | Verbesina |

TABLE 5

VERTEBRATE SPECIES COMPOSITION

Bird List

| <u>Scientific Name</u> | <u>Common Name</u> |
|--|--------------------------|
| <u>Buteo jamaicensis</u> | Red-tailed Hawk |
| <u>Lophortyx gambelii</u> | Gambel's Quail |
| <u>Centurus uropygialis</u> | Gila Woodpecker |
| <u>Dendrocopos scalaris</u> | Ladder-backed Woodpecker |
| <u>Auriparus flaviceps</u> | Verdin |
| <u>Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus</u> | Cactus Wren |
| <u>Salpinctes obsoletus</u> | Rock Wren |
| <u>Mimus polyglottos</u> | Mockingbird |
| <u>Toxostoma curvirostre</u> | Curve-billed Thrasher |
| <u>Polioptila melanura</u> | Black-tailed Gnatcatcher |
| <u>Regulus calendula</u> | Ruby-crowned Kinglet |
| <u>Phainopepla nitens</u> | Phainopepla |
| <u>Lanius ludovicianus</u> | Loggerhead Shrike |
| <u>Sturnus vulgaris</u> | Starling |
| <u>Richmondia cardinalis</u> | Cardinal |
| <u>Carpodacus mexicanus</u> | House Finch |
| <u>Amphispiza bilineata</u> | Black-throated Sparrow |
| <u>Zonotrichia leucophrys</u> | White-crowned Sparrow |
| <u>Zenaidura macroura</u> | Mourning Dove |

Mammal List

| <u>Scientific Name</u> | <u>Common Name</u> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>Dipodomys merriami</u> | Merriam Kangaroo Rat |
| <u>Canis latrans</u> | Coyote |
| <u>Sylvalagus audubonii</u> | Desert Cottontail |
| <u>Citellus sp.</u> | Ground Squirrel |
| <u>Onychomys torridus</u> | Southern Grasshopper Mouse |
| <u>Vulpes macrotis</u> | Kit Fox |
| <u>Lepus californicus</u> | Blacktail Jackrabbit |

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

- PERMIT TO BE OBTAINED FROM MARICOPA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL ADVISORY COUNCIL
 - OO FOR CLEARING, EXCAVATING AND LEVELING
- DUST CONTROL THROUGH METHODS APPROVED BY CONTROL OFFICER

EYE HAZARD EVALUATION

- ARRAY FIELD AS DESCRIBED
- POTENTIAL SUNLIGHT REFLECTIONS
 - FLUX INTENSITY LEVELS VS. DISTANCE
- EYE HAZARD WORST-CASE ANALYSIS
 - SUNLIGHT REFLECTED IN FRONT OF MODULE FROM PRIMARY OPTICAL SURFACE, ARRAY OFF-AXIS
 - REFLECTANCE IN FRONT OF MODULE FROM ILLUMINATED SOLAR CELL - ARRAY ON-AXIS
 - SUNLIGHT REFLECTED THROUGH TARGET AREA AND BEHIND MODULE, SOLAR CELL REMOVED, ARRAY ON-AXIS
- CONCLUSIONS
 - EYE HAZARDS CONFINED TO REGIONS NEAR THE OPTICAL MODULES
 - NO EYE HAZARDS TO AIRCRAFT PILOTS AND/OR AUTOMOBILES
 - SAFETY PROCEDURES FOR VISITORS AND OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL

RADIO SERVICE INTERFERENCE

- POWER INVERTER PROBABLE SOURCE OF EMI
- PRINCIPLE RADIO SERVICES AT THE AIRPORT OR IN THE VICINITY OF THE AIRPORT (TABLE 1)
- FREQUENCIES BETWEEN 2000 TO 8000 MHz
- TRACKING MOTORS - NO PROBABLE SOURCE
- CONTROL OF EMI
 - TESTING PROGRAM
 - FILTERING METHODS
- RADAR REFLECTIONS FROM THE SOLAR COLLECTOR
- EFFECT ON RADAR TRANSPONDER OPERATION

TABLE 6

PRINCIPLE RADIO SERVICES AT THE AIRPORT OR IN THE
VICINITY OF THE AIRPORT

| DESCRIPTION OF RADIO SERVICE | TYPE OF RADIATION | FREQUENCY (ALL IN MHz) | APP. DISTANCE FROM INV. BLDG. (IN FEET) |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Communications; Aircraft to Tower and other Air- craft (Airborne Rec.) | cw (Voice FM Mod) | 118-160 | Variable Min = 1500 |
| Communications; Tower to Aircraft | cw (Voice FM Mod) | 118-160 | 4000 |
| Airport Radar (ASR-8) | Pulse | 2700-2900 | 5000 |
| Airborne Rec: Glide Path and Localizer Beacon | cw | 330 | Variable Min = 1500 |
| Airborne Rec: Marker Beacon | cw | 75 | Variable Min = 1500 |
| Airborne Transponder: | Pulse | 1030-1090 | Variable Min = 1500 |
| Television Broadcast | cw AM Mod | 54-88 174-216 470-890 | Variable Min = 2000 |
| FM Broadcast | cw FM Mod | 88-108 | Variable Min = 1400 |
| AM Broadcast | cw AM Mod | 0.535-1.605 | Variable Min = 1400 |
| Citizens Band | cw (Voice FM Mod) | 26.9-27.3 462-468 | Variable Min = 1400 |
| Radio Range Rec. Equipment (Airborne) | cw | 0.326 0.281 | Variable Min = 1500 |

EPRI PHOTOVOLTAICS PROGRAM OVERVIEW

Presented by

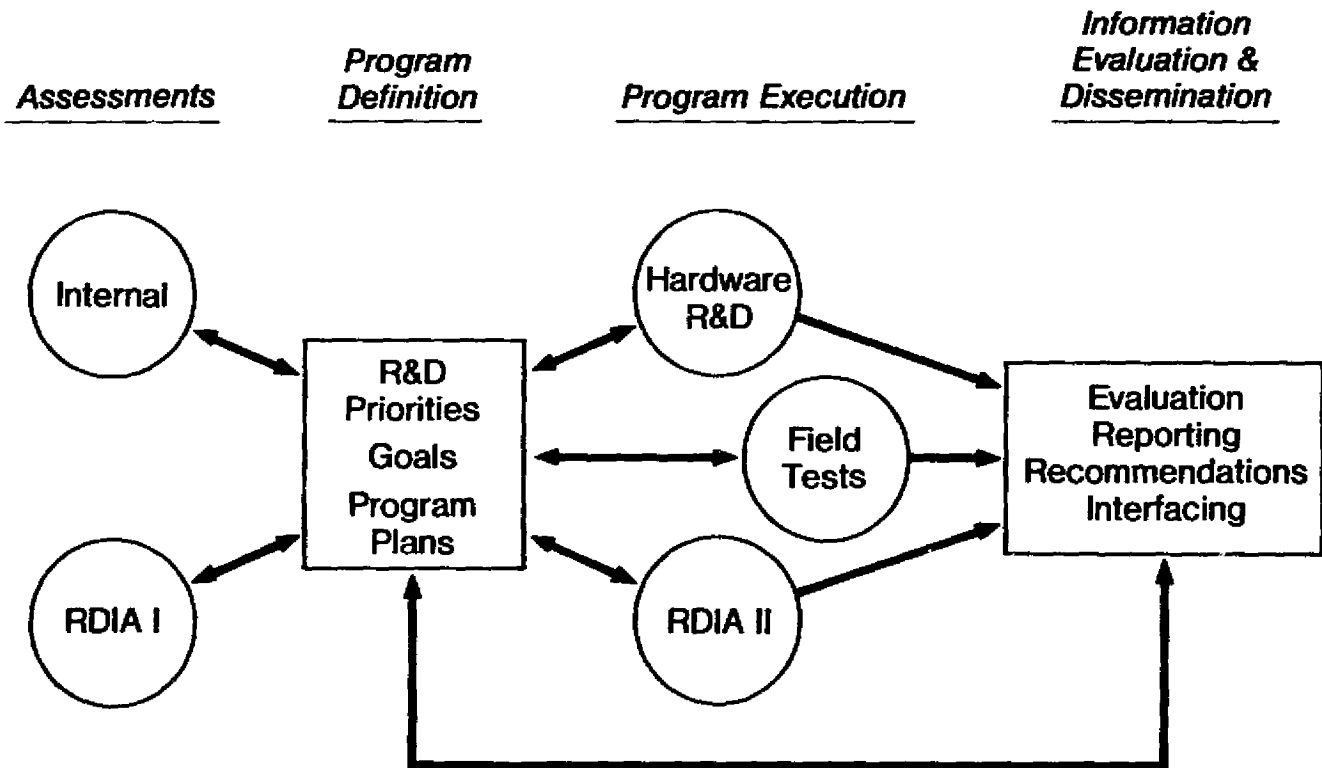
Edgar A. DeMeo
Solar Energy Program
ELECTRIC POWER RESEARCH INSTITUTE
Palo Alto, California 94303

Presented at the DOE Photovoltaics Technology Development
and Applications Program Review

November 7 - 9, 1978

Arlington, Virginia

EPRI PHOTOVOLTAICS PROGRAM LOGIC



EPRI PHOTOVOLTAIC PROGRAM
Requirements Definition & Impacts Analysis

- RP651: Requirements Assessment of PV Power Plants in
Electric Utility Systems
General Electric Co. \$420K 2/76 - 6/78
EPRI Report ER-685 June 1978

 - RP1192: Assessment of Distributed PV Electric Power
Systems
JBF Scientific Corp. \$537K 6/78 - 6/80
-

**REQUIREMENTS DEFINITION &
IMPACTS ANALYSIS**
Objectives

METHODOLOGY DEVELOPMENT

VALUE ESTIMATES

- Capacity
- Energy

R&D RECOMMENDATIONS & GOALS

PENETRATION ESTIMATES

GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS INPUTS

**REQUIREMENTS DEFINITION &
IMPACTS ANALYSIS**
Approach

UTILITY INDUSTRY EXPANSION PLANNING TOOLS

- Generation, Transmission, Distribution
- System Reliability (LOLP)
- System Operation Costs

TOTAL UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE REQUIREMENTS

TOTAL COST OF ENERGY SUPPLY

- Utility
 - Customer
-

RP651 REQUIREMENTS ASSESSMENT

KEY FINDINGS

- **Established Planning Tools Adaptable to PV**
 - **Capacity Value Without Storage**
 - **Capacity & Energy Values Utility Specific**
 - **Storage Best Operated Systemwide**
 - **Fixed-Tilt Flat Plate Prospects Appear Best**
-

RP1192 DISTRIBUTED PV ASSESSMENT

KEY ISSUES

- Scales of Application (generation & storage)
 - Economy of Scale Impacts
 - Safety
 - Local Climatological Variations
 - Construction Scheduling & Costs
 - Market Distribution
 - Institutional, Legal, Regulatory Issues
-

PHOTOVOLTAICS R&D PRIORITIES

Departures From Established PV Technology

LOW COST FLAT PANELS

- No Concentration
- $\geq 10\%$
- $< \$20/\text{m}^2$

VERY HIGH EFFICIENCY CONVERTERS

- Very High Concentration
- $> 25\%$
- $< \$10,000/\text{m}^2$

Rationale: EPRI Report ER-589-SR

EPRI PHOTOVOLTAICS PROGRAM
PV Hardware R&D Activities

HIGH EFFICIENCY, HIGH CONCENTRATION

- RP790: Thermophotovoltaic Conversion With Silicon Cells
Stanford University
I: \$175K 2/76 - 12/77
II: \$475K 1/78 - 12/79
EPRI Reports ER-478 February 1977
ER-633 February 1978

 - RP1415: Thermophotovoltaic Conversion: Thermal & Optical
Performance
Contractor TBD 10/78 - 7/79
-

RP790 THERMOPHOTOVOLTAIC CONVERSION TPV Device Performance

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Basic Principle:</i> | Spectral Compression |
| <i>Project Objective:</i> | Assess Achievable Cell Performance |
| <i>Project Status:</i> | 26% Cell Efficiency (2/78) |
| <i>Current Activity:</i> | Cell Geometry Redesign |
| <i>Immediate Goal:</i> | 35% Cell Efficiency (late 1979) |

RP1415 THERMOPHOTOVOLTAIC CONVERSION

Thermal & Optical Performance

KEY ISSUES

- Thermal Losses in Confinement Chamber
 - Degree of Concentration Required
 - Optical Losses
 - Materials Requirements
-

EPRI PHOTOVOLTAICS PROGRAM
PV Hardware R&D Activities

LOW COST THIN FILMS

- RP1193-1: Plasma Deposition of Silicon Films for
Photovoltaic Devices
Spire Corp. \$170K 9/78 - 6/79
 - RP1193-2: Thin Film Indium Phosphide Photovoltaic Devices
Poly Solar, Inc. \$135K 9/78 - 6/79
 - RP1193: Phase 2 Contractor(s) TBD 6/79 - 12/80
-

RP1193 THIN FILM PHOTOVOLTAICS R&D

PLASMA DEPOSITION OF SILICON FILMS (RP1193-1)

- Large Grain Polycrystalline Film
- Reusable Substrate
- Low Fabrication Energy
- Abundant Raw Material

INDIUM PHOSPHIDE THIN FILMS (RP1193-2)

- Direct Bandgap: Low Material Requirement
 - High Performance Single Crystal Precedent
 - Transfer GaAs Thin Film Experience
 - MOS and ITO Structures
-

CHARACTERISTICS OF A TYPICAL VILLAGE
IN THE SOLAR BELT OF THE DEVELOPING
COUNTRIES OF ASIA, AFRICA
AND LATIN AMERICA

Jr. I. H. Usmani
United Nations

The Abstract from my paper on "ENERGY: A CRISIS OF TECHNOLOGY" highlights the points raised by me in the presentation at the Semi-annual Photovoltaic Review meeting convened by the United States Department of Energy (DOE) in Washington, D.C. on 8th November 1978.

.....
.....

Technology of Renewable Sources

It is unfortunate that in our race to develop compact and intensive sources of energy to sustain the infrastructure of the modern industrial Societies of the 20th Century, we have neglected to look into the potential that the universally available and renewable sources such as Solar energy, wind power and biomass, offer. To this list could be added sources which are of local significance but capable of generating enormous power like geothermal energy, ocean currents, waves and tides. Admittedly, there are many problems associated with the development of technologies of these sources but the science of materials has advanced to such a degree and modern techniques have developed to such a point that given adequate support, they can be harnessed to provide energy both at the micro as well as the macro level. The trouble is that during the last three decades our energy planners and decision makers made the mistake of placing all our eggs in the nuclear basket and relied on the continued supply of cheap oil. The events of October

1973 changed all that because it is only after then that they began to look seriously to new and alternative sources of energy. That Solar technology is not so complex or as distant as that of fusion is proved by the fact that a recent study in the United States by the President's Council of Environmental Quality (C.E.Q.) has shown, that Solar technology could meet up to 25% of the energy needs of the United States by the year 2000, which is the equivalent of nearly 10 million barrels of oil per day^{1/}. A similar note of optimism has been sounded by a report commissioned by the Government of Canada^{2/} according to which methanol produced from a hybrid feedstock of biomass (mainly forest wood) and natural gas available in Canada, could displace more than 200 million barrels of oil per year and compete in cost with oil when its price rises to \$15-\$20 per barrel.

On a micro level, the photovoltaic conversion of solar energy into electric power, the production of biogas (50% methane) from agricultural and animal wastes for cooking of food, generation of electric power and mechanical energy from windmills and tapping hydro power from the run-of-the river through mini-hydro turbines, provide technologies which already exist. What is needed is only a push to achieve competitiveness through mass-production and a broad-based research and development programme on lines similar to the research and development programmes launched to study the problems of nuclear energy in the 1950's. There is hardly any country in the world, which took to a nuclear programme and did not establish national centres, laboratories, and institutes for research exclusively on problems of nuclear energy on the model of Oakridge, Argonne and Brookhaven. Why can't such national laboratories be set up for Solar energy?

^{1/}Solar Energy: Prospects and Promises; Council on Environmental Quality, Washington, D.C. (1978) Stock No. 041-011-0036-0.

^{2/}Intergroup Consulting Economists Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba (May 1978)

Developing Countries

As far as the developing countries are concerned, they have two very distinct sectors: one is urban and the other is rural. Despite the fact that about 90% of the population of Africa, 75% of Asia and 55% of Latin America is rural in character, most of the development activities of the countries in these continents, are confined to the urban areas and their satellites. As such, their energy problems are very similar to those of the developed countries except that they are on a comparatively smaller scale. But the situation of the rural areas is totally different. Nearly 40% to 50% of the villages are small in size (50-100 families) and located in remote areas far removed from the national power grids and centres of economic activity. These villages embrace over a billion people - a population equal to the population of all the developed countries of the world combined - who subsist on primitive agriculture and live under sub-human conditions heavily polluted by the burden of eternal poverty. If there is anyone single factor that is responsible for this situation it is the "Energy Vacuum" in which the villagers of the Third World live. The only source they use is their own muscle energy and that of their animals. And this has an upper limit. Fortunately, there is a silver lining on the cloud. A vast majority of these villages happen to be located in what I call the "solar belt" of the world (30°N and 30°S of the equator) where the sun shines for more than 2,500 hours in a year and where agricultural and animal wastes are universally available, for anaerobic conversion into biogas (methane). In some locations, there is also a strong wind regime and micro-hydro power potential which can be tapped as additional sources of energy. As the basic energy needs of the small rural communities are modest and as the technology of harnessing the locally available renewable sources of energy (solar, wind,

biogas, micro-hydro) already exists for production on a small-scale, the strategy for energy supplies for the rural areas of the Third World has to be based on the technology of harnessing these resources. Here I would like to point out that due to difficulties of obtaining spare parts, lubricants and lack of technical skills in the villages, the technologies to be introduced should as far as possible, be engineless. And these happen to be those of (a) anaerobic fermentation of biomass (agricultural and animal wastes) producing biogas (methane), (b) generation of electric power through Solar photovoltaic (P/V) cells and (c) the storage of power in a battery "bank" of lead acid accumulators. Biogas can be used as fuel for cooking to replace firewood and dung and panels of P/V cells can be used for rural electrification to meet all the other energy needs such as pumping of water for irrigation and running of small village industries which will add to the productivity of the village. Further, electric lights in the village could dispel that darkness which keeps the people illiterate and which perhaps contributes even to the population explosion! Some of my friends criticize this strategy and oppose the introduction of electricity into the village environment as "inappropriate" and costly. According to them Solar heat and biogas should be used for cooking, windmills should be used for pumping water and biogas should be used for lighting. I think such critics live in a world of their own and do great harm to the cause of development for the sake of retaining their fashionable identity as "appropriate" technologists. I have answered these critics in my paper published recently on the subject^{1/} but here I would like to say that problems of social acceptability, etc. arise only when technologies are introduced on a family basis.

^{1/}I.H. Usmani, Rural Electrification: An Alternative for the Third World; Nat.Res.Forum, April 1978.

Rural Electrification

I envisage all electric power and biogas to be generated at what I call a "Rural Energy Centre" (R.E.C.) outside the village and supplies sent from the centre into each individual home so that instead of training every family in the art of maintaining a particular device, we train only a few local youngmen to maintain the biogas plants and the P/V panels, etc. at the R.E.C.. You will be pleased to know that three such centres are being established for purposes of demonstration: one in Srilanka (Asia), one in Senegal (Africa), and one in Mexico (Latin America) under the sponsorship of the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP). Further, the critics do not realize that so far, there are no solar cookers which can be used at night and that even where the wind regime is good, the water well is generally in the heart of the village surrounded by structures and trees, etc. which prevent the wind from turning the blades of a windmill. Again the wind speeds may be very high on a hillock or in an open desert outside the village at the site of the R.E.C. and the water course (a canal, a stream or a river) may be far away from such a site. Under such circumstances, while the mechanical energy of the windmill if installed at the site cannot be transmitted to the water well or stream, the electric power generated by the windmill can be transmitted anywhere to operate an electric pump. In other words, windmills are effective as mechanical devices only when wind and water are at the same site. Even where such a situation prevails at let us say the individual farm, I think a farmer will be happier to have an electric pump plugged to the village grid fed by the R.E.C. rather than have a windmill of his own. In any case, if we had 100 windmills, 100 biogas plants and 100 P/V panels for 100 families, the village would become a monstrous sight leading to aesthetic pollution. I am convinced that no programme of rural development is complete or meaningful without rural electrification.

Unfortunately, the economists of the developing countries, who are trained in the Western schools of Harvard, London and Cambridge consider rural electrification to be un-economic and therefore, give it a very low priority in the national plans of the developing countries. They count everything in terms of money and the economic return on capital investment. To them investment in a project which aims at removing illiteracy or which attempts to improve the health and happiness of the people, is non-productive. They only chase the ghost of G.N.P. in their plans without attempting to quantify the social benefits that result from investment in such schemes as those of rural electrification. In my own country, Pakistan, results of planning by the Harvard and the London-trained economists have been disastrous. After more than 30 years of independence, Pakistan has an external debt liability of about \$7.0 billion. More than 80% of the population of nearly 70 million people is totally illiterate. What is worse, the country despite the fertility of the Indus Valley, has a chronic shortage of food grains even though it used to be the granary of undivided British India. In the field of energy, despite all favourable indications of the existence of oil, and a large hydro power potential, Pakistan imports oil worth nearly \$450 million per year which amounts to about 40% of the total annual earnings of foreign exchange from exports. I recall an occasion when these economists after working out the cost of local production of wheat found that it was more expensive than the cost of wheat imported from U.S.A. under the PL-480 programme, concluded that the cultivation of wheat in Pakistan was un-economic and should therefore be banned! I wonder whether they would commit suicide if free funerals were taking place! I think one of the great challenges before the economists is to find ways of quantifying the social benefits which could be incorporated into the G.N.P. if that continues to be the "Biblical" guide for our economists.

Reverting back to rural electrification, I have worked out certain figures in Tables A, B and C which speak for themselves. Table A, shows the characteristics of a typical village of a developing country located in the solar belt; Table B shows the estimated energy needs of a small rural community (100 families) living in such a village; and Table C shows the size of the biogas plant and of the P/V panels required to meet the energy needs of such a village. It will be seen from these Tables that a panel of P/V cells capable of generating 50 KW (peak) of power can meet all the power needs and that use of power for pumped irrigation can add a second crop of grains or vegetables or fruits to the gross domestic product giving additional income to the villagers. Similarly, power for industries could help in the creation of job opportunities and employment besides adding to the productivity of the village.

Breaking the Price Barrier of
Photovoltaic (P/V) Cells

But the trouble is that because the total world production is less than 1 MW the present price of the P/V cells is exorbitantly high - of the order of \$10 per watt (peak). However, everyone agrees that with the build-up of demand and improvements in technology it will come down exponentially to about \$0.5 per watt (peak) by 1986, when demand is expected to rise to about 500 MW per year.^{1/} One of the ways to break the price "barrier" is to build up the demand by launching a vigorous programme of demonstration of P/V technology in about 300 villages in selected countries of Asia, Africa and Latin America and to offer to the industry a fixed-price/fixed-time contract of \$3.0 per watt (peak) for the P/V system installed, spread over 5 years up to 1985. The \$3.0 per watt (peak) price has been selected because it is

^{1/}U.S. Dept. of Energy "Photovoltaic Programme" September 1977. See also Henry Kelly; Photovoltaic Systems: A tour through the alternatives, Energy II published by American Association for the Advancement of Science pages 151-152 (1978)

the average break-even price of a diesel generating set of equivalent capacity in most of the developing countries where the price of oil is or likely to be 30-35 cents (U.S.) per litre. Such a contract would spur the contractor to work hard to bring down the price of the P/V cells system below the fixed contract price of \$3.0 per watt (peak) because any price lower than the contract price will mean a profit to the contractor and any price above the contract will result in a loss. I have worked out the mechanics of such a fixed-price contract on the basis of certain assumptions which are given in Table D. The staggered installation of 15MW of the P/V system in 300 villages would result in a loss of \$3.50 million in the first two years and a gain of \$7.38 million in the last two years of the contract resulting in an overall gain of \$4.38 million at the end of the contract. The figures are only illustrative of the approach but they clearly show that the future of the P/V cells in the developing countries is NOW! In the developed countries the P/V cells will not make a significant impact as a source of power unless they can generate thousands of megawatts of power at about \$0.20 per watt for supply through the centralized grids. This may take 20 years or more leaving the P/V cells in the interim as a source of power only for remote areas and special applications.

Financing of Rural Electrification

In my paper on rural electrification,^{1/} I have pointed out that there is no dearth of money if only a concentrated international effort could be mounted to wipe out the darkness from the villages of the Third World through such a simple engineless device as the P/V cells. The developing countries have the money because their military expenditure has gone up to more than \$30 billion per year^{2/} and according to a World Bank study they are planning

^{1/}Ibid, p. 276

^{2/}Armament and Disarmament in the Nuclear Age. A handbook. Stockholm International Peace Research Institute (1976).

to spend no less than \$10 billion on rural electrification in the next 10 years.^{1/} Besides there are bilateral and multilateral aid funds available which can finance the program of rural electrification on a top priority basis as a part of those programmes which finance general rural development and such sectoral projects as the development of irrigation facilities, growing more food campaigns, etc.

There is yet another method of financing the rural electrification programme and that is to collect a small cess of 10 cents (U.S.) per barrel of oil imported by the oil-consuming developed countries of the world. I suggest this because statistics show that the big oil-importing countries^{2/} already levy taxes on imported oil to raise revenues for their national budgets to finance social welfare and other programmes like building roads, hospitals and educational facilities. Figure 2 shows that the extent of these taxes in (Western) Europe was as much as \$9.7 per barrel in 1976. It is thus obvious that an addition of just 10 cent per barrel to this figure will be too insignificant to be felt by the rich oil-importing countries. And yet, such a levy could yield as much as \$2.5 billion per year on nearly 70 million barrels per day that on an average will continue to enter the import markets of the OECD countries up to the year 2000 if not beyond.^{2/}

I believe that the successful demonstration of the P/V technology under the conditions actually prevailing in the developing countries of Asia, Africa and Latin America, is a pre-requisite to its large-scale application in the rural areas of such countries. As this technology is concentrated mostly in the United States, and as this country in its own self-interest should assist the developing countries in avoiding the fossil-fuel route

^{1/}Rural Electrification: A World Bank Paper, (October 1975) p. 64

^{2/}Report of the Workshop on Alternative Energy Strategies (WAES) Energy: Global Prospects 1985-2000, McGraw Hill Book Company, 1977.

for development, I urge the distinguished participants of this symposium to use their name and fame to influence the President of this great country to take the initiative of financing the demonstration of P/V technology in 300 selected villages of the poor countries which may cost about \$10 million per year over a period of 5 years. This amounts to only 2% of the Solar research and development budget of the Department of Energy (D.O.E.), and is just peanuts compared to the overall foreign aid allocations authorized by the Congress every year.

From what I have said, Ladies and Gentlemen, it is clear that time has come to constitute an international organ under the auspices of the United Nations to keep the energy problems constantly under review and assist the developed and the developing countries in planning their strategies and national energy policies on the lines indicated by me. Such an organization could serve as a data bank in the field of energy, help in the dissemination of information, undertake the demonstration and transfer of new technologies, award research contracts to solve short and long-term problems and assist in the establishment of centres of research and development on a regional basis particularly in the developing countries. As I say this, I am painfully aware of the limitations if such an organization were purely an inter-governmental set-up. I believe as much in the dynamism of the private and public sectors in the energy field as in the importance of the contributions which members of the Academia can make to the solution of the energy problems. I would therefore like to suggest that the proposed organization should be a non-profit making International Energy Foundation with equal representation on its Board of Governors from the member-states of the United Nations, the Energy industry in the private and public sectors, and the members of the Academia belonging to centres of research and development in different regions of the world. The budget of this

autonomous Foundation should be financed out of the small cess on imported oil, suggested by me. By such international action alone can the crisis of Technology be overcome and by such action alone can energy independence within the framework of inter-dependence, be translated into meaningful action without creating chaos and confusion. Thus, alone can international cooperation replace a possible international confrontation on energy issues.

Finally, let me conclude by stating that the poor of the world face death by starvation, the rich by nuclear annihilation. The poor suffer from lack of technology while rich have too much of it. The question is whether human wisdom can save them from converging to a common tragic end?

CHARACTERISTICS OF A TYPICAL VILLAGE IN THE "SOLAR BELT" OF THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES OF ASIA, AFRICA AND LATIN AMERICA

A.

1. Population 500 persons
2. No. of homes/huts 100
3. No. cattle 250
4. Area cultivated (rain fed) 100 h.a.
5. Depth of the water well 25m
6. Average number of clear sunshine hours 2500 hrs/yr
7. Solar intensity (Hrs.) 800W/m²/h
8. Solar insolation 5.5 kwh/day
9. Conversion efficiency of Solar Photovoltaic
(p/v) cells in array 10%
10. Generation of electricity from a 1KW peak
panel of solar p/v cells 5.5 kwh(e)/day

B. VILLAGE REQUIREMENTS

- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| 1. Drinking water ... at 25 litres per person per day | 12.5m ³ /day |
| 2. Drinking water (cattle) 40 litres per day | 10.0m ³ /day |
| | TOTAL |
| | <u>22.5m³/day</u> |
| 3. Irrigation water ... at 50m ³ /day per h. a for 30h.a | 1500m ³ /day |
| 4. Lighting for 100 homes having 3 fluorescent lights of 15W each all lighting for 5 hrs., 3 hrs. and 2 hrs. respectively, per night | 15 kwh/night |
| 5. Street lighting with 20 fluor. tubes of 25W each for 10 hrs/night | 5 kwh/night |
| | TOTAL |
| | <u>20 kwh/night</u> |
| 6. Max. battery storage required for 3 nights at a stretch with 50% discharge of batteries | 120 kwh. |

C. BASIC ENERGY NEEDS OF THE VILLAGE:

| | |
|--|--|
| 1. Cooking of food at about 2 kwh(l) per person per day | 1000 kwh(l)/day |
| 2. Pumping of water for drinking | $\frac{2.72 \times 22.5 \text{m}^3 \times 25 \text{m} \times 100}{50}$ |
| | = 3 kwh/day |
| 3. Size of (p/v) panel for pumping drinking water | $\frac{3 \text{ kwh}}{5.5} = .558 \text{ kwp}$ |
| | .600 kwp |
| 4. Pumping of water for Irrigation of 30 h.a. at | $\frac{2.72 \times 1500 \text{m}^3 \times 25 \text{m} \times 100}{50}$ |
| 50m ³ /day from a depth of 25m | = 200 kwh/day |
| 5. Size of (p/v) panel for pumping for Irrigation | $\frac{200 \text{ hw}}{5.5} = 36.36 \text{ kwp}$ |
| 6. Lighting | 20 kwh/night |
| 7. Size of the p/v panel for lighting | $\frac{20}{5.5} = 3.63 \text{ kwp}$ |
| 8. Running the following: | |
| (a) 12 c. ft. refrigerator for storing drugs and medicines etc. | 2.8 kwh/day |
| (b) Color TV for educational programs on videotapes | 1.2 kwh/day |
| (c) Grain machines | 15.0 kwh/day |
| (d) Small village industries | 29.5 kwh/day |
| | TOTAL <u>49.5 kwh/day</u> |
| 9. Size of the p/v panel for running items in 8 above | $\frac{49.5}{5.5} = 9.0 \text{ kwp}$ |
| 10. Total village needs (minus cooking) | 49.59k |
| 11. Size of the p/v panel for the village | 49.54kwh |

or say 50 kwp

D. FINANCING OF RURAL ELECTRIFICATION DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMME IN 300 SMALL VILLAGES (500 PERSONS) LOCATED IN THE SOLAR BELT (2000 HRS/YEAR OF SUNSHINE) DEVELOPING COUNTRIES OF ASIA, AFRICA AND LATIN AMERICA

- ASSUMPTIONS:**
1. Size of the p/v panel for village 50 kw_p
 2. Period of preparation and mobilization 1979-1981
 3. Period of contract 1982-1985
 4. Contract price \$3/w_p (Installed) or \$3 x 10⁶/Mw_p
 5. Doubling of production of p/v cells results in 25% reduction in cost

| Year | No. of Villages | Capacity of p/v Panels | Expected Commercial Cost per W _p | Commercial Cost of Installation | Contract Cost of Installation | Loss (-) or Gain (+) |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1982 | 20 | 1MW | \$5.0 | \$5 x 10 ⁶ | \$3 x 10 ⁶ | (-) \$2 x 10 ⁶ |
| 1983 | 40 | 2MW | \$3.75 | \$7.50 x 10 ⁶ | \$6 x 10 ⁶ | (-) \$1.5 x 10 ⁶ |
| 1984 | 80 | 4MW | \$2.81 | \$11.24 x 10 ⁶ | \$12 x 10 ⁶ | (+) \$0.76 x 10 ⁶ |
| 1985 | 160 | 8MW | \$2.11 | \$16.88 x 10 ⁶ | \$24 x 10 ⁶ | (+) \$7.12 x 10 ⁶ |
| LOSS | | | In 1982 & 1983 | (-) \$3.50 x 10 ⁶ | | |
| GAIN | | | In 1984 & 1985 | (+) \$7.88 x 10 ⁶ | | |
| NET GAIN | | | over the contract period | (+) \$4.38 x 10 ⁶ | | |

SECTION II. TOPICAL SESSIONS

SESSION I
STANDARDS PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

Gary Nuss

SERI

MANUSCRIPT NOT AVAILABLE

PHOTOVOLTAIC PERFORMANCE CRITERIA
AND TEST STANDARDS PROJECT SUMMARY

PRESENTED AT THE DOE SAR
FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA
NOVEMBER 8, 1978

OMIT TO
END

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

**PRESENTED AT THE DOE SAR
FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA
NOVEMBER 8, 1978
GARY R. NUSS - SERI
GOLDEN, COLORADO**

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

PURPOSE

The purpose in holding this workshop was to make the objectives, status, and plans of the Quality Assurance Element of the National Photovoltaic Program Plan open to public review and comment. Summarized here are the presentations made during the workshop, as well as the comments received during the workshop.

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The National Photovoltaic Program is designed to expand the commercial use of photovoltaic systems as rapidly as possible through a program of research, process development, testing and applications. The quality assurance element within this program, which includes development of performance criteria and standards, as well as assisting, as appropriate, the development and implementation of laboratory accreditation and certification programs. SERI is coordinating and managing for DOE the project to develop these aspects of the Quality Assurance Program element. The project was begun in January of this year, and the key tasks and accomplishments for FY 78 were as follows:

First, we wanted to encourage industry participation, and instituted a Coordinating Council to provide focus and guidelines for the activities. The Coordinating Council consists of representatives from the photovoltaic community: industry, public interest, consensus standards organizations, government contractors, and independent testing laboratories. The Council provides internal review of project deliverables, review plans and results of supporting task groups, and assists in establishing priorities and requirements.

These requirements (the second and fourth tasks of 1978), were established through several meetings of the Coordinating Council and the Council's subcommittees which augmented the Council's expertise.

These activities have provided the basis for preparation of the plan to develop performance criteria and test methodology.

The plan will be published near the end of this year, and its key elements are the subject of the workshop.

The management structure of the project is graphically displayed in the next chart.

SCOPE

The broad scope of the project is aimed at the development and use of performance criteria and test methodologies which will contribute to the development and use of photovoltaic energy conversion systems.

OBJECTIVES

The broad objectives of the project are clear. They are:

- Support the development of a comprehensive body of standards for safety, performance and reliability for PV Solar Energy Conversion.
- Develop and implement accreditation criteria for test laboratories to test PV Solar Energy Conversion systems, subsystems, and components.
- Develop and implement certification procedures for PV Solar Energy Conversion systems.
- Develop and implement validation methodologies and mechanisms for review and monitoring of criteria and standards.
- Coordinate SERI project activities internally and externally with national and regional consensus standards and code organizations.

It is necessary to keep in mind that these are objectives of the national program. They should not be construed as being definitions of direct activities for governmental action. The project team will not write "standards". That task is the responsibility of the voluntary consensus community. The project team will provide information in a form which will be useful to that community, however.

Specific goals and objectives from FY 79 to FY 81 are articulated below. These broad objectives will be specifically articulated through four major tasks.

TASK # 1: PERFORMANCE CRITERIA & TEST DEVELOPMENT

This task is the development of performance criteria and test methodology. Key deliverables here are the Interim Performance Criteria document and the test methodologies to verify the criteria.

Again, these criteria and test methods are not standards. They are meant to provide a common basis for comparison of performance and a means by which systems and their parts can be characterized on a consistent basis.

We realize that the photovoltaics technology is still under development. The project team (and the Coordinating Council and the Subcommittees) are sensitive to the need not to create technology blocks through standards development.

The standards will be developed through the traditional institutional framework: the voluntary consensus system—this project will provide information and support to the voluntary consensus organizations.

The next figure presents the goals of Task #1.

TASK # 2 DEVELOPMENT OF LABORATORY ACCREDITATION AND PRODUCT/SYSTEM CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS

In this task, the project team will develop information on testing require-

ments and on existing accreditation and certification programs. On the basis of this information on the experience gained from existing programs, guidelines will be published for the design and implementation of accreditation/certification program policies and procedures for photovoltaics. The expectation is that the design and implementation of these programs will be by independent third party organizations, with the project team assisting as appropriate.

The next figure presents the goals of Task #2.

TASK #3 THE VALIDATION OF TEST METRODOLOGIES

The validation task is extremely important, but it will begin later--when there is something to validate. Initial activities--on the part of the entire Photovoltaics Program--will be to develop and to coordinate data from field tests and applications and to review and adapt, as required, reliability analysis methodologies to photovoltaics data and applications.

The goal is to develop methods to judge the validity of the test methods adopted to measure photovoltaics performance. These questions will be asked: Are the test results meaningful? Are they predictive of system and component performance under real conditions? How should criteria and/or tests be altered to reflect field experience with data collected?

The next figure presents the goals of this task.

TASK # 4 COORDINATION OF PHOTOVOLTAICS QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM WITH STANDARDS AND CODES ORGANIZATIONS

The final major task area is a continuing function throughout the project. The project team will continue to interact and to assist--again, as appropriate--with the voluntary consensus standards groups and to aid in the interpretation and application of standards and codes.

The next figure displays some important milestones. It is important to note at this time that the times are tentatively scheduled.

This, then, is the basic approach we are taking. In the topical session, various elements of the plan will be presented and discussed.

The agenda for the session follows. The initial items are intended to be brief and will place in context the activities to be undertaken by the Interim Performance Criteria task groups.

MAJOR TASKS FOR FY78

- ESTABLISHMENT OF A COORDINATING COUNCIL TO PROVIDE GUIDANCE AND PLANNING COUNSEL,

- PRELIMINARY REVIEW OF PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND TEST STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT AND REQUIREMENTS,

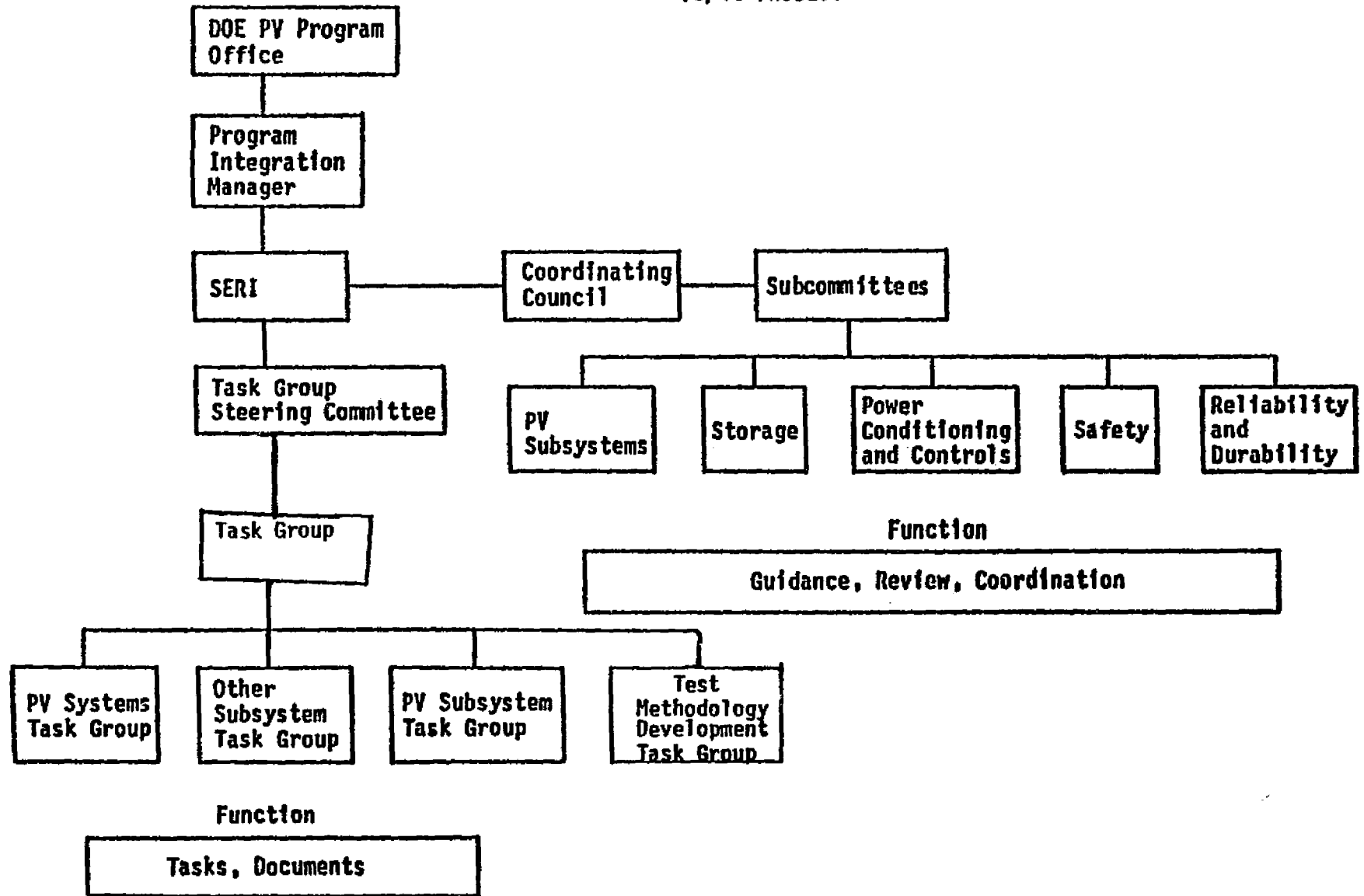
- ESTABLISHMENT OF SUBCOMMITTEES TO ADDRESS PARTICULAR PV SUBSYSTEMS AND PERFORMANCE CRITERIA ISSUES,

- IDENTIFICATION, PRIORITY RANKING, AND ASSIGNMENT OF CRITERIA AND STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS,

- PREPARATION OF PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND TEST STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT PLAN.

MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE
PC/ TS PROJECT

2-8



PHOTOVOLTAIC PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT

OVERALL OBJECTIVE:

TO STIMULATE THE DEVELOPMENT AND ADOPTION OF INDUSTRY ESTABLISHED PHOTOVOLTAIC MATERIAL, COMPONENT, SUBSYSTEM AND SYSTEM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND STANDARDS FOR THE DESIGN, APPLICATION AND OPERATION OF RELIABLE, SAFE AND QUALITY POWER SYSTEMS.

SPECIFIC GOALS:

- 2-9
- FY 79: ● TO ASSIST IN THE DEVELOPMENT AND ADOPTION OF INTERIM PHOTOVOLTAIC PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND TEST STANDARDS.
- TO ESTABLISH GUIDELINES FOR THE IDENTIFICATION AND ACCREDITATION OF QUALIFIED PHOTOVOLTAIC TESTING LABORATORIES.
- TO ESTABLISH GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A PV CERTIFICATION PROGRAM.
- FY 80: ● TO ASSIST IN INDUSTRY ADOPTION OF PHOTOVOLTAIC PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND STANDARDS, AND TO ASSIST STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT IN THE CONSENSUS STANDARDS PROCESS.
- TO ASSIST IN THE DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION PLANNING OF ACCREDITATION AND CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS.
- TO PUBLISH AN INTERIM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA DOCUMENT.
- FY 81: ● TO ASSIST IN INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT, ADOPTION AND PROMULGATION OF PERFORMANCE CRITERIA, TEST METHODOLOGIES AND STANDARDS FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS.
- TO IMPLEMENT PROCEDURES FOR THE CERTIFICATION OF PHOTOVOLTAIC PRODUCTS AND SYSTEMS THROUGH AN INDEPENDENT AGENCY.
- TO ASSIST STATE AND LOCAL REGULATORY AGENCIES IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF BUILDING CODE PROVISIONS FOR PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS.

TASK 1

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND TEST DEVELOPMENT

- DEVELOPMENT OF PERFORMANCE CRITERIA
 - A. PREPARE AN INTERIM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA DOCUMENT
 - B. PUBLIC WORKSHOP FOR REVIEW AND COMMENTS
 - C. ANNUAL REVIEW AND UPDATE OF IPC

- DEVELOPMENT OF TEST METHODOLOGIES
 - A. DEVISE TEST MEASUREMENT METHODS
 - B. TEST METHODOLOGY EVALUATION BY INDEPENDENT TEST LABS
 - C. PREPARATION OF TEST STANDARDS

- LIAISON WITH CONSENSUS STANDARDS ORGANIZATIONS
 - A. TRANSFER OF DRAFT STANDARDS TO CONSENSUS STANDARDS GROUPS
 - B. SUPPORT FOR CONSENSUS STANDARDS ORGANIZATIONS TO ACCELERATE STANDARDS PROCESS

TASK 2

- DEVELOP ACCREDITATION CRITERIA AND PROCEDURES
 - A. IDENTIFY TEST LABORATORIES AND INVENTORY CAPABILITIES
 - B. REVIEW EXISTING/PLANNED ACCREDITATION PROGRAMS
 - C. PREPARE PRELIMINARY ACCREDITATION GUIDELINES
 - D. DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ACCREDITATION PROGRAM

- DEVELOP CERTIFICATION CRITERIA AND PROCEDURES
 - A. REVIEW EXISTING/PLANNED CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS
 - B. PREPARE PRELIMINARY CERTIFICATION GUIDELINES
 - C. DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

- INTEGRATE PV QUALITY ASSURANCE WITH CODE DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS
 - A. ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH MODEL CODE GROUPS
 - B. REVIEW SOLAR CODE DEVELOPMENTS FOR APPLICABILITY TO PV
 - C. PREPARE PV CODES, AS APPROPRIATE, THROUGH MODEL CODE ORGANIZATIONS

TASK 3

DEVELOPMENT OF VALIDATION METHODOLOGIES AND MECHANISMS

- FIELD TEST AND APPLICATIONS DATA ACQUISITION AND DATA ANALYSIS
 - A. COORDINATE MONITORING CAPABILITY AND SYSTEM FOR FTA WITH REGARD TO PV PERFORMANCE CRITERIA
 - B. ESTABLISH PC&S REQUIREMENTS FOR AND BEGIN COLLECTION OF DATA FROM FTA
 - C. REVIEW AND ESTABLISH METHODOLOGIES TO EVALUATE FTA DATA

- DEVELOPMENT OF METHODOLOGIES FOR RELIABILITY ANALYSIS
 - A. REVIEW EXISTING RELIABILITY ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES
 - B. SELECT AND TEST APPROPRIATE TECHNIQUES FOR PV USING FTA DATA

- VALIDATION OF TEST METHODOLOGIES
 - A. ESTABLISH PROCEDURE FOR VALIDATION OF PV TEST METHODOLOGIES
 - B. ESTABLISH RELIABILITY ANALYSIS CAPABILITY

TASK 4

COORDINATION OF PV QUALITY ASSURANCE
WITH
STANDARDS AND CODE ORGANIZATIONS

- INTEGRATION OF PV QUALITY ASSURANCE WITH OTHER PV, STANDARDS, AND CODE ACTIVITIES
 - A. COORDINATE AND SUPPORT PV PROGRAM CONTRIBUTIONS TO CONSENSUS STANDARDS GROUPS.

- MONITOR AND ASSIST IN THE INTERPRETATION AND APPLICATION OF DEVELOPED STANDARDS AND CODES

PHOTOVOLTAIC PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND TEST STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT

| TASKS | FY 79 | | | | FY 80 | | | | FY 81 | | | | FY 82 | | | |
|---|-------|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|--------------------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| | O-D | J-M | A-J | J-S | O-D | J-M | A-J | J-S | O-D | J-M | A-J | J-S | O-D | J-M | A-J | J-S |
| 1. Development of Interim Performance Criteria and Test Methodologies | △ 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | ← MAINTENANCE & UPDATE → | | | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | |
| 2. Development of Accreditation and Certification Guidelines | | | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Development of Validation Methodologies | | | | △ 14 | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Coordination of the Project with Standards and Code Organizations | △ 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- = ON-GOING
- △ = INITIATE
- ◆ = COMPLETION

MILESTONES (MAJOR)

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Semi-Annual Review and public presentation of plan. ② Task Groups organized & IPC initiated. ③ Initiate Round-Robin testing, if feasible, based on Task Group #4 recommendations. ④ Initiate IPC review process. ⑤ IPC Issued: 6. DPC (Definitive Performance Criteria) issued for review. ⑦ DPC revised and finalized. 8. Maintenance Mode. 9. Completion of Test Laboratory Inventory. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Status report on review of existing accreditation certification programs. ⑪ Final report on guidelines and recommendations for accreditation, certification of PV systems. ⑫ Prepare & initiate subcontract to design & plan implementation of accreditation / certification program. ⑬ Implementation of public sector accreditation & certification programs. 14. Initiate the development of data collection & evaluation of reliability methodology. ⑮ Evaluate test methods and IPC. 16. Initiate transfer of test methods to consensus standards community. |
|---|---|

TOPICAL SESSION AGENDA

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND TEST STANDARDS (PC/TS) DEVELOPMENT

- I. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND -- THE ROLE OF THE PC/TS PROJECT IN THE NATIONAL PROGRAM.
- II. ROLE AND PURPOSE OF STANDARDS IN NEW TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT.
- III. THE VOLUNTARY CONSENSUS STANDARDS SYSTEM -- AN OVERVIEW OF THE PROCESS, PARTICIPANTS, AND PROCEDURES.
- IV. OBJECTIVES AND FRAMEWORK OF THE PC/TS PROJECT.
- V. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA DEVELOPMENT :
 - A. PHOTOVOLTAIC SUBSYSTEMS
 - B. POWER CONDITIONING, STORAGE SUBSYSTEMS
 - C. SAFETY

THE PURPOSE AND ROLE OF PRODUCT STANDARDS
IN THE COMMERCIALIZATION OF NEW ENERGY
TECHNOLOGIES: A PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS

PRESENTED AT THE DOE SAR
FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA
NOVEMBER 8, 1978
DREW J. BOTTARO - MIT/EL
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

PRODUCT STANDARDS AND COMMERCIALIZATION

The purpose of standards activities in the National Photovoltaics Program is to produce those socially beneficial effects, produced better by standards than by other alternatives. The need for standards arises from practical problems in the operation of markets.

Product standards provide one method for lubricating the market place and mitigating the costs of transactions. They benefit the market in one of two principal ways; they provide information to those in the marketplace, whether they be buyers, sellers, or potential investors, or they represent agreements among those in the marketplace. Examples of agreements include those as to sizes, terminology, product grades, and minimum quality. Most standards contain elements of both benefits. For example, standards on lumber sizes (such as the dimensions of a 2x4) provide not only information on the product's size and quality but also represent an agreement as to what sizes will be produced (and hence bought and sold in the marketplace). Standards provide these twin benefits of information and agreement in a manner applicable to whole classes of transactions, thus saving the need in many circumstances for individual, i.e., contractual, agreement and information exchange between a particular buyer and a particular seller on many details of the transaction at hand. By substituting a single rule of general application for transaction-specific rules which, while individually less costly than a generally applicable rule, are most costly in the aggregate, standards produce their benefits to society.

Standards can have both positive and negative effects upon the industry to which they apply. These effects can be grouped into three basic categories: effects which affect the product's cost, effects which expand the demand for the product, and effects upon the competitive nature of the standardized product's industry. Each group of effects will be discussed below.

First, standards can affect the cost of the industry's product. "Unnecessary" grades or product lines can be eliminated, thus permitting greater economies of scale than would occur without standards. Interchangeability of parts can reduce the costs of assembling the product, can reduce the levels of inventory required to transact business, and can also reduce repair and maintenance costs arising during the product's use. Interchangeability may also result in increased technological competition, thus reducing unit costs. Standards may be a means of transmitting information regarding the technology. Some negative effects upon cost may also result. Emphasis of certain product attributes by the product standards might cause other product attributes to be overlooked or given inadequate attention. New designs may be judged by old standards, thus making radical design departures difficult.

Secondly, standards can, if properly designed, expand the demand for the industry's product. They can make the industry's product interchangeable with existing technology, thus allowing the new product to be substituted more readily for existing technology. For example, standardizing the screw threads for a new design of fluorescent bulb so that it fits incandescent bulb sockets will clearly make the new bulb more desirable. Information may be provided concerning the product and may facilitate comparison shopping with substitutes for the product; an increased ability to compare will help a new technology gain entry to established markets. The existence of a standardized product also tends to assure purchasers of a secure supply of the product as they are not forced to rely upon a single producer; this consideration is particularly important for intermediate goods which are purchased as inputs to the purchaser's manufacturing process. Consumer confidence in the product may rise with the existence of minimum quality standards for the product, thus increasing the product's demand. If improperly designed, however, standards can work against any of these effects and thus actually reduce demand for the product.

Third, standards can have effects upon the competitive nature of the stan-

standardized product's industry. While in some cases standards only reinforce the existing industrial behavior by making a competitive industry more competitive and an uncompetitive industry less so, they can also counter existing circumstances; they do not necessarily mirror market conditions. Standards can reduce product differentiation, thus making a market more competitive. Similarly, they may reduce the effects of branch names, thus lowering barriers to entry into the industry. If product standardization results in increased interchangeability of products, markets for the product will widen as sellers' capture of particular submarkets weakens; further lowering of barriers to entry may result. The effects are not all positive; the economies of scale derived from variety reduction and other effects of standards may result in raised barriers to entry. Furthermore, standardization by its very nature facilitates coordination among the suppliers of a product; such coordination might result in monopolistic activities such as price-fixing and could result in legal (anti-trust) problems.

In the commercialization context a governmental standards effort should be aimed to encourage standards which 1) are desirable but which 2) would not be forthcoming in a timely fashion or with the most desirable content if left solely to the private sector.

The role of standardization activities in a commercialization effort is defined by the market failures present in the new technology's industry and the suitability of standards as opposed to other options for attacking those market failures. Once that role is defined and the effects which the standardization activity aims to alleviate are made explicit, the types of standards to be developed may be selected by the types of effects they are likely to produce.

The specific strategy by which the selected types of standards are to be developed is defined by the traditional institutional framework: the voluntary consensus standards system. DOE must use that system to produce the effects it desires. The operation of that system, the incentives for its members' behavior, and the way the system is structured must enter into DOE plans for involvement

Planning efforts in the standards area must consider the role and the purpose of standards; must identify circumstances in which socially desirable standards activities would not arise from the private sector, identify which situations are most suitable for a solution of standards, and interact constructively with the voluntary standards system.

THE VOLUNTARY CONSENSUS STANDARDS SYSTEM AND
THE PLAN FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE AND STANDARDS FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS

PRESENTED AT THE DOE SAR
FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA
NOVEMBER 8, 1978
JULIA D. RILEY - SERI
GOLDEN, COLORADO

THE VOLUNTARY CONSENSUS STANDARDS SYSTEMS AND
THE PLAN FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE AND STANDARDS FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS

The voluntary consensus standards system is the traditional institutional framework used in this country to develop standards, that is definitions, classifications, specifications, methods of test, and recommended practices. Standards provide a common language between all members of a concerned technology community, and are developed, through the operation of due process, by all members of a concerned technology community.

Due process, as used in the voluntary consensus system, is the application of the principle that all who have an interest in a standards should have a voice in its development. In each voluntary standards organization, a balance of interests is maintained through rigid membership voting procedures. The right of minority dissent is protected through a review procedure.

Standards are to be written by all members of a concerned technology community. That includes manufacturers, users/consumers, general interest and public interest groups, members of regulatory agencies at all levels of government, labor unions, and academicians. The application of due process in this procedure includes: notice of proposed standards development to all persons likely to be affected, opportunity for wide participation of interested parties in meetings, adequate maintenance and distribution of meeting records, timely reports on ballots, and attention to minority opinions.

Standards-writing organizations have well established procedures for their operation. This long-range plan anticipates the transfer of test methodology and performance criteria to the voluntary consensus system.

The oversight function for the voluntary consensus system is maintained by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). ANSI's membership is comprised of over 400 organizations in the United States, some of whom write standards. Although ANSI does not write standards, it approves the procedures of standards-writing organizations so that American National Standards can be drafted, written, and promulgated.

ANSI operates through technical committees, each of which organizes and manages standards-development through its organizational members. The ANSI Solar Standards Steering Committee will consider at its next meeting, later this month, whether to expand its scope to include photovoltaics. This committee has, to date, concentrated on standards for SHACOB and Solar Hot Water exclusively.

The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), an organizational member of ANSI, organized ASTM E-44 on Solar Energy Conversion in Philadelphia in June of this year. ASTM E-44.09 on Photovoltaics, organized at the same time, has as its charge, the development of draft standards for photovoltaics through the voluntary consensus system. It is through this subcommittee that elements of the Interim Performance Criteria (IPC) Document are to be transferred. Those elements will then be subject to development in the voluntary consensus system. This subcommittee is presently concentrating on three draft standards for:

- e. cell performance measurement procedure
- e. cell solar simulation, and
- e. a reference cell.

It is useful at this time to discuss how the system works. The flow of responsibility goes up and down the organization chart of a standards-writing committee.

The main committee provides overall direction, the subcommittee receives that direction, and translates it into specific assignments for task groups. The task groups write a draft, and submit it to the subcommittee. The subcommittee ballots members for approval, and upon acceptance by a clear majority, with due consideration to opinions expressed as negatives or affirmatives with comments, the subcommittee submits the ballot to the main committee. The main committee in turn, ballots its members. Pending approval by a clear majority (actual percentage of affirmatives, and abstentions required vary from organization to organization) and due consideration to negatives and comments, the society itself is balloted for its approval. From there, the standard goes to ANSI for approval as an American National Standard. Procedures call for periodic review to keep the standard current with technological advances.

The Institute for Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), an organizational member of ANSI, has a standards interest in photovoltaics. Although no specific IEEE committee addresses photovoltaics, various technical committees do deal with aspects of photovoltaics systems, specifically those with scopes that address storage, power conditioning and control, and cabling.

The voluntary consensus system is effective at its business of writing standards. The system, however, is time-consuming, as it is a difficult process to achieve both technical excellence and consensus.

Standards are implemented in a number of ways, both voluntary and those ways that are mandatory. Of particular interest are two: building code provisions and product/system certification.

Building code provisions will need to be written or modified to accommodate

photovoltaics when residential applications enter the market. A building code inspector needs a reference or a source to consult so that he or she may approve a system or device for its health and safety characteristics. Standards are the source of those provisions. It is important to note here that building code officials have in their scope of work the enforcement of police power of the state; that is, the protection of the health, safety, and welfare of the citizenry. Performance aspects, except as related to safety, are not of their concern.

Product/system certification serves the building code inspector's need for a reference, and it also serves to assure a means of communication between the manufacturer and the user. This certification is done by means of testing by a referenced standard, usually an American National Standard, a product or system. This certification is done by neither a manufacturer or vendor, but a sponsor or validator who affixes a label or mark to attest to the certification. The actual testing is done by accredited third-party independent laboratories. Certification addresses, but is not exclusively limited to, the measurement of performance, or reliability and durability characteristics, as well as safety.

Because of the widespread interest in SHACOB, and particular concerns expressed by industry, government, and public interest groups, a number of certification programs on the state and national level, some voluntary, and some mandatory, have emerged. These programs emerged to fill a specific need at a specific time, and sometimes have conflicting requirements.

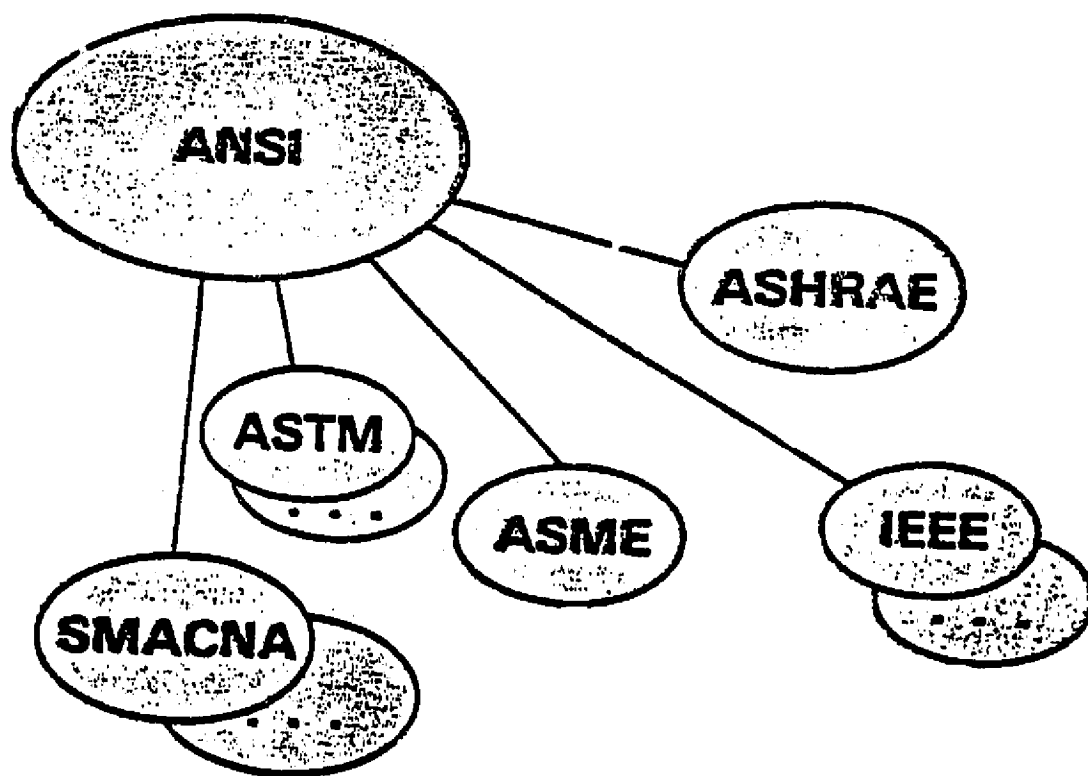
It is anticipated that for the photovoltaics technology, with careful planning while PV's are still in the initial commercialization stages, that plans can be developed so that there will be a consistent set of standards to be used as a consistent set of requirements for use in laboratory accreditation and certification programs. The development of those programs necessarily hinge on the development of standards. These programs will tap the existing institutional framework that already exists for their development. That framework comes from the voluntary consensus system; the standards will be developed in that system, and it will, in addition, provide generic procedures, guidelines and criteria to develop those programs.

Solar Interest Groups in Standards Committees

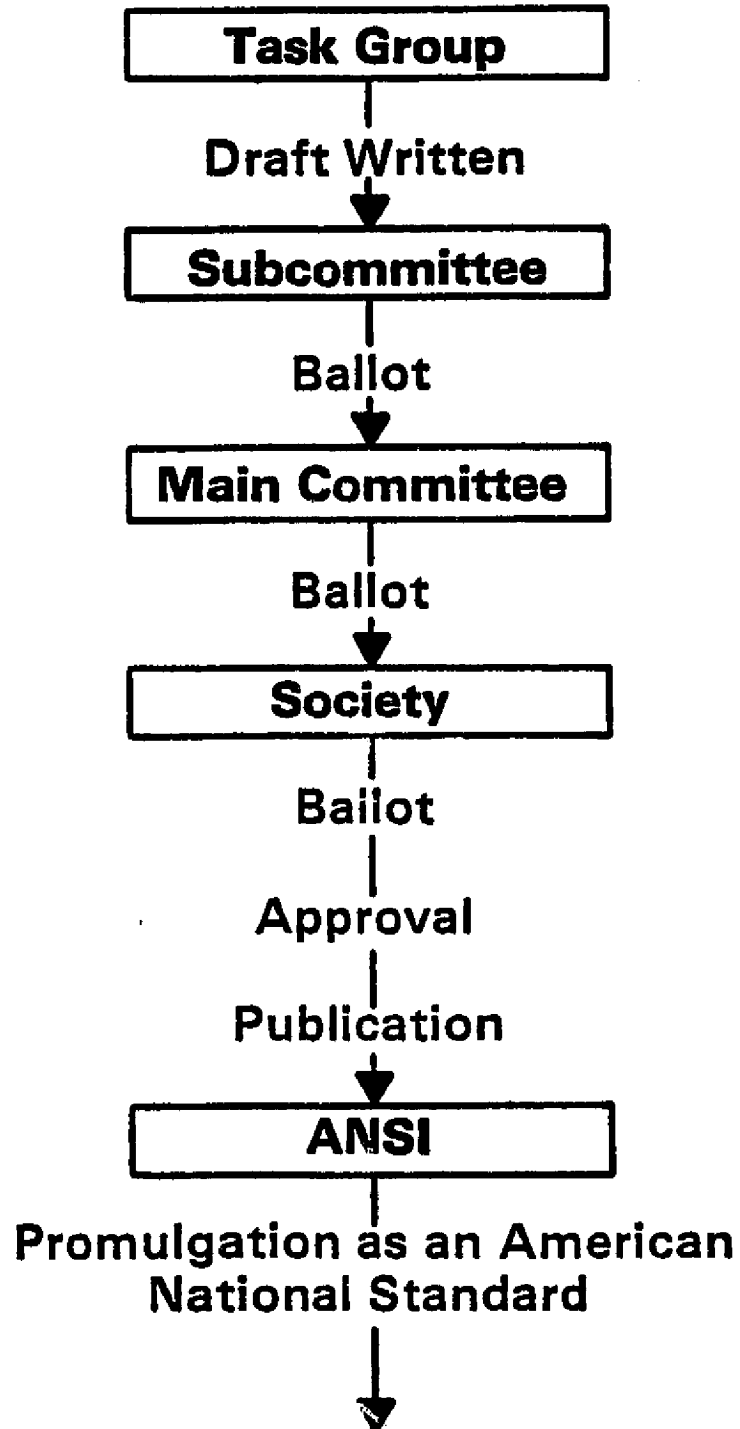
Standards Writing Committee

- **Architects**
- **Builders**
- **Code Groups**
- **Engineers**
- **Installers-Contractors**
- **Insurance Companies**
- **Labor**
- **Manufacturers**
- **Regulatory Agencies**
- **Research Institutes**
- **Testing Laboratories**
- **Users**

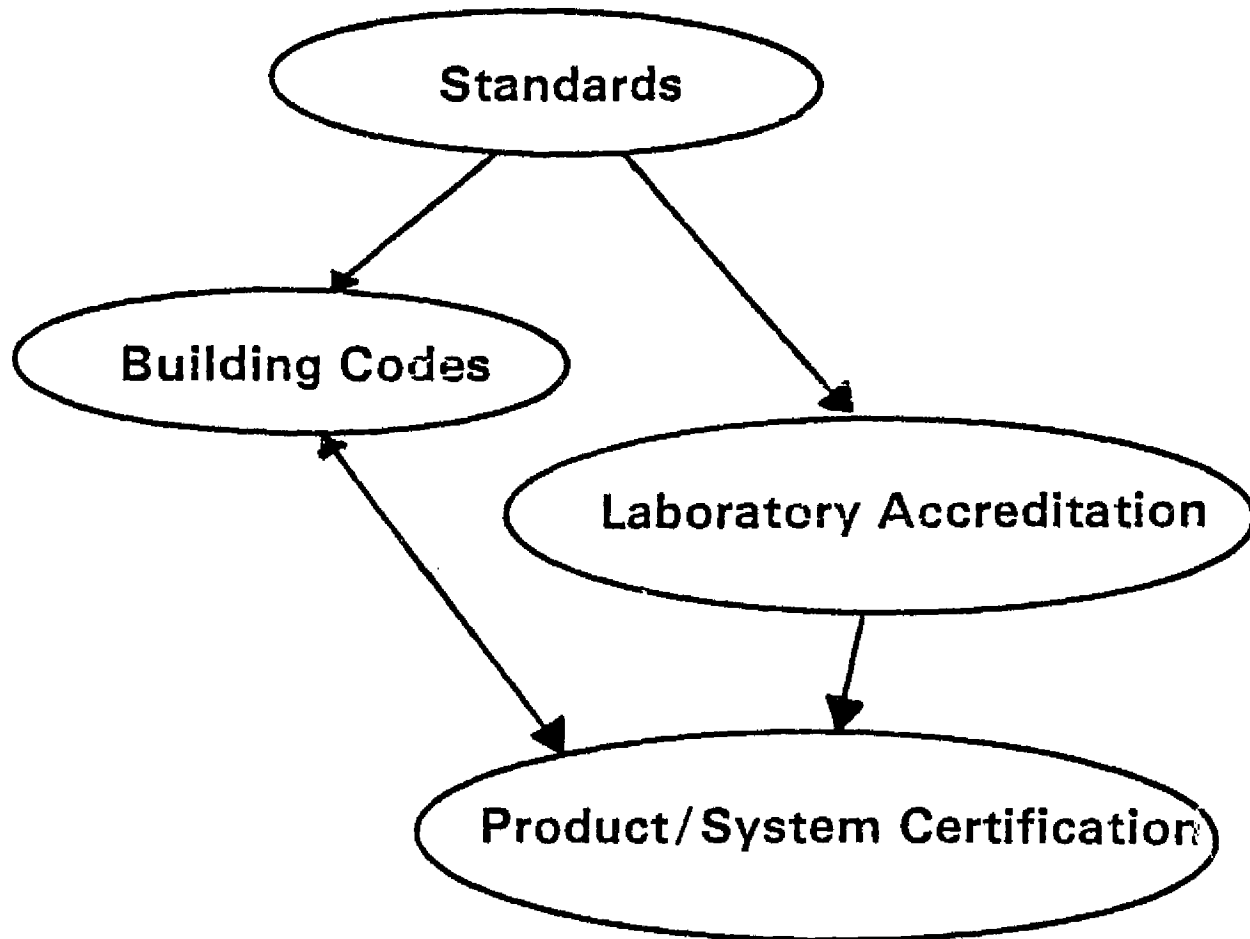
Voluntary Standards System U.S.A.



Standards Writing Process



Standards Implementation — Promulgation



PHOTOVOLTAICS SUBSYSTEMS

PRESENTED TO THE DOE SAR
FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA
NOVEMBER 8, 1978
ALAN HOFFMAN & RON ROSS - JPL
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

Significant items discussed during this presentation included criteria, test methodology, and standards priorities for each photovoltaics array element with respect to performance, reliability, durability, safety, environmental hazards and nomenclature. Some examples of types of performance considerations were given, such as, effects of temperature and intensity (illumination) on voltage current output of a module. Other examples of characterizations that will require attention include:

- o reference conditions for cells and modules
for example, irradiance, spectrum, and cell temperature
- o electrical performance considerations
including angle of incidence, energy v. power, parasitic power

In addition, the current status with respect to progress regarding performance characteristics and reliability/durability characterization of photovoltaics subsystems were reviewed.



ARRAY STANDARDS ACTIVITIES

R. ROSS

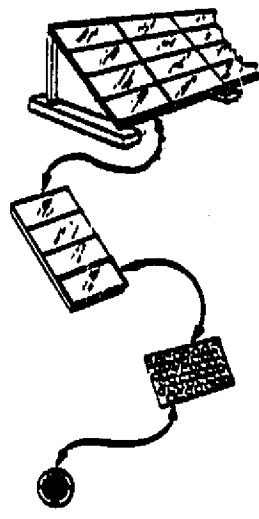
ARRAY-FIELD TASK GROUP

NOVEMBER 8, 1978

108
11/8/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT ARRAY NOMENCLATURE

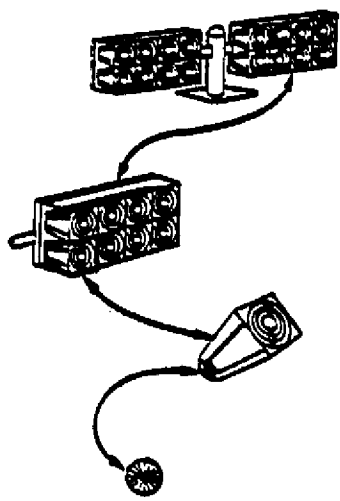


ARRAY

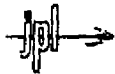
PANEL

MODULE

CELL



108
11/8/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
CURRENT ACTIVITIES IN PHOTOVOLTAIC
TESTING AND STANDARDS**

DESIGN CRITERIA AND STANDARDS - SERI

FIELD TEST AND APPLICATION EXPERIMENTS

- MIT LINCOLN LAB
- NASA LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER
- DOD - MERADCOM
- ALBUQUERQUE OPERATIONS OFFICE (SANDIA)

FLAT PLAT ARRAY TECHNOLOGY - JPL, et. al

- DESIGN CRITERIA AND STANDARDS
- ENVIRONMENTAL TEST DEVELOPMENT
- LIFE PREDICTION STUDIES
- QUALIFICATION TESTING
- FIELD TESTING
- PROBLEM FAILURE REPORTING SYSTEM
- RELIABILITY ENGINEERING AND QA

CONCENTRATOR ARRAY TECHNOLOGY - SANDIA, et. al

- ACTIVITIES SIMILAR TO FLAT PLATE

RR
4/12/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
PERFORMANCE STANDARDS CONSIDERATIONS**

ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE

- INTENSITY DEPENDENCE
- SPECTRUM SENSITIVITY
- OPERATING TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE
- ANGLE OF INCIDENCE (POLAR)
- ENERGY VERSUS POWER
- FIXED VOLTAGE VERSUS MAX. POWER
- PARASITIC POWER

THERMAL PERFORMANCE

RGR
11/7/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
ARRAY PERFORMANCE STANDARDS SUMMARY**

| CHARACTERISTIC | ELEMENT | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------|---|--------|---|----------|--------|-------|---|
| | CELL | | MODULE | | RECEIVER | OPTICS | ARRAY | |
| | FP | C | FP | C | | | FP | C |
| CURRENT/VOLTAGE | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ○ | ● |
| EFFICIENCY | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| TEMP. DEPENDENCE | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | | ○ |
| INSOL. DEPENDENCE | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | ○ |
| SPECTRAL RESPONSE | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | |
| ACCEPTANCE ANGLE | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● |
| CONCENTRATION RATIO | | | | ○ | | | | |
| NOCT | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● |
| VOLTAGE ISOLATION | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● |
| SHUNT RESISTANCE | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | |
| THERMAL OUTPUT | | | ● | ● | ○ | | ○ | ○ |
| ELECT./MECH INTERFACES | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

KEY: IMPORTANCE PROGRESS

 ● HIGH ○

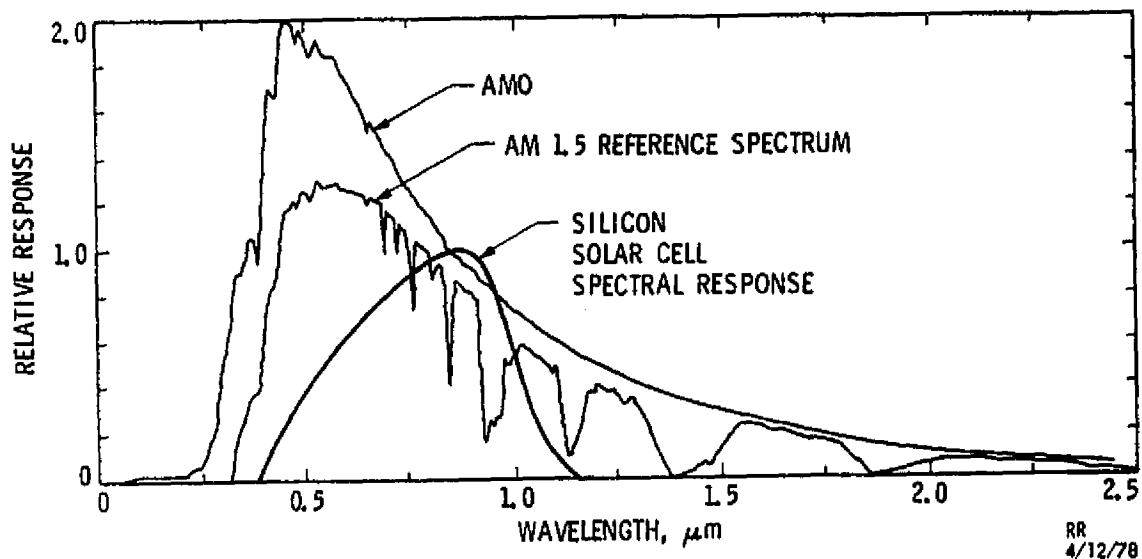
 ○ MEDIUM ○

 ○ LOW ○

RGR
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT SOLAR SPECTRUM CHARACTERISTICS



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT REFERENCE CONDITIONS

CELLS

- STANDARD TEST CONDITIONS
IRRADIANCE: 100 mW/cm²
SPECTRUM: AM 1.5 PER NASA TM 73702
CELL TEMPERATURE: 28°C

MODULES

- STANDARD OPERATING CONDITIONS
IRRADIANCE: 100 mW/cm²
SPECTRUM: AM 1.5 PER NASA TM 73702
CELL TEMPERATURE: NOMINAL OPERATING CELL TEMPERATURE (NOCT)



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
ARRAY STANDARDS CATEGORIES
(FOR EACH ARRAY ELEMENT)

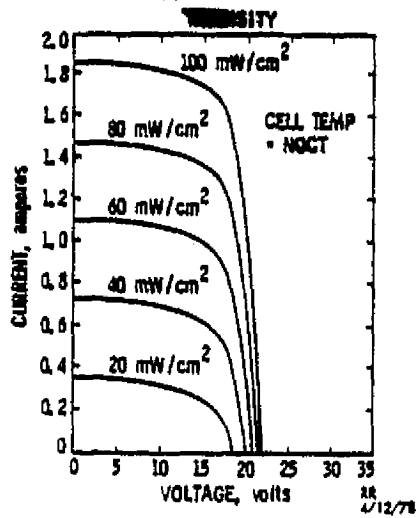
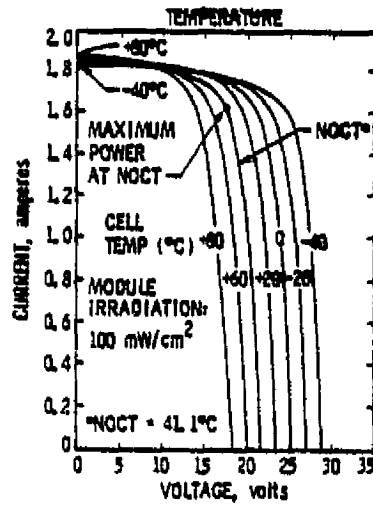
- PERFORMANCE
- RELIABILITY/DURABILITY
- SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS
- NOMENCLATURE

CRITERIA, TEST METHODS
STANDARD PRACTICES

AGR
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
TYPICAL TEMPERATURE/INTENSITY
PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS



28
11/7/78



ARRAY STANDARDS ACTIVITIES

R. ROSS

ARRAY-FIELD TASK GROUP

NOVEMBER 8, 1978

2-37

RGR
11/8/78

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA FOR PHOTOVOLTAIC
POWER CONDITIONING, CONTROL, AND STORAGE

PRESENTED AT THE DOE SAR
FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA
NOVEMBER 8, 1978
HARRY A. SCHAFFT - BS
WASHINGTON, D.C.

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA FOR PHOTOVOLTAIC
POWER CONDITIONING, CONTROL, AND STORAGE

by

Harry A. Schafft
National Bureau of Standards
Washington, DC 20234
(301) 921-3625

Two subcommittees, one on Power Conditioning, Control, and Cabling, and one on Storage, met on June 22-23, 1978 in Vail, Colorado, to make initial identifications of performance criteria for these two major parts of a photovoltaic energy conversion system. The members of the two subcommittees, listed in graphic 1, were selected to provide a relatively broad representation while still keeping the number of participants to a manageable size.

The purpose of this paper is three-fold: (1) to report the highlights and directions taken by the two subcommittees, (2) to elicit comments on the approaches taken and the selections made by the subcommittees, and (3) to request recommendations for a task group that will have the responsibility for developing, in detail, performance characteristics necessary to meet user needs and expectations for these parts of a photovoltaic system and for identifying the measurement methods available for measuring these characteristics.

The Subcommittee on Power Conditioning, Control, and Cabling considered two subsystems: (1) power conditioning and (2) monitoring and control. They are defined as shown in graphic 2. Cabling was considered to be an integral part of both subsystems and was not addressed independently. The relationship of these two subsystems to each other and to the other parts of the photovoltaic systems is shown in graphic 3.

A basic decision was made in considering performance characteristics for the power conditioning subsystem. That decision was to consider performance characteristics of the subsystem relevant to its interfaces with the other parts of the photovoltaic system. Nine interfaces are indicated in graphic 4 according to whether they are inputs to or outputs from the power conditioning subsystem, and whether they are for ac or dc power.

With this approach in mind the subcommittee developed a list of performance characteristics which is shown in graphic 5. During the development of this list and the discussions that followed, it became clear that many of these terms will have to be examined more closely than there was time for and to have them defined.

With this list, each interface was considered in turn to see which of these characteristics applied and to discuss if there are any problems. Graphic 6 is a summary list of the performance characteristics associated with each of the nine interfaces. There are a number of interfaces and performance characteristics for which the members of the subcommittee expressed particular concern. These problem areas are indicated with an asterisk.

The dc input interface from the array was singled out as a problem area, primarily because more information is needed about array characteristics. One problem is the need to know what voltage variations to expect from the array. Another area is the matter of ripple imposed on the array by the power conditioning which depends on the interaction of the characteristics of the array and the power conditioning subsystem.

There are also problems with the input interface with the utility. Basically, they arise out of not knowing what to expect from the utility and of trying to protect the power conditioning from changes in power factor and distortion originating from the utility.

The output interface with the utility was of concern also. This concern was basically over the magnitude of the disturbance on the utility that the power conditioning would create. It was felt that some study will be needed to determine allowable levels of such disturbance. Furthermore, these levels will have to be reduced severely as a significant amount of the utility power is supplied by photovoltaic power. Significant here is of the order of five to ten percent of the utility power.

Other areas of concern are related to the charge-discharge characteristics of the storage subsystem, and motor starting transients in the load.

The ac interfaces to storage were felt to be new areas with no apparent need to address them, at least in the near future.

Performance characteristics identified for the monitoring and control subsystem are listed in graphic 7. Actually they are more like categories of performance characteristics. Because the scope of these categories is so broad, the subcommittee agreed that the development of definitions for these terms are in order. Four of these "characteristics" were called out in particular as needing study to understand better the factors to consider in optimizing performance. They are the ones indicated with an asterisk. Beyond an identification of the performance characteristics is the need to identify the various methods to measure these characteristics. This was recognized by the subcommittee as being a task that may require considerable effort.

The subcommittee briefly considered performance criteria for attributes other than functional. For criteria related to safety, the need for controlled access to both subsystems was called out in particular. Also, it was felt that there are many safety codes that should be applicable with some modifications. Related to structural and mechanical attributes, corrosion was felt to be a potential problem. Shipping and handling was considered to be a worst-case stress to these subsystems, so performance criteria directed to such stresses should be developed. Relevant to reliability and durability, the following environmental stresses were identified as being important: temperature, moisture, contamination, seismic shock, altitude, and insects and vermin. Approaches for achieving long life for these subsystems were discussed. Among the observations made were that there is no satisfactory methodology for determining long-term performance, and that it may be more cost effective to extend system life by appropriate maintenance procedures than to use high quality components to achieve system life goals.

The Storage Subcommittee used a generic approach to develop performance characteristics. The storage types identified as candidates for photovoltaic systems are listed in graphic 8. Most of the attention, however, was placed on batteries, under the first item on the list. The development of performance criteria for battery systems was cited as an immediate need while the development of performance criteria for the other storage types was felt to be important only in the near to distant future. The classification of photovoltaic systems to which these storage systems might be applied is given in graphic 9. With these identifications made, a Broad Base Generic Structure or Core was developed. The Core is essentially an attempt to construct a form that can be used as a guide in considering performance characteristics and test methodology in a systematic way for a given storage type and photovoltaic application. This form is shown in graphic 10. It was developed initially with lead-acid batteries in mind but the subcommittee felt that it will be usable for other storage types as well.

The listing of design criteria in the Core represents areas of major concern for the subcommittee and, in fact, represents categories of performance characteristics the subcommittee considered as necessary for storage subsystems.

In the category of sizing there are a number of characteristics of interest: capacity, voltage and current levels over charge and discharge ranges of operation, and cycle life, to name a few. Among the kinds of tests that were considered as being necessary were: acceptance tests, to make initial tests of capacity; performance tests, to assure adequate performance in service; and replacement tests, to determine if the storage units should be retired from service.

The category of interface and compatibility is included to respond to needs for adequate interfacing with other parts of the photovoltaic system: the power conditioning and control subsystems and the load, in particular. Here the need was expressed for good communication with power conditioning experts during the detailed preparation of performance criteria. This good communication should, in fact, be possible because performance criteria for both power conditioning-control and storage will be prepared by the same task group.

Installation criteria are important because of their effect on sizing design. Here such consideration as location, mounting, ventilation, temperature control, and environmental stress all can affect the sizing design.

Protection is another important design aspect where needs for adequate instrumentation and controls can be included to protect the storage element from faults and misuse.

Finally, the subcommittee felt it important to call out the need, separate from the design criteria, for an operation and maintenance manual and for adequate consideration of the problem of disposal of spent storage elements (batteries, primarily). The members of the subcommittee felt the need for guidance to address adequately concerns regarding safety and environmental impact.

POWER CONDITIONING/CONTROL AND
CABLING SUBCOMMITTEE

TED CISZEK
SERI

EDWARD H. ERNST
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

BILL FEERO
DOE-EES

E. E. LANDSMAN
MIT LINCOLN LAB.

BOB LOSEY
WYLE LABS.

HANS MEYER
WINDWORKS, INC.

ALAN MILLNER
MIT LINCOLN LAB.

WALT PIJAWKA
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

JULIE RILEY
SERI

DIETRICH J. ROESLER
U.S. ARMY MERADCOM

BOB SANDERS
MOTOROLA, INC. GED

HARRY A. SCHAFFT, CHAIRMAN
NBS

D. R. SMITH
SANDIA LABS.

PAUL SUTTON
JPL

LLOYD H. VICK, JR.
NEW MEXICO STATE UNIV.

JERRY L. WATKINS
SANDIA LABS.

STORAGE SUBCOMMITTEE

JIM ARNETT
JPL

JOHN J. BERGHAUSEM
ARGONNE NATIONAL LAB.

DICK DEBLASIO, CHAIRMAN
SERI

E. MICHAEL HENRY
TEAM

AL LANGREBE
DOE

FRANK MALASPINA
ESB/WISCO, INC.

ALAN MILLNER
MIT LINCOLN LAB.

BILL SPINDLER
EPRI

STEVE PATRICK
WYLE LABS.

CALVIN B. ROGERS
SANDIA LABS.

GRAPHIC 1

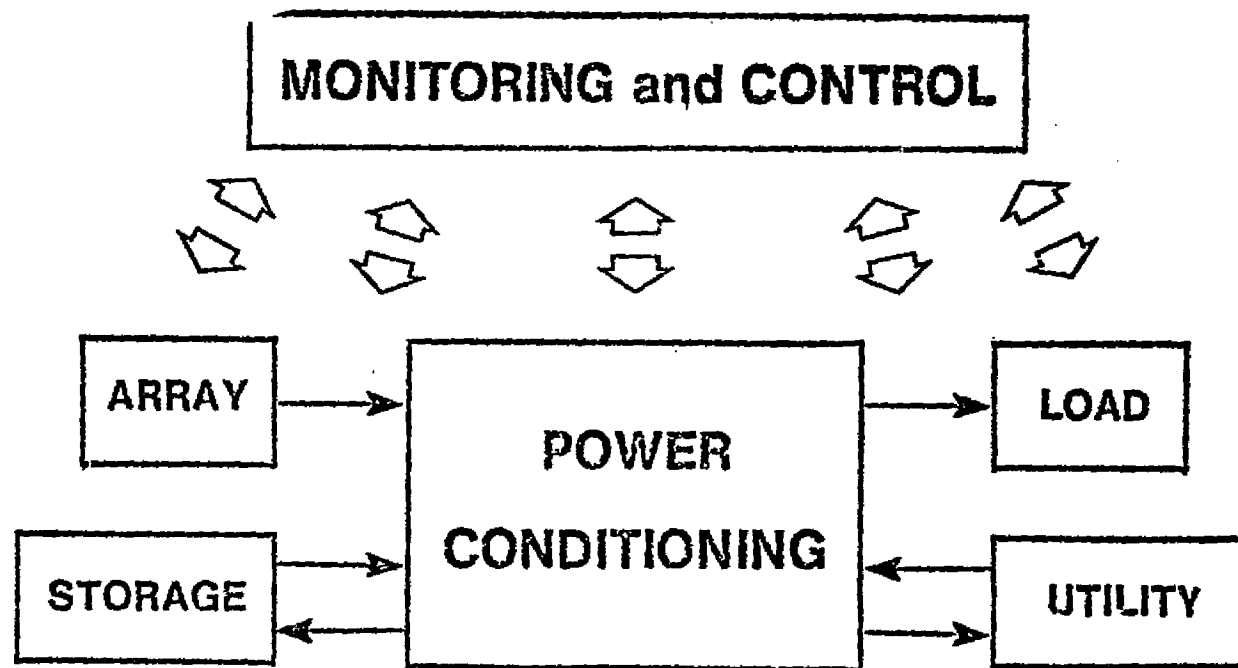
POWER CONDITIONING, CONTROL AND CABLING SUBCOMMITTEE

DEFINITIONS

POWER CONDITIONING SUBSYSTEM: THOSE ELEMENTS IN A PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM WHICH HANDLE THE EXCHANGE OF POWER BETWEEN THE VARIOUS SUBSYSTEMS: ARRAY, UTILITY, LOAD, AND STORAGE.

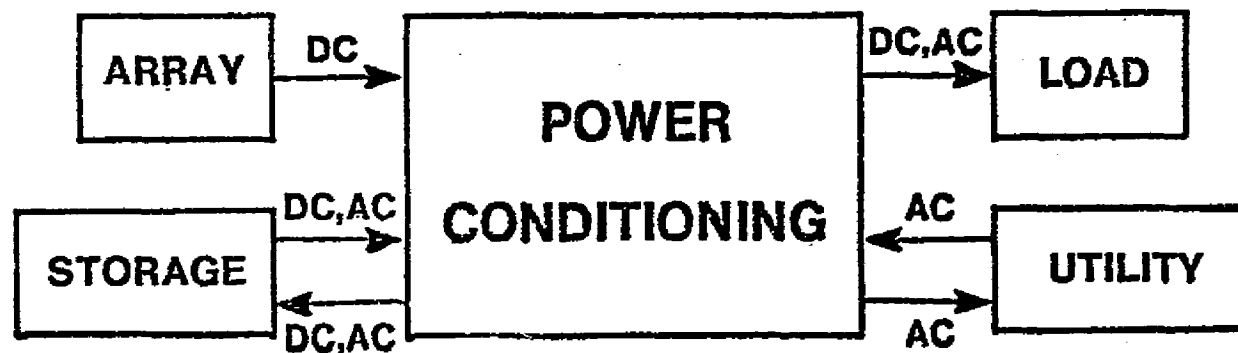
MONITORING AND CONTROL SUBSYSTEM: THE COLLECTION OF ELEMENTS PROVIDING THE LOGIC AND INFORMATION NECESSARY TO DETERMINE THE AMOUNT AND DISTRIBUTION OF POWER EXCHANGED BETWEEN SUBSYSTEMS.

GRAPHIC 2



2-44

GRAPHIC 3



POWER CONDITIONING INTERFACES

| | DC INPUT | AC INPUT | DC OUTPUT | AC OUTPUT |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Interfacing | ARRAY | UTILITY | LOAD | LOAD |
| Subsystems | STORAGE | STORAGE | STORAGE | UTILITY |

STORAGE

POWER CONDITIONING SUBSYSTEM

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

1. VOLTAGE REGULATION
2. STEADY STATE STABILITY (VOLTAGE)
3. TRANSIENT RESPONSE (VOLTAGE)
4. WAVEFORM (VOLTAGE)
5. VOLTAGE UNBALANCE WITH UNBALANCED LOAD
6. PHASE BALANCE VOLTAGE
7. POWER FACTOR
8. VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT RANGE
9. FREQUENCY REGULATION
10. STEADY STATE STABILITY (FREQUENCY)
11. TRANSIENT PERFORMANCE (FREQUENCY)
12. FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT RANGE
13. PHASE LOCK
14. LOSS VERSUS LOAD
15. EMI GENERATION AND SUSCEPTIBILITY
16. PROTECTION
17. SYSTEM TURN ON
18. CURRENT, CHARGE CONTROL
19. VOLTAGE, CURRENT AS SEEN BY UTILITY
20. SHORT-TERM OVERLOAD
21. STABILITY TO INPUT LOAD

GRAPHIC 5

POWER CONDITIONING INTERFACES

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

1. VOLTAGE REGULATION
2. STEADY STATE STABILITY (VOLTAGE)
3. TRANSIENT RESPONSE (VOLTAGE)
4. WAVEFORM (VOLTAGE)
5. VOLTAGE UNBALANCE WITH UNBALANCED LOAD
6. PHASE BALANCE VOLTAGE
7. POWER FACTOR
8. VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT RANGE
9. FREQUENCY REGULATION
10. STEADY STATE STABILITY (FREQUENCY)
11. TRANSIENT PERFORMANCE (FREQUENCY)
12. FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT RANGE
13. PHASE LOCK
14. LOSS VERSUS LOAD
15. EMI GENERATION AND SUSCEPTIBILITY
16. PROTECTION
17. SYSTEM TURN-ON
18. CURRENT, CHARGE CONTROL
19. VOLTAGE, CURRENT AS SEEN BY UTILITY
20. SHORT TERM OVERLOAD
21. STABILITY TO INPUT LOAD

| | ARRAY | | STORAGE | | | LOAD | | UTILITY | |
|-----|-------|-------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| | DC IN | DC IN | DC OUT | AC IN | AC OUT | DC OUT | AC OUT | AC IN | AC OUT |
| 1. | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 2. | X* | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 3. | X* | X | X | X | X | X* | X* | X | X |
| 4. | X* | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 5. | | | | X | X | | X | X | X |
| 6. | | | | X | X | | X | X | X |
| 7. | | | | X | X | | X | X* | X |
| 8. | | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 9. | | | | X | X | | X | X | X |
| 10. | | | | X | X | | X | X | X |
| 11. | | | | X | X | | X | X | X |
| 12. | | | | X | X | | X | X | X |
| 13. | | | | X | X | | X | X | X |
| 14. | | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 15. | X* | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 16. | X* | X | X | X | X | X | X | X* | X |
| 17. | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 18. | | | X* | | | | | | |
| 19. | | | | | | | | X* | |
| 20. | | | | | X | | X | | X |
| 21. | X | | | | | | | | |

GRAPHIC 5

MONITORING AND CONTROL SUBSYSTEM

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

1. STORAGE MANAGEMENT
2. INPUT/OUTPUT INTERFACES
3. MAXIMUM POWER TRACKING*
4. POWER MANAGEMENT*
5. MANUAL CONTROL*
6. REMOTE CONTROL*
7. LOAD MANAGEMENT
8. SYNCHRONIZATION WITH EXTERNAL SOURCES
9. SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS
10. METERING

GRAPHIC 7

STORAGE SUBCOMMITTEE

STORAGE TYPES

1. ELECTROCHEMICAL
2. FLUID
3. MECHANICAL
4. AIR
5. FUEL CELL
6. HYBRIDS OF ABOVE
7. THERMAL
8. SUPER CONDUCTING MAGNETIC ENERGY
9. HYDROGEN

GRAPHIC 8

STORAGE SUBCOMMITTEE

| APPLICATIONS | CAPACITY |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. SMALL-REMOTE | < 10 kWh |
| 2. RESIDENTIAL | 5-30 kWh |
| 3. MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE | 10-2,000 kWh |
| 4. COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL | 150-10,000 kWh |
| 5. CENTRAL | $10^5 - 6 \times 10^5$ kWh |

GRAPHIC 9

BROAD BASE GENERIC STRUCTURE--CORE

| A. <u>Design Criteria</u> | <u>Recommended design criteria standards for:</u> | <u>Recommended Test Methodology Standards</u> |
|---|---|--|
| 1) Sizing | Sizing Criteria | Acceptance Performance Replacement Qualification (reliability/safety Committee) |
| 2) Interface and Compatibility (I + C)* | Interface specifications (Recommended for all other PV subsystems, i.e., voltage, isolation, termination, mechanical, etc. | Interface Acceptance & Compatibility Inspection and Test. |
| *Instrumentation & Control | | |
| 3) Installation | 1) Criteria for installation design 2) Criteria for environmental capability. | Design Verification |
| 4) Protection | Criteria for instruments and controls-- protection of storage and of system from storage faults, i.e., circuit breakers, fuse, etc. | Anticipate tests will be part of overall PV system test. |
| B. <u>Operation and Maintenance</u> | | <u>Recommended Procedure and Testing Methods</u> |
| 1) Operation & Maintenance Manual | | Guidelines (Family of recommended guideline standards) |
| 2) Disposal | | Combined effort with safety subcommittee. |

GRAPHIC 10

PHOTOVOLTAIC ENERGY SYSTEMS
SAFETY STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT

PRESENTED AT THE DOE SAR
FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA
NOVEMBER 8, 1978
RICHARD DE BLASIO - SERI
GOLDEN, COLORADO

INTRODUCTION

One of the major areas for criteria development to be addressed by the project task groups is safety. This includes safety criteria and safety criteria verification for the total photovoltaic energy system as well as subsystem and application interfaces.

In June of this year, a meeting of the PV standards Coordinating Council subcommittees took place in Vail, Colorado. The Subcommittee on PV Safety identified safety hazards that may be encountered at the systems level and established an approach to evaluating the PV system and its interfaces.

For the remainder of the discussion I plan to briefly review the guidelines established by the Photovoltaics Subcommittee on Safety, as well as recommendations provided by the Coordinating Council and the Task Group Steering Committee.

PHOTOVOLTAIC SAFETY STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

A. STANDARDS COORDINATING COUNCIL SUBCOMMITTEE ON SAFETY (JUNE 1978 MEETING)

MAJOR PRODUCTS:

1. IDENTIFIED AN APPROACH TO SAFETY FOR PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) ENERGY SYSTEMS.
2. PROPOSED SCOPE STATEMENT FOR PV SAFETY AS WELL AS SUPPORTIVE DEFINITIONS.
3. IDENTIFIED SEQUENCE FOR DEVELOPING SAFETY CRITERIA AND CRITERIA VERIFICATION TECHNIQUES.
4. IDENTIFIED GENERIC AREAS OF SAFETY CONCERNS.
5. IDENTIFIED PV SYSTEMS SAFETY HAZARDS AND RANKED HAZARDS ACCORDING TO THE DEGREE OF IMPORTANCE.

B. GENERAL SAFETY CONCERNS

- I. MANUFACTURING
- II. ON-SITE

**SAFETY CRITERIA AND CRITERIA VERIFICATION GUIDELINES --
PHOTOVOLTAIC INTERIM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA DOCUMENT DEVELOPMENT**

I. Safety Guidelines

The following safety guidelines are based on the information and recommendations provided by the Coordinating Council, subcommittees and task group steering committee. These criteria will include consideration of environmental hazards associated with the manufacture, assembly, installation and use of Photovoltaic energy systems. Equipment, as well as property safety, verses protecting people are also included. The IPC document recognizes but will not address environmental hazards with respect to siting of PV systems.

A defense-in-depth philosophy was adopted by the safety committee and was patterned and based on the following three elements:

1. Design
2. Detection
3. Mitigation

The following information was provided by the safety subcommittee:

1. Definition of Safety
2. Scope
3. Supportive Definitions
4. Common Safety Hazards

1. Definition of Safety:

Safety is the surety that the environment that personnel or items are subjected to in a PV system is free from inadvertent or unexpected events which may result in injury to personnel or damage to the items exposed.

2. Scope:

Photovoltaic safety is brought about by activities and procedures which protect people and property from hazardous situations through system design, detection of abnormal conditions, and mitigation of the aspects of abnormal conditions.

3. Supportive Definitions

Normal Conditions: as designed for intended use.

Abnormal Conditions: other than as designed, beyond safety limits (beyond design margin).

Personnel: anyone coming in contact with a PV system.

A. STANDARDS COORDINATING COUNCIL SUBCOMMITTEE ON SAFETY
(JUNE 1978 MEETING)

1. SAFETY APPROACH

ADOPTED A DEFENSE - IN - DEPTH APPROACH PATTERNED AND BASED ON:

1. DESIGN
2. DETECTION
3. MITIGATION

2. SAFETY SCOPE STATEMENT AND SUPPORTIVE DEFINITIONS:

SCOPE:

PHOTOVOLTAIC SAFETY IS BROUGHT ABOUT BY ACTIVITIES AND PROCEDURES WHICH PROTECT PEOPLE AND PROPERTY FROM HAZARDOUS SITUATIONS THROUGH SYSTEM DESIGN, DETECTION OF ABNORMAL CONDITIONS, AND MITIGATION OF THE ASPECTS OF ABNORMAL CONDITIONS.

DEFINITION OF SAFETY:

SAFETY IS THE SURETY THAT THE ENVIRONMENT THAT PERSONNEL OR ITEMS ARE SUBJECTED TO IN A PV SYSTEM IS FREE FROM INADVERTENT OR UNEXPECTED EVENTS WHICH MAY RESULT IN INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR DAMAGE TO THE ITEMS EXPOSED.

SUPPORTIVE DEFINITIONS:

NORMAL CONDITIONS: AS DESIGNED FOR INTENDED USE.

ABNORMAL CONDITIONS: OTHER THAN AS DESIGNED, BEYOND SAFETY LIMITS (BEYOND DESIGN MARGIN).

PERSONNEL: ANYONE COMING IN CONTACT WITH A PV SYSTEM.

4. Common Safety Hazards:

- 1. Electrical Shock**
- 2. Fire and Flammability (including explosions)**
- 3. Surface temperature**
- 4. Optical**
- 5. Structural Hazards**
- 6. Hazardous Materials**
- 7. Electromagnetic Interference**

The approach in developing safety criteria and criteria verification techniques for PV energy systems would be to follow the following sequence:

- 1. Synthesize the total system followed by:**
 - a. Subsystem (i.e. storage) evaluation**
 - b. Subsystem interfaces evaluation**
 - c. Subsystem components (i.e. module) evaluation**
 - d. Interfaces (utility, loads, applications)**

The following common safety hazards have been synthesized at the systems level according to priority for standards development with respect to design, failure and maintenance and operation. This approach follows the defense-in-depth philosophy. Once evaluated at the systems level, the same process should be followed for the subsystem, subsystem interfaces, subsystem components and interfaces.

1. HAZARD: ELECTRICAL SHOCK

Photovoltaic systems should be designed to minimize the potential for electrical shock under normal or abnormal conditions.

A. DESIGN

- (1) Qualification testing for electrical shock hazard**
- (2) Material selection relative to shock**
- (3) Physical and electrical isolation and separation provision(s)**
- (4) Provision for overvoltage or over current protection**
- (5) Grounding provisions (if applicable)**

B. FAILURE

- (1) Failure mode identification**
- (2) Abnormal condition detection and indication**

3. SEQUENCE FOR DEVELOPING SAFETY CRITERIA AND CRITERIA VERIFICATION TECHNIQUES

SYNTHESIZE THE TOTAL SYSTEM FOLLOWED BY:

- A. SUBSYSTEM (I.E. STORAGE) EVALUATION
- B. SUBSYSTEM INTERFACES EVALUATION
- C. SUBSYSTEM COMPONENTS (I.E. MODULE) EVALUATION
- D. INTERFACES (UTILITY, LOADS, APPLICATIONS)

4. IDENTIFIED GENERIC AREAS OF SAFETY CONCERNS

- A. SYSTEM DESIGN
- B. SYSTEM FAILURE
- C. OPERATION
- D. MAINTENANCE

5. IDENTIFIED PHOTOVOLTAICS SYSTEM SAFETY HAZARDS AND DEGREE OF IMPORTANCE

1. ELECTRICAL SHOCK
2. FIRE AND FLAMMABILITY (INCLUDING EXPLOSIONS)
3. SURFACE TEMPERATURE
4. OPTICAL
5. STRUCTURAL HAZARDS
6. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
7. ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE

C. MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION

- (1) Electrical shock inspection criteria
- (2) Modification procedures
- (3) System certification standard (if applicable)
- (4) Emergency procedures

2. HAZARD: FIRE, FLAMMABILITY AND EXPLOSION

Photovoltaic systems should be designed to minimize the potential for fire, flammability and explosion.

A. DESIGN

- (1) Testing criteria for material selection are needed
- (2) Design criteria for circuit configuration and component selection are needed

B. FAILURE - testing criteria are needed for:

- (1) detection
- (2) extinguishing
- (3) fire hazards analysis including inventory of materials

C. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE - areas will be governed by local fire codes and special attention will be paid to:

- (1) occupant egress
- (2) emergency procedures

There are requirements in some building codes such as separation criteria.

Test methods should be performed on a component basis.

The consensus of the committee is that an overall fire flammability and exposure inspection criteria may not be either applicable or feasible. However, advice should be sought from Factory Mutual, OSHA and ASTM, and UL.

3. HAZARD: SURFACE TEMPERATURES

(Key: to protect people from burns)

PV systems should be designed to minimize the potential for excessive exposed surface temperatures under normal and abnormal conditions. Existing UL standards for protection of people from harmful surface temperatures should be reviewed.

A. Design and Failure

- (1) A recommended practice should be developed to protect people from high temperature surfaces under normal or abnormal conditions.

B. Maintenance and Operation

- (1) Procedures need to be established for systems with known hot spots.

4. HAZARD: OPTICAL

PV systems should be designed to minimize the potential for optical hazards under normal and abnormal conditions.

Optical Hazard: illumination of sufficient intensity to cause physical damage.

A. Design and Failure

- (1) A recommended practice is needed to protect personnel from optical hazards under normal or abnormal conditions.

B. Maintenance and Operation

- (1) Procedures need to be established with known optical hazards.

5. HAZARD: STRUCTURAL HAZARDS

PV systems should be designed to minimize structural hazards to personnel.

A. Design

- (1) As a minimum, design according to local building codes.

B. Failure

- (1) Structural hazards analysis
eg: falling objects, flying debris, protrusions, sharp edges.

C. Maintenance and Operation

- (1) Establish procedures to protect personnel from structural hazards.

6. HAZARD: HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

PV systems should be designed to minimize the use or production of hazardous materials.

A. Design

- (1) Use existing standards and codes for hazardous materials. OSHA and NEC are sources.

B. Failure

- (1) Inventory of hazardous or potentially hazardous materials.

C. Maintenance and Operation

- (1) Develop procedures for working around or with hazardous materials.

7. HAZARD: ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE (EMI)

Recommended tests should be developed to determine the possibility of electromagnetic interference by a PV system with communications equipment, pyrotechnic devices and medical devices (pacemakers).

B. GENERAL SAFETY CONCERNS

I. MANUFACTURING

1. HEALTH AND SAFETY

- A. CADMIUM DUST, SILICON DUST, AND OTHER PARTICULATES.
- B. CADMIUM OXIDE, NITROGEN OXIDES, SULFUR OXIDES, CARBON MONOXIDE, AND OTHER FUMES.
- C. HANDLING HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS USED IN MANUFACTURING PROCESSES SUCH AS PHOSPHINE, BORON TRICHLORIDE, HYDROCHLORIC ACID, ETC.

2. FIRE SAFETY

- A. TOXIC FUMES, E.G., CADMIUM SULFIDE.
- B. AUTOIGNITION OF MATERIALS.
- C. FIRE FIGHTER ACCESS.
- D. COMBUSTIBILITY OF MATERIALS/FLAME SPREADS/FLASH POINT.

3. ECOLOGICAL

- A. PARTICULATE RELEASES, E.G. CADMIUM DUST, ARSENIC COMPOUNDS.
- B. FUMES
- C. LIQUID AND SOLID WASTES, E.G. METAL CHLORIDES, ACIDIC EFFLUENTS, ALUMINA SLUDGE.

II. ON-SITE

1. FIRE SAFETY

- A. OCCUPANTS EGRESS
- B. TOXIC FUMES, E.G., CADMIUM SULFIDE
- C. AUTOIGNITION OF MATERIALS
- D. FIRE FIGHTER ACCESS
- E. COMBUSTIBILITY OF MATERIALS/FLAME SPREADS/FLASH POINT

2. TOXICITY

- A. CADMIUM DUST
- B. ARSENIC COMPOUNDS
- C. OUTGASSING OF FUMES

3. PERSONAL HAZARD

- A. GLASS BREAKAGE
- B. MAINTENANCE ACCESS
- C. HOT SURFACES
- D. LIGHTENING PROTECTION (SHOCK HAZARDS).
- E. GROUNDING PROVISION
- F. TEMPERATURE OR BURN HAZARDS

II. ON-SITE (CONTINUED)

4. STRUCTURAL SAFETY

- A. SEISMIC WINDS DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS
- B. THERMAL AND STRUCTURAL PROPERTY DEGRADATIONS
- C. ROOF LOADING (RETROFITS)
- D. ROOF LIFTING

5. ECOLOGICAL

- A. MICRO CLIMATIC MODIFICATIONS (CENTRALIZED APPLICATIONS)
- B. MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES, E.G., ACCESS ROADS, DUST, WASTE, SOLUTION, ETC.

6. VISUAL

- A. VIEW
- B. GENERAL APPEARANCE (AESTHETICS)

SESSION II
COST/ECONOMICS

Richard D. Tabors
MIT/Energy Laboratories

ECONOMIC & MARKET MODELS OF
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS

NEED: RATIONALIZE DIFFERENCES

HYPOTHESES:

A. THREE TYPES OF MODELS

MARKET (HOW MANY)

PROCESS/SIMULATION (AT WHAT PRICE)

MACRO (GIVEN COMPETITION HOW MANY)

B. WITHIN ABOVE GROUPS ANSWERS ARE
THE SAME.

OUTLINE

- 1) STRUCTURE OF MODEL AND SUBMODELS
- 2) ASSUMPTIONS
 - A. RATE STRUCTURE
 - B. DISCOUNT RATE
(FCR)
 - C. FUEL ESCALATION
 - D. CELL DEGRADATION AND LIFETIME
 - E. BUYBACK
 - F. BALANCE OF SYSTEMS
- 3) LATEST RESULTS

ECONOMIC MODELS SESSIONS - WEDNESDAY - 1:30-5:30

CHAIRMAN - R. D. TABORS, MIT/ENERGY LABORATORY

SESSION A - MARKET MODELS

SESSION CHAIRMAN - GARY LILIEN, MIT/SLOAN SCHOOL

PRESENTATIONS - DR. ORRIN MERRILL, SAI

THOMAS MCCORMICK, MIT

SESSION B - PROCESS/SIMULATION MODELS: RESIDENTIAL

SESSION CHAIRMAN - JEFFREY SMITH, JPL

PRESENTATIONS - EDWARD MEHALICK, G.E.

PAUL CARPENTER, JPL (MIT)

EDWARD KERN, MIT/LINCOLN LABORATORY

BARRY SIEGAL, AEROSPACE

PAUL PITTMAN, WESTINGHOUSE

SESSION C - PROCESS/SIMULATION MODELS: UTILITY

SESSION CHAIRMAN - STANLEY LEONARD, AEROSPACE

PRESENTATIONS - BARRY SIEGAL, AEROSPACE

SUSAN FINGER, MIT

, G.E.

SUMMARY SESSION

SESSION CHAIRMAN - RICHARD TABORS

PANEL - GARY LILIEN

JEFFREY SMITH

STANLEY LEONARD

RAYMOND HARTMAN

PHOTOVOLTAIC PROGRAM GOALS

SESSION CHAIRMAN - RICHARD TABORS, MIT ENERGY LABORATORY

BACKGROUND - PAUL CARPENTER, JPL (MIT)

ALTERNATIVE APPROACHES - JEFFREY SMITH, JPL

UTILITY RESPONSE - EDGAR DEMEO, EPRI

CONSUMER INFORMATION - DREW BOTTARO, MIT ENERGY LABORATORY



**REGIONAL CONCEPTUAL DESIGN AND
ANALYSIS STUDIES FOR RESIDENTIAL
PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS**

Ed Mehalick

**GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
ADVANCED ENERGY PROGRAMS
VALLEY FORGE, PENNSYLVANIA**

2-73



SCOPE - PV RESIDENTIAL STUDY



- DIVIDE U.S. INTO REGIONS OF SIMILAR CLIMATE
- PREPARE RESIDENCE DESIGNS FOR 1986 PERIOD
 - SINGLE STORY DETACHED (SOUTHERN CLIMATE)
 - TWO STORY DETACHED (NORTHERN CLIMATE)
 - MULTI-FAMILY TOWNHOUSE
- SOLARIZE RESIDENCES
 - PV-ONLY
 - COMBINED PV/THERMAL COLLECTORS
 - SIDE-BY-SIDE PV & THERMAL COLLECTORS
- ANALYZE PERFORMANCE & ECONOMICS IN VARIOUS REGIONS
- RANK ORDER CONCEPTS
- PREPARE CONCEPTUAL DESIGNS
 - TEST-BED FACILITY
 - HABITABLE RESIDENCE
- RANK TEST PROGRAMS

SIMULATION MODEL INPUTS

SOLAR ARRAY

- **SOLAR CELL I-V CHARACTERISTICS**
- **SERIES - PARALLEL CELL MATRIX**
- **INCIDENCE ANGLE TIME DEPENDENCE**
- **INSOLATION**
- **THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS**
- **WEATHER DATA (AMBIENT TEMP., WIND VELOCITY)**

STORAGE

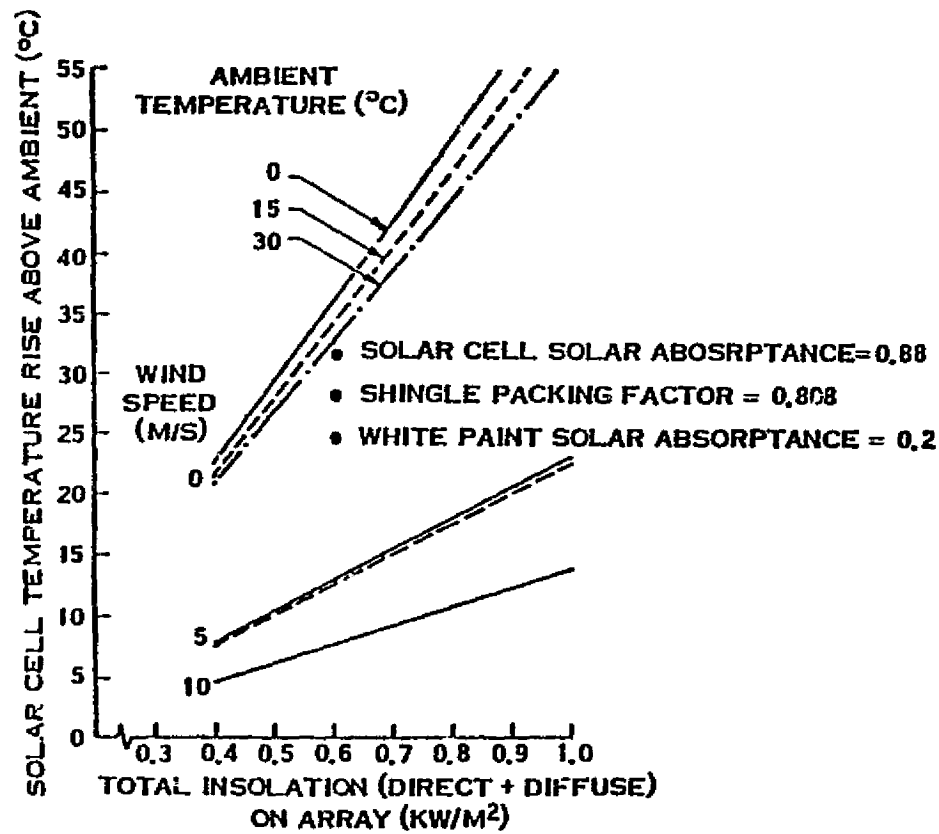
- **STATE OF CHARGE**
- **CHARGE AND DISCHARGE RATES**
- **OVERCHARGE AND MAXIMUM DISCHARGE LIMITS**

INVERSION

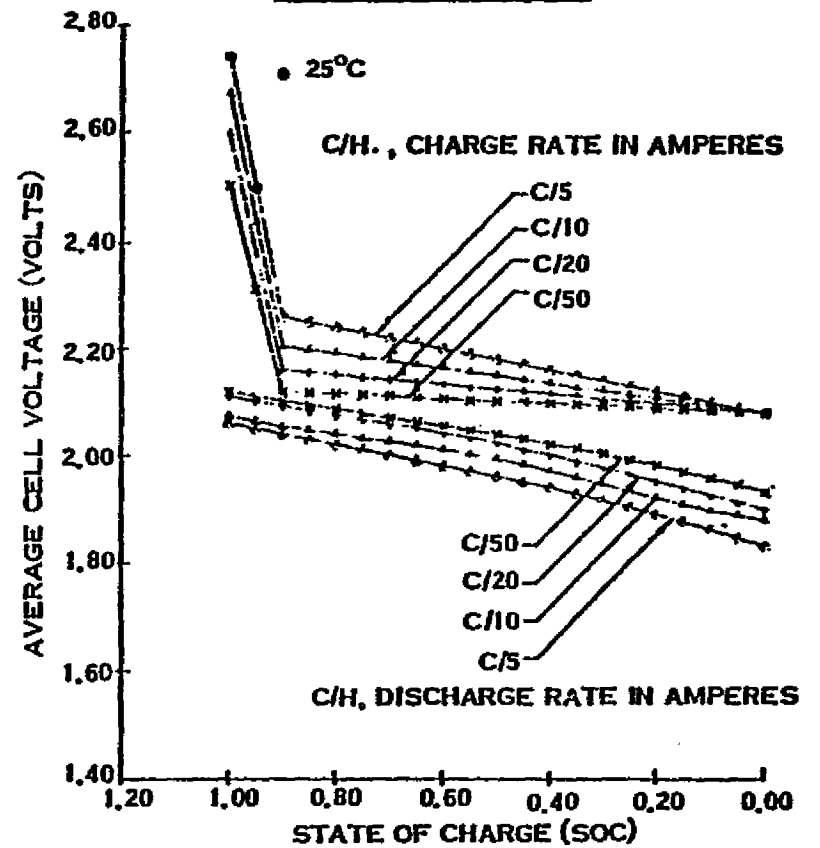
- **EFFICIENCY VERSUS PERCENT RATED LOAD**
- **MAXIMUM OUTPUT LIMITS**

EXAMPLES OF SIMULATION INPUTS

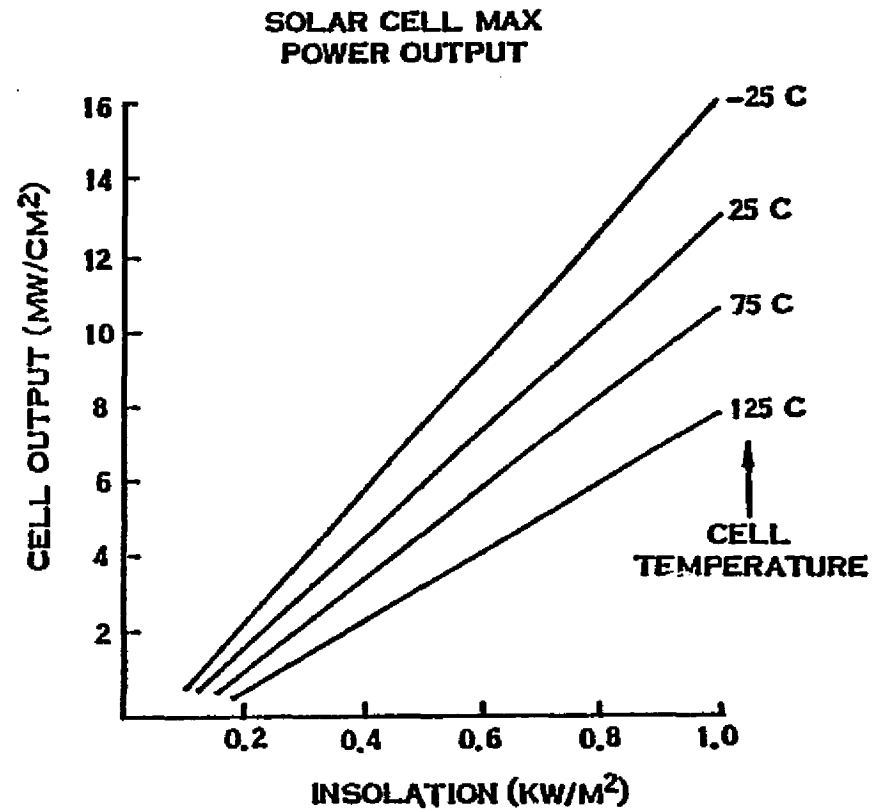
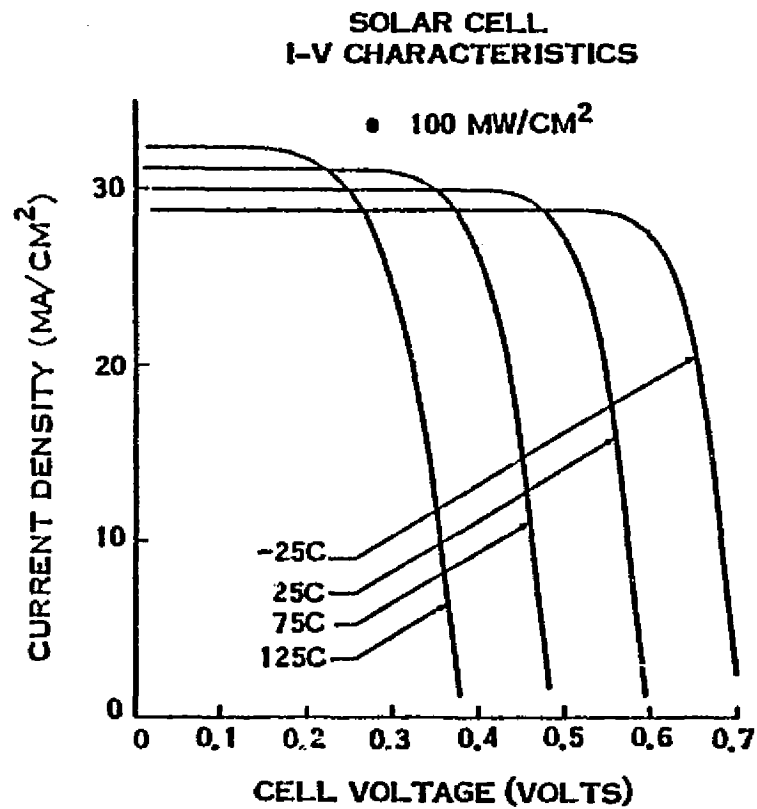
ARRAY TEMPERATURE



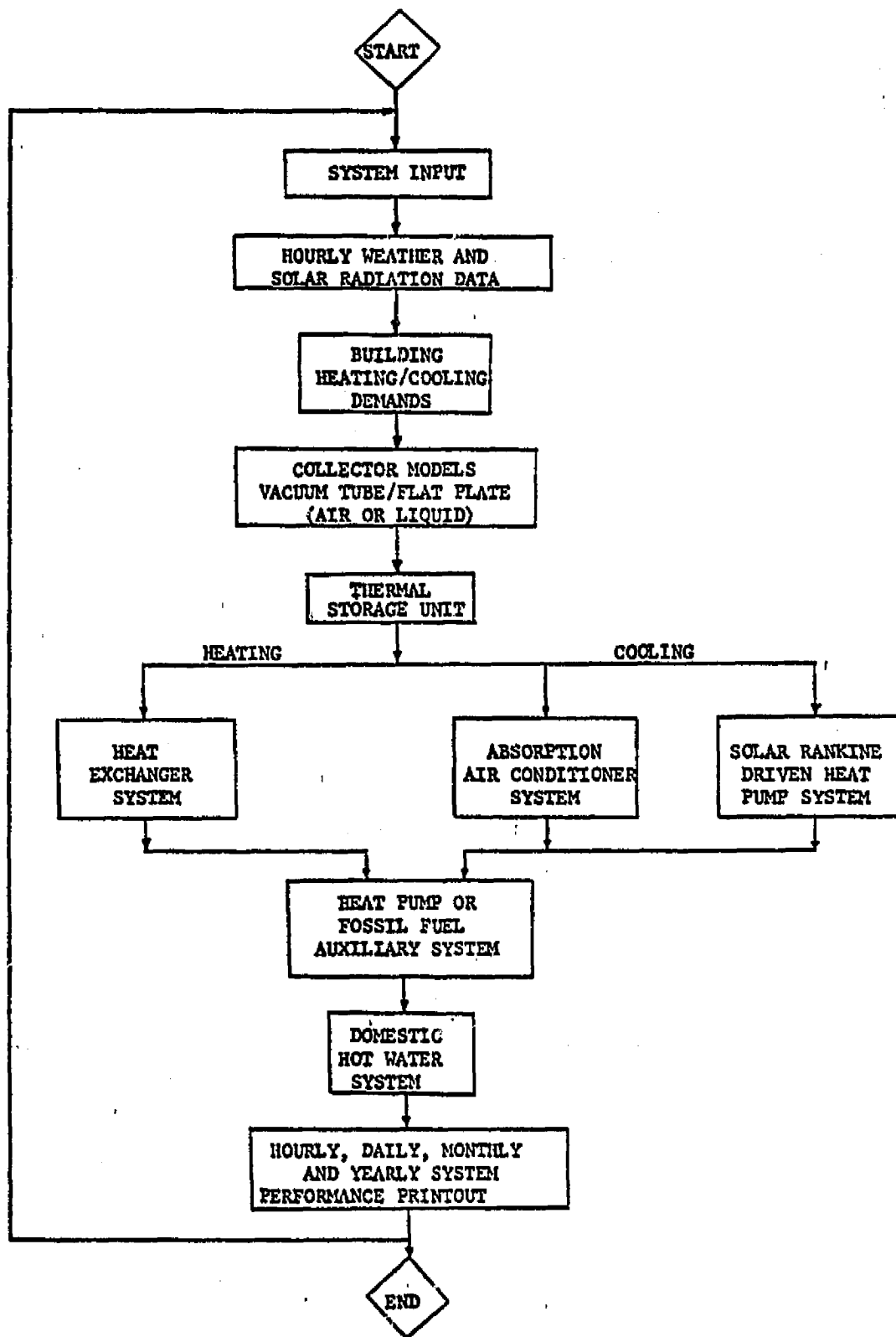
BATTERY CHARACTERISTICS



EXAMPLES OF SIMULATION INPUTS



Solar System Simulation Program - Flow Schematic



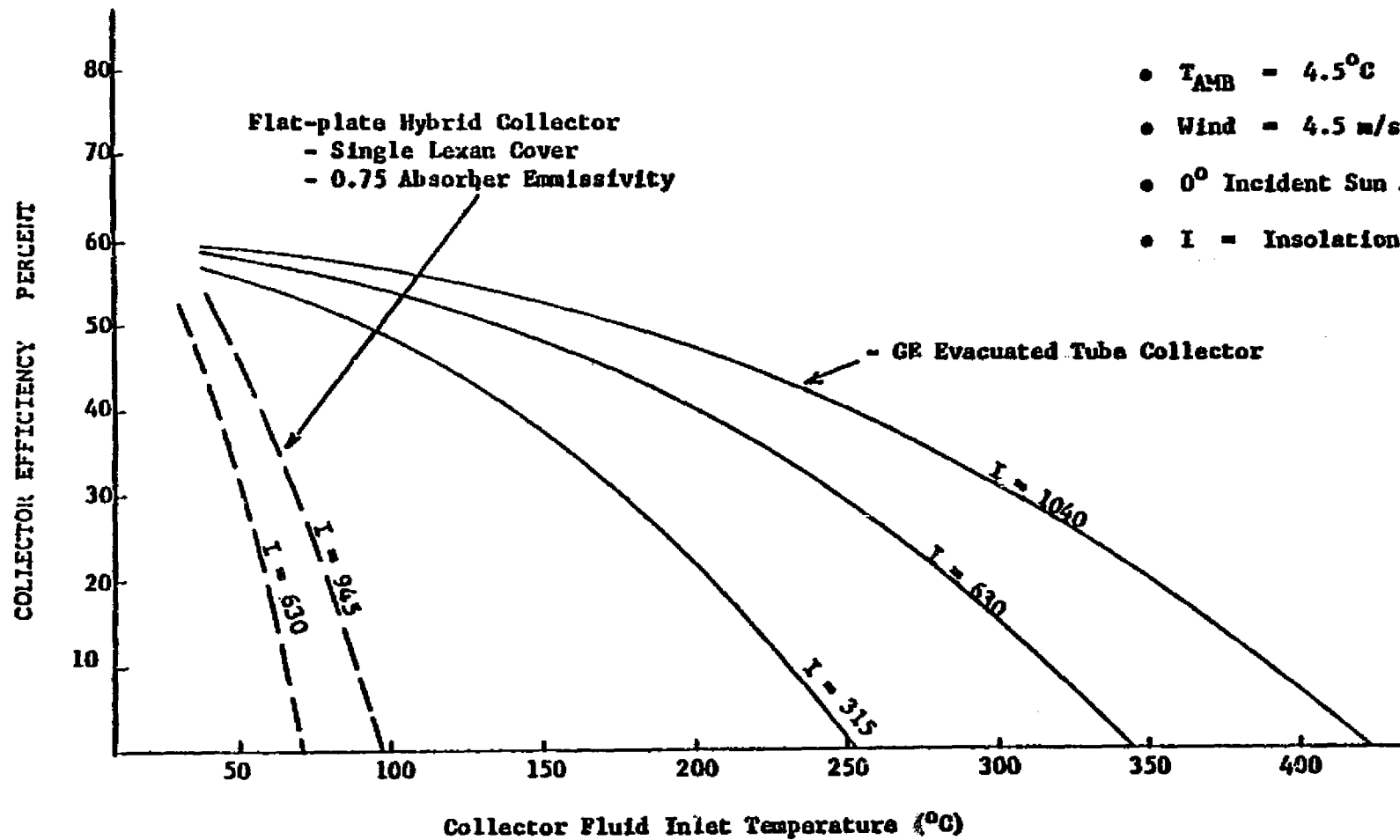


GENERAL
ELECTRIC



space division

COLLECTOR MODEL PERFORMANCE



2-79



**GENERAL
ELECTRIC**

CONCEPT RANKING GROUND RULES



space division

- 1986 START
- GENERAL INFLATION RATE : 5%
- INSURANCE : .5% OF CAPITAL COST
- ELECTRICITY PRICE ESCALATION :
4% OVER INFLATION
- MORTGAGE RATE : 10%
- TAX BRACKET : 30%
- NO PROPERTY TAX
- SELL BACK TO BUY RATIO : .5
- SYSTEM LIFE : 20 YR.
- BATTERY LIFE : 10 YR.
- ARRAY COST : \$500/K W_p (FOB)
(\$660/K W_p @ SITE)
- BATTERY COST : \$25/KWH OF NAMEPLATE
RATING
- BALANCE OF PV PLANT COSTS :

2-80

| | WITH STORAGE | WITHOUT STORAGE |
|----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| VARIABLE | \$26.20/M ² | \$34.20/M ² |
| FIXED | \$3832 | \$1047 |

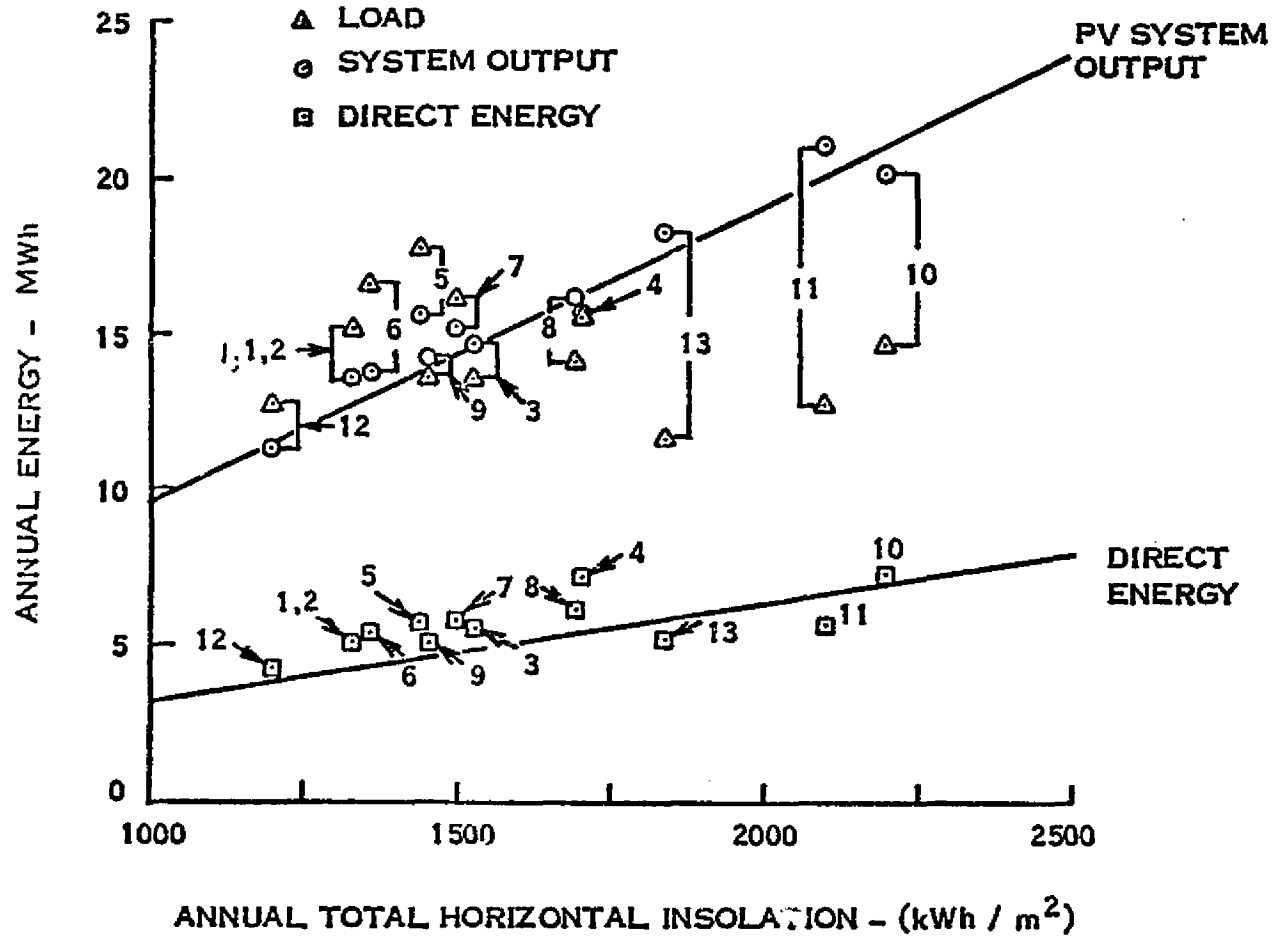
- THERMAL SYSTEM TO PV SYSTEM COST RATIO : 2:1
- COMBINED SYSTEM COST SAME AS THERMAL-ONLY SYSTEM COSTS



REGIONAL PERFORMANCE SUMMARY OF PV-ONLY SYSTEM WITHOUT STORAGE



2-81



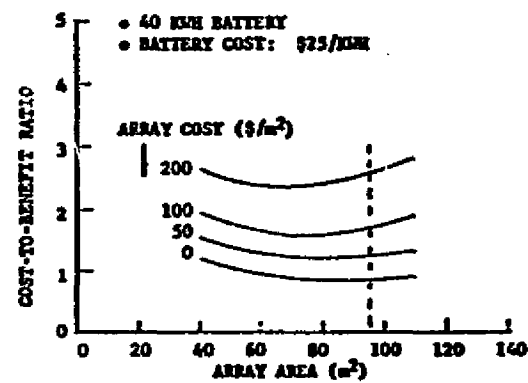
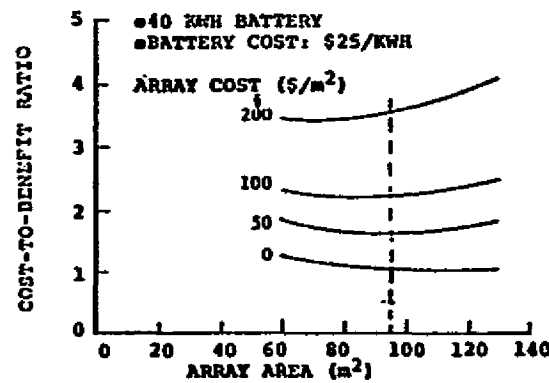
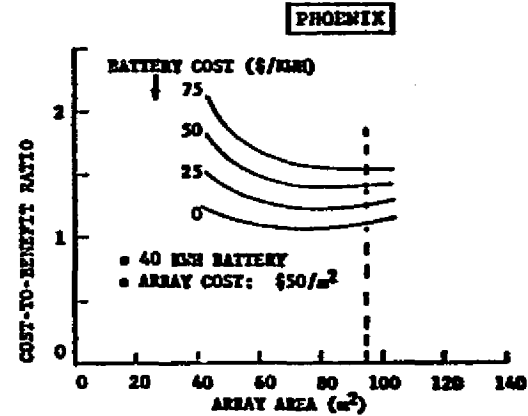
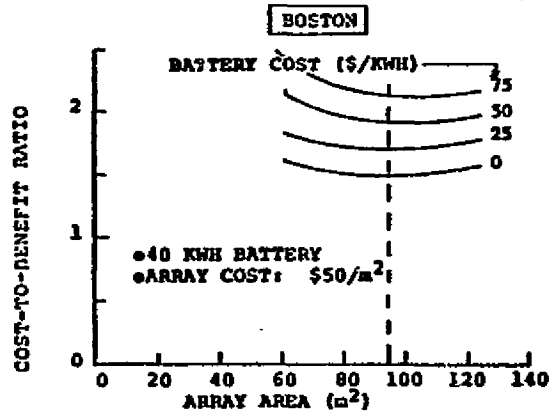
- 1 BOSTON
- 2 WASH., D.C.
- 3 CHARLESTON
- 4 MIAMI
- 5 BISMARCK
- 6 MADISON
- 7 OMAHA
- 8 FT. WORTH
- 9 NASHVILLE
- 10 PHOENIX
- 11 ALBUQUERQUE
- 12 SEATTLE
- 13 SANTA MARIA



**1(a) PV-ONLY SYSTEM: ALL ELECTRIC, WITH STORAGE
ARRAY AREA OPTIMIZATION**



- ESCALATION: 2% ABOVE INFLATION
- BALANCE OF PLANT COSTS
VARIABLE: \$22.3/m²
FIXED: \$3830



OPTIMUM AREA FOR ANALYSIS IS 95 M²



I(a) PV-ONLY SYSTEM: ALL-ELECTRIC, WITH STORAGE

BATTERY SIZE OPTIMIZATION

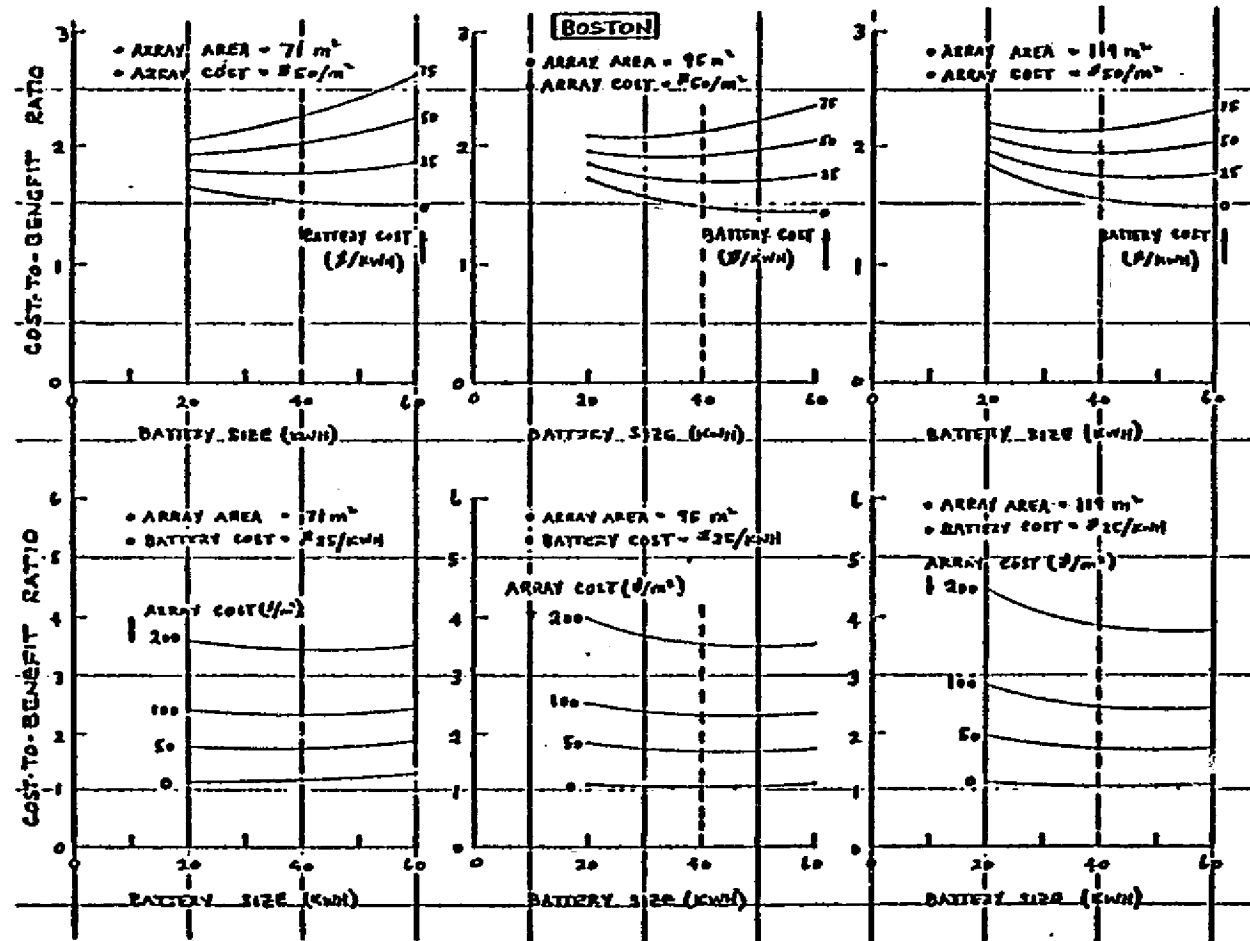


• BALANCE OF PLANT

• ESCALATION 2% ABOVE INFLATION

VARIABLE: \$22.3/m²
FIXED: \$3830

2-83



OPTIMUM BATTERY SIZE
FOR ANALYSIS IS 40 kWh



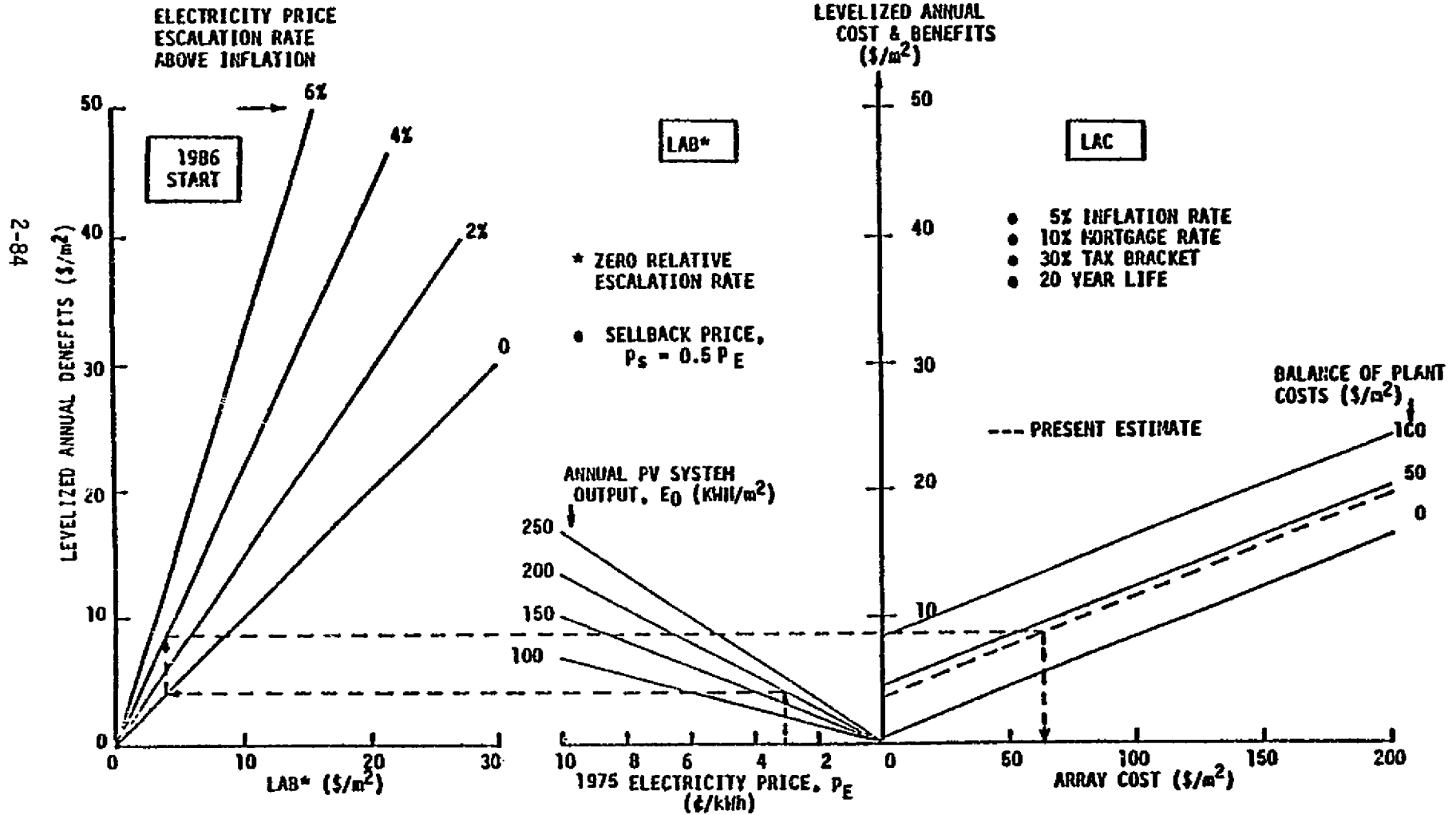
**GENERAL
ELECTRIC**



space division

**ECONOMIC NOMOGRAPH FOR RESIDENTIAL
PV SYSTEM WITH SELLBACK MODE**

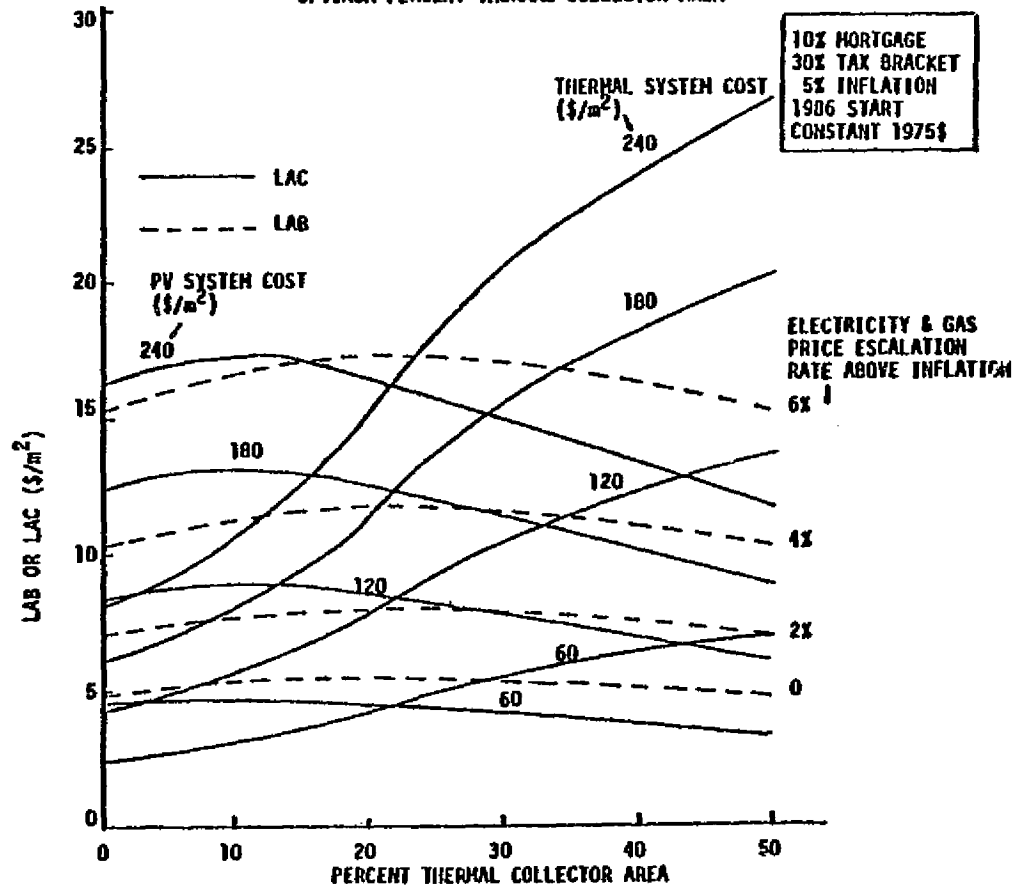
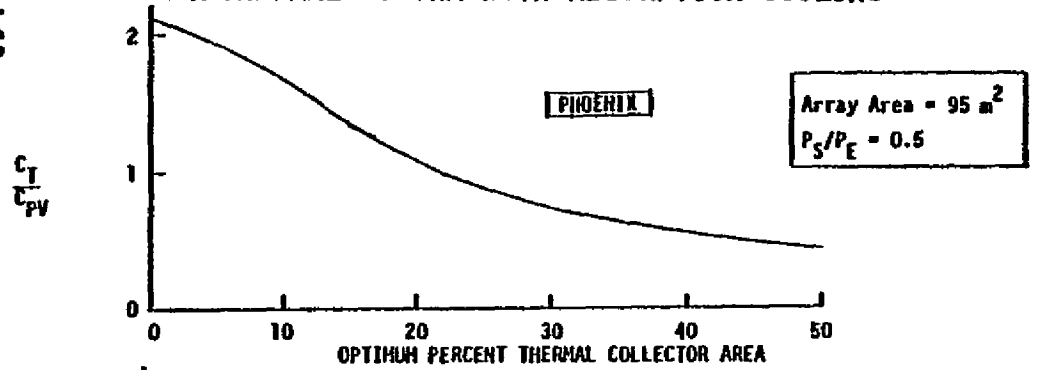
CONSTANT 1975 \$





C-5

PARAMETRIC DATA FOR SIDE-BY-SIDE
PV/THERMAL SYSTEM WITH ABSORPTION COOLING



2-85



RELATIVE RANKING OF RESIDENTIAL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE
AND ECONOMICS THROUGH COST-TO-BENEFIT RATIO



| SYSTEM CATEGORY KEY WORD DESCRIPTOR COLLECTOR AREA | PV-ONLY SYSTEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | SIDE-BY-SIDE SYSTEMS | | | | COMBINED SYSTEMS | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|------------------|--|
| | SINGLE | | | | | | CONCENTRATOR | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | I(a) DIR. CHG STORAGE 95 M ² | I(a) NIGHTTIME CHARGE 45 M ² | I(b) FOSSIL HEAT 95 M ² | I(c) ALL ELECTRIC 95 M ² | I(d) MAX. TRACK STORAGE 95 M ² | I(e) ALL ELECTRIC 32 M ² | I(f) FOSSIL HEAT 32 M ² | II(a) ELECTRIC SOLAR HEAT 95 M ² | II(b) FOSSIL SOLAR HEAT 95 M ² | II(c) BANKING 95 M ² | II(d) ABSORPTION 95 M ² | III(a) ELECTRIC SOLAR HEAT 26 M ² | III(b) FOSSIL SOLAR HEAT 26 M ² | | | | | |
| 1. BOSTON | 1.13 | 1.00 | 0.96 | 0.87 | | 1.44 | 1.82 | 0.87 (61%) | 0.95 (62) | 0.85 (72) | 0.95 (132) | 1.65 | 1.99 | | | | | |
| 2. WASHINGTON, D.C. | (1.59) | | (1.37) | 1.20 | | 2.49 | 2.75 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. CHARLESTON | (1.43) | | (1.24) | 1.08 | | 2.17 | 2.61 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. MIAMI | (1.34) | | (1.16) | .96 | | 2.10 | 2.33 | | | 0.91 (52) | | | | | | | | |
| 5. BISHARCK | (1.59) | | 1.36 | 1.15 | | 1.75 | 2.16 | 1.15 (62) | 1.36 (62) | | | 3.72 | 3.06 | | | | | |
| 6. MADISON | (1.65) | | (1.42) | 1.24 | | 2.37 | 2.64 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. OMAHA | (1.69) | | (1.46) | 1.26 | | 2.16 | 2.40 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. FORT WORTH | 1.90 | | 1.67 | 1.53 | | 2.73 | 3.03 | | | 1.48 (32) | 1.63 (192) | | | | | | | |
| 9. NASHVILLE | (2.10) | | 1.85 | 1.62 | | 3.12 | 3.46 | 1.56 (62) | 1.85 (62) | | | 2.86 | 4.06 | | | | | |
| 10. PHOENIX | 0.83 | 0.82 | 0.69 | 0.64 | 0.83 | 0.88 | 0.97 | 0.61 (62) | 0.69 (62) | 0.63 (52) | 0.76 (62) | 1.20 | 1.76 | | | | | |
| 11. ALBUQUERQUE | (1.11) | | 1.00 | .89 | | 1.20 | 1.34 | .85 (62) | 1.00 (62) | .84 (72) | | | | | | | | |
| 12. SEATTLE | (6.78) | | (5.86) | 5.40 | | 10.58 | 11.76 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. SANTA MARIA | (1.44) | | (1.24) | 1.14 | | 1.82 | 2.02 | | | | | | | | | | | |

2-86

*OPTIMUM PERCENT THERMAL COLLECTOR AREA

() RESULTS BASED ON CORRELATION



MAJOR PROGRAM CONCLUSIONS



BASED ON ASSUMED ECONOMIC SCENARIO

- PV SYSTEMS WITH UTILITY SELLBACK RATES GREATER THAN 50% OF THE BUY RATE ARE MORE ATTRACTIVE THAN SYSTEMS WITH BATTERY STORAGE
- MOST SITES SHOW ECONOMIC VIABILITY IN THE 1986 TIME FRAME AT 50¢/WATT CELL COSTS
- SIDE-BY-SIDE PV/THERMAL SYSTEMS SHOW ECONOMIC VIABILITY IF PV SYSTEM TO THERMAL SYSTEM COST RATIO IS NEAR 1
- IMMEDIATE IMPLEMENTATION OF PV - ONLY SYSTEM TEST FACILITIES IN THE SOUTHWEST, NORTHEAST AND SOUTHEAST IS RECOMMENDED.

GRID-CONNECTED RESIDENTIAL PHOTOVOLTAIC
SIMULATION MODEL FOR ECONOMIC ANALYSIS*

MIT ENERGY LABORATORY

PRESENTED BY:

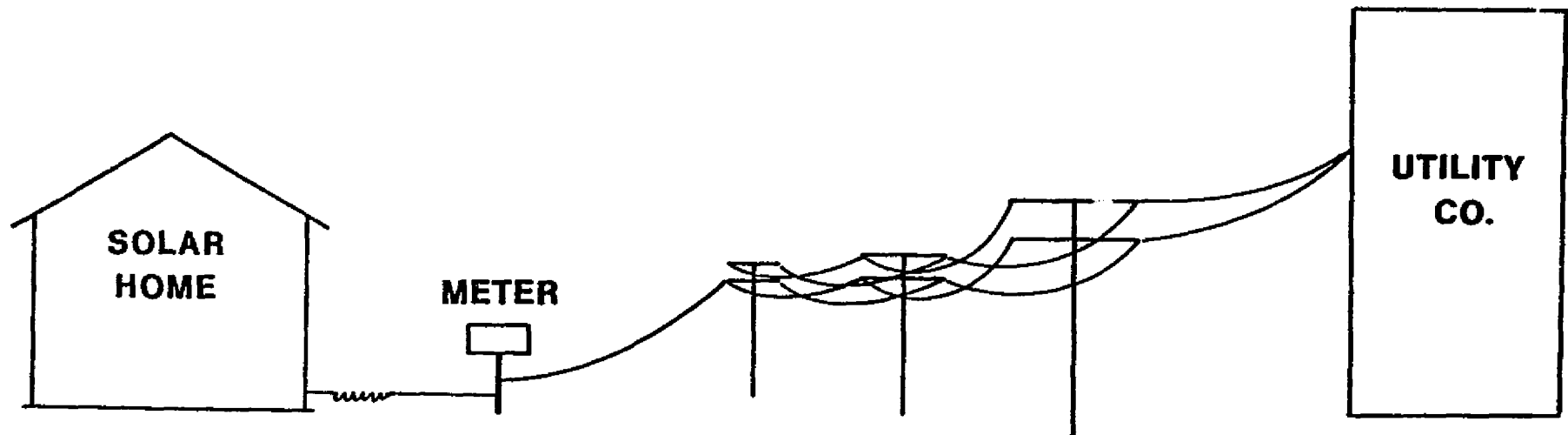
PAUL R. CARPENTER

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

2-88

* THE REPORT DETAILING THIS WORK, AN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF GRID-CONNECTED RESIDENTIAL SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER SYSTEMS, PAUL R. CARPENTER AND GERALD A. TAYLOR, MIT ENERGY LABORATORY REPORT MIT-EL-78-007, CAN BE CONTAINED FROM THE MIT ENERGY LABORATORY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 02L39

2-89



MODEL STRUCTURE

PV ARRAY MODEL

SOLMET INSOLATION (HOURLY)
SYSTEM DESIGN
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS



PV SYSTEM OUTPUT

SCHEDULING MODEL

APPLIANCE LOADS
APPLIANCE USE BEHAVIOR
RATE STRUCTURE (BUYBACK RATE)



PURCHASES W/O PV
PURCHASES WITH PV
UTILITY SELL-BACK

ECONOMIC MODEL

ECONOMIC ASSUMPTIONS
DEGRADATION



NPV
BREAKEVEN COSTS

SIMULATION MODEL SCHEDULING HEURISTIC

1. IS LOAD IN MUST-RUN PERIOD? RUN THOSE LOADS THAT MUST BE RUN.
2. IS LOAD "RUNNABLE"? A LOOK-AHEAD IS PERFORMED FOR RUNNABLE LOADS WHICH ATTACHES COSTS TO THE LOADS IN VARIOUS RUN SCENARIOS BASED ON THE AVERAGE UTILITY PRICE OVER THE RUN PERIOD. LOADS ARE RANKED IN ORDER OF MOST EXPENSIVE AND, IF THERE ARE TIES, BY LARGEST LOAD.
3. IS THERE SOLAR AVAILABLE? RUNNABLE LOADS ARE SWITCHED ON IN PRIORITY ORDER WHILE EXCESS SOLAR EXISTS. IF INSUFFICIENT SOLAR EXISTS TO COVER FULL LOAD, THEN LOAD IS SWITCHED ON WHILE THE WEIGHTED PRICE OF SOLAR PLUS UTILITY POWER IS LESS THAN A PRE-SET LIMIT.
4. LEFT-OVER SOLAR IS SOLD BACK TO UTILITY.
5. IF NO SOLAR THEN LOADS OTHER THAN "MUST-RUNS" ARE POSTPONED.



ASSUMPTIONS FOR LATEST RESULTS

LIFETIME = 20 YEARS

DEGRADATION = 5% IN FIRST TWO YEARS (PER YEAR)
.7% THEREAFTER (PER YEAR)

DISCOUNT RATE = 3%

FUEL PRICE ESCALATION RATE = 3%

ARRAY SIZE = 35 M²

MODULE EFFICIENCY = 12.7%

SYSTEM EFFICIENCY = 10.2%

APPLIANCE AND BEHAVIORAL ASSUMPTIONS AS OUTLINED
IN PREVIOUS REPORT

NO STORAGE



LATEST RESULTS (\$/WP SYSTEM)

TIME-OF-DAY PRICING (FIRST QUARTER 1975 DOLLARS)

| | <u>50% BUYBACK</u> | <u>100% BUYBACK</u> |
|---------|--------------------|---------------------|
| BOSTON | \$.97 | \$1.34 |
| OMAHA | .76 | |
| PHOENIX | 1.51 | 1.88 |



RESULTS (P. 2)

FLAT RATES (33% FUEL COMPONENT)

| | <u>50% BUYBACK</u> | <u>100% BUYBACK</u> |
|---------|--------------------|---------------------|
| BOSTON | \$.90 | \$1.24 |
| OMAHA | .88 | |
| PHOENIX | 1.47 | 1.92 |

RESIDENTIAL SIMULATION

INPUTS:

- Weather Data(Solmet)
- PV System Design
- Appliance Loads
- Behavioral Constraints
- Rate Structure

OUTPUTS:

- Purchases w/o PV
- Purchases with PV By Time-of-day
- Utility Sell-back By Time-of-day
- Annual Residential Load Curve

PROPOSED MODEL INTERACTION FOR UTILITY RESPONSE ANALYSIS

UTILITY SIMULATION

INPUTS:

- Aggregated PV Load
- Utility Load Profile
- T&D Credit Model
- Generation Mix
- Outage Rates
- Fuel Costs
- Maintenance Schedule

OUTPUTS:

- Marginal Production Cost
- System Reliability
- Total System Cost
- Capacity Credit
- Fuel Savings

RATE STRUCTURE MODEL

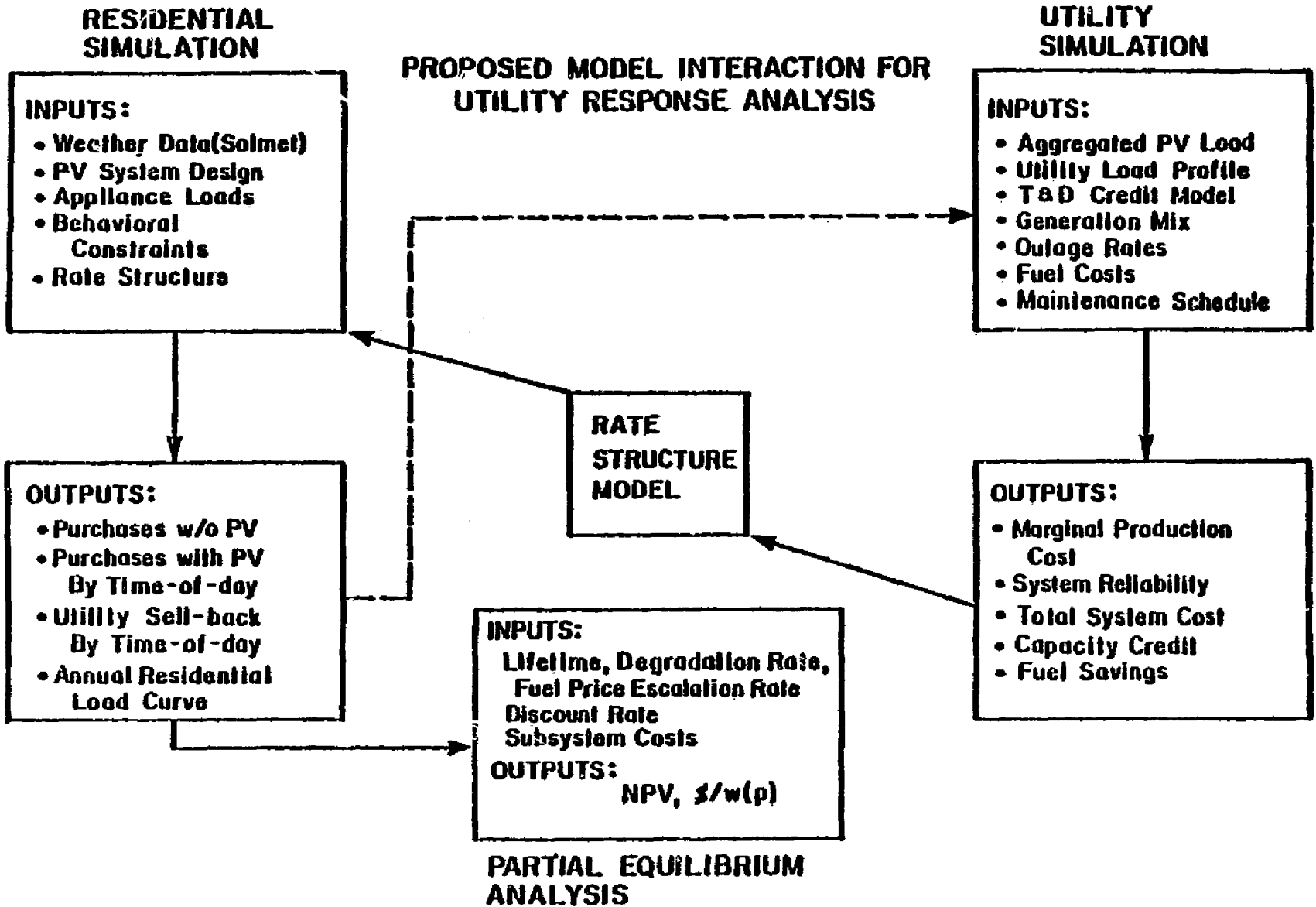
INPUTS:

- Lifetime, Degradation Rate, Fuel Price Escalation Rate
- Discount Rate
- Subsystem Costs

OUTPUTS:

- NPV, \$/w(p)

PARTIAL EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS



**ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY:
ON-SITE PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM APPLICATIONS**

B. Siegel

**The Aerospace Corporation
El Segundo, California**

**Presented at
U.S. Department of Energy**

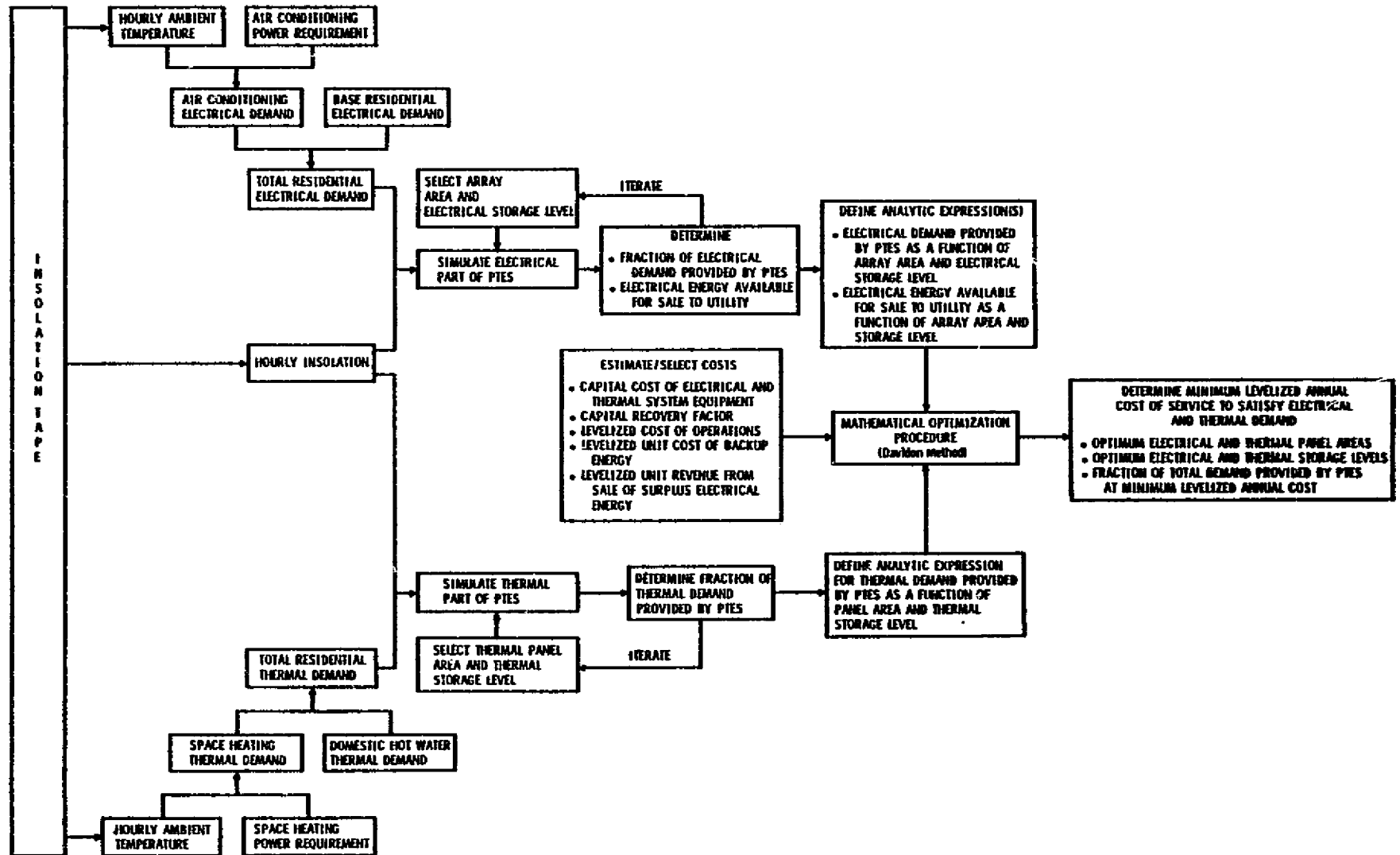
PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS PROGRAM REVIEW

Arlington, Virginia

November 7-9, 1978

Analysis Flow

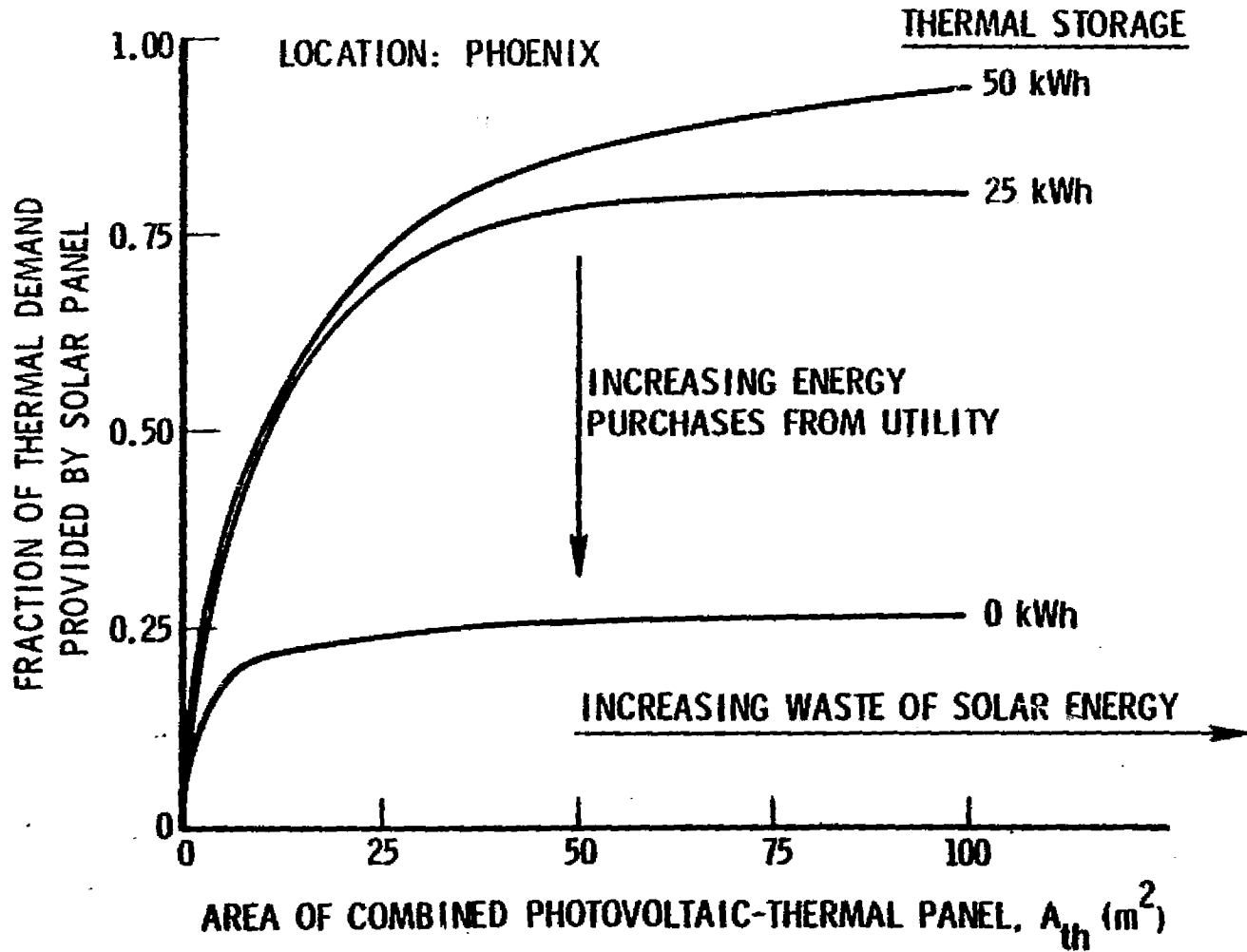
PHOTOVOLTAIC TOTAL ENERGY SYSTEMS FOR RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS



System Performance Simulation

LOCATION: PHOENIX

THERMAL STORAGE



Economic/Cost Assumptions

- LEVELIZED ANNUAL COST OF SERVICE

- $(CRF) C_c + C_{O\&M} + C_{Bu} - C_R$

- 1975 DOLLARS

CRF = CAPITAL RECOVERY FACTOR

C_c = INSTALLED CAPITAL COST

$C_{O\&M}$ = LEVELIZED COST OF OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

C_{Bu} = LEVELIZED COST OF BACKUP ENERGY

C_R = LEVELIZED REVENUE FROM FEEDBACK

- ASSUMPTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL TOTAL ENERGY STUDY

- THERMAL PANEL COST = \$50/m²

- THERMAL STORAGE COST = \$10.66/kWh

- COST OF PUMPS, VALVES, PIPES, HEAT EXCHANGERS = \$1000

- ARRAY EFFICIENCY = 13.5% @ 20°C

- ARRAY STRUCTURE COST = \$10/m² (roof mounted)

- ARRAY COST = VARIABLE (\$100/kW_{pk} to \$1000/kW_{pk})

- ELECTRIC STORAGE COST = \$40/kWh

- POWER CONDITIONER COST = \$100/kW_{pk}

- LEVELIZED COST OF BACKUP ENERGY = VARIABLE (\$0.05/kWh to \$0.10/kWh)

- LEVELIZED REVENUE FROM FEEDBACK (0 to \$0.03/kWh)

- CRF = 0.09 OR 0.11, 30 YEAR SYSTEM LIFE (discount rate = 0.08 or 0.10)

- $C_{O\&M} = 0.015 C_c$

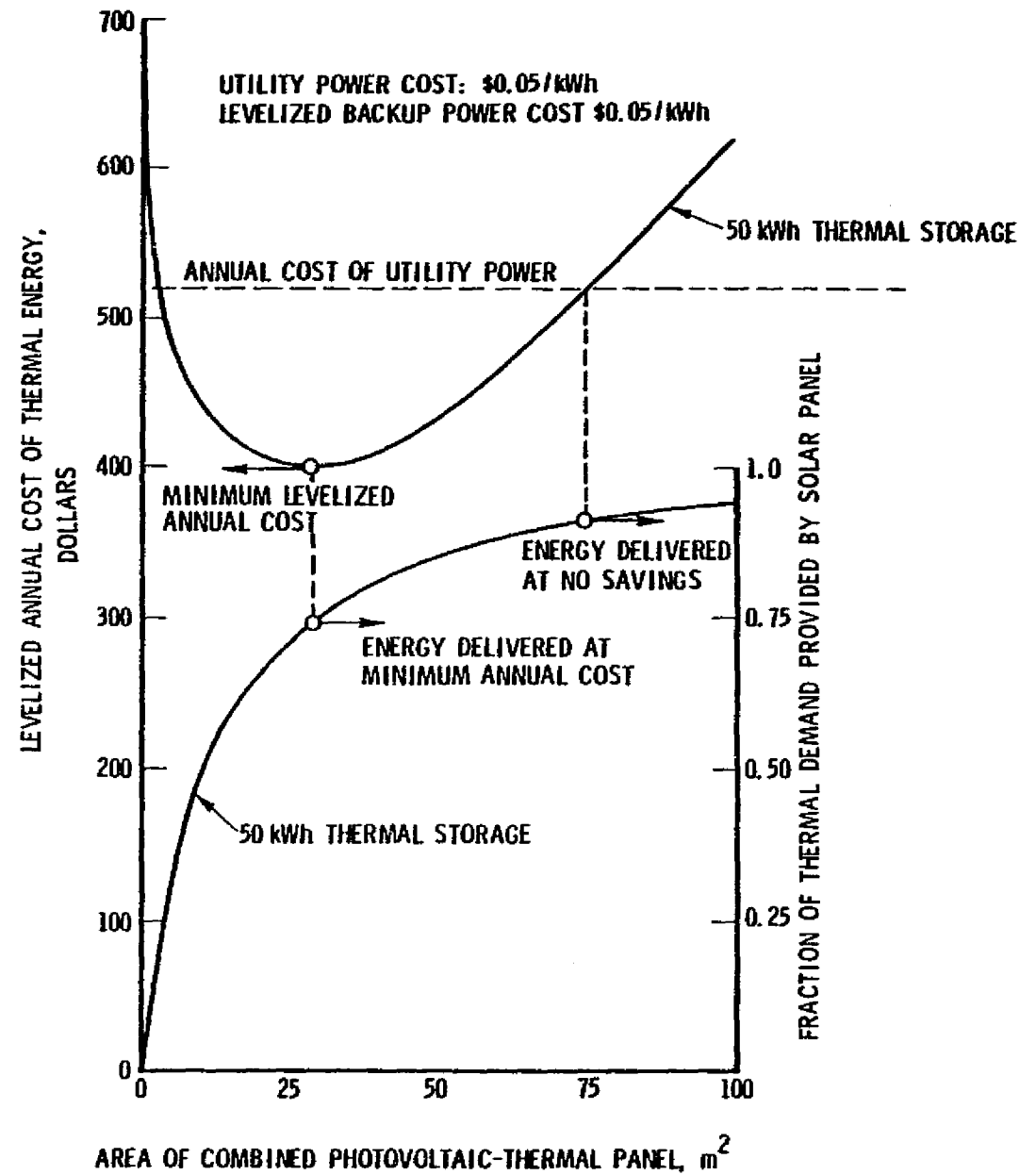


RESIDENTIAL PTES, PHOENIX

Levelized Annual Cost of Energy

THERMAL ENERGY
RESIDENTIAL PTES, PHOENIX

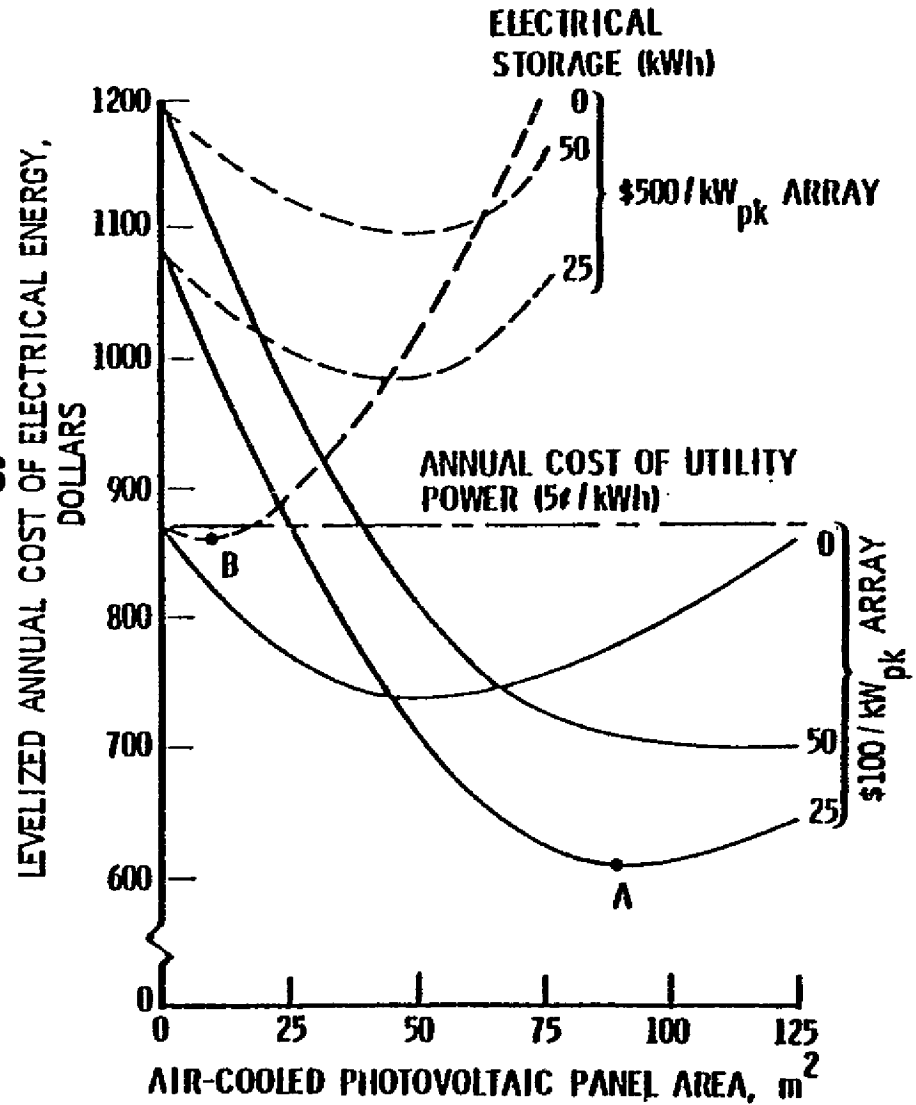
2-100



- PHOENIX
- SURPLUS ELECTRICAL ENERGY WASTED
- LEVELIZED BACKUP POWER COST \$0.05/kWh

2-101

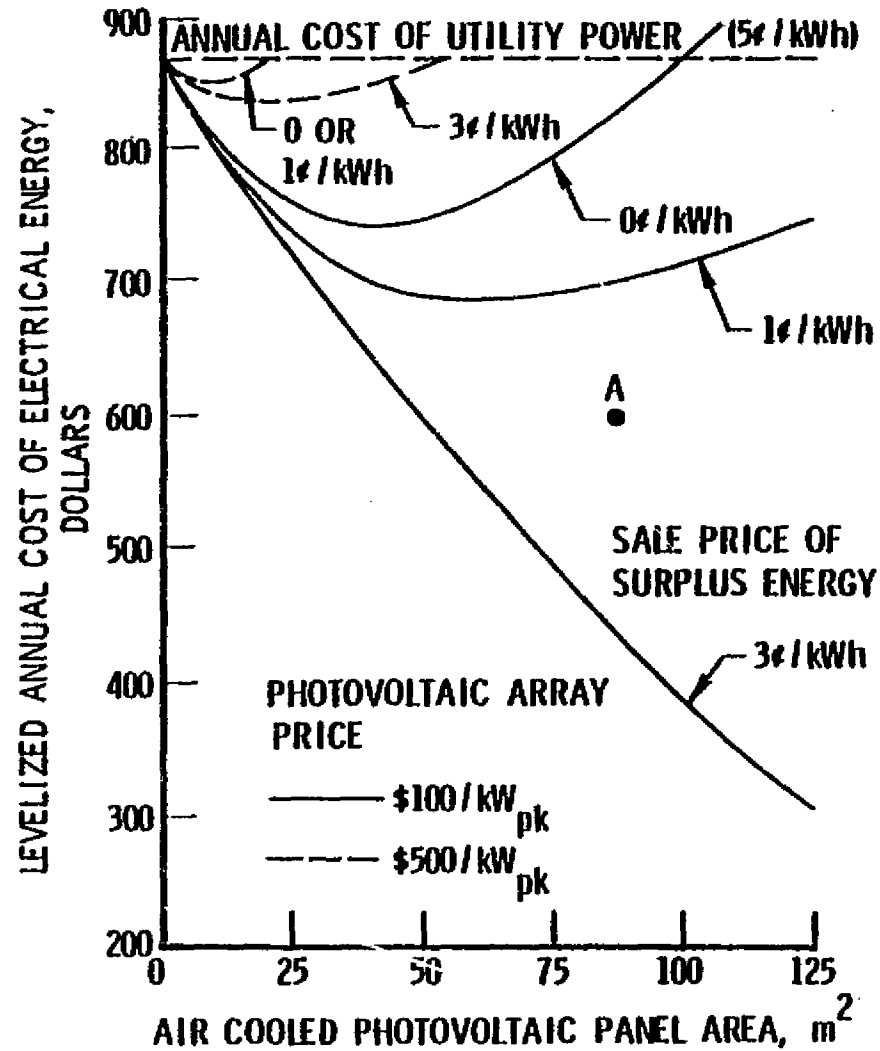
Effect of Changes in System Cost Assumptions



Effect of Sale of Surplus Electrical Energy to Utility

2-102

- PHOENIX, ARIZONA
- SEPARATE PHOTOVOLTAIC AND THERMAL PANELS
- NO ELECTRICAL STORAGE
- LEVELIZED BACKUP POWER COST: \$0.05/kWh

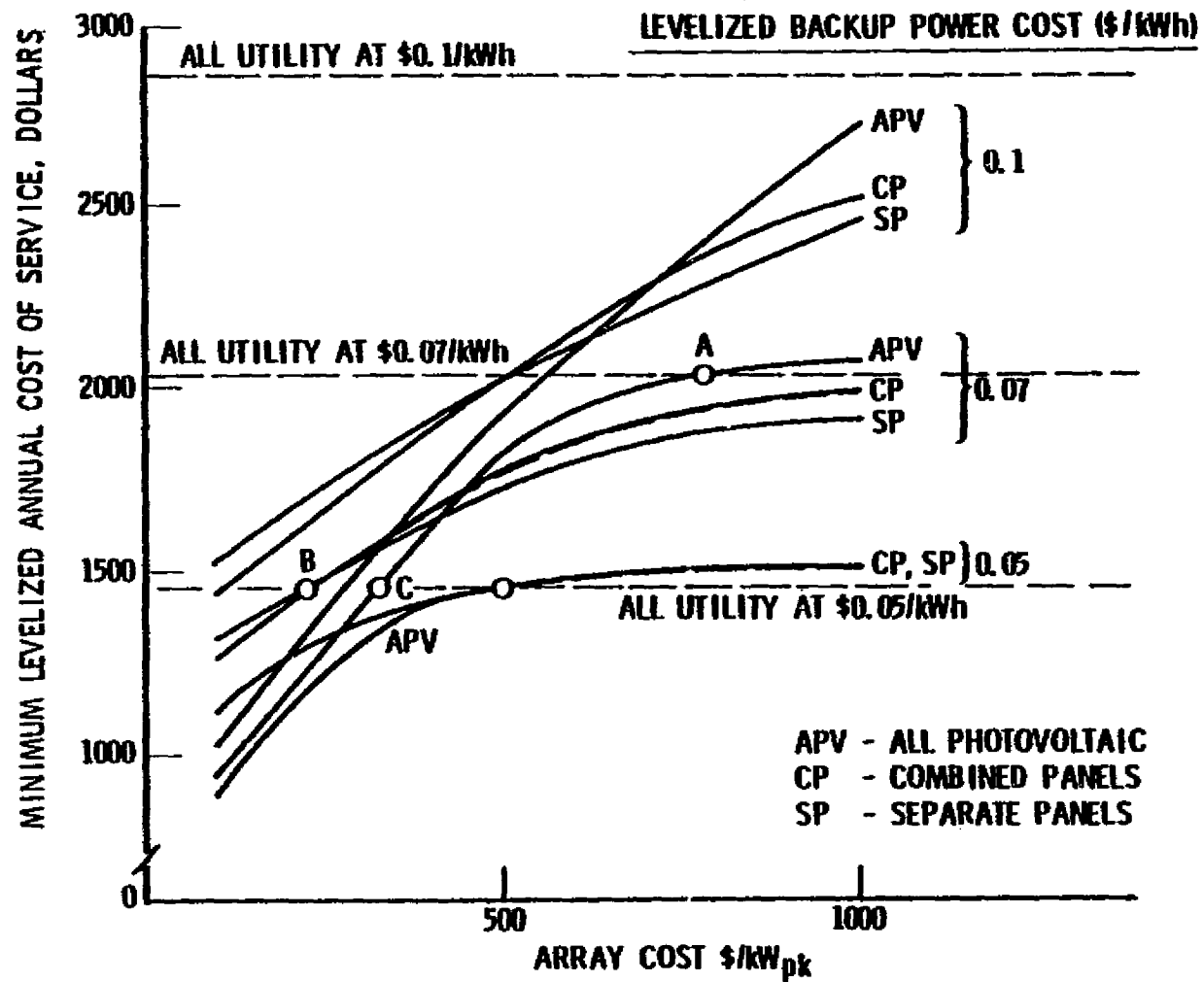


Photovoltaic Total Energy Systems

MINIMUM LEVELIZED ANNUAL COST OF SERVICE

H2230

- SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL APPLICATION
- PHOENIX, TOTAL DEMAND 28,850 kWh
- CRF - 0.09



Effect of Changes in Economic Assumptions on Breakeven Array Cost for PTES

All-Photovoltaic System, Phoenix
System Begins Operation in 1986 (30 year life)
1975 Dollars

- Baseline Case
CRF = .09 (8% mortgage money), Cost of Utility and Backup Power Equal, No Power Feedback, Cost of Utility Power Increases at Same Rate as Annual Rate of Inflation (5%/year, 1975 - 2016) \$ 490/kW_{pk}
- Baseline with 7% Annual Inflation Rate, 1975 - 2016 \$930/kW_{pk}
- Baseline with a 2% Annual Increase over the Annual Rate of Inflation (5%/year), 1975 - 2016 \$1200/kW_{pk}
- Baseline with CRF = .11 (10% mortgage money) \$ 430/kW_{pk}
- Baseline with CRF = .051 (3% loan money for solar systems - proposed legislation) \$1050/kW_{pk}
- Baseline, with Utility Power Cost Always 10% Less than Backup Power Cost \$ 380/kW_{pk}
- Baseline, with Power Feedback, Utility Accepts All Energy Available and Pays 3¢/kWh \$ 725/kW_{pk}

U. S. DOE PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY
DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS PROGRAM REVIEW

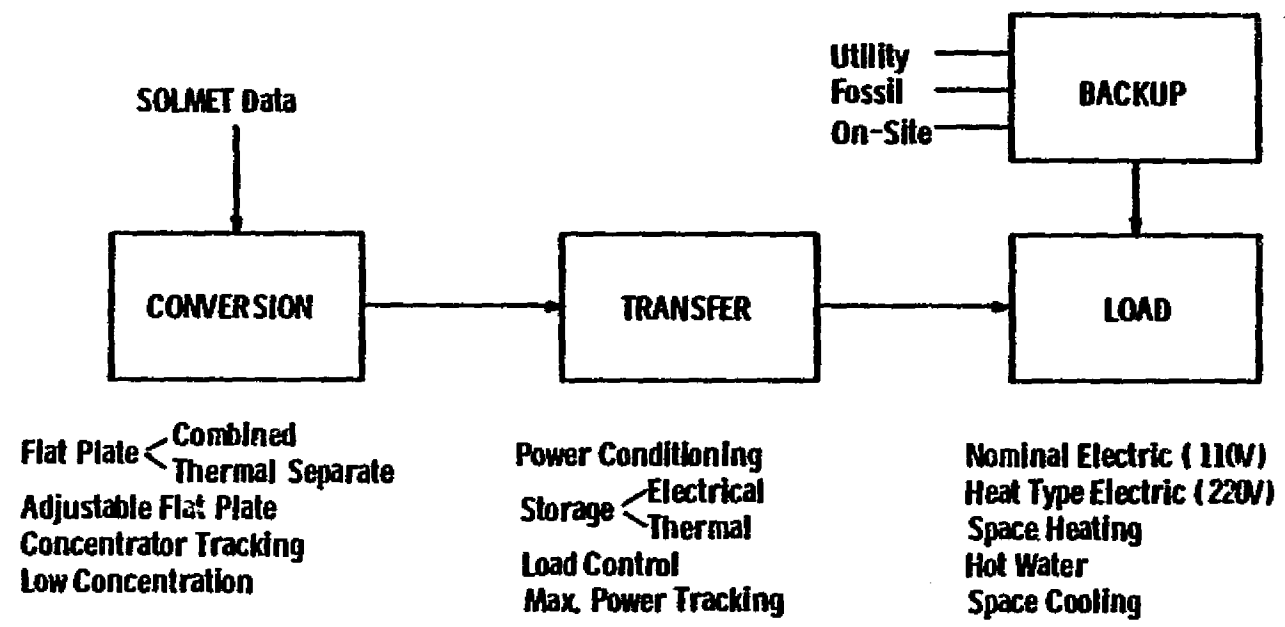
SESSION I I C O S T / E C O N O M I C S

V I E W G R A P H S

PRESENTED BY E. F. FEDERMANN NOVEMBER 8, 1978

WESTINGHOUSE RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT CENTER
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA 15235

2-106



COMPUTER SIMULATION COMPLEXITY LEVEL (CSCL)

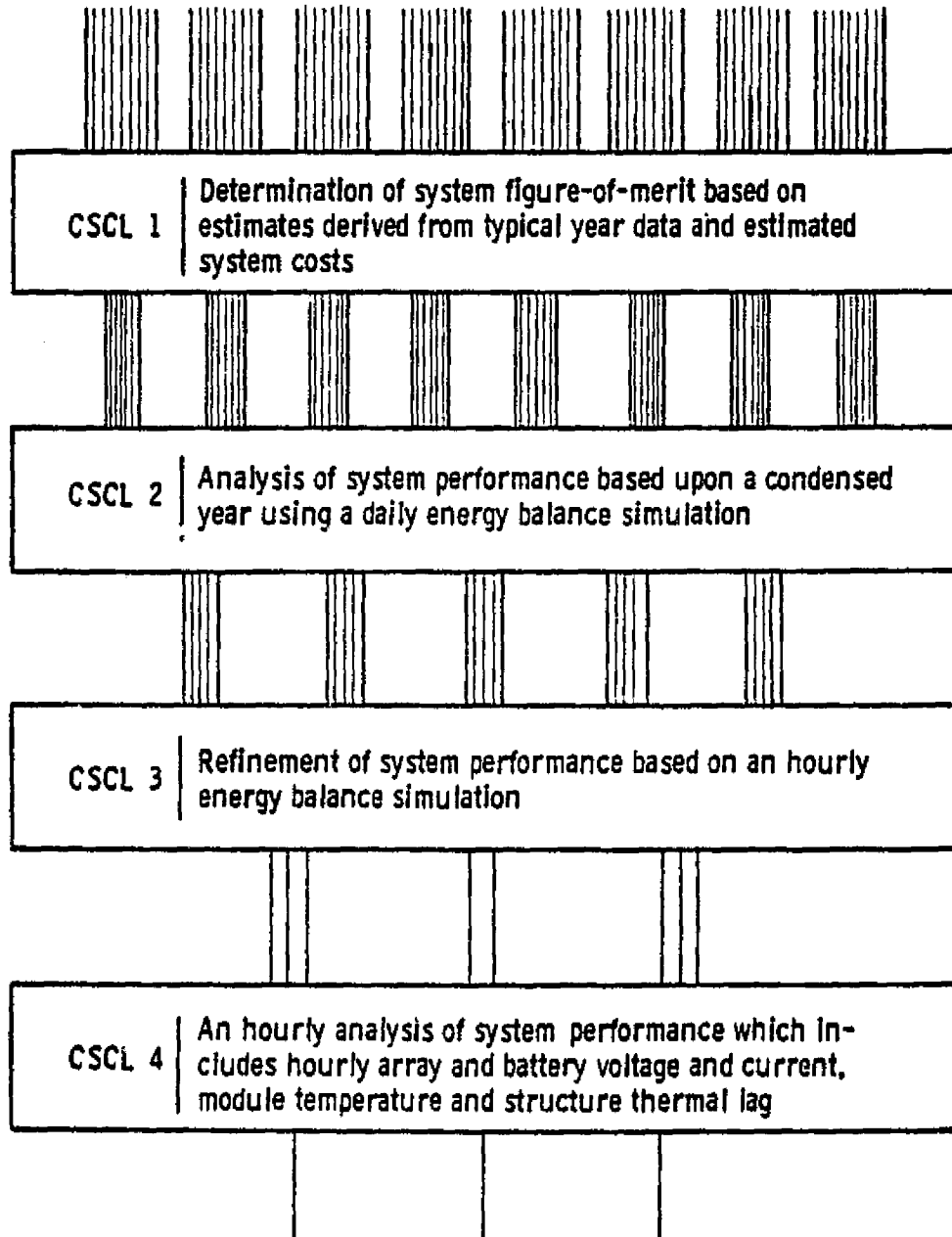


Fig. 5.1.2 ~ System rejection technique

SAMPLE FORMULATIONS

● COMBINED FLAT PLAT - ELECTRICAL OUTPUT:

U_{DIR} and U_{DIF} from SOLMET

$$\text{Absorbed Energy} = .85 F_E \times S \times U_{DIR} \cos \theta + .573 \alpha U_{DIF}$$

$$F_E = 1 - 0.225 \left(\frac{\theta}{\pi/2} \right)^2 \exp(1.414 \frac{\theta}{\pi/2})$$

$$S = 1 - .08 \tan \theta$$

θ = Incidence angle

$$\alpha = (1 - 0.5 U_{DIR}) \left(1 - \frac{TILT}{\pi} \right) + \frac{1}{2} U_{DIR} \times \cos \theta$$

Photovoltaic Conversion = $e_n e_p e_t$ x Absorbed Energy

$e_n e_t e_p$ are nominal, temperature, packing efficiencies

e_n and e_t are calculated by the hour for CSCL4

● BATTERY DISCHARGE, USED ONLY IN CSCL 4

For currents between 12.5 and 62.5 amperes:

$$V = \frac{62.5 - I}{50} (V_{12.5} - V_{62.5}) + V_{62.5}$$

$$V_{12.5} = 1.936 + 0.1768 C^{0.75} - 0.0943 (C - 0.476)^2$$

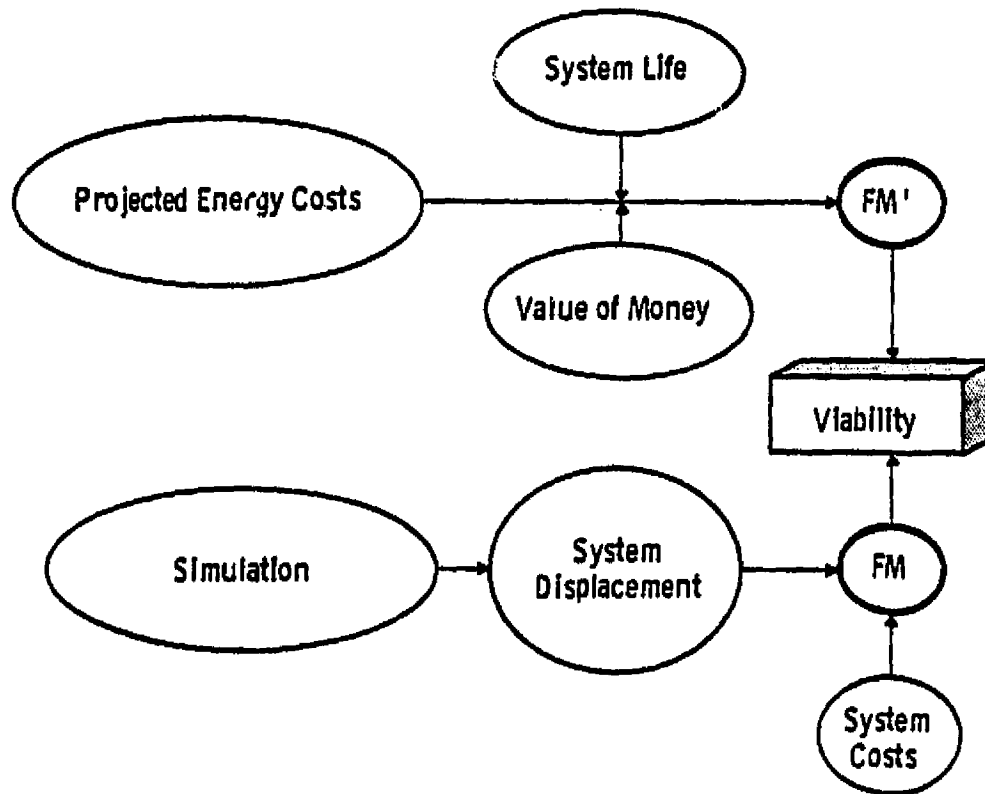
$$V_{62.5} = 1.810 + 0.2411 C^{0.575} - 0.0966 (C - 0.509)^2$$

where C = state of charge

● SIMPLIFIED SPACE-HEATING (H) USED IN CSCL 1, 2, 3:

$$\text{BOSTON: } H = 22040 - 380 T \geq 0$$

where T = ambient temperature in degrees
Fahrenheit



$$F_M = \frac{\text{Present Value of All System Costs}}{\text{Annual System Displacement (kwh)}}$$

$$F_M' = M (\text{Composite Fuel Rate at Time of Installation})$$

$$\text{Where } M = \frac{i - \exp -(i-e) N}{i-e}$$

N = System Life

e = Fuel Rate Escalation

i = Mortgage Interest

Fig. 4 - Figure-of-merit

MAJOR ASSUMPTIONS

1. HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION

- COSTS START AT 200,000 CUMULATIVE RESIDENTIAL UNITS.
- COSTS BASED ON APPROPRIATE LEARNING CURVE, LIMITED BY COST/# FOR SIMILAR MATURE APPARATUS.

2. GOVERNMENT PRECOMMERCIALIZATION PROGRAM

- ONE POSSIBILITY - LONG TERM ASSURED PURCHASE OF ALL SUBSYSTEMS AT GRADUALLY REDUCING PRICES.
- PRECOMMERCIALIZATION WOULD START AT THE \$500/PEAK KILOWATT MODULE PRICE AND END IN FIVE TO SEVEN YEARS.

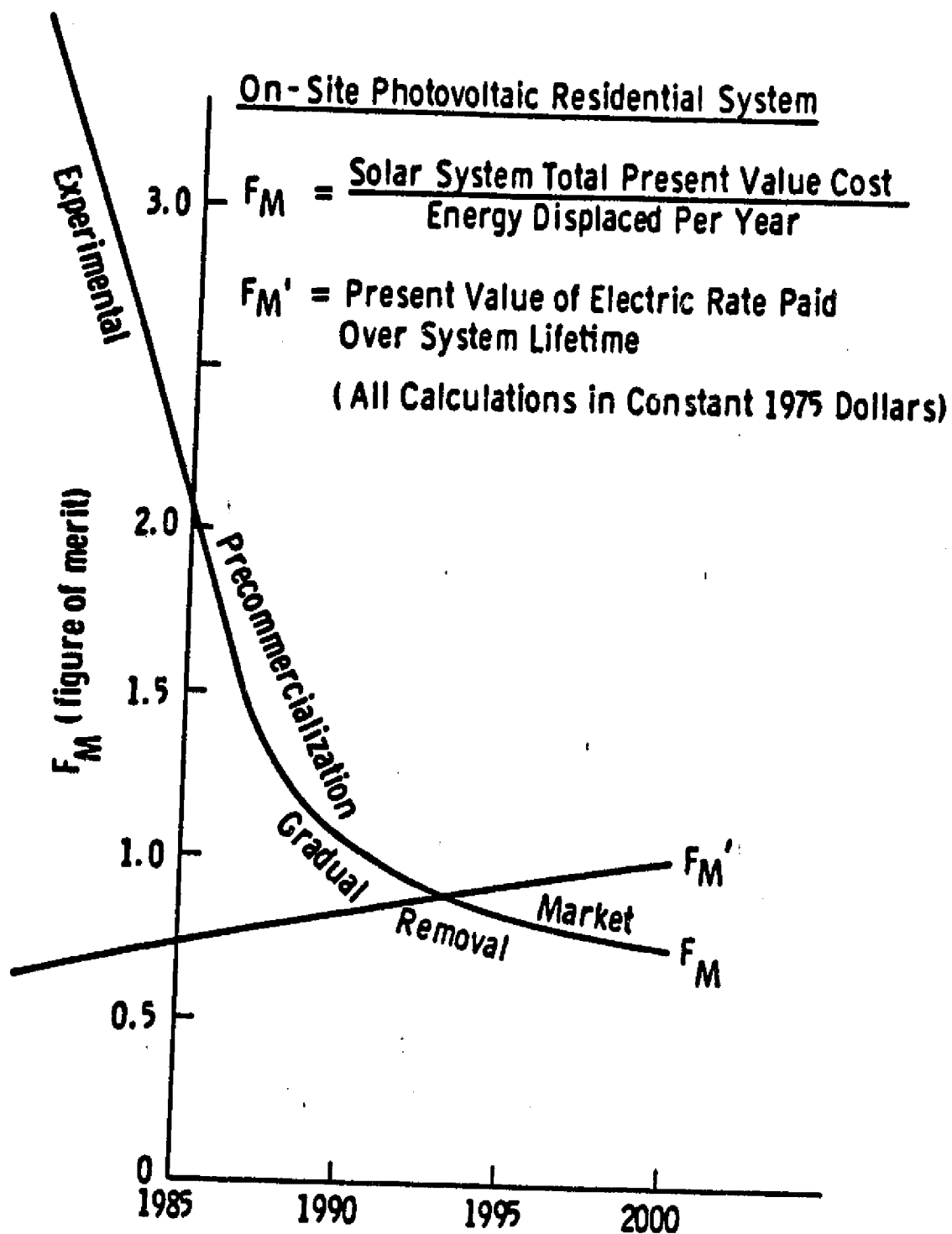


Fig. —Basis for viable cost estimates

Curve 697302-A

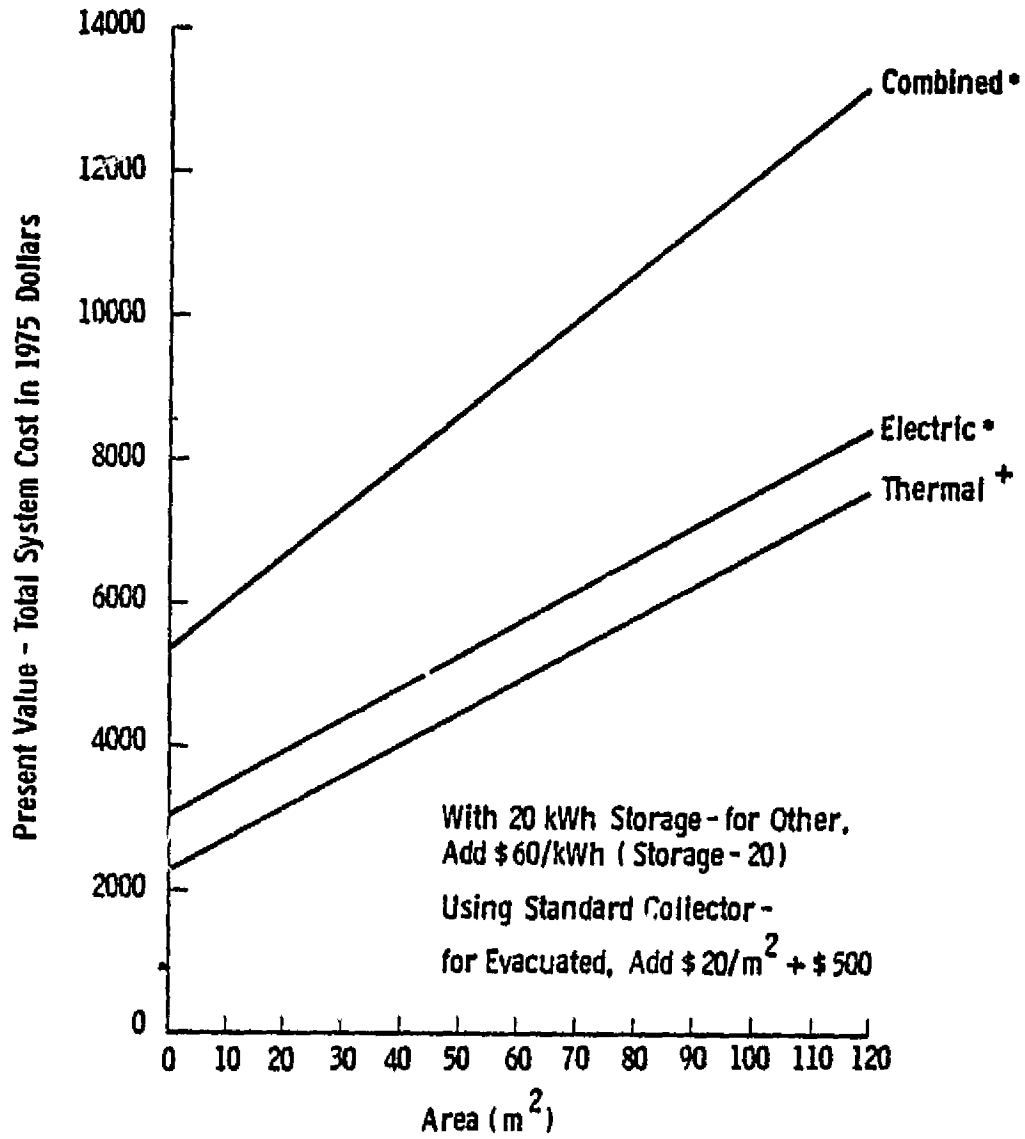


Fig. 5.1.6 -- Simplified high volume cost for select systems

Federmann
m. - e. s. 9-7-78

Curve 697302-A

Curve 695687-A

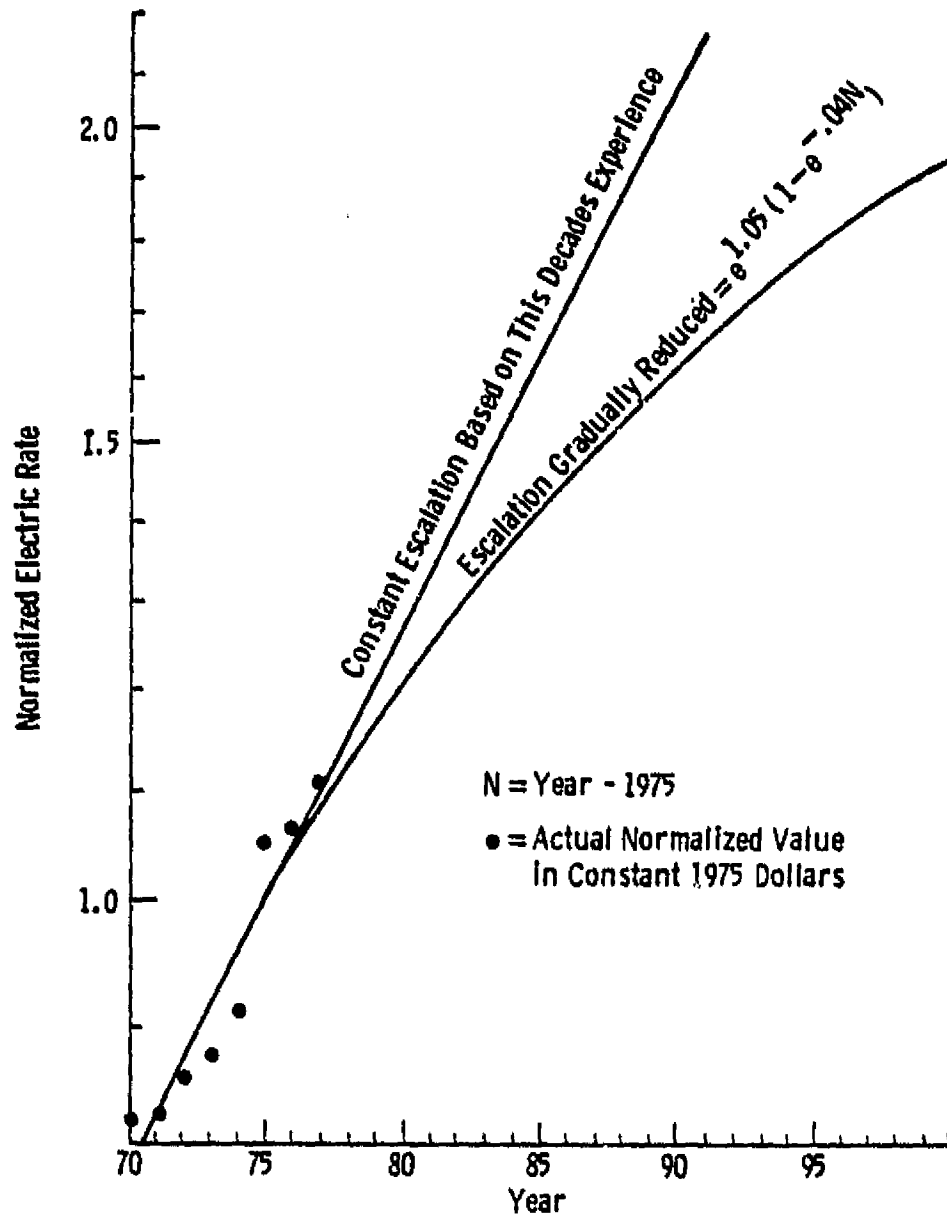


Fig. 2—Projected electric rate

E. Federmann
m. b. m. - l. r. 5-9-78

Curve 695687-A

AVERAGE SITE - RESIDENTIAL APPLICATION

$$S/m^2 = (U \mu) (rM)$$

S/m^2 = Allowable overall system cost divided by insulation area

U = Utilization Factor < 1

I = Insulation received per square meter

μ = Overall system efficiency

(rM) = A multiplier determined by the value of money, electric rates and rate escalation

r = Electric rate at time of installation (1975 dollars)

$$M = \frac{1 - \text{Exp.}[-(m-e)N]}{(m-e)}$$

m = Discounted mortgage rate

e = Fuel escalation (Above Inflation)

N = System life

For Curve: $I = 1700 \text{ kWh/m}^2$, $\mu = 0.10$, $(rM) = .94$

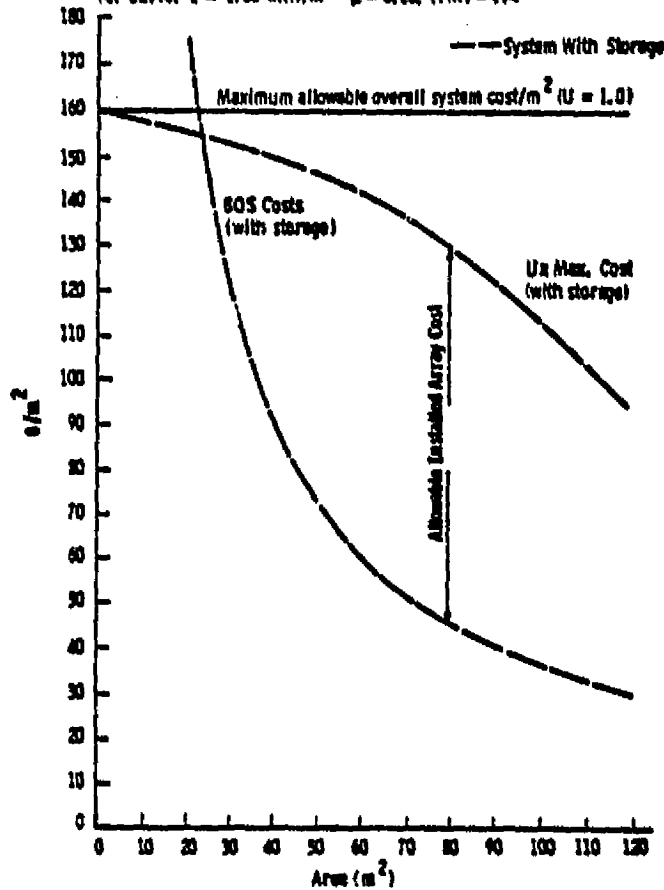


Fig. 5.1.7 - Allowable overall system costs

AVERAGE SITE - RESIDENTIAL APPLICATION

$$s/m^2 = (UI\mu) (rM)$$

s/m^2 = Allowable overall system cost divided by insolation area

U = Utilization Factor < 1

I = Insolation received per square meter

μ = Overall system efficiency

(rM) = A multiplier determined by the value of money, electric rates and rate escalation

r = Electric rate at time of installation (1975 dollars)

$$M = \frac{1 - \text{Exp.}[-(m-e)N]}{(m-e)}$$

m = Discounted mortgage rate

e = Fuel escalation (Above Inflation)

N = System life

For Curve: I = 1700 kWh/m², μ = 0.10, (rM) = .94

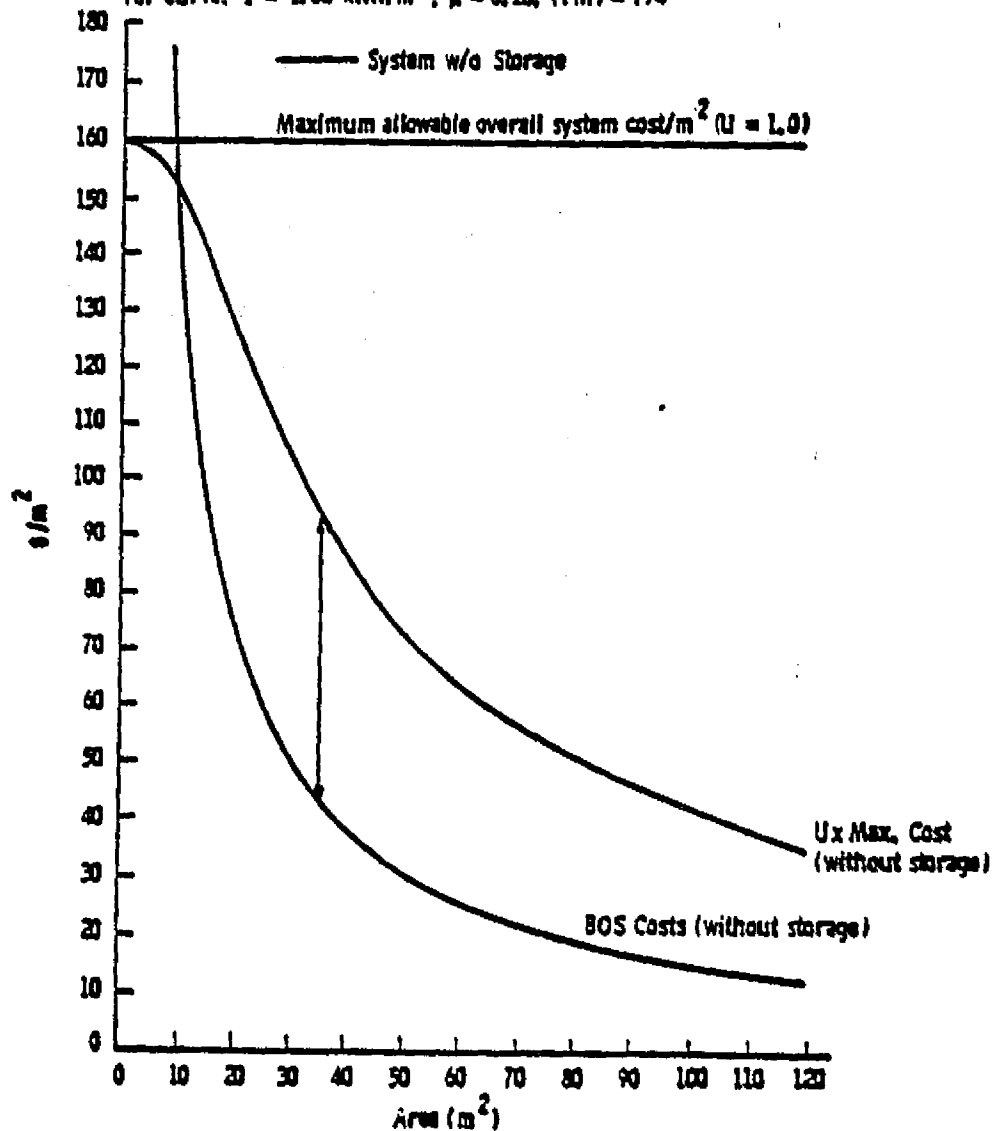


Fig. 5.1.7 - Allowable overall system costs

C. Borden

NOVEMBER 8, 1978

SELECT SYSTEMS FOR BOSTON

| <u>T Y P E</u> | <u>AREA</u> | <u>STORAGE (KWH)</u> | <u>ENERGY DISPLACED (EQUIV.)</u> | <u>%</u> | <u>SOLAR FM</u> | <u>SYSTEM FM/FM</u> |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| COMBINED | 70-30T | 20 | 11,900 | 74 | .90 | .95 |
| SEPARATE | | | | | | |
| AIR COOLED P.V. | 50 | 20 | 12,500 | 76 | .95 | .98 |
| EVAC. THERMAL | 70 | | | | | |
| COMBINED & PHASE CHANGE STORAGE | 70 | 20 | 13,500 | EST. 82 | .85 | .90 |

SELECT SYSTEMS FOR PHOENIX

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|----|----|--------|----|-----|-----|
| ALL ELECTRIC | 70 | 30 | 16,050 | 90 | .45 | .53 |
|--------------|----|----|--------|----|-----|-----|

BASED ON HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION ESTIMATED FOR THE YEAR 2000.

THE ALL ELECTRIC IS BY FAR THE SUPERIOR SYSTEM FOR THE PHOENIX SITE.

IN STRUCTURES DESIGNED FOR SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS FOR BOSTON, MOST PEOPLE WOULD NOT REQUIRE AIR-CONDITIONING.

T = ADDITIONAL THERMAL ONLY.

AREA IN m^2 , ENERGY IN KWH/YR.



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT

**LIFETIME COST AND PERFORMANCE
MODEL FOR
PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER SYSTEMS**

2-117





LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
MOTIVATION FOR THE LIFETIME COST
AND PERFORMANCE (LCP) MODEL

- TO PROVIDE A "BOTTOM-UP" DESCRIPTION OF ALL THE ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH INSTALLING, OPERATING, AND MAINTAINING A PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER PLANT IN TERMS OF COSTS AND ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE OVER ITS LIFETIME
- TO PROVIDE A FRAMEWORK FOR MAKING TRADE-OFFS BETWEEN ALTERNATIVE INITIAL AND RECURRENT POLICY OPTIONS
- TO CREATE A GENERAL MODEL WHICH CAN EVALUATE PARAMETRICALLY A WIDE RANGE OF POWER PLANT DESIGNS AND APPLICATIONS
- TO FILL IN THE ANALYTICAL GAP BETWEEN THE SOLAR ARRAY MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY SIMULATION (SAMIS) AND THE UTILITY-OWNED SOLAR ELECTRIC SYSTEMS (USES) ECONOMIC MODEL

2-118

CB
11/8/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
THE LIFETIME COST AND PERFORMANCE
(LCP) MODEL IS

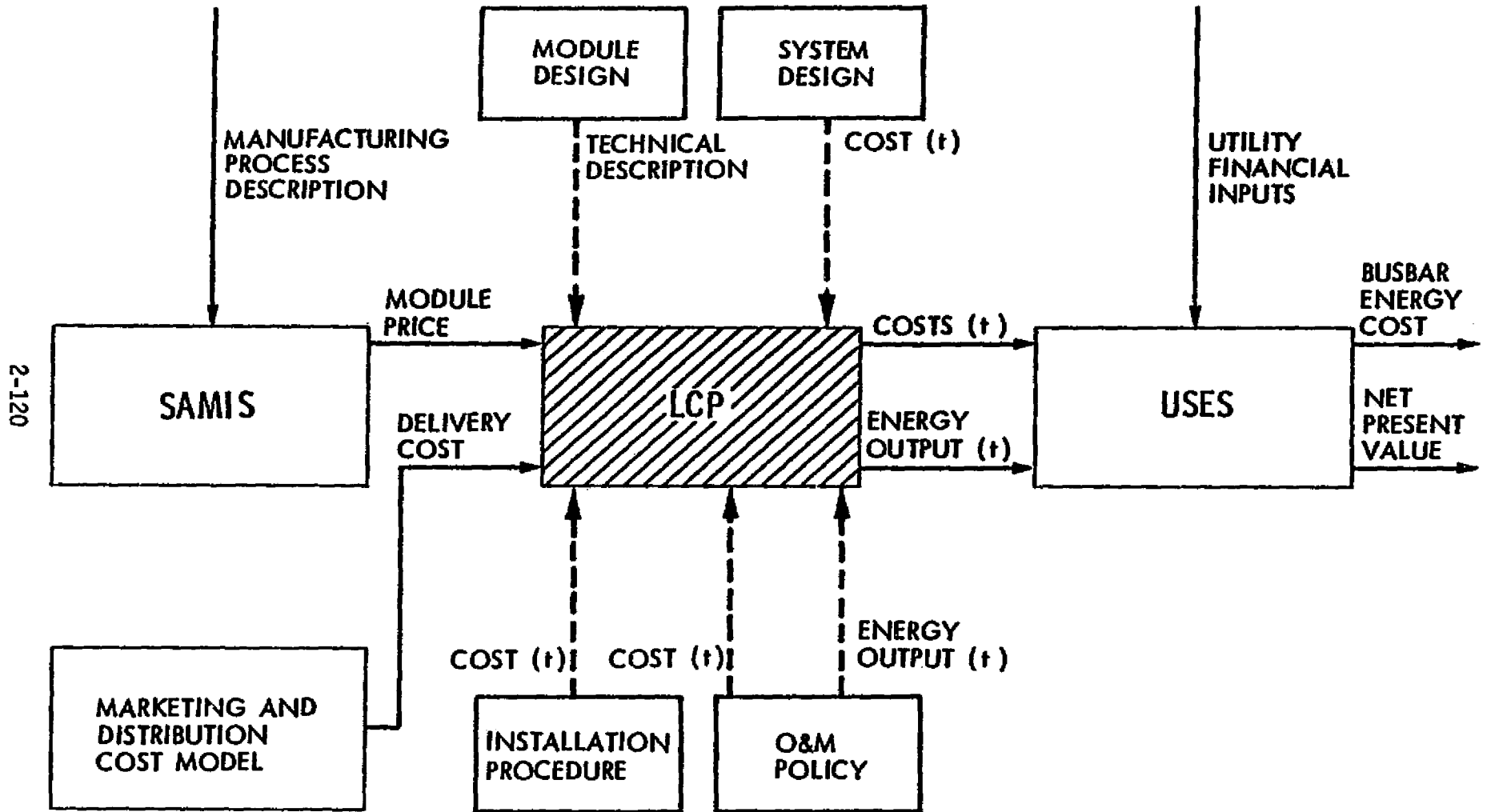
- A MANAGEMENT TOOL USEFUL TO SYSTEM DESIGNERS AND OPERATORS FOR DECIDING BETWEEN ALTERNATIVE
 - SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS
 - INSTALLATION ACTIVITIES
 - LEVEL OF EFFORT AND TIMING OF OPERATIONS/MAINTENANCE ACTIONS
 - REPLACEMENT OPTIONS
- STRUCTURED TO CAUSALLY RELATE THE IMPACT OF ALTERNATIVE INITIAL DESIGN AND RECURRENT POLICY DECISIONS ON BOTH COST AND ENERGY OUTPUT OVER THE LIFETIME OF A PHOTOVOLTAIC POWERPLANT
- DESIGNED TO MAKE TRADEOFFS ON THE BASES OF MINIMIZING BUSBAR ENERGY COST AND MAXIMIZING THE NET PRESENT VALUE OF THE INVESTMENT

2-119

CB
11/8/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT





LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
CURRENT STATUS/PLANNED ACTIVITIES

● **CURRENT STATUS**

- SOFTWARE DESIGN DOCUMENT COMPLETED (INITIAL VERSION)
- EXTERNAL REVIEW/CRITIQUE BY THEODORE BARRY AND ASSOCIATES IS COMPLETED
- COMPUTER CODING IS BEGINNING

● **PLANNED ACTIVITIES**

- ANTICIPATE INITIAL RUNS OF THE COMPUTER MODEL IN THE FIRST QUARTER OF CALENDAR YEAR 1979
- CONTINUING MODEL VALIDATION BOTH INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL TO JPL
- IN THE FUTURE, LCP WILL EVALUATE RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERFACE WITH A UTILITY GRID SIMULATION MODEL

2-121

CB
11/8/78

**PENETRATION MODELING FOR
NEAR AND INTERMEDIATE TERM
PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS**

2-122

**PRESENTED BY: DR. O. H. MERRILL
SCIENCE APPLICATIONS, INC.
NOVEMBER 8, 1978**

SESSION II: COST/ECONOMICS

OVERVIEW

PURPOSE OF WORK: DEVELOP A RANGE OF MARKET PENETRATION ESTIMATES FOR PRESENT AND INTERMEDIATE TERM PV PRODUCTS.

EXAMPLES OF APPLICATIONS CONSIDERED:

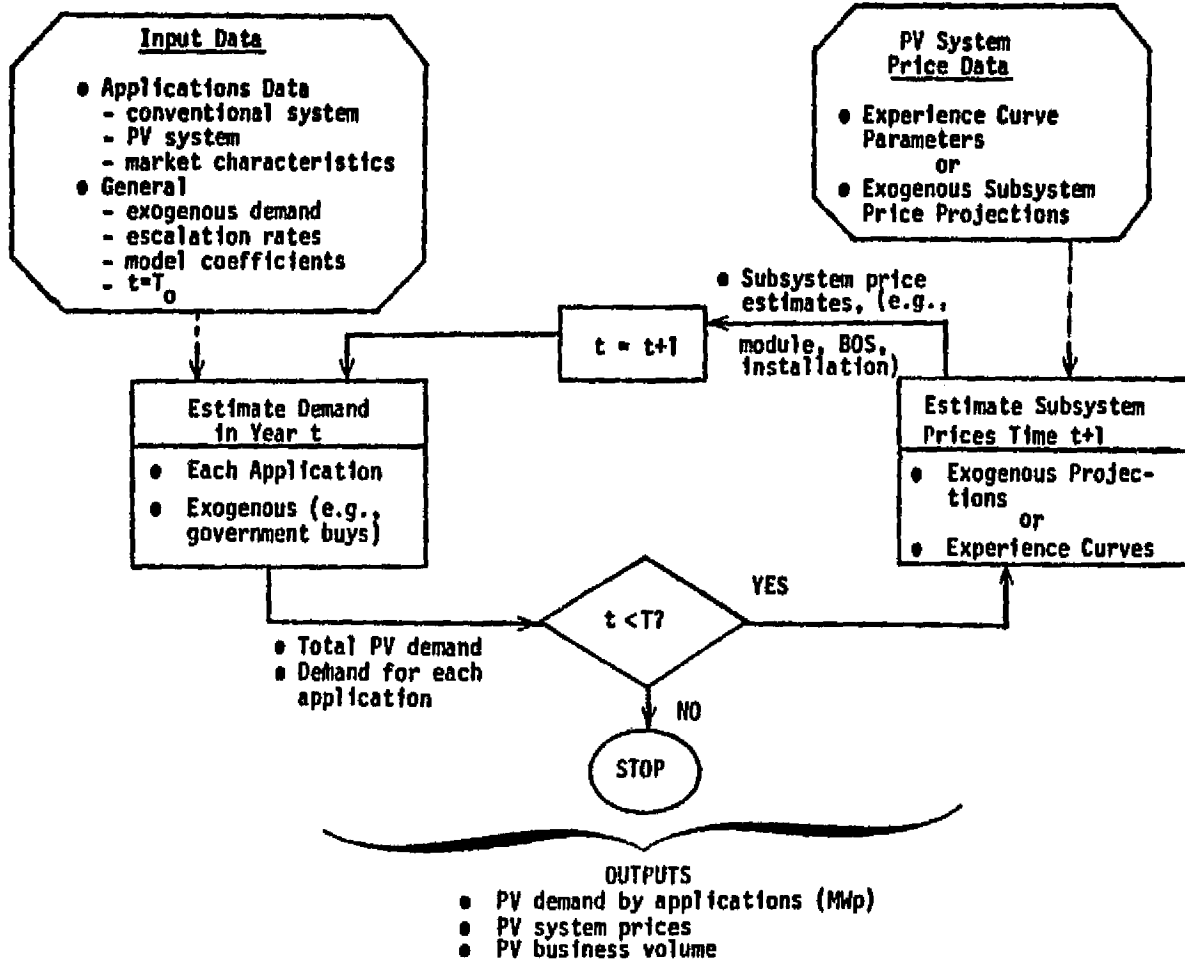
- MICROWAVE REPEATERS
- CATHODIC PROTECTION OF WELL CASINGS
- OFF-SHORE NAVAIDS
- EDUCATIONAL TV
- MICRO IRRIGATION
- DIGITAL WATCHES

LEVEL OF DETAIL: BROAD-BRUSH LOOK AT A LARGE NUMBER OF PV APPLICATIONS.

CONSIDERATIONS IN SELECTION OF MODEL:

- EASE OF APPLICATION
- PRECISION OF MODEL COMMENSURATE WITH PRECISION OF DATA
- EMPIRICAL BASIS FOR MODEL.

OVERVIEW OF MODEL



ORIGINAL PAGE IS
OF POOR QUALITY

SUBSTITUTION MODEL

$$f(t) = \frac{\alpha \cdot \exp\left(\int_{t_0}^t \Phi(s) ds\right)}{1 + \alpha \cdot \exp\left(\int_{t_0}^t \Phi(s) ds\right)}$$

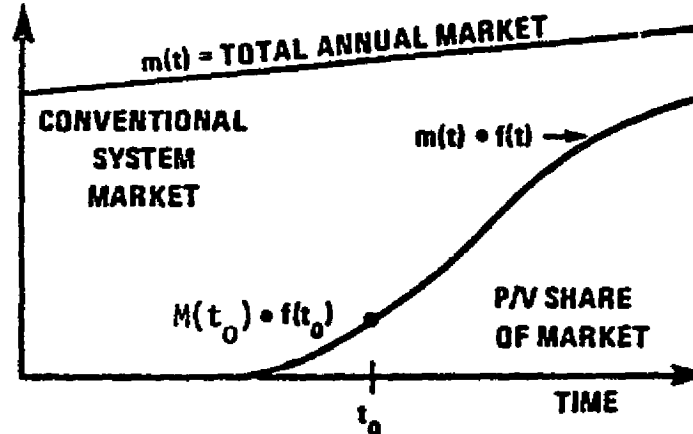
where:

$$\Phi(s) = a + b \cdot \Pi(s) + c \cdot \sigma(s)$$

and

$$\alpha = f(t_0) / (1 - f(t_0))$$

ANNUAL
MARKET
(UNITS)



DEFINITION OF VARIABLES

$f(t)$ = MARKET SHARE FOR PHOTOVOLTAICS AT TIME t

$\Pi(s)$ = PROFITABILITY INDEX FOR P/V POWER SYSTEM AT TIME s

USER SPECIFIC PROFITABILITY MEASURES:

- ⊕ RATIO OF EXPECTED PAYBACK PERIOD FOR A POTENTIAL USER TO ACTUAL PAYBACK PERIOD
- RATIO OF ROI FOR P/V PRODUCT TO INDUSTRY STANDARD

$\sigma(s)$ = RATIO OF INSTALLED COST OF P/V POWER SYSTEM TO TOTAL ASSETS OF AVERAGE FIRM AT TIME s

$m(t)$ = ANNUAL MARKET SIZE IN UNITS AT TIME t

OVERVIEW OF ASSUMPTIONS

- APPLICATIONS DESCRIPTION
 - ENERGY REQUIREMENTS
 - DESIGN INSOLATION
 - PV SYSTEM
 - SUBSYSTEM EFFICIENCIES
 - SUBSYSTEM COSTS
- COST OF CONVENTIONAL ALTERNATIVE(S)
 - MARKET DATA
 - SIZE
 - FRACTION AVAILABLE TO PV
 - GROWTH RATE
 - COST COMPARISON APPROACH (E.G., LCC, FIRST COST)
 - INITIAL PV PENETRATION
 - LEVEL
 - YEAR
- GENERAL ASSUMPTIONS
 - ESCALATION IN REAL COST OF CONVENTIONAL ENERGY
 - BOS COST TRENDS
 - PV MODULE COST TRENDS (OR EXPERIENCE CURVE PARAMETERS)

PRELIMINARY RESULTS FROM AN SAI STUDY OF
"EXPORT POTENTIAL OF PHOTOVOLTAICS"

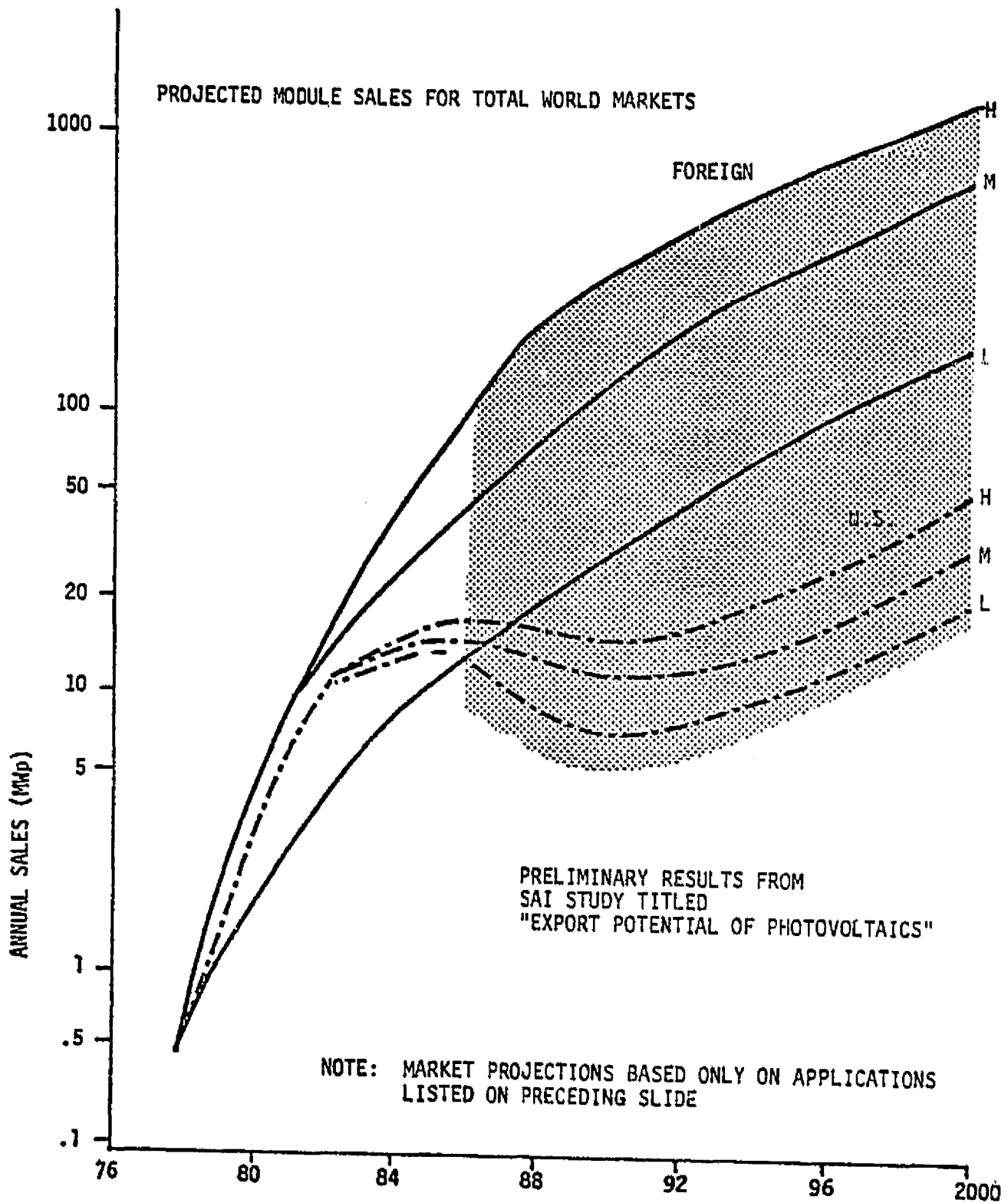
APPLICATIONS CONSIDERED:

FOREIGN

- COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
 - RADIO REPEATERS
 - MICROWAVE REPEATERS
 - TELEMTRY
 - MONITORING AND SENSING DEVICES
 - EDUCATIONAL TV/RADIO
 - BACKPACK RADIOS
 - EXTENDED RURAL TELEPHONES
- MARKING AND WARNING DEVICES
 - MARITIME NAVAIDS
- CORROSION PROTECTION
 - PIPELINES
 - WELLHEADS
- WATER PUMPING
 - MICRO-IRRIGATION
 - POTABLE/LIVESTOCK SYSTEMS
- GENERAL POWER SOURCES
 - VILLAGE/RESIDENTIAL SYSTEMS
 - REFRIGERATORS
- CONSUMER PRODUCTS
 - WATCHES, CALCULATORS, ETC.

U.S.

- COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
 - RADIO REPEATERS
 - MICROWAVE REPEATERS
 - TELEMTRY
 - MONITORING AND SENSING DEVICES
- MARKING AND WARNING DEVICES
 - OFF-SHORE PLATFORMS
 - MARITIME NAVAIDS
- CORROSION PROTECTION
 - PIPELINES
 - WELLHEADS
- WATER PUMPING
 - POTABLE/LIVESTOCK SYSTEMS
- GENERAL POWER SOURCES
 - (ONLY GOVERNMENT BUYS)
- CONSUMER PRODUCTS
 - WATCHES, CALCULATORS, ETC.



SOURCES OF PROBLEMS/UNCERTAINTIES

- IDENTIFYING POTENTIAL APPLICATIONS
- MARKET DESCRIPTION UNCERTAINTIES
 - TOTAL ANNUAL MARKET
 - ANNUAL GROWTH RATE
 - FRACTION OF MARKET AVAILABLE TO PV
 - COST COMPARISON APPROACH
 - TIMING OF INITIAL PV PENETRATION
- CHARACTERISTICS OF INDIVIDUAL APPLICATIONS
 - INSULATION VARIATIONS
 - LOAD PROFILE VARIATIONS
 - CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SYSTEM COSTS
- GENERAL SOURCES OF UNCERTAINTY
 - ECONOMIC CONDITIONS
 - SOCIAL FACTORS
 - TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT RATES
 - FUTURE ENERGY POLICY
 - PRICE/PRODUCTION VOLUME RELATIONSHIPS
 - SUBSYSTEM COMPONENT COSTS
- PENETRATION MODELING
 - PRICE/NON-PRICE TRADE-OFFS
 - STRUCTURE AND INTERRELATIONSHIPS AMONG VARIABLES
 - TIME FOR INITIAL PENETRATIONS OF NEW MARKETS
 - EFFECTS OF OTHER NEW TECHNOLOGIES
 - LACK OF COMPREHENSIVE TREATMENT OF ALL APPLICATIONS
 - INTERRELATIONSHIPS AMONG MARKETS

KEY PROBLEMS ARE MARKET DEFINITION
AND DATA PROBLEMS, NOT PENETRATION
MODELING PROBLEMS

MIT PHOTOVOLTAIC MODEL

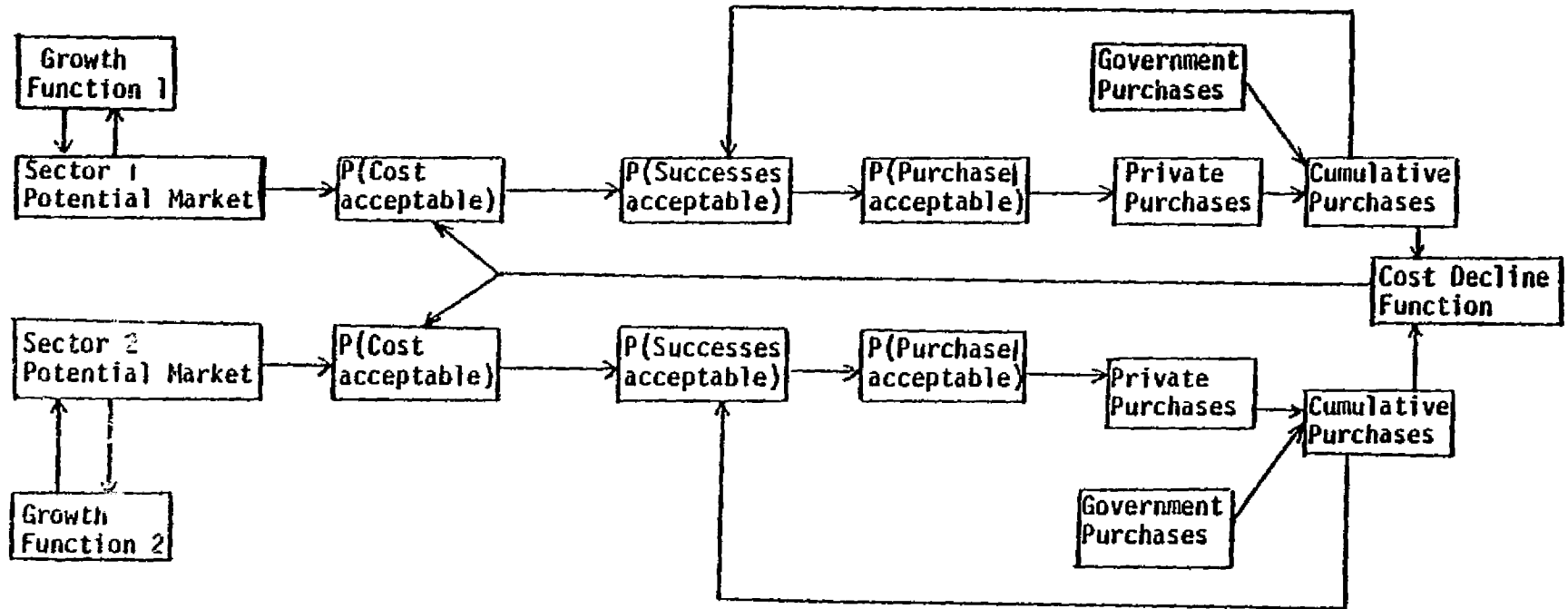
Thomas McCormack
MIT/Energy Laboratory

MIT PV MODEL

BASIC CONCEPTS

- * ACCEPTANCE IS ACCELERATED BY NON-ECONOMIC AS WELL AS ECONOMIC FACTORS
- * INITIAL SYSTEM COSTS DECLINE ACCORDING TO A LEARNING CURVE
- * NON-ECONOMIC PARAMETERS SHOULD BE EMPIRICALLY DETERMINED BY MARKET MEASUREMENTS
- * THE DIFFUSION CURVE SHOULD BE AN OUTPUT BASED ON BEHAVIOR RATHER THAN AN INPUT

MIT PV MODEL



MARKET SURVEY RESULTS

THREE SURVEYS COMPLETED:

- NEBRASKA AGRICULTURAL IRRIGATION
- NEBRASKA RESIDENTIAL
- BOSTON SUN DAY RESIDENTIAL

KEY FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH PV PREFERENCE WERE:

- FOR THE GENERAL POPULATION, PRIMARILY TECHNOLOGICAL/
ECONOMIC CONCERNS, SECONDARILY ECOLOGICAL/ENVIRONMENTAL
CONCERNS
- FOR THE EARLY INNOVATORS, PRIMARILY ECOLOGICAL/
ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

SUN DAY INNOVATORS COMPARED TO NEBRASKA HOMEOWNERS

- STRONG DIFFERENCES IN OVERALL PREFERENCE, CONFIDENCE
IN PV AND RESISTANCE TO HIGH INITIAL COST, BUT
- LITTLE DIFFERENCE IN EXPRESSED ATTITUDES OR GROUP
DEMOGRAPHICS TO EXPLAIN INNOVATIVENESS

INITIAL MODEL RUNS

OBJECTIVE: INVESTIGATE ALLOCATION OF GOVERNMENT
DEMONSTRATION RESOURCES OVER SECTORS
AND OVER TIME

3 SECTORS AND 10 YEARS IN MODEL

- AGRICULTURAL IRRIGATION
- DISPERSED RESIDENTIAL POWER
- CENTRAL POWER STATIONS

8 IDENTICAL REGIONS FOR AGRICULTURAL AND RESIDENTIAL
SECTORS

MODEL PARAMETER ASSUMPTIONS

SYSTEM COSTS DECLINE IN AN EXPONENTIAL LEARNING CURVE WITH A DOUBLING CONSTANT OF .70

INITIAL PV SYSTEM COST \$10/WATT

AVERAGE INSTALLATION SIZE:

- 10 KW FOR IRRIGATION
- 9 KW FOR RESIDENTIAL
- 500 MW FOR CENTRAL POWER

PARAMETERS DETERMINED EMPIRICALLY FOR EACH SECTOR

- DISTRIBUTION OF "PERCEPTUAL" BREAK-EVEN COST
- DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF SUCCESSFUL INSTALLATIONS
NECESSARY FOR ACCEPTANCE
- PROBABILITY OF PURCHASE GIVEN ACCEPTABILITY

RUN RESULTS

ALLOCATION STRATEGY HAS A SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON RATE AND LEVEL OF ADOPTION. IT IS OPTIMAL TO ALLOCATE RESOURCES IN SEQUENCE FROM THE HIGHEST TO THE LOWEST BREAK-EVEN COST SECTOR AND UNIFORMLY ACROSS REGIONS.

SENSITIVITY OF RESULTS:

- VERY SENSITIVE TO LEARNING CURVE PARAMETER
- NOT SENSITIVE TO ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT SUCCESSFUL INSTALLATIONS NECESSARY FOR ACCEPTANCE

CONCLUSIONS

- * MODEL IS IN INITIAL BUT WORKABLE STATE
- * CAN BE USED TO TEST/ASSESS POLICY ALTERNATIVES
- * FIELD CALIBRATION IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE PROCESS
- * INITIAL RESULTS INDICATE IMPORTANCE OF
 - CONCENTRATION OF DEMONSTRATION RESOURCES
 - COST DECLINE INFORMATION

NEXT STEPS

- * CALIBRATE WITH BUILDER/DEVELOPERS
- * GENERALIZE MODEL
 - OPTIMIZATION CAPABILITY
 - EXPLICITLY INCLUDE COMPETING TECHNOLOGIES

**ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY:
PHOTOVOLTAIC CENTRAL STATION POWER PLANTS**

S. L. Leonard

**The Aerospace Corporation
El Segundo, California**

**Presented at
U.S. Department of Energy
PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS PROGRAM REVIEW**

Arlington, Virginia

November 7-9, 1978

Photovoltaic Central Station Plant Analysis

PHOTOVOLTAIC PLANT

TOTAL INVESTMENT COST OF PLANT

BACKUP CAPACITY REQUIREMENT (LOLP Calculation)

PERFORMANCE SIMULATION

ANNUALIZED COST OF CAPITAL

ECONOMIC ASSUMPTIONS (FCR, inflation rate, etc)

LEVELIZED O&M COSTS

$\overline{\text{BBEC}}$ Solar

COMPARISON: BREAKEVEN ARRAY PRICE EFFICIENCY

CONVENTIONAL ALTERNATIVE

TOTAL INVESTMENT COST OF PLANT

ANNUALIZED COST OF CAPITAL

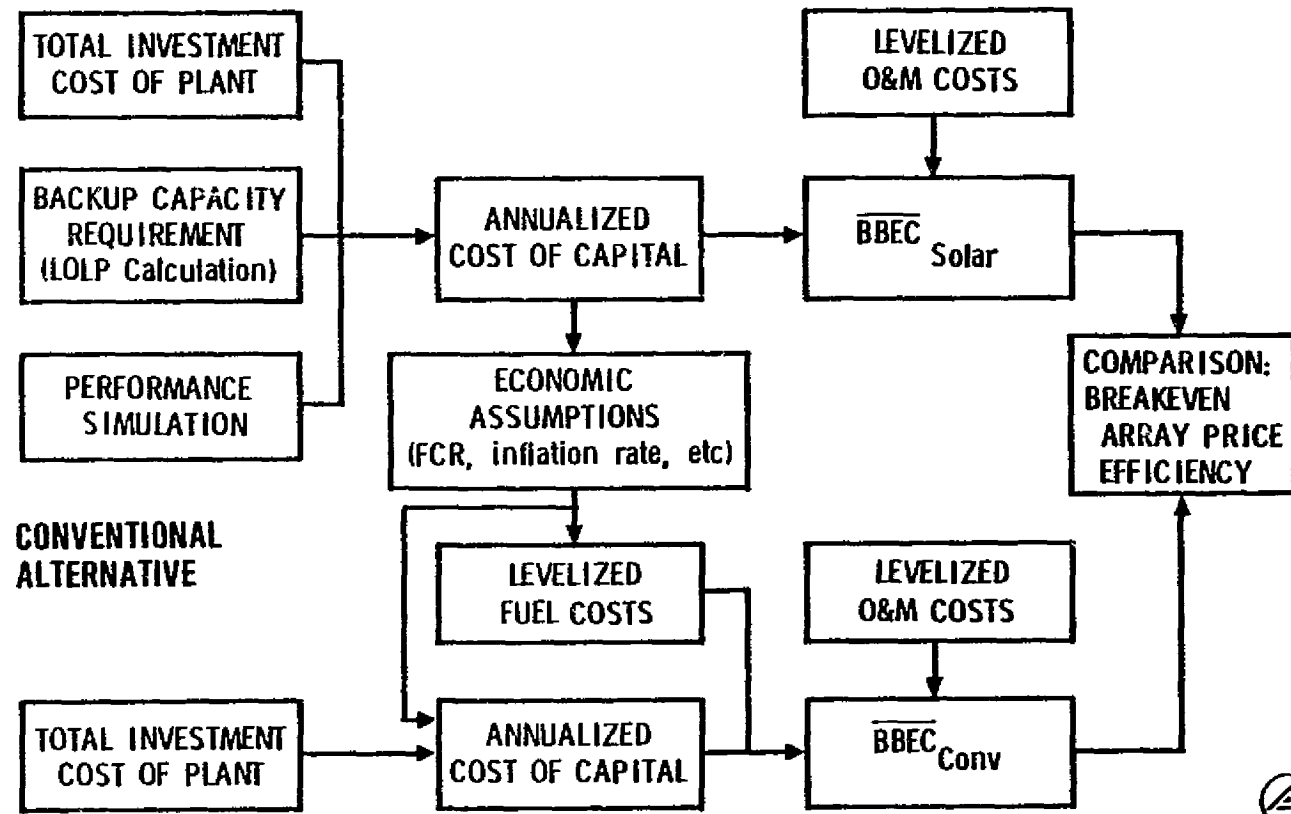
LEVELIZED FUEL COSTS

LEVELIZED O&M COSTS

$\overline{\text{BBEC}}$ Conv

2-141

AEROSPACE FORM NO. 480-1



Assumptions

- **BASIC ECONOMIC PARAMETERS**

DISCOUNT RATE: 8%

FIXED CHARGE RATE: 15%

GENERAL INFLATION RATE: 5%

PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM LIFE: 30 YEARS

- **PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM COST**

- INVESTMENT COST

- BASIC PLANT COST

SOLAR

ARRAY (flat plate): VARIABLE

CONCENTRATOR CELL ASSEMBLY

(AlGaAs/GaAs): \$10,000/m²

SUPPORT STRUCTURE (flat plate): \$15.2/m²

HELIOSTATS (central receiver): \$60/m²

TOWER (central receiver): \$2.8 PER m² OF COLLECTOR

PARABOLIC TROUGH: \$64/m²

PARABOLIC DISH: \$122/m²

DC WIRING: VARIABLE (depends on concept)

- SPARES, CONTINGENCIES: 8% OF BASIC PLANT COST

- INDIRECT COSTS: 10% OF SOLAR ELEMENT COST PLUS 52% OF CONVENTIONAL ELEMENT COST

- INTEREST DURING CONSTRUCTION: 12.8% (8% rate, 4 year construction period)

- BACKUP CAPACITY - \$140/kW (gas turbine)

- OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE - 3 mills/kWh

- **COST OF ALTERNATIVE CONVENTIONAL SYSTEM**

- INVESTMENT COST: \$550/kW (coal); \$350/kW (oil)

- OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (except fuel): 3 mills/kWh

- FUEL: VARIABLE, BASED ON SHERMAN CLARK ASSOCIATES PROJECTIONS (by state); AVERAGE REAL ESCALATION RATE ~ 2.6% (coal)

CONVENTIONAL

LAND AND LAND PREP: \$500/ACRE

BUILDING/FACILITIES: \$11/KW

POWER CONDITIONING: \$70/KW

ELECTRIC PLANT EQUIP: \$16/KW

MISC PLANT EQUIP: \$6/KW

ELECTRIC STORAGE (if used): \$40/kWh

2-142

ORIGINAL PAGE IS
OF POOR QUALITY



Busbar Energy Cost

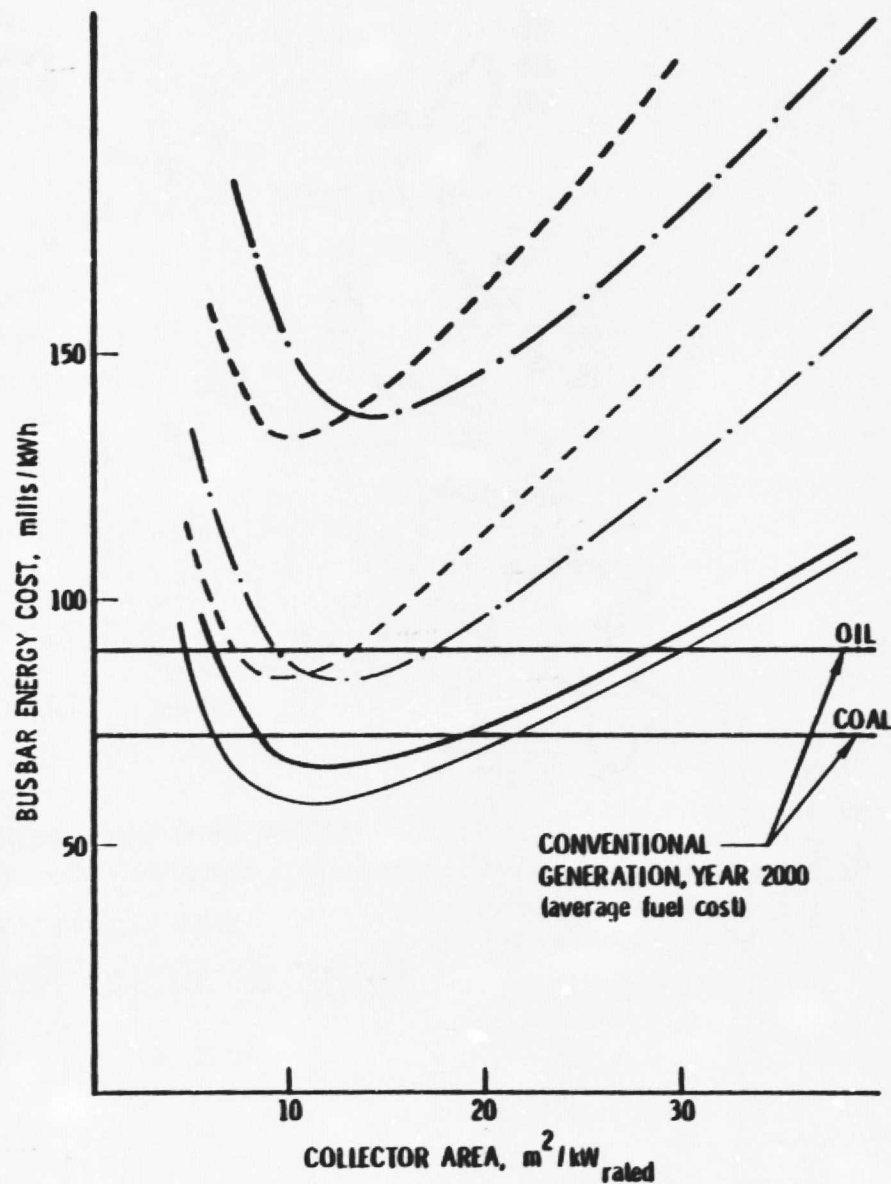
FLAT-PLATE vs CONCENTRATING PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER PLANTS WITHOUT STORAGE (1975 dollars)

LOCATION: MIAMI, FL
 ARRAY EFFICIENCY (20°C)
 SILICON: 0.135
 (Flat Plate, NS Trough)
 AlGaAs/GaAs: 0.22
 (Central Receiver)
 FIXED CHARGE RATE: 0.15
 LEVELIZED O AND M COST: 3 mills/kWh
 ARRAY PRICE (Flat Plate): \$200/kW_{pk}

2-143

| COLLECTOR TYPE | INSOLATION DATA | |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | OLD DATA (1963) | REVISED DATA (1953) |
| FLAT PLATE | _____ | _____ |
| NS TROUGH | _____ | _____ |
| CENTRAL RECEIVER | _____ | _____ |

H 6119

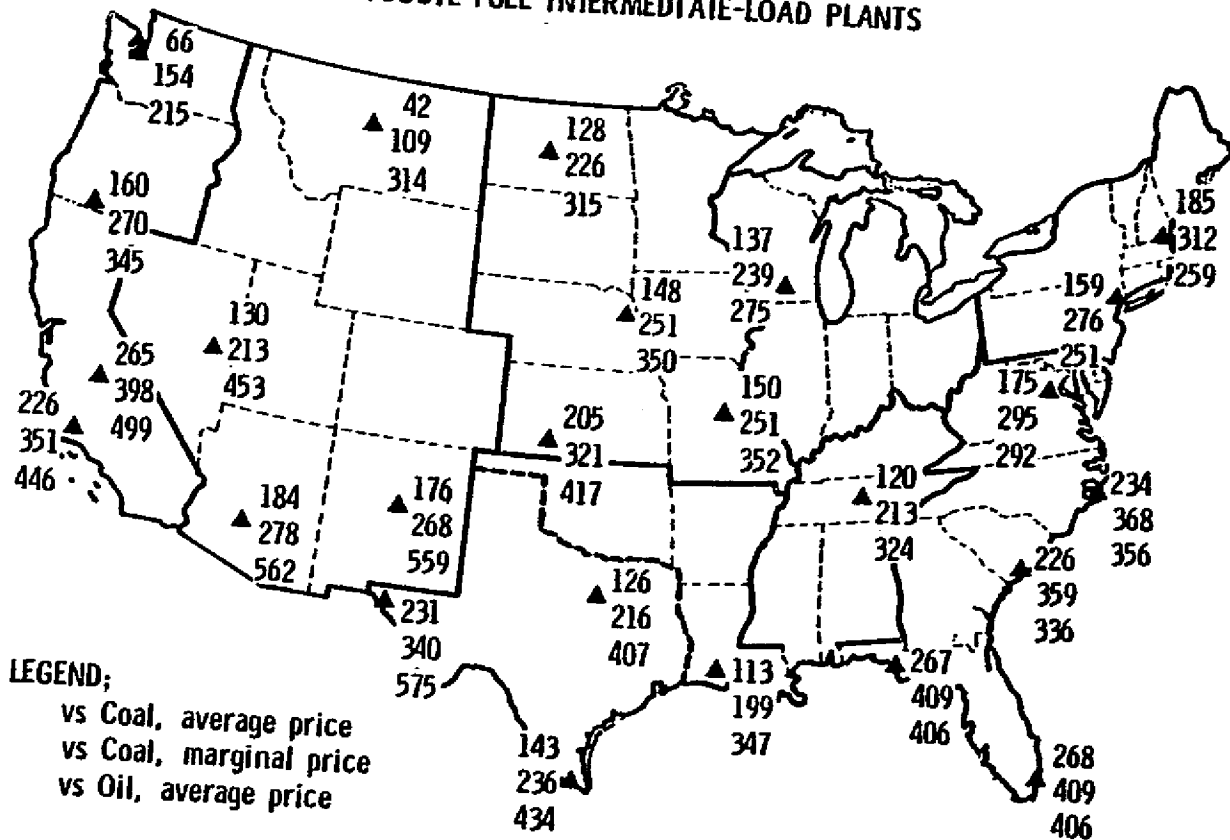


H-8159

Breakeven Array Prices in 2000

1975 DOLLARS PER kWpk

PHOTOVOLTAIC CENTRAL STATION POWER PLANTS vs
NEW FOSSIL-FUEL INTERMEDIATE-LOAD PLANTS



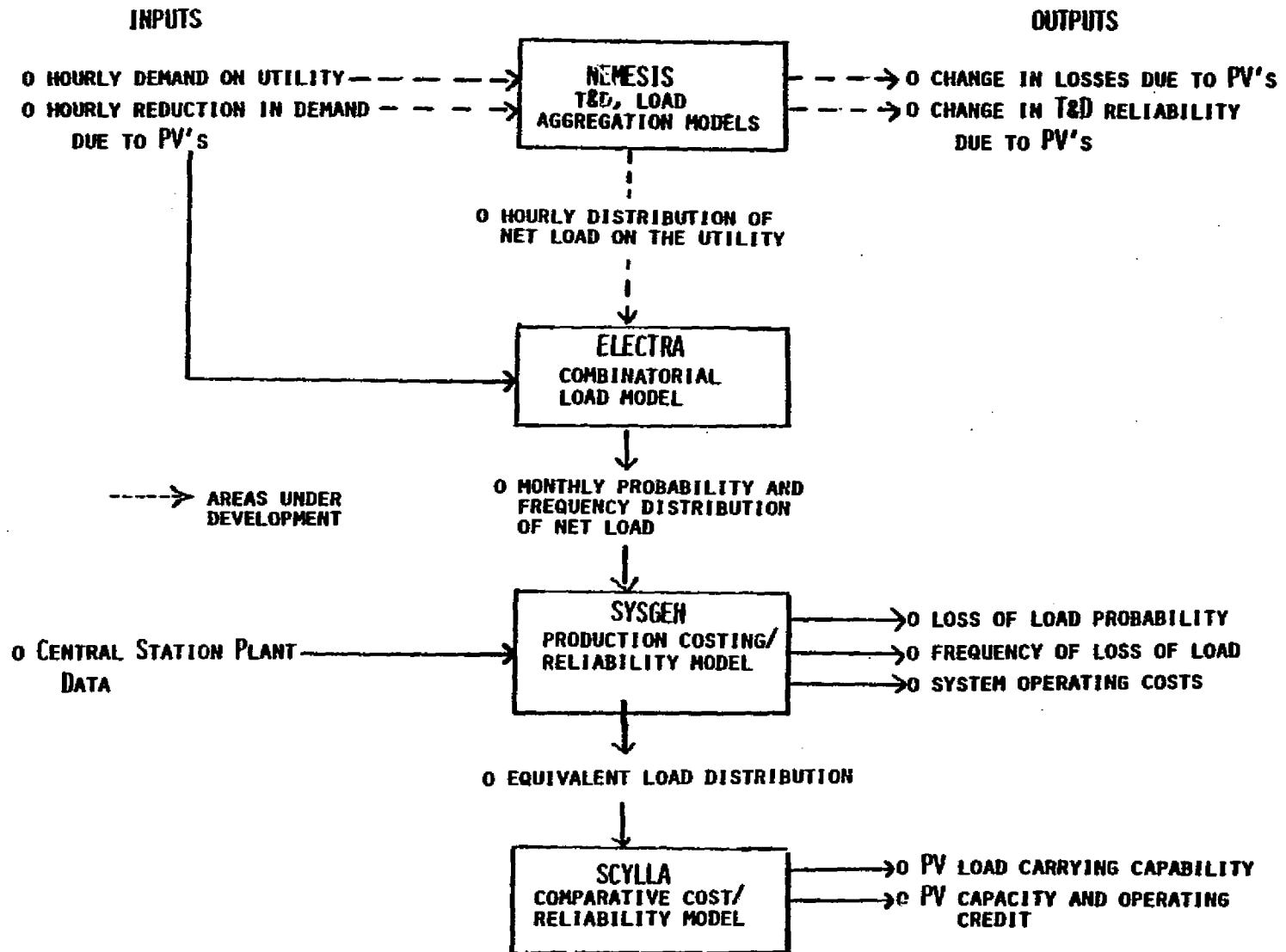
2-144

AEROSPACE
10710
787
COLOR
787
STATIC
1117
DOTS
FLIP
FOLD

PHOTOVOLTAIC UTILITY WORTH

Susan Finger
MIT/Energy Laboratory

2-146



PHOTOVOLTAIC UTILITY WORTH ASSUMPTIONS

- o EPRI SYNTHETIC UTILITIES 1975 SCALED DOWN SYSTEMS
- o 1975 HOURLY WEATHER FROM SOLMET TAPES
- o 1975 HOURLY LOAD DATA FOR SOLMET CITIES
- o 1975 REGIONAL FUEL COSTS FROM FPC
- o 3% REAL DISCOUNT RATE
- o 5% FOSSIL FUEL ESCALATION RATE
- o 2% NUCLEAR FUEL ESCALATION RATE
- o 2% OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COST ESCALATION RATE

PHOTOVOLTAIC UTILITY WORTH RESULTS

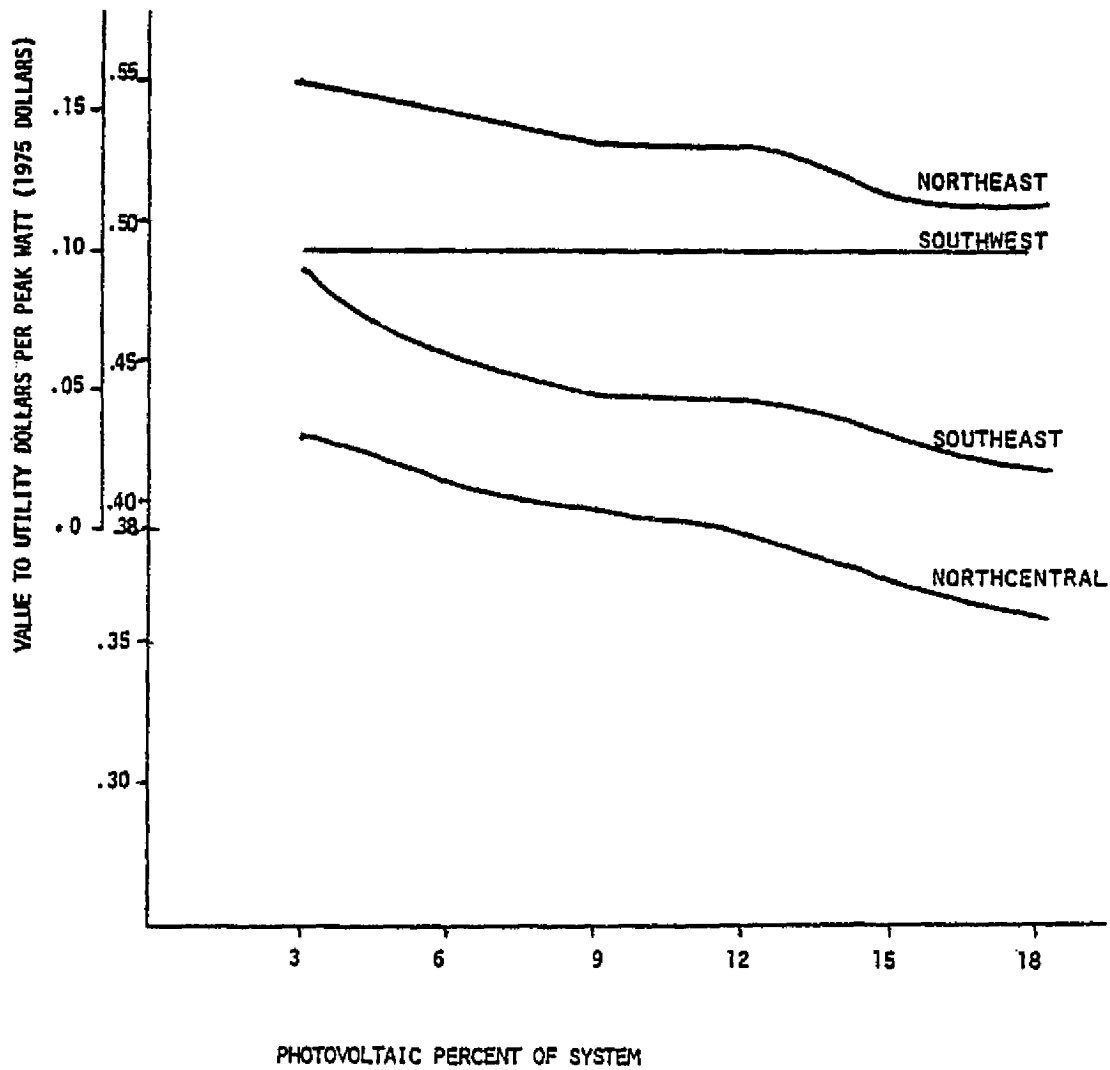
OPERATING AND CAPITAL COST SAVINGS TO UTILITY DUE TO PHOTOVOLTAICS
DOLLARS PER PEAK WATT (1975 DOLLARS)

| PHOTOVOLTAIC PERCENT OF INSTALLED CAPACITY | SOUTHEAST | NORTHEAST | SOUTHWEST | NORTHCENTRAL |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| 3% | \$.48 | \$.55 | \$.49 | \$.43 |
| 6% | .45 | .54 | .49 | .41 |
| 9% | .44 | .53 | .49 | .40 |
| 12% | .44 | .53 | .49 | .38 |
| 15% | .43 | .52 | .49 | .37 |
| 18% | .42 | .52 | .49 | .36 |

BALANCE OF SYSTEM COSTS (SERI) = \$.38 /PEAK WATT

PHOTOVOLTAIC UTILITY WORTH RESULTS

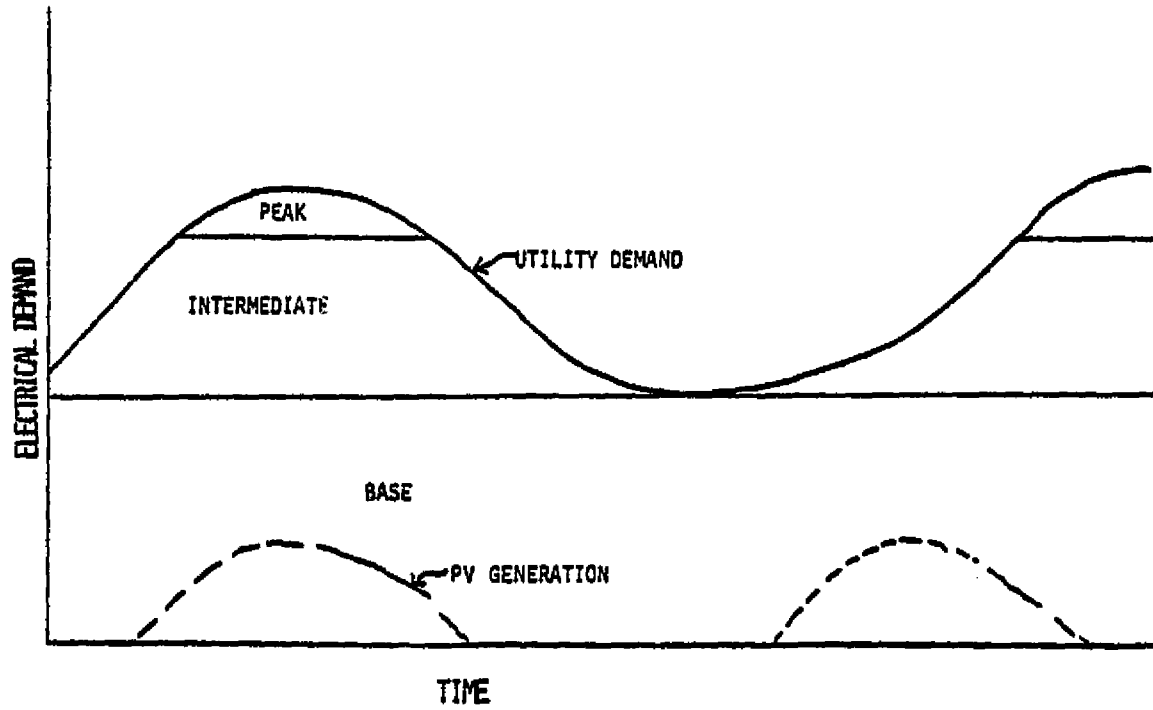
VALUE OF PHOTOVOLTAICS TO UTILITIES DUE TO OPERATING
AND CAPITAL SAVINGS
1975 DOLLARS



PHOTOVOLTAIC UTILITY WORTH

SENSITIVITY

- o CORRELATION OF SOLAR PEAK WITH UTILITY PEAK
- o AVAILABILITY OF STORAGE
- o SYSTEM LOAD FACTOR



THE SETTING OF PROGRAM PRICE GOALS:
BACKGROUND AND ALTERNATIVE APPROACHES

PAUL R. CARPENTER
JEFFREY L. SMITH

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

NOVEMBER 8, 1978



DISCUSSION OUTLINE:

1. BACKGROUND TO \$0.50/WATT_(P) PROGRAM PRICE GOAL
 - COINCIDENT QUANTITY GOAL: 500 MW INSTALLED
 - SUBSIDIARY CONDITIONS: 10% EFFICIENCY, 20 YR LIFETIME

2. BENEFITS OF \$0.50/W_P GOAL TO PROGRAM
 - HELPS FOCUS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (LSA)
 - A TOOL TO MONITOR TASK PROGRESS AND PROVIDE TASK DIRECTION (PRICE ALLOCATION GUIDELINES)
 - A VERY EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION DEVICE TO THE PUBLIC
"HERE IS OUR OBJECTIVE AND THIS IS HOW WE PLAN TO GET THERE"



3. PURPOSE OF PROGRAM PRICE GOALS

- EXTERNAL - COMMUNICATION OF PROGRAM OBJECTIVES TO THE OUTSIDE WORLD
- INTERNAL - MANAGEMENT TOOL FOR PLANNING AND CONTROL OF TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS

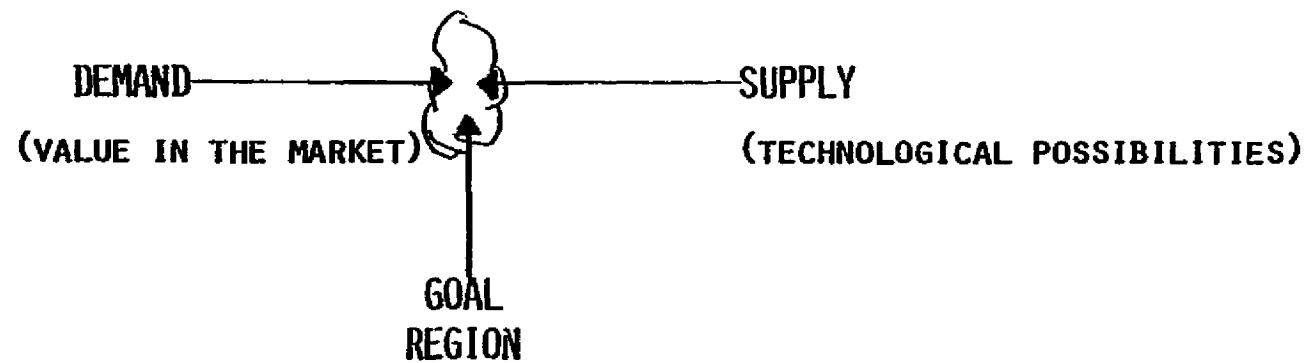
4. HOW SPECIFIC SHOULD THEY BE?

- SYSTEM GOALS VS. MODULE (ARRAY PRICE) GOALS
- ONCE WE MOVE TOWARD SYSTEM GOALS--SEVERAL SPECIFICITY PROBLEMS ARISE
 - MODULE VS. SYSTEM WATTS
 - APPLICATION CHOICE
 - TECHNOLOGY CHOICE
- REPRESENTATION: ENERGY COST (\$/KWH) OR SYSTEM COST (\$/WP)?



5. CHOOSING NUMBERS

- A CONVERGENCE BETWEEN WHERE WE NEED TO BE COMPETITIVE AND WHERE WE THINK THE TECHNOLOGY CAN GO



PV PROGRAM GOALS
AND THE CONSUMER

D. Bottaro
MIT/Energy Laboratory

PV PROGRAM GOALS AND THE CONSUMER

OVERALL CONCERN IS WHETHER GOALS ARE STATED IN TERMS MEANINGFUL TO THE CONSUMER.

PRICE GOALS AND THE PRODUCT:

- FOR TOTAL SYSTEM WHICH CONSUMER WILL BUY, NOT JUST MODULE
- FOR A PRODUCT DESIGNED APPROPRIATELY FOR CONSUMER'S USE
- FOR A PRODUCT WITH SYSTEM PRICE ACCESSIBLE TO MOST CONSUMERS, NOT FOR A CADILLAC
- FOR A PRODUCT WITH A SENSIBLE NET ENERGY FLOW, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE VALUES OF THE ENERGY CONSUMED AND PRODUCED

PRICE GOALS AND THEIR CALCULATION:

- APPROPRIATE UNITS FOR COMPARING TO AL TERNATIVES MUST BE AT LEAST DERVIABLE
- LIFETIME MUST BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT AND OPTIMIZED
- LIFECYCLE COSTS ARE TO BE MINIMIZED, INCLUDING:
 - REPLACEMENT OF COMPONENTS
 - REPAIR OF COMPONENTS AND SYSTEM
 - MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEM AND COMPONENTS
- EXTERNAL COSTS AND BENEFITS ARE CONSIDERED:
 - INJURIES TO USERS AND WORKERS
 - SUBSIDIES FOR OTHER POWER SOURCES
 - ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

PRICE GOALS AND THE MARKET:

- GOALS CONDUCTIVE TO A COMPETITIVE MARKET, NOT IMPLICITLY ASSUMING HIGH HORIZONTAL CONCENTRATION AND VERTICAL INTEGRATION
- COMPATIBILITY WITH EXISTING COMPLEMENTARY TECHNOLOGIES
- INCLUSION OF DEVELOPMENT OF ALL PHASES OF INDUSTRY, NOT JUST PRODUCTION:
 - WHOLESALERS, RETAILERS
 - INSTALLERS
 - SERVICE

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

**Richard D. Tabors
MIT/Energy Laboratories**

MARKET/ECONOMICS WORKSHOP

Conclusions & Recommendations

Part I Models

- 1) There is a need to standardize the system configuration input assumptions as well as the physical (solar insolation) assumptions to allow for comparability between models developed by different research groups.
- 2) There are a set of information requirements which, as a minimum, should be the output of each modeling activity focused on a sector, be it residential, central power, institutional, etc.
- 3) In the near term additional attention is required on the relationship between photovoltaic power systems utilization in specific sectors. As an example, the relationship between large scale adoption in the residential sector and the operation and expansion of electric utilities.
- 4) Additional information and analysis is required to evaluate the influence of future rate structures upon the potential adoption of Photovoltaic power systems and conversely, the impact that significant penetration of privately owned Photovoltaic power systems may have upon the utility rate structure.
- 5) There is a need for more performance information (live data) that can be used to confirm the usefulness of the models under development.
- 6) Coordinating activities currently underway should be maintained and increased to minimize unnecessary duplication of effort.
- 7) There is currently a set of residential and utility Photovoltaic models available. These offer several analytic approaches. Little, if any, advantage can be gained from additional de novo efforts in residential or utility economic modeling of Photovoltaic power systems.

MARKET/ECONOMICS WORKSHOP

Conclusions and Recommendations

Part II Goals

- 1) Program goals need to be set in a hierarchy which are internally consistent.
- 2) The goals set within the program should take into account those variables over which governmental RD&D policy can have an impact. While other goals may be of insignificance, these will be more or less independent of federal governmental policy.
- 3) Goals should be specific to a given audience while remaining internally consistent. An example of such goals would be for both flat plate and concentrating systems.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MODELING REPORTS ON PHOTOVOLTAIC
RESIDENTIAL AND UTILITY SYSTEMS**

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MODELING REPORTS ON PHOTOVOLTAIC RESIDENTIAL AND UTILITY SYSTEMS*

Aerospace Corporation, Mission Analysis of Photovoltaic Solar Energy Conversion, for ERDA/Sandia, San/1101-77/1, March 1977.

Aerospace Corporation, Mission Analysis of Photovoltaic Solar Energy Systems, ATR-76 (7476-01)-1, El Segundo, CA. December 1975.

Carpenter, Paul and Taylor, Gerald, An Economic Analysis of Grid-Connected Residential Solar Photovoltaic Power Systems, MIT Energy Laboratory Report MIT-EL-78-007, May 1978, Revised December 1978.

Chowaniec, C.R., P.F. Pittman, B.W. Marshall, "A Reliability Assessment Technique for Generating Systems with Photovoltaic Power Plants." IEEE PAS, April 21, 1977.

DeMeo, Edgar, P. Bos, Perspectives on Utility Central Station Photovoltaic Applications, Electric Power Research Institute, ER-589-SR, Palo Alto, CA., January 1978.

Doane, James, W., et al., The Cost of Energy from Utility-Owned Solar Electric Systems, JPL/EPRI-1012-76/3, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, CA, June 1976.

General Electric Co., Conceptual Design and Systems Analysis of Photovoltaic Systems, G.E. Space Division for ERDA/Sandia, Albuquerque, NM., March 19, 1977.

General Electric Co., Regional Conceptual Design and Analysis Studies for Residential Photovoltaic Systems, for Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque NM. Draft Final Report September 1978.

General Electric Co., Requirements Assessment of Photovoltaic Electric Power Systems, RP 651-1, for Electric Power Research Institute by G.E. Electric Utility Systems Engineering Dept., Schenectady, NY, Final Report 1977.

Pittman, P.F., Conceptual Design and Systems Analysis of Photovoltaic Power Systems, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, PA. for ERDA, May 1977.

Pittman, P.F., et al., Regional Conceptual Design and Analysis Studies for Residential Photovoltaic Systems, Westinghouse R&D Center, for Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, Draft Final Report September 1978.

Tabors, R.D., and S. Finger, et al., SERI Venture Analysis: Long Term Demand Estimation, MIT Energy Laboratory Report MIT-EL-78-032TR, July 1978.

* This Bibliography has been prepared by Richard D. Tabors of the MIT Energy Laboratory at the request of some workshop participants. While an effort has been made to collect relevant documentation NO GUARANTEE OF COMPLETENESS IS IMPLIED IN THIS LISTING.

SESSION III
CONCENTRATOR AND FLAT PANEL TECHNOLOGY
ALTERNATIVE FOR 50¢/WATT

R. G. Ross
Jet Propulsion Laboratory

AND

B. D. Shafer
Sandia Laboratories



DESIGN ALTERNATIVES FOR COST EFFECTIVE SOLAR ARRAYS

2-164

R. G. ROSS, JET PROPULSION LAB

NOVEMBER 8, 1978

**RGR
11/8/78**

DESIGN ALTERNATIVES FOR COST EFFECTIVE SOLAR ARRAYS AGENDA

1:30 pm WEDNESDAY 11/8

- A FRAMEWORK FOR ARRAY COST COMPARISONS R. Ross
JPL
- COST ELEMENTS OF FLAT-PLATE ARRAYS R. Ross
JPL
- PROGRESS TOWARD 50¢/WATT FLAT-PLATE MODULES W. Callaghan
JPL

3:30 am WEDNESDAY 11/8

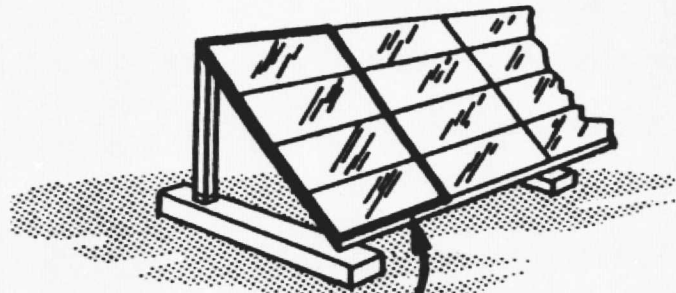
- DOLLAR PER m^2 COST GOALS FOR CONCENTRATOR ARRAYS B. D. Shafer
Sandia
- A STRAWMAN LOW-COST CONCENTRATOR ARRAY DESIGN B. D. Shafer
Sandia
- PROJECTED CONCENTRATOR COSTS vs GOALS B. D. Shafer
Sandia

8:30 am THURSDAY 11/9

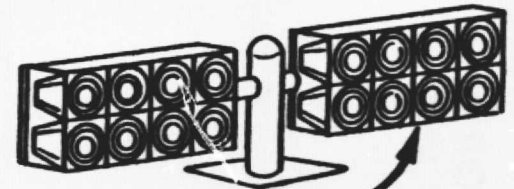
OPEN DISCUSSION



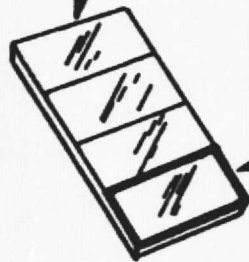
LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT ARRAY NOMENCLATURE



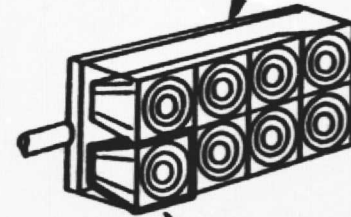
ARRAY



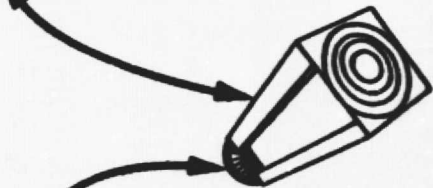
PANEL



MODULE



CELL



2-166

RGR
11/7/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
OVERALL ARRAY GOAL**

- LIFE-CYCLE ENERGY COST COMPETITIVE WITH ALTERNATE ENERGY SOURCES

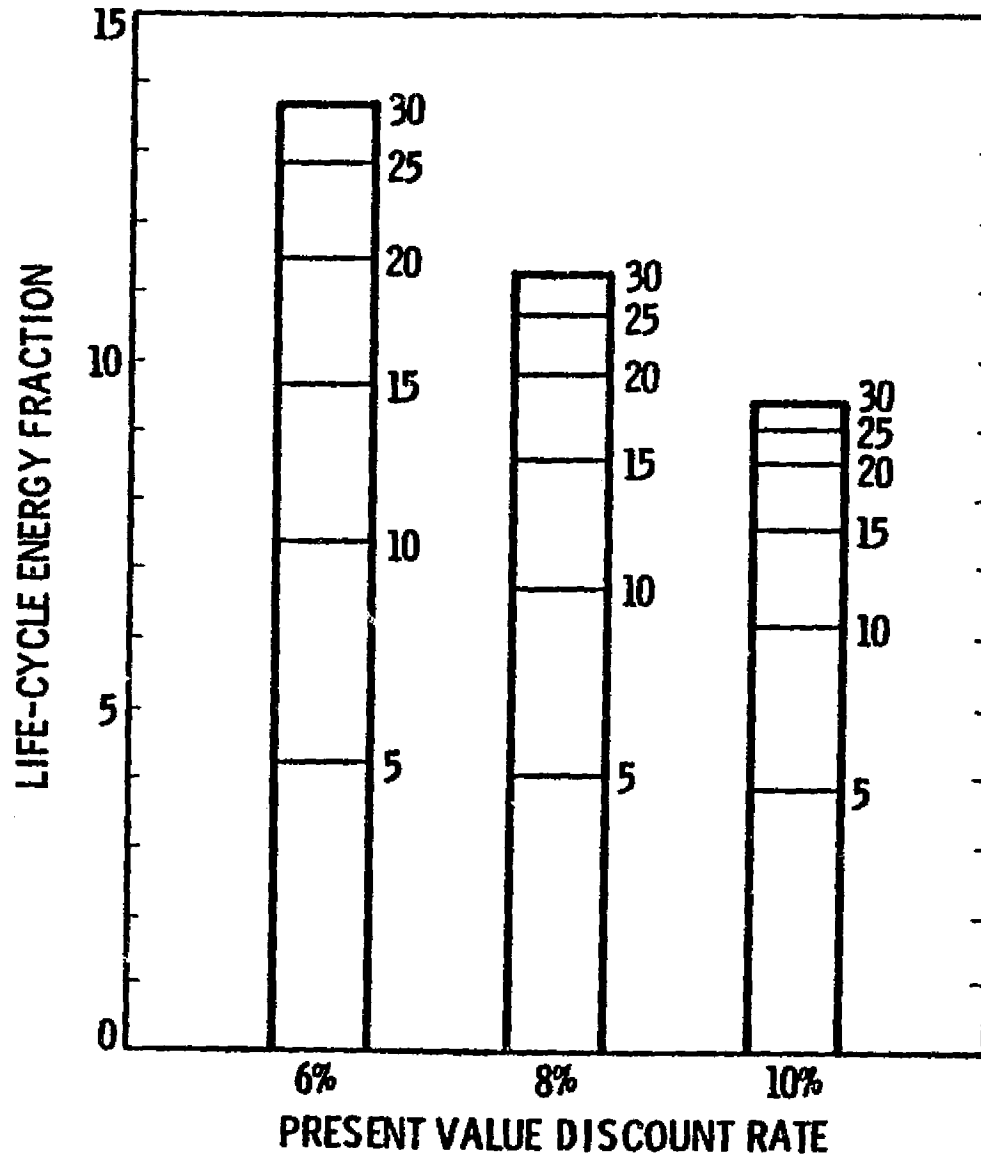
$$\text{LIFE-CYCLE DC ENERGY COST} = \frac{\left(\text{INITIAL COST PER SQ METER} \right) + \left(\text{L-C O\&M COST PER SQ METER} \right)}{\left(\text{ARRAY EFFICIENCY} \right) \times \left(\text{ANNUAL ENERGY INPUT} \right) \times \left(\text{L-C ENERGY FRACTION} \right)}$$

≤ 5 ¢/kW-hr (ARRAY ONLY)

*EQUALS THE PRESENT VALUE OF AN ANNUITY OF ONE (1/FCR) FOR AN ARRAY WITH NO DEGRADATION OVER LIFE



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
LIFE-CYCLE ENERGY FRACTION
(NO DEGRADATION WITH TIME)**

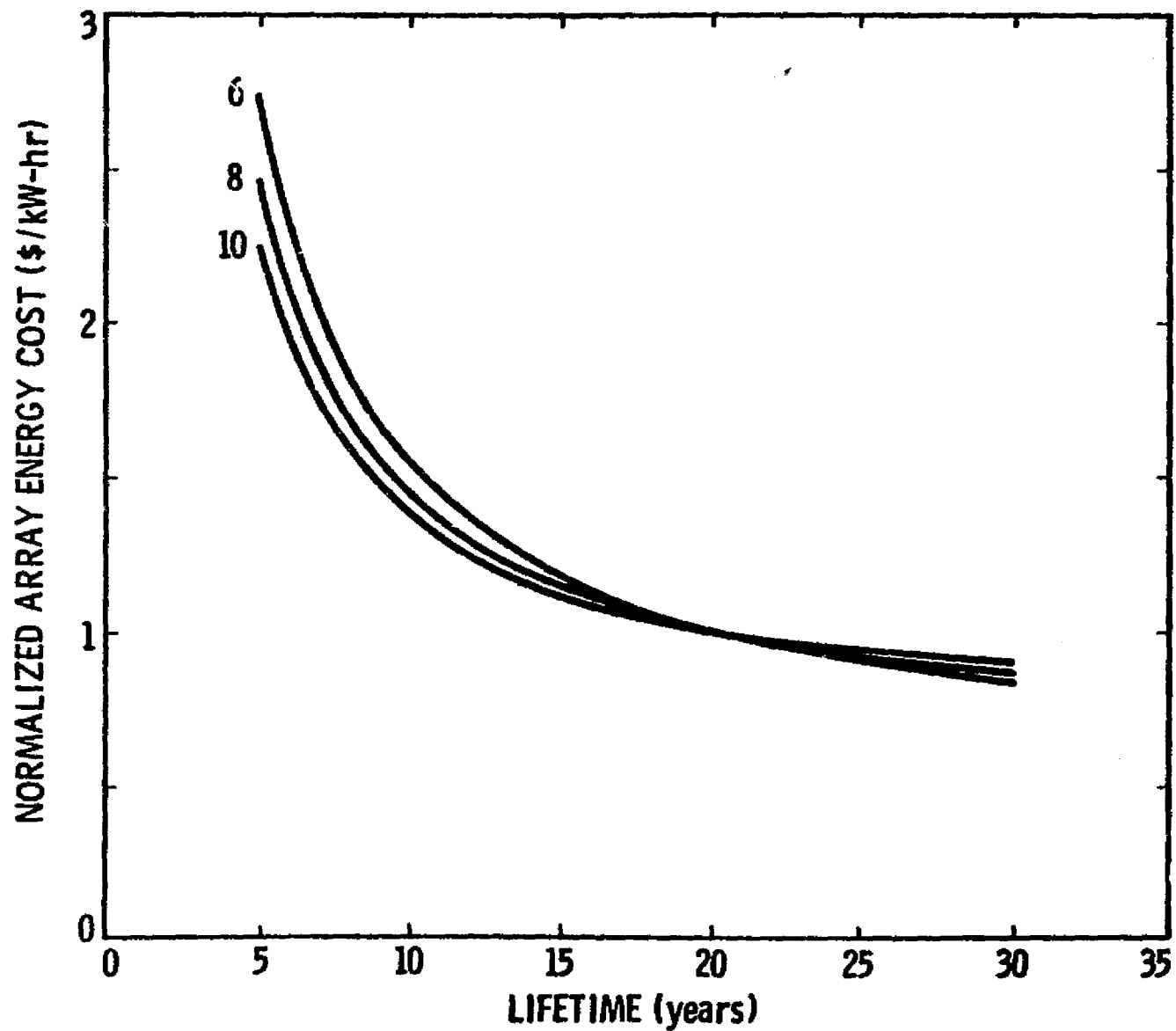


2-168

RGR
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT ARRAY COST SENSITIVITY TO MODULE LIFE



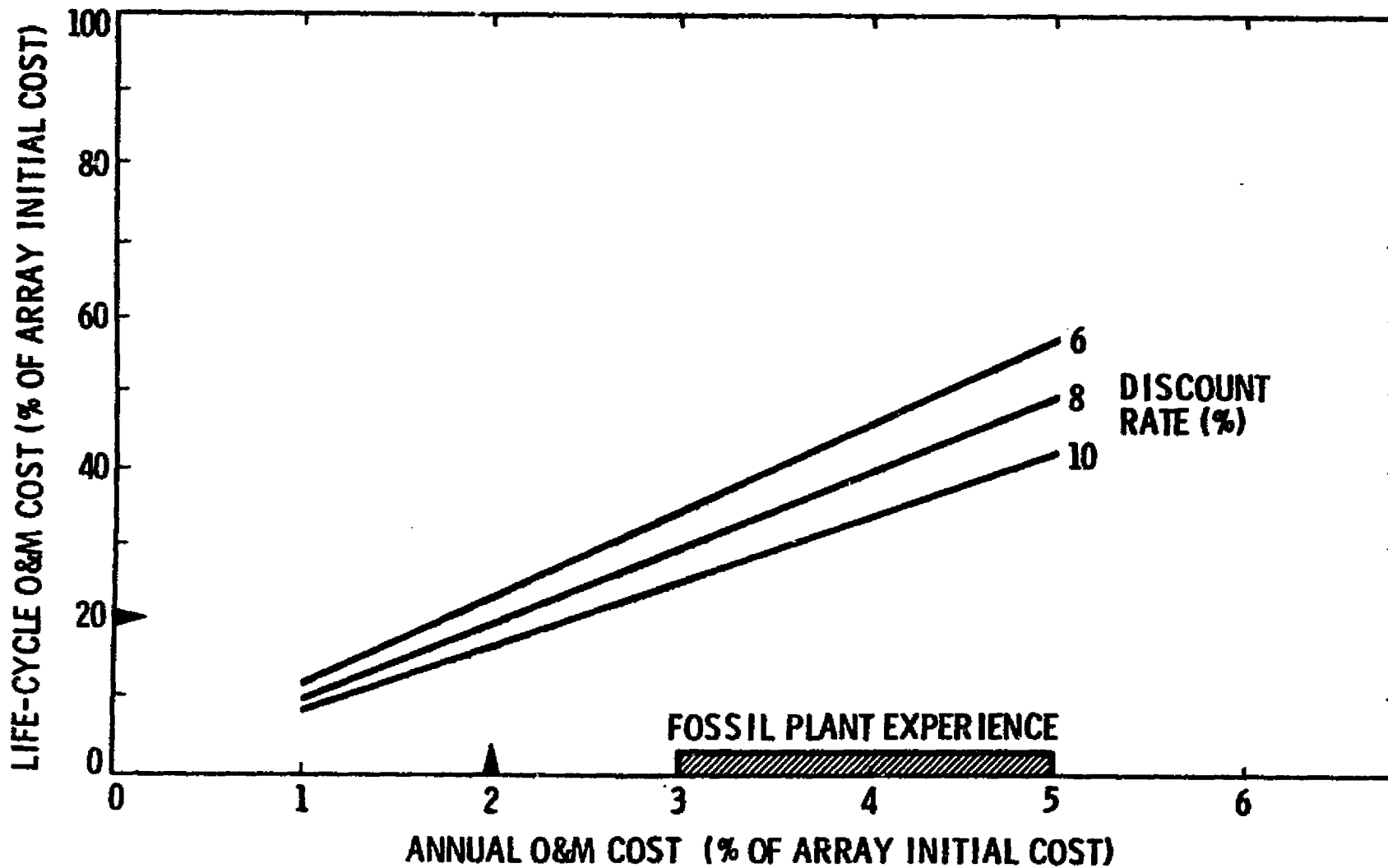
2-169

RGR
11/8/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COST IMPLICATIONS (20-year LIFE)

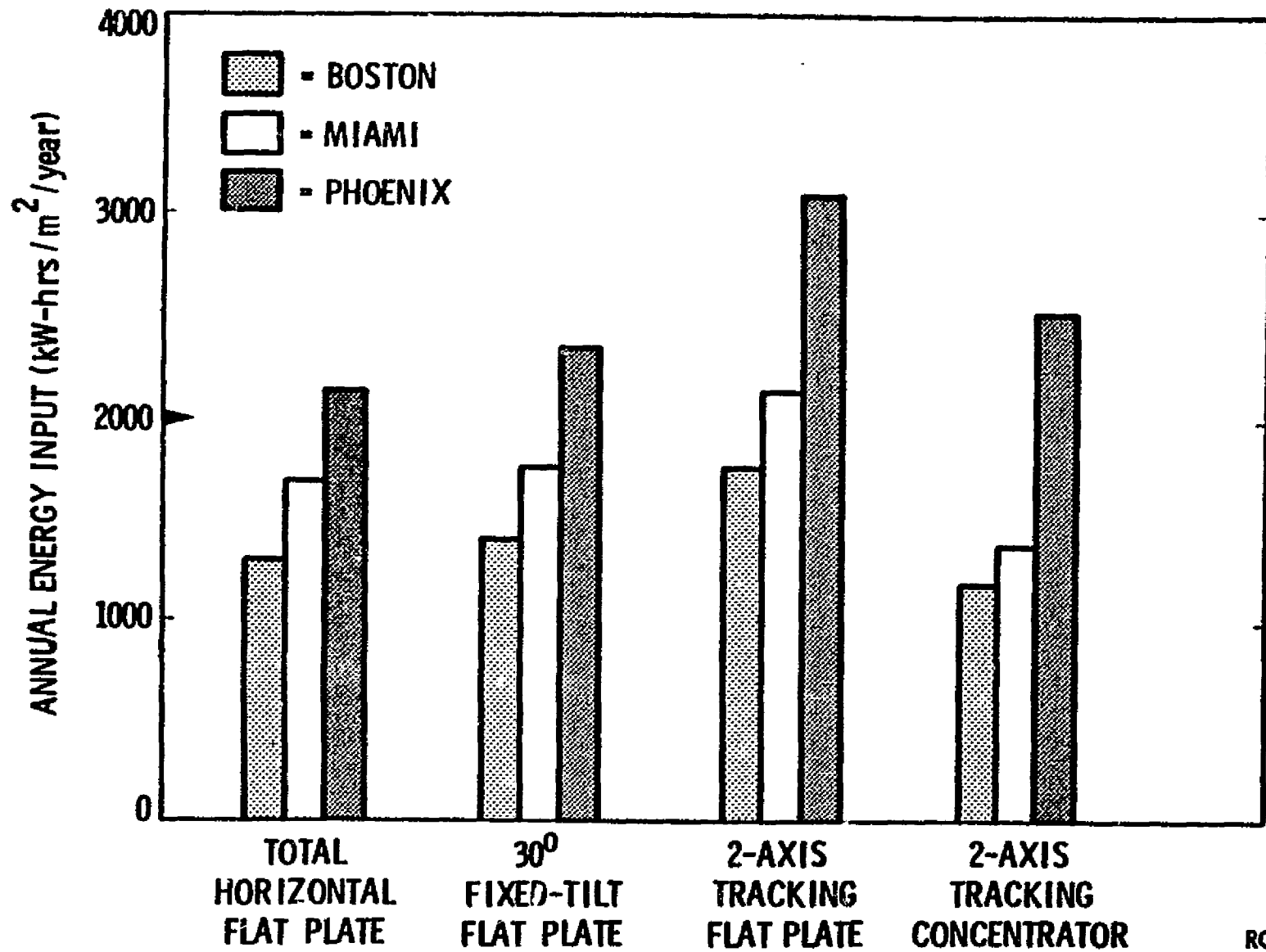
2-170



RGR
11/9/78

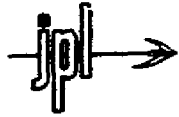


LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT ANNUAL ENERGY INPUT VERSUS SITE LOCATION AND ARRAY ORIENTATION



2-171

RGR
11/8/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
ARRAY POWER-COST GOAL
(1975 DOLLARS)**

GIVEN:

2-172

$$\text{LIFE-CYCLE DC ENERGY COST} = \frac{\left(\text{INITIAL COST PER SQ METER} \right) + \overbrace{\left(\text{L-C O\&M COST PER SQ METER} \right)}^{20\% \text{ OF INITIAL COST}}}{\left(\text{ARRAY EFFICIENCY} \right) \times \underbrace{\left(\text{ANNUAL ENERGY INPUT} \right)}_{2000} \times \underbrace{\left(\text{L-C ENERGY FRACTION} \right)}_{10}} \approx 0.05 \left(\frac{\$}{\text{KW-hr}} \right)$$

THEREFORE:

$$\text{INITIAL COST PER KW}_{pk} = \frac{0.05 \times 2000 \times 10}{1.2}$$

$$= \boxed{750 \text{ TO } 1000 \text{ \$/kW}_{pk}}$$

RGR
11/8/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT ARRAY INITIAL COST VARIABLES

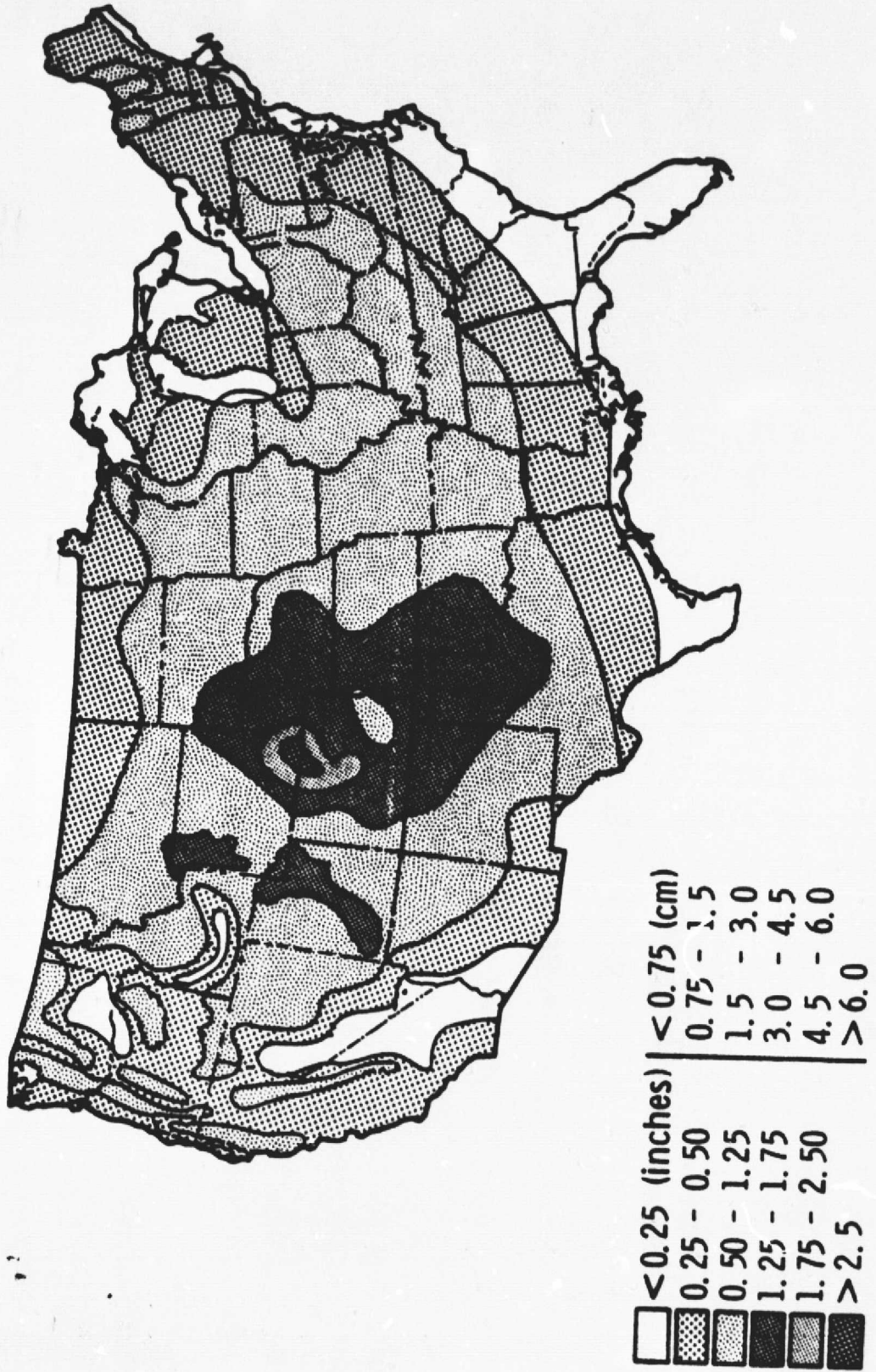
- **ENVIRONMENT DURABILITY**
 - **WIND LEVEL**
 - **HAIL**
 - **SNOW AND ICE**
 - **SALT SPRAY**
 - **TROPICAL CONDITIONS**

- **SYSTEM DC VOLTAGE LEVEL**
 - **VOLTAGE ISOLATION**
 - **TERMINATION DESIGN**

- **SITE CONDITIONS**
 - **SOIL CONDITIONS**
 - **INTERFACES WITH EXISTING STRUCTURES**
 - **REMOTENESS**



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
HUD MINIMUM HAIL LOAD REQUIREMENTS FOR
SOLAR THERMAL COLLECTORS (HAILSTONE DIAMETER)

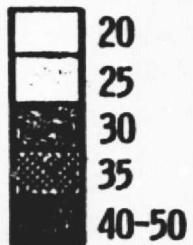




**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
MINIMUM WIND LOADING LEVELS
(UNIFORM BUILDING CODE)**



**LEVEL
(PSF)**



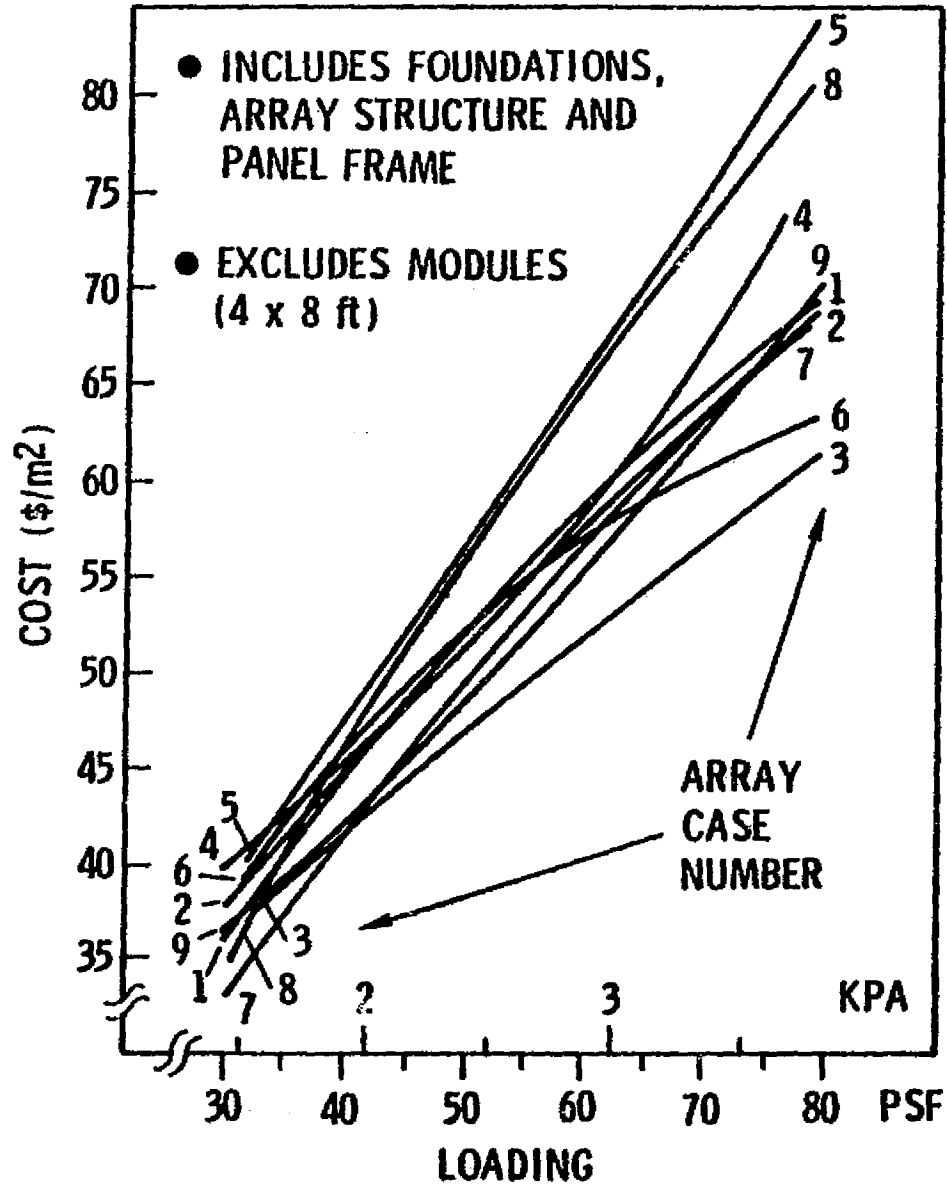
**ORIGINAL PAGE IS
OF POOR QUALITY**

2-175

**RGR
11/7/78**



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT STRUCTURES COST (1975 \$'s)

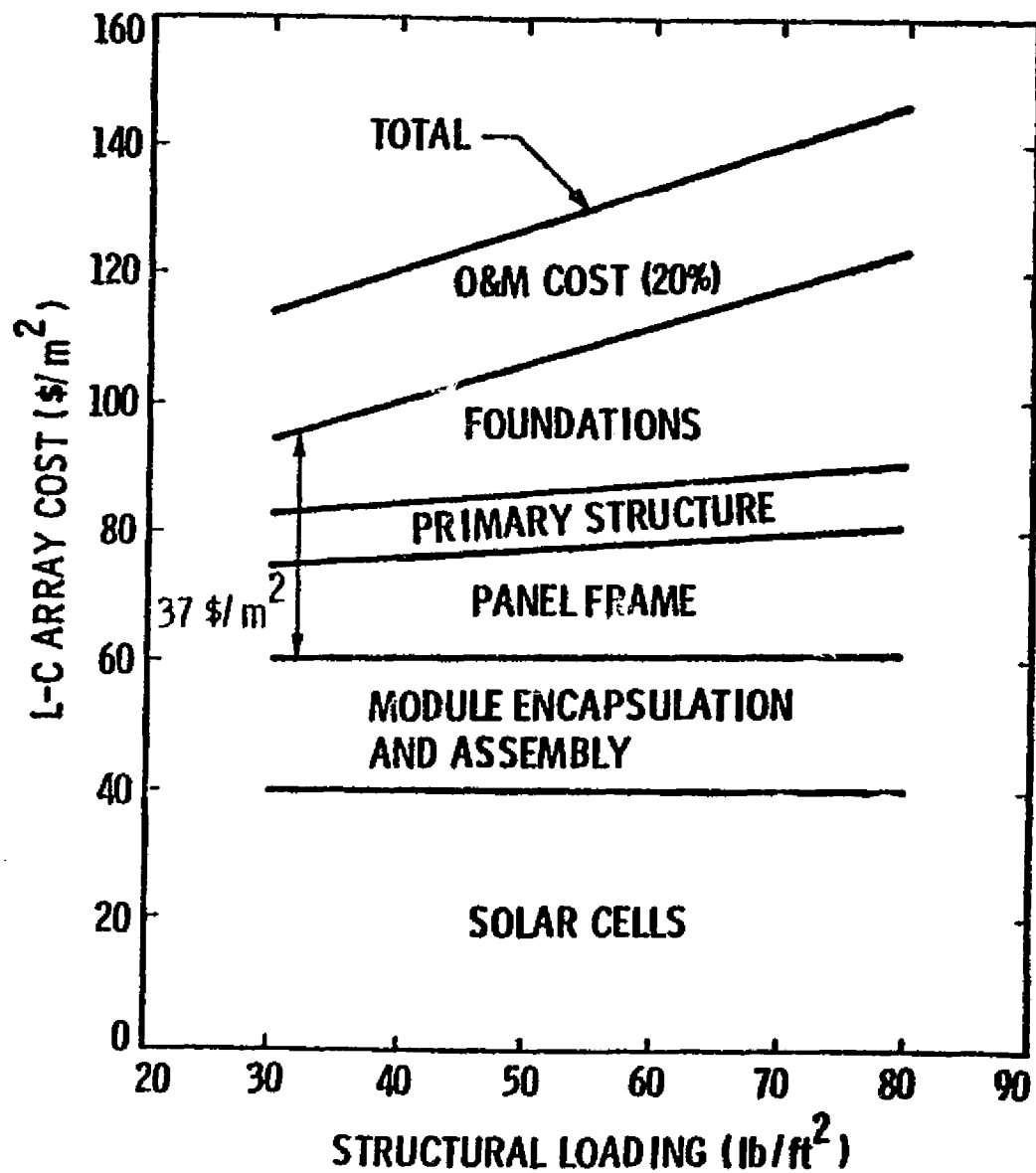


2-176

PS
8/16/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT TYPICAL FLAT-PLATE ARRAY COST BREAKDOWN (1975 DOLLARS)

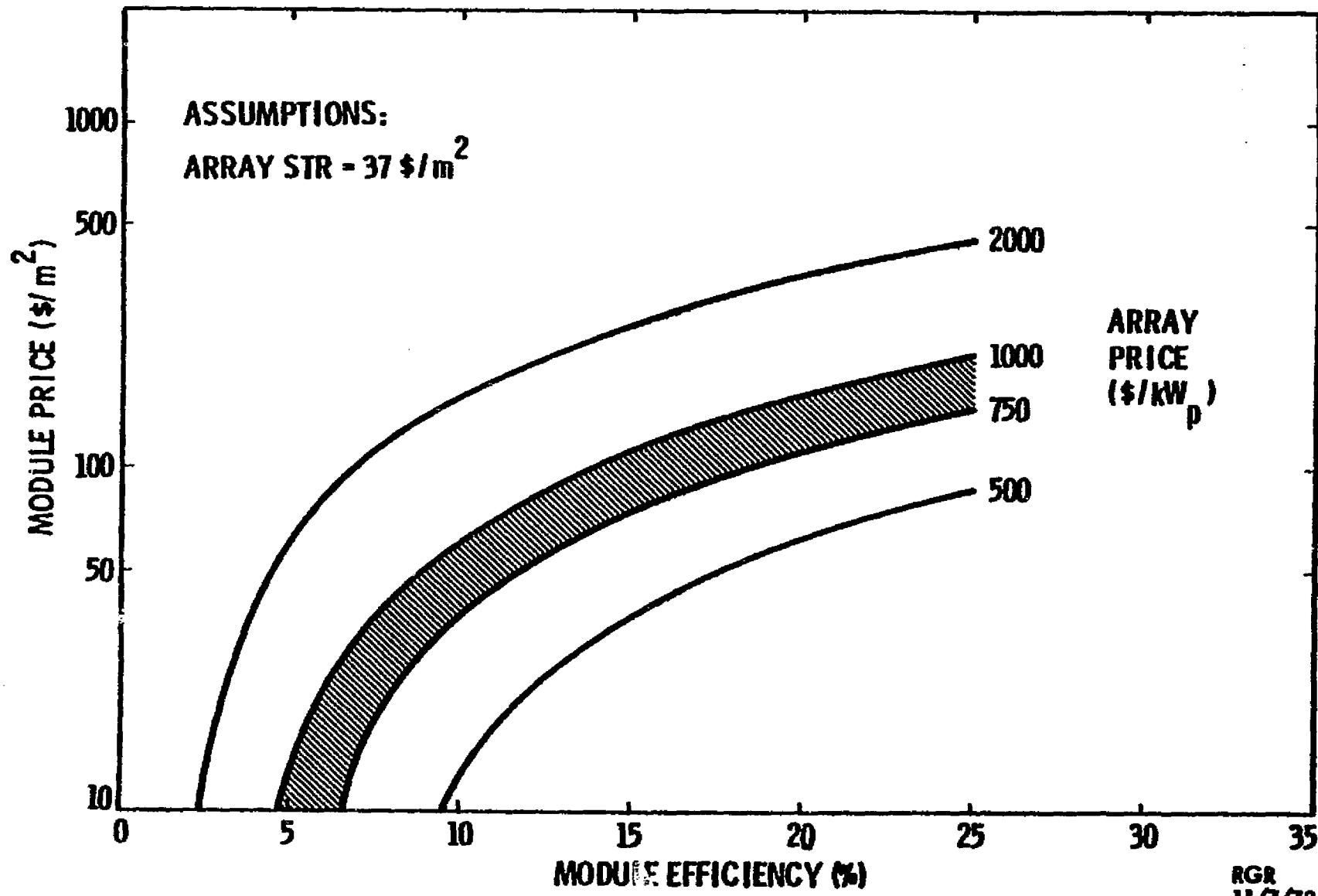


2-177

RGR
11/7/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
MODULE PRICE/EFFICIENCY GOAL SPACE
(100 mW/cm², 28°C, 1975 DOLLARS)**

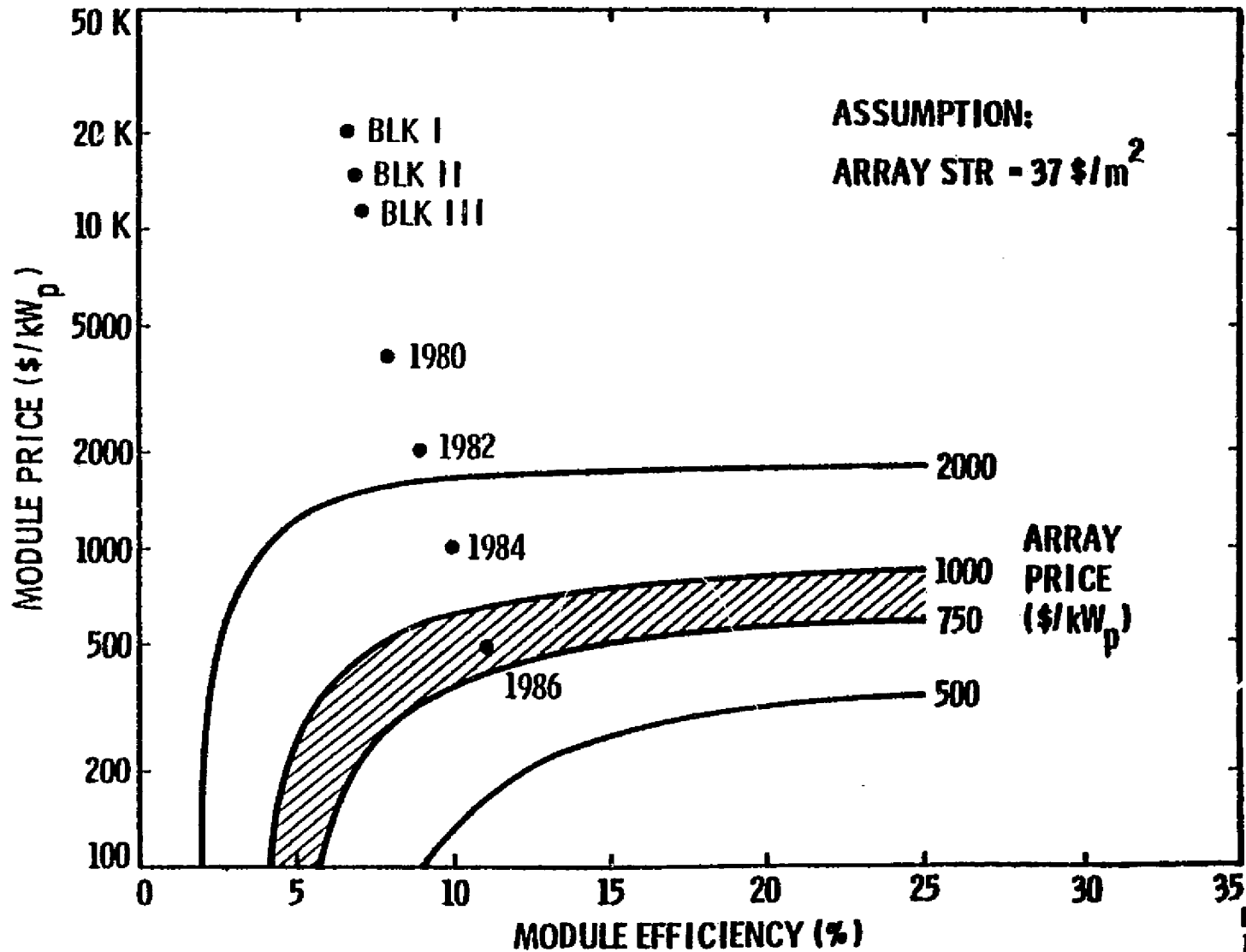


2-178

RGR
11/7/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
MODULE PRICE/EFFICIENCY GOAL SPACE
(100 mW/cm², 28°C, 1975 DOLLARS)**



2-179

RGR
11/6/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT PROJECT SUMMARY

- TECHNICAL TASK PRICE ALLOCATION
 - CONCEPT
 - UPDATES

- BRIEF TECHNICAL TASK STATUS

- ECONOMICS OF TECHNICAL PROCESS ACHIEVEMENT
 - COST STANDARDS (SAMICS)
 - CREDIBILITY
 - THE \$0.50/W_{pk} PROCESS EXAMPLE

2-180

WTC
11/7/78

II. PRICE ALLOCATION GUIDELINES

Table 1. Ingot Technology

| <u>Efficiency (%)</u> | | 1978 | 1980 | 1982 | 1984 | 1986 |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Encapsulated Cell | | 11.5 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16.9 |
| Module | | 8.6 | 10.1 | 11.2 | 12.8 | 14.4 |
| Guidelines | | | | | | Goals |
| Silicon | \$/kg \$/Wpk | 65 1.42 | 60 1.10 | 40 0.47 | 17 0.19 | 10 0.095 |
| Sheet (value added) | \$/m ² sheet \$/Wpk | 214 2.33 | 129 1.24 | 90 0.72 | 54 0.38 | 18 0.112 |
| Cells (value added) | \$/m ² cell \$/Wpk | 200 1.74 | 120 0.92 | 52 0.37 | 30 .20 | 22 0.130 |
| Encapsulaton Materials | \$/m ² module \$/Wpk | 30 0.35 | 25 0.25 | 15 0.13 | 10 0.08 | 8 0.055 |
| Module (value added) | \$/m ² module \$/Wpk | 100 1.16 | 50 0.49 | 34 0.31 | 20 0.15 | 15.5 0.108 |
| Totals | \$/m ² module \$/Wpk | 602 7.00 | 404 4.00 | 224 2.00 | 128 1.00 | 72 0.50 |

D-6



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
SILICON MATERIAL TASK
 OVERVIEW
 ASSUMES 1000 MT/YR PRODUCTION CAPACITY

| | PROCESS | TOTAL PRODUCT COST \$/kg |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|
| BMI | REDUCTION OF SiCl_4 IN FBR | 7.80-10.98 |
| UNION CARBIDE | CONVERSION SiHCl_3 TO SiH_4 , DEPOSITION OF Si IN FSR OR FBR | (7.80)*/6.90* |
| MOTOROLA | Si REFINING USING SiF_2 | 9.50 |
| WESTINGHOUSE | REDUCTION OF SiCl_4 BY NA IN ARC HEATER REACTOR | 9.42 |
| DOW CORNING | PURER $\text{SiO}_2 + \text{C}$ IN REFINED ARC FURNACE AND UNIDIRECTIONAL SUBDIFICATION | 7.40 |
| | REDUCTION OF SILICON HALIDES BY ALKALI METALS USING FLAME CHEMISTRY | |
| | REDUCTION OF SiF_4 BY NA AND SUBSEQUENT Si PURIFICATION | 6.20 |
| | REDUCTION OF BROMOSILANES IN HIGH VELOCITY REACTOR | |

*UNION CARBIDE CALCULATION ASSUMING 15% ROI

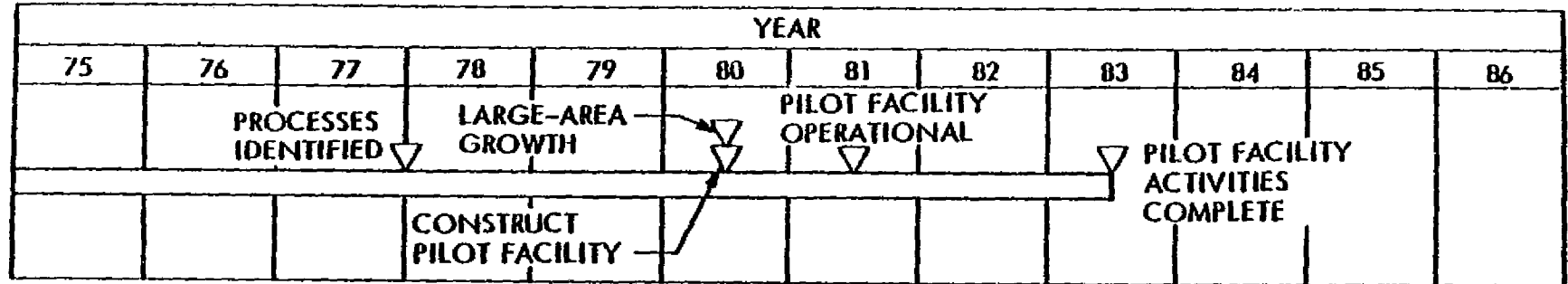
**LAMAR UNIVERSITY CALCULATION OF TOTAL PRODUCT COST

WTC
11/7/78

2-182



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
LARGE AREA SILICON SHEET TASK
STATUS-NOVEMBER 1978**



INGOT TECHNOLOGY

- **ADVANCED Cz GROWTH**
 - ADV. Cz GROWTH MACHINES BUILT
 - MELT REPLENISHMENT DEMONSTRATED
 - MULTIPLE INGOT GROWTH DEMONSTRATED (12 cm DIAM., 4 INGOTS, 50 kg TOTAL)
- **CASTING BY HEAT EXCHANGE METHOD**
 - 2.5 kg SHAPED INGOT CAST (> 80% SINGLE CRYSTAL)
- **WAFERING**
 - 1000 BLADE PROTOTYPE MBS SAW BUILT AND TESTING IN PROGRESS (10 cm DIA, 300 μ WAFER, 200 μ KERF, > 95% YIELD)
 - 300 WIRE MW PROTOTYPE SAW BUILT AND TESTING IN PROGRESS (10 cm DIA, 250 μ WAFER, 250 μ KERF, > 97% YIELD)

2-183

KK
11/8/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
 LARGE AREA SILICON SHEET TASK
 STATUS-NOVEMBER 1978

| YEAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------|----|--------------------------|----|----|----------------------------|----|----|------------------------------------|----|----|
| 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 |
| | PROCESSES IDENTIFIED | | LARGE-AREA GROWTH | | | PILOT FACILITY OPERATIONAL | | | | | |
| | | | CONSTRUCT PILOT FACILITY | | | | | | PILOT FACILITY ACTIVITIES COMPLETE | | |

SHAPED RIBBON TECHNOLOGY

- SIMULTANEOUS GROWTH OF 5 EFG RIBBONS EACH 5 cm WIDE AT 5 cm/min IS ROUTINELY ACHIEVABLE
- CONSIDERABLE PROGRESS IN MINIMIZING THE CONTAMINATION-RELATED EFFECTS ON EFG CELLS (> 9% EFFICIENCY)
- 13 cm²/min AREA GROWTH RATE HAS BEEN ACHIEVED FOR WEB-DENDRITIC RIBBONS
- 15.5% EFFICIENCY WEB-DENDRITIC CELLS HAVE BEEN DEMONSTRATED (6.4 cm² AREA)
- 55 cm²/min AREA GROWTH RATE HAS BEEN ACHIEVED FOR RTR RIBBONS WITH CVD POLY FEEDSTOCK
- 6% EFFICIENCY RTR CELLS HAVE BEEN DEMONSTRATED (4 cm² AREA)

SUPPORTED FILM TECHNOLOGY

- 4.5 cm² SOC CELLS HAVE BEEN FABRICATED WITH >7% EFFICIENCY (SLOTTED MULLITE SUBSTRATE, BACK SIDE CONTACT)
- 12% EPI CELLS ON METALLURGICAL GRADE SI SUBSTRATES HAVE BEEN DEMONSTRATED

KK
 11/8/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
 LARGE AREA SILICON SHEET TASK
 PLANS UP TO APRIL 1979

| YEAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------|----|--------------------------|----|----|----------------------------|----|----|------------------------------------|----|----|
| 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 |
| | PROCESSES IDENTIFIED | | LARGE-AREA GROWTH | | | PILOT FACILITY OPERATIONAL | | | | | |
| | | | CONSTRUCT PILOT FACILITY | | | | | | PILOT FACILITY ACTIVITIES COMPLETE | | |

INGOT TECHNOLOGY

- DEMONSTRATE GROWTH OF 100 kg Cz INGOT (10 cm DIA. AT 10 cm/hour WITH MELT REPLENISHMENT)
- ACHIEVE GROWTH OF 8 kg SHAPED HEM INGOT
- ACHIEVE WAFERING GOAL OF 25 SLICES/cm OF 10 cm DIA. INGOT

SHAPED RIBBON TECHNOLOGY

- DEMONSTRATE SIMULTANEOUS GROWTH OF EFG RIBBONS, 10 cm WIDE AT 5 cm²/min (250 cm²/min)
- ACHIEVE 25 cm²/min AREA GROWTH RATE FOR WEB-DENDRITIC RIBBONS
- DEMONSTRATE >10% EFFICIENCY RTR CELLS AND ACHIEVE 100 cm²/min AREA GROWTH RATE

SUPPORTED FILM TECHNOLOGY

- DEMONSTRATE >10% EFFICIENCY SOC CELLS
- DEMONSTRATE ROUTINE UTILIZATION OF HIGH THROUGHPUT EPI REACTOR

KK
 11/8/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
GENERAL PLAN
PRODUCTION PROCESS AND EQUIPMENT**

| YEAR | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|----|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|----|--|
| 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | |
| | PROCESS IDENTIFIED | | PROCESS DEFINED | | FACILITY DESIGNED | | PILOT FACILITY CONSTRUCTED | | PILOT FACILITY COMPLETE | | | |
| | | | | START PILOT FACILITY | | START LARGE-SCALE FACILITY | | | LARGE-SCALE FACILITY OPERATIONAL | | | |

PHASE II PROCESS DEVELOPMENT

- LOCKHEED
- MBA
- RCA
- SENSOR TECHNOLOGY
- SOLAREX
- TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- MOTOROLA
- SPECTROLAB

SPECIAL PROCESS STUDIES

- SPIRE
- OCLI
- MOTOROLA
- SOLAREX
- B. ROSS
- KINETIC COATINGS

NEAR TERM COST REDUCTION

- ARCO
- KULICKE AND SOFFA
- SOLLOS
- MOTOROLA
- RCA
- SENSOR TECHNOLOGY

< \$500/kW_{pk} STRAWMAN FACTORY

| VALUE ADDED \$/W | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| SILICON* PREPARATION | 0.043 |
| SHEET FABRICATION | 0.134 |
| CELL FABRICATION | 0.119 |
| MODULE FABRICATION | 0.164 |
| TOTALS | 0.460 |

*BASED ON 10 \$/kg SILICON

DBD
11/7/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
ENCAPSULATION TASK STATUS**

| MATERIAL SYSTEMS | EST. COST | ¢/W _{pk} | STATUS |
|--|---|--------------------|---|
| 1982 CANDIDATE (TYPICAL) SODA-LIME GLASS, LOW IRON, TEMPERED, \$7.00/m ² SAFLEX PVB, - 3.00/m ² MYLAR OR TEDLAR FILM, - 1.00/m ² STEEL FRAME, - \$4.00 | \$15.00/m ² | @ 11% 13¢ | IN PRODUCTION MODULES GOING THROUGH FIELD TESTING |
| 1986 CANDIDATES (TWO BASIC DESIGNS) | | @13% | |
| SODA-LIME GLASS, ANNEALED, AR-COATED, \$3.50/m ² ETHYLENE VINYLACETATE POTTANT, 1.00/m ² ALUMINUM FOIL BACK COVER, 0.30/m ² FRAME (OPTIONAL) 3.00/m ² | 4.80/m ² + 3.00/m ² | 3.7¢ TO 6.0¢ | MINI-MODULE FAB AND TEST (LIFE AND FAILURE MODES UNKNOWN) |
| HARDBOARD SUBSTRATE (WEATHERIZED) \$1.70/m ² ETHYLENE VINYLACETATE, 1.00/m ² ACRYLIC UV SCREEN AND SOILING COVER 0.30/m ² FRAME (OPTIONAL) 3.00/m ² | 3.00/m ² + 3.00/m ² | 2.3¢ TO 4.6¢ | MINI-MODULE FAB AND TEST (UNKNOWN UV DEGRADATION RATE) UV SCREENS BEING DEVELOPED |
| 1986 MATERIAL AND PROCESS OPTIONS R&D | | | |
| ELECTROSTATIC BONDING TO GLASS ELASTOMERIC ACRYLIC POTTANTS FUSED GLASS HERMETIC ENCAPSULATION ION-PLATED FILMS GLASS REINFORCED CONCRETE SUBSTRATE | | | DEVELOPMENTS UNDER CURRENT AND PLANNED R&D CONTRACTS |

2-187

WTC
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
STATUS-OCTOBER 1979
PRODUCTION PROCESS AND EQUIPMENT

| YEAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 |
| | PROCESS IDENTIFIED | PROCESS DEFINED | PROCESS DEFINED | FACILITY DESIGNED | FACILITY DESIGNED | PILOT FACILITY CONSTRUCTED | PILOT FACILITY CONSTRUCTED | PILOT FACILITY CONSTRUCTED | PILOT FACILITY COMPLETE | PILOT FACILITY COMPLETE | PILOT FACILITY COMPLETE |
| | | | | START PILOT FACILITY | START PILOT FACILITY | START LARGE-SCALE FACILITY | START LARGE-SCALE FACILITY | START LARGE-SCALE FACILITY | LARGE-SCALE FACILITY OPERATIONAL | LARGE-SCALE FACILITY OPERATIONAL | LARGE-SCALE FACILITY OPERATIONAL |

PHASE II PROCESS DEVELOPMENT

\$500/kw_{pk} STRAWMAN FACTORY

- ACHIEVABLE USING PROCESSES UNDER DEVELOPMENT
- GOAL MAY BE EXCEEDED

SEQUENCE DEVELOPMENT EFFORT STARTING

- PROCESSES SELECTED FOR USE IN SEQUENCES
- SEQUENCE OPTIONS AVAILABLE USING ALTERNATE KEY PROCESSES
- DEVELOPED PROCESSES ARE BEING VERIFIED

SPECIAL PROCESS STUDIES

- LARGE SCALE ION IMPLANTER DESIGN COMPLETED
- HIGH EFFICIENCY P/N CELLS/MODULES

METALLIZATION DEVELOPMENTS

- WORKSHOP HELD TO BRING IN NEW APPROACHES
- CONCERN OVER ENVIRONMENTAL/ENCAPSULATION REQUIREMENTS
- WORK ON THICK FILM METAL INKS WITHOUT FRIT
- PURSUING FURTHER REDUCTIONS IN PLATING SYSTEMS COSTS

NEAR TERM PRICE REDUCTION CONTRACTS

- SUPPORTED PROJECT IN RFP, PROPOSAL EVALUATION, AND CONTRACT MONITORING

PHASE III

- FIRST GENERATION SPRAY EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL FOR JUNCTION FORMATION

2-188

DBB
11/7/78



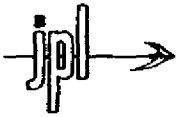
LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
ANTICIPATED STATUS-APRIL 1979
PRODUCTION PROCESS AND EQUIPMENT

| YEAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----|
| 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 |
| | PROCESS IDENTIFIED | PROCESS IDENTIFIED | PROCESS DEFINED | PROCESS DEFINED | FACILITY DESIGNED | FACILITY DESIGNED | PILOT FACILITY CONSTRUCTED | PILOT FACILITY CONSTRUCTED | PILOT FACILITY COMPLETE | PILOT FACILITY COMPLETE | |
| | | | | START PILOT FACILITY | START PILOT FACILITY | START LARGE-SCALE FACILITY | START LARGE-SCALE FACILITY | | LARGE-SCALE FACILITY OPERATIONAL | LARGE-SCALE FACILITY OPERATIONAL | |

2-189

- WORK TOWARD 4c/WATT METALLIZATION SYSTEMS
- CONTINUE PROCESS SEQUENCE DEVELOPMENT
- BROADEN TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER
- DEVELOPMENT OF AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY EQUIPMENT
- MATERIAL HANDLING STUDIES

DBD
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
SAMICS PROGRESS

- SEPTEMBER, 1977
 - 1) RELEASE OF IPEG (INTERIM PRICE ESTIMATION GUIDELINES)
 - 2) RELEASE OF SAMICS (COSTING STANDARDS)

- DECEMBER, 1977

SAMICS/IPEG USED FOR THE "\$2/W_{pk} STRAWMAN"

- APRIL, 1978 RELEASE OF SAMIS III (INDUSTRY SIMULATION MODEL)

- FROM APRIL THROUGH AUGUST, 1978
 - 1) SAMIS III DEVELOPMENT AND VALIDATION
 - 2) EXPANSION OF THE SAMIS DATA BASE (NEARLY 200 FORMAT A's)
 - 3) SAMIS III IS REPLACING IPEG AT JPL

- AUGUST, 1978 SAMIS III USED FOR "\$0.50/W_{pk} STRAWMAN"

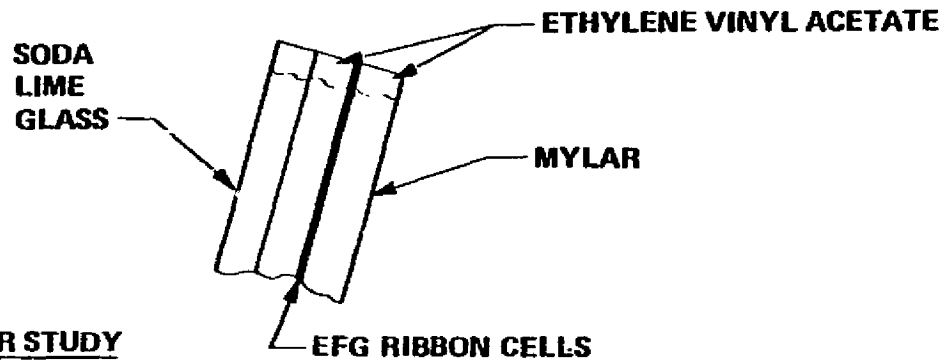
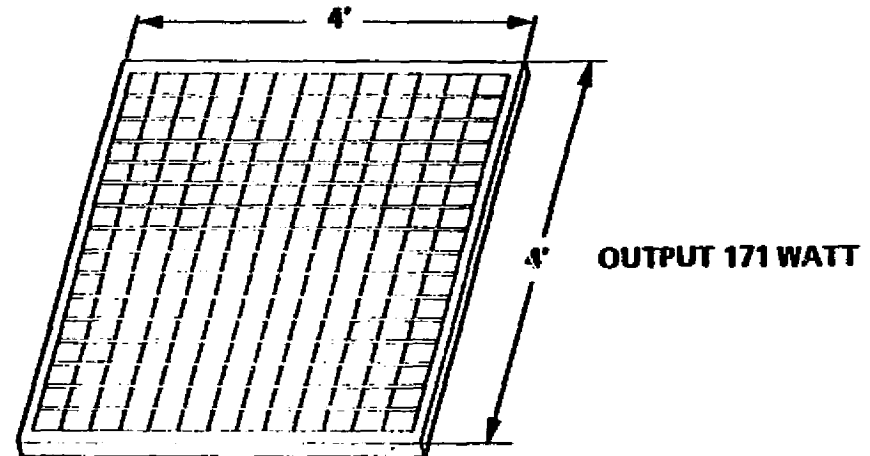
2-190

WTC
11/7/78



**LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
< \$500/KW_{pk} STRAWMAN FACTORY**

PRODUCT DESIGN



NOMINAL TECHNOLOGIES SELECTED FOR STUDY

TECHNICAL AREA

- POLYSILICON PRODUCTION
- SILICON SHEET PRODUCTION
- SOLAR CELL AND ARRAY PRODUCTION
- ENCAPSULATION

NOMINAL APPROACH

- LOW COST SILANE AND FREE SPACE REACTOR (U.C.)
- EDGE-DEFINED, FILM FED GROWTH (MOBIL TYCO)
- ION IMPLANTATION, ETC.
- GLASS - ETHYLENE VINYL ACETATE

CELLS
ETHYLENE VINYL
ACETATE- MYLAR

2-191



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
0.50 \$/W_{pk} TECHNOLOGY

| | 30 MEGAWATT CAPACITY | 50 MEGAWATT CAPACITY | 250 MEGAWATT CAPACITY |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| PRICE | 0.487 \$/W _{pk} | 0.479 \$/W _{pk} | 0.465 \$/W _{pk} |
| INITIAL INVESTMENT | 5.8 x 10 ⁶ \$ | 9.5 x 10 ⁶ \$ | 42 x 10 ⁶ \$ |

SENSITIVITY TO SCALE (1975 DOLLARS)

BASED ON:

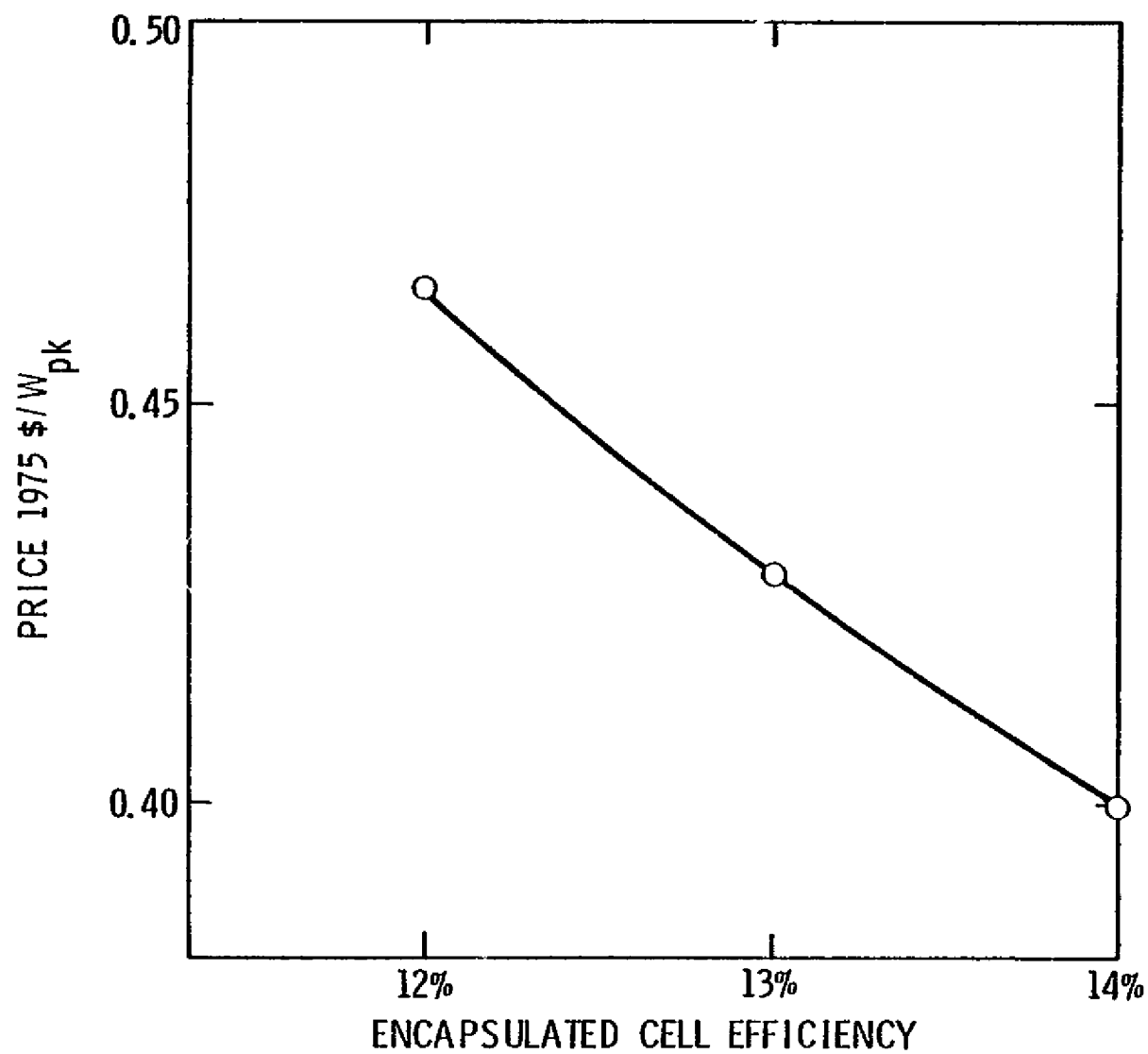
- 12% ENCAPSULATED CELL EFFICIENCY
- \$10/kg SILICON

2-192

WTC
11/7/78



LOW-COST SOLAR ARRAY PROJECT
0.50 \$/W_{pk} TECHNOLOGY PRICE vs CELL EFFICIENCY



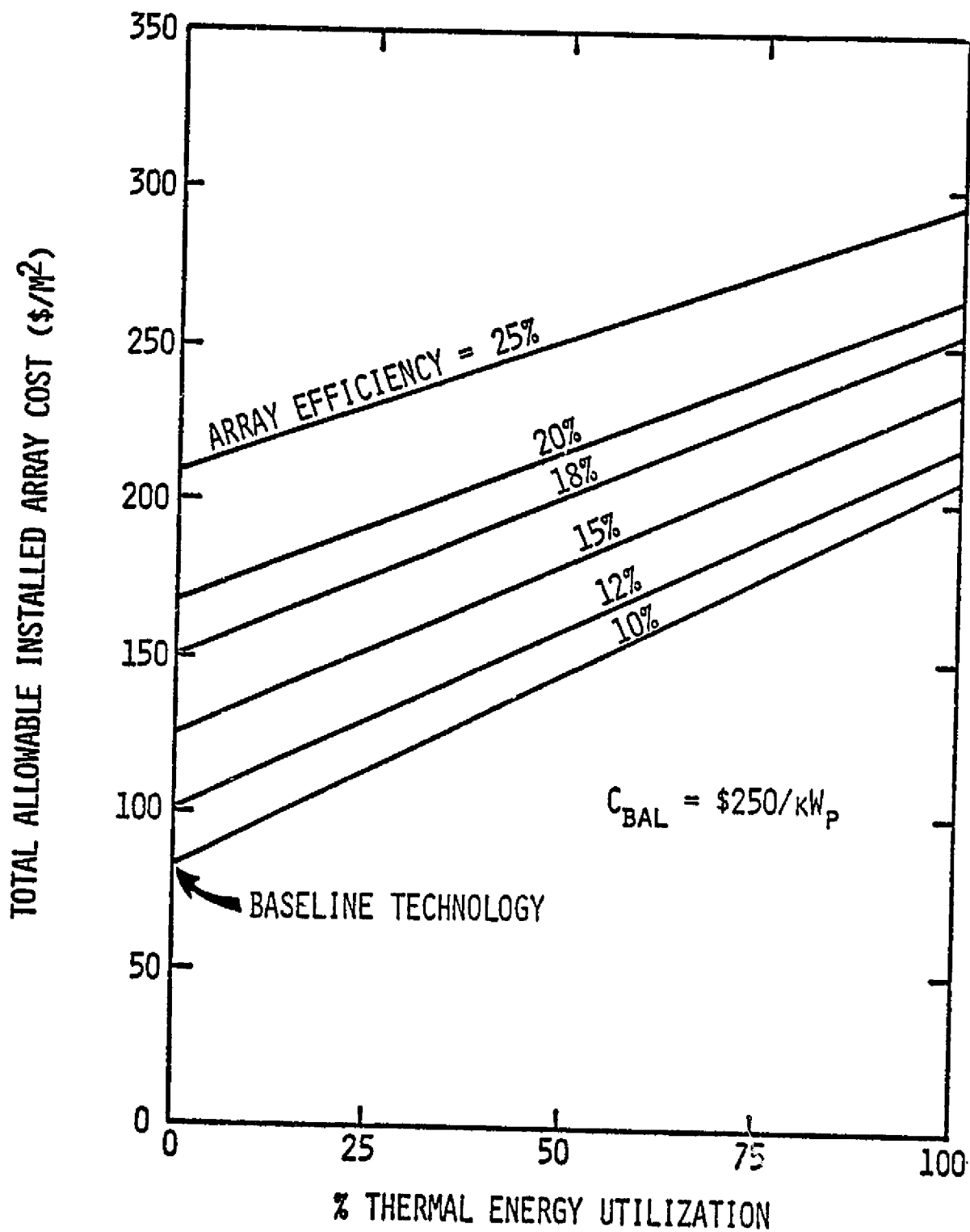
2-193

WTC
11/7/78

INSTALLED CONCENTRATOR ARRAY COST
AS IT RELATES TO THE 50¢/WATT GOAL

B. D. SHAFER
SANDIA LABORATORIES

50¢/W_p EQUIVALENT ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES



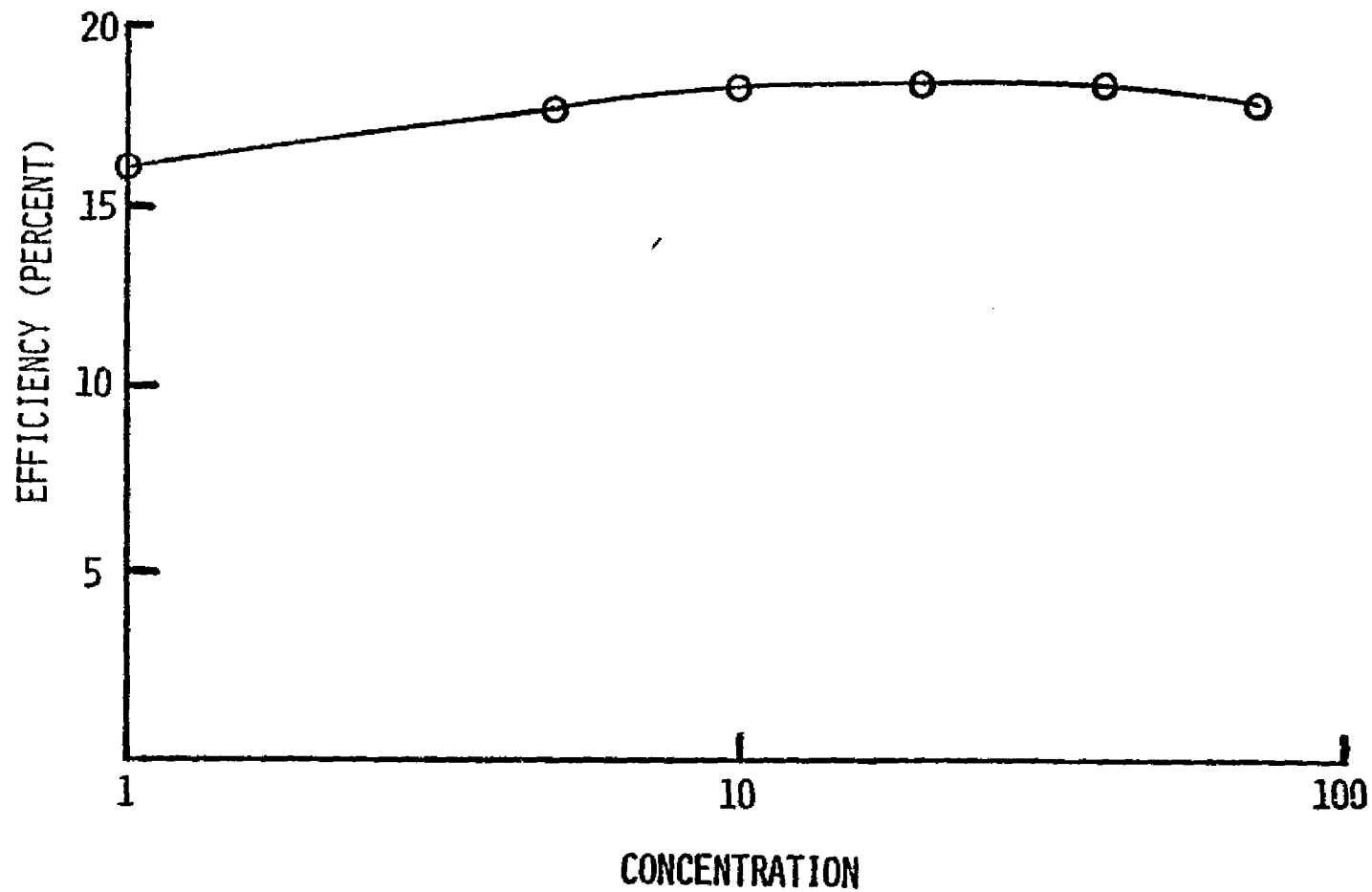


Sandia Laboratories

Solar Energy

PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM DEFINITION PROJECT

CELL EFFICIENCY
VERSUS CONCENTRATION



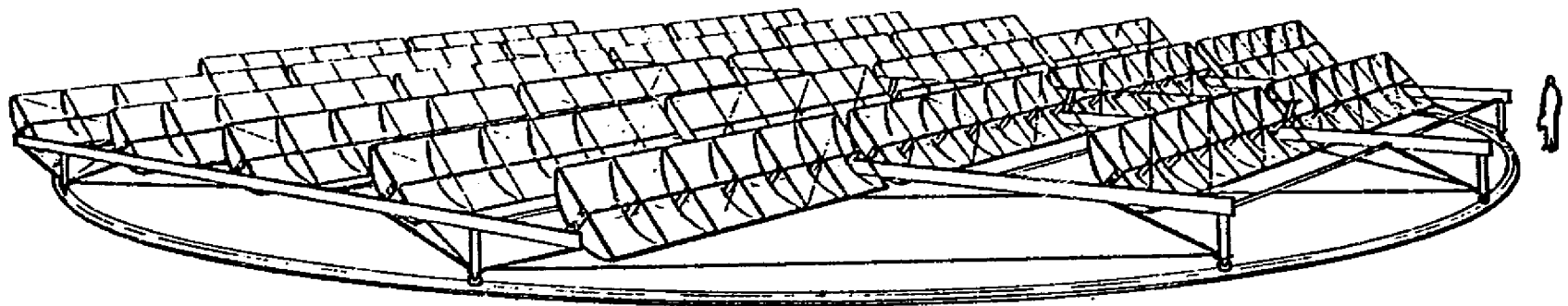
2-196



PRIME ARRAY

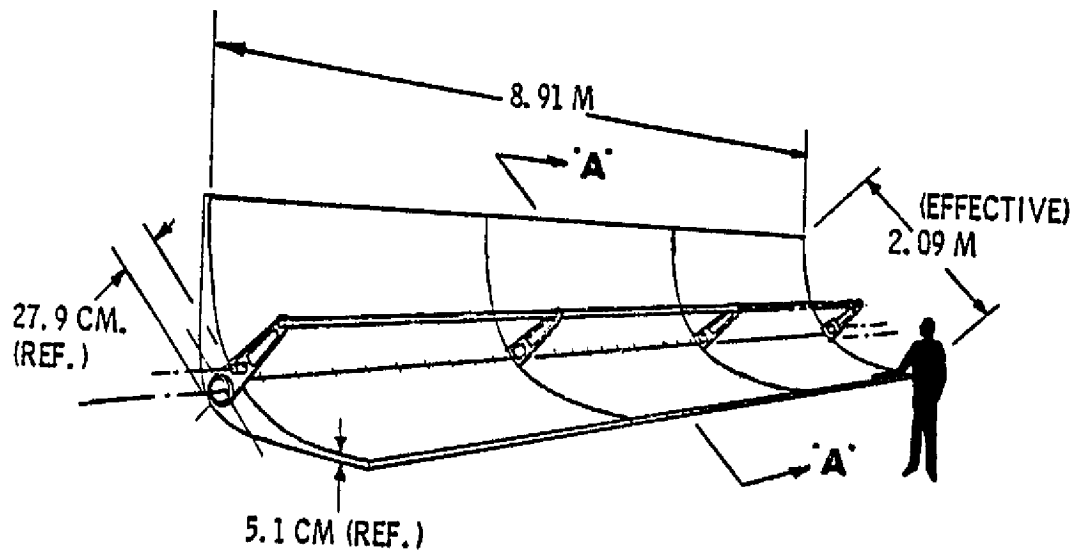
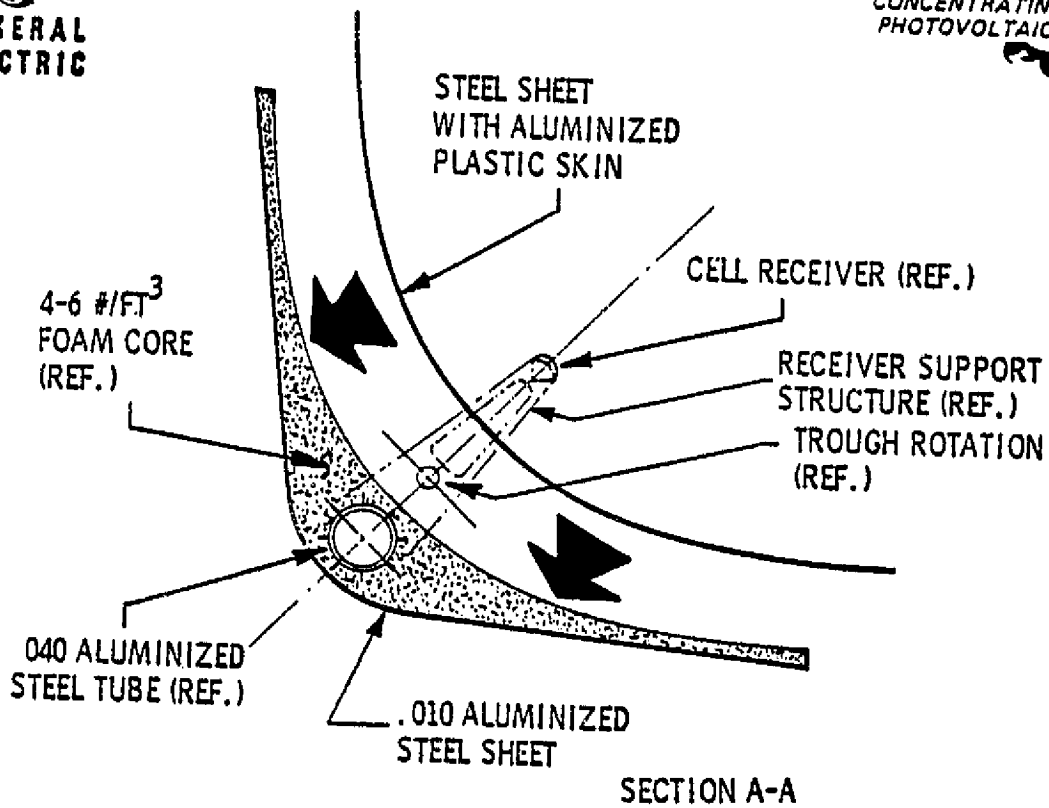


2-197





FOAM SANDWICH TROUGH

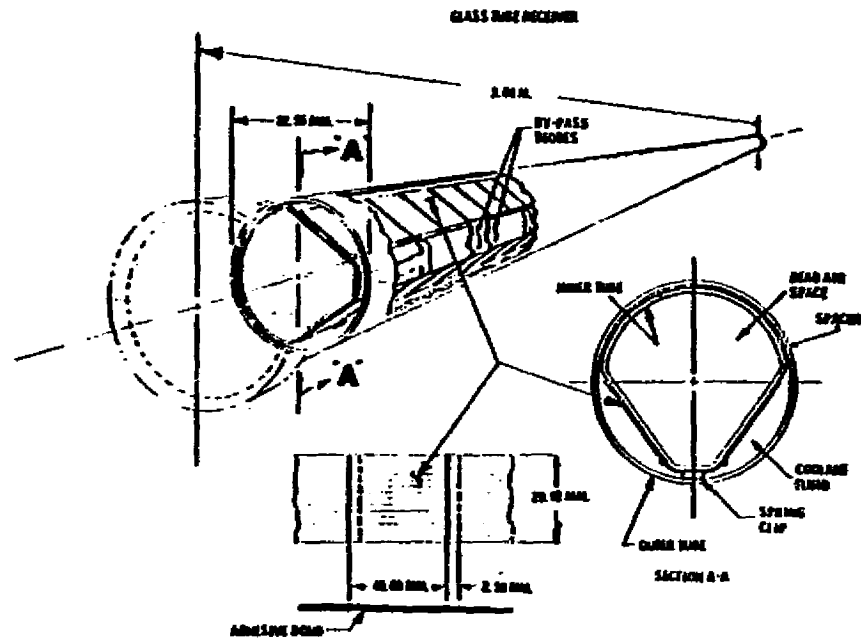
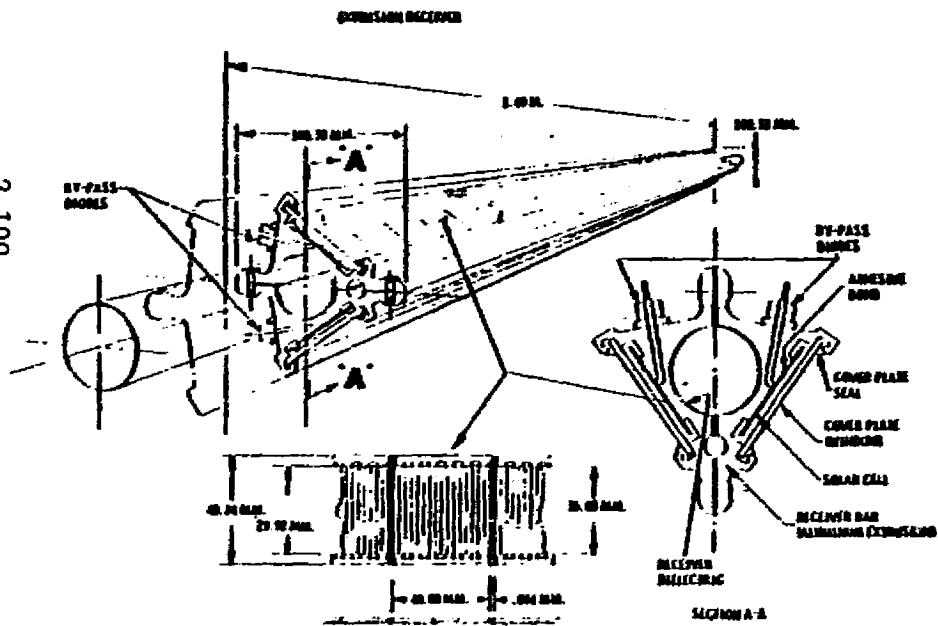




CELL RECEIVER OPTIONS



2-199





BASIC COST ASSUMPTIONS

| RAW MATERIAL | | KEY COMPONENTS | | INSTALLATION | |
|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---|
| EXTRUDED ALUMINUM | \$.85 TO \$.90/LB. | 1/4 HP AC MOTORS | \$ 75 EA | REINFORCED CONCRETE | \$150/YD ³ (INCLUDES CONCRETE) |
| STEEL SHEET | \$.25/LB | 1/2 HP AC MOTORS | \$ 100 EA | STRUCTURAL STEEL | \$1.00/LB (INCLUDES STEEL) |
| STRUCTURAL STEEL | \$.38/LB | ELEV. GEAR BOX | \$ 100 EA | PAINTING | \$.25/FT ² |
| STRUCTURAL ALUM. | \$1.05/LB | AZ. GEARBOX | \$ 300 EA | TURNTABLE WIRING | \$1.25/LF |
| COVER GLASS | \$1.00/FT ² | JACKSCREW | \$ 350 EA | TURNTABLE PIPING | \$1.50/LF |
| REFLECTIVE FILM | \$.11/FT ² | SOLID STATE SWITCHES | \$.25 EA | | |
| GEL COAT | \$1.90/LB | POSITION INDICATORS | \$ 70 EA | | |
| URETHANE FOAM | \$.90/LB | BEARINGS | \$ 10 EA | | |
| RTV 670 | \$13.80/LB | SILICON CELLS | \$.25/CM ² | | |
| | | SUN TRACKER | \$ 500 | | |
| | | WHEELS | \$ 35 EA | | |

2-200

ARRAY MATERIAL COST SUMMARY

1978 COSTS-\$/M² (EFFECTIVE APERTURE)

| ARRAY HARDWARE | ANNUAL PRODUCTION LEVEL-M ² /YR | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 10 ⁴ | 10 ⁵ | 10 ⁶ | 10 ⁷ |
| SOLAR CELLS | 73.77 | 59.02 | 44.26 | 29.51 |
| RECEIVER BAR | 6.80 | 5.23 | .25 | .25 |
| INTERCONNECT RIBBONS | 3.91 | 2.78 | - | - |
| BOND ADHESIVE, ENCAPSULANT, GLASS | .80 | .74 | 1.14 | 1.14 |
| DIODES | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| MISC. WIRING, BUSS BAR | .25 | .16 | .16 | .13 |
| | <u>87.00</u> | <u>69.70</u> | <u>47.30</u> | <u>32.50</u> |
| TROUGH SUBSTRATE & INTERFACE HDW. | 13.13 | 22.16 | 19.36 | 18.39 |
| REFLECTIVE SURFACE & PROTECTIVE COAT | 9.80 | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.95 |
| | <u>23.00</u> | <u>25.00</u> | <u>22.00</u> | <u>21.00</u> |
| ELEVATION DRIVE | | | | |
| MOTORS, GEAR BOX, JACKSCREW | 2.27 | 2.27 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| LINKAGES, ATTACHMENT HARDWARE | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.20 |
| BEARINGS, SWITCHES | 1.14 | 1.14 | 1.14 | 1.14 |
| | <u>5.70</u> | <u>5.70</u> | <u>5.40</u> | <u>5.30</u> |
| AZIMUTH DRIVE | | | | |
| WHEEL ASSEMBLIES | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| MOTORS, GEAR BOXES | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.30 |
| PINTLE ASSEMBLY | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.70 |
| | <u>6.70</u> | <u>6.60</u> | <u>6.40</u> | <u>6.30</u> |
| SUNTRACKER AND ELECTRONICS | 1.82 | 1.02 | .90 | .87 |
| INSTRUMENTATION, INDICATORS | .82 | .82 | .75 | .75 |
| | <u>2.60</u> | <u>1.80</u> | <u>1.70</u> | <u>1.60</u> |
| COOLING PUMP & MOTOR | 1.60 | 1.37 | 1.25 | 1.25 |
| PIPING, FITTINGS, ETC. | 7.50 | 6.83 | 6.83 | 6.00 |
| | <u>9.10</u> | <u>8.20</u> | <u>8.10</u> | <u>7.30</u> |
| TOTAL | 134.00 | 116.25 | 90.49 | 73.74 |

TOTAL COST SUMMARY IN 1975 \$/M²

| COST AREA | ANNUAL PRODUCTION LEVEL-M ² /YR | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 10 ⁴ | 10 ⁵ | 10 ⁶ | 10 ⁷ |
| DIRECT MATERIAL (DM) (CELL COST \$M ²) | 110 (2500) | 95 (2000) | 75 (1500) | 61 (1000) |
| APPLIED LABOR (AL) | 13 | 7.50 | 3 | 2 |
| SELL PRICE ⁽¹⁾ | 200 | 167 | 127 | 103 |
| SHIPPING | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| INSTALLATION ⁽²⁾ | 72.00 | 65.00 | 56.00 | 48.00 |
| TOTAL COST TO UTILITY | 275.00 | 235.00 | 186.00 | 154.00 |

(1) SELL PRICE = 1.632 X (DM + AL)

(2) 95% LEARNING CURVE

CONCLUSIONS

- IT IS IMPORTANT TO RELAT THE .50¢/WATT GOAL TO COMPLETE ARRAY COST
- OVERALL ARRAY EFFICIENCY IS IMPORTANT IN DETERMINING THE ALLOWABLE COST/M² OF APERTURE AREA
- UTILIZATION OF EVEN 20-40% OF THERMAL ENERGY PRODUCED BY CONCENTRATOR ARRAY HAS A SIGNIFICANT IMPACT IN ALLOWABLE ARRAY COST
- .50¢/WATT GOALS ARE ACHIEVABLE

Summary

- I Installed array cost is the most valid way of comparing flat plate and concentrator arrays
- II Implications of 50¢/watt goal
 - A.) Installed array costs should be in the 750 to 1000\$/kwp range
 - B.) Installed array costs of 100\$/M² is required for both flat plate and concentrator arrays with no thermal utilization
 - C.) 200\$/M² is acceptable for concentrator arrays with 100% utilization of thermal energy
- III Module efficiencies required to meet 50¢/watt goal
 - A.) Flat plate module efficiencies below 7-8% drive structure costs to very high percentages of array costs
 - B.) Concentrator array efficiencies would have to be 15% with the baseline design chosen for for analysis to meet the 50¢/watt goal if 33% of the thermal energy is utilized
- IV Material cost requirements to meet 50¢/watt goal
 - A.) A number of silicon ribbon growth techniques appear very promising methods of meeting the flat plate price allocations for single crystal silicon
 - B.) The probability appears somewhat reduced that ingot produced silicon will meet the price levels required
 - C.) Cell costs of 1000\$/M² for concentrator cells is compatible with meeting the cost goals, yet it will allow use of high efficiency semiconductor grade silicon cells
- V Conclusions
 - A.) Both flat plate and concentrator arrays appear likely to meet the 50¢/watt goal
 - B.) The main obstacles are:
 - 1) Verification of cost effectiveness of ribbon technologies
 - 2) Development of efficient modules, 12% for flat plate, 15% for concentrators
 - 3) Obtain economies of high level production for both technologies

SESSION IV
BALANCE OF SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY

Gary Jones
Sandia Laboratories

TOPICAL SESSION IV

FUTURE BALANCE OF SYSTEM CONCERNS

I. Introduction

The purpose of this session was to review the current and projected status of the balance of system components, and to identify those areas of future concern. In order to avoid overlap, this group met in combined sessions with Group V (Current Design and Operating Experience) on Wednesday afternoon. The group subsequently met by itself on Thursday morning for about two hours. From 25 to 30 individuals were present throughout the meeting with individuals from government, industry and universities.

The meeting consisted of presentations by invited individuals in the areas of array subsystems, (structures, foundations, etc.), power conditioning and control, and battery storage. In addition to these presentation, Dr. Gerald Hein of NASA Lewis Research Center, gave a short review of their program to obtain current balance of system price data. The group questioned each of the speakers during these presentations with no formal discussion period following the talks.

II. Presentations

A. Balance of Systems for Small Systems - G. Hein, NASA Lewis Research Center

Lewis is currently compiling data on the balance of system price for small systems. These data are based on

their own experience as well as that which they have been able to obtain from industry. They had divided the costs into the major elements of storage, installation and checkout, and other electrical equipment. Based on their experience for small systems, the balance of system had been about \$13/W_p. This figure includes design and installation but no shipping. It was emphasized that these are one of a kind systems to date, with no replication of systems to lower costs. As would be expected the observed costs have varied with system purpose.

B. Array Subsystems - Paul Masser, Motorola, Inc. and Andy Franklin, Bechtel National, Inc.

(Both speakers had just completed studies of low-cost structures for non-tracking arrays under Sandia Laboratories contracts. The results of these efforts formed the basis for their presentations.)

It was found that structure, foundation, and attachment costs on the order of \$1.00 - \$2.50/sq. ft. are possible with large production rates at large sites. (This does not include array panel costs if any are present.) The major question in all this work appears to be the loads. Current code guidance may not be realistic for arrays. Blind use of these codes could impede structure cost reductions. Bechtel advocated the use of a two level environmental factor definition, with the array designed to a "normal" level based on a 25-year reoccurrence interval for a property (wind, hail) and an "extreme" level based on a 100 year

interval. Both contractors agreed that wind loads remain the major unknown question. For larger systems it was recommended that site-specific data be sought as is currently done for airports.

C. Power Conditioning Projections - Paul Pittman, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

One of the major confusions in listing the projected cost for power conditioning equipment appears to be the misuse of the term inverter. The equipment needed in the larger grid connected applications consists of much more than just the inverter. For instance, based on data from the Westinghouse Conceptual Design Study, the inverter for a 500 kW power conditioning unit may cost \$25/kW but the entire power conditioning unit will cost \$128/kW. Similarly for a 17 MW unit the inverter represents only about \$30/kW out of a total of \$108/kW. It was also emphasized that the key to lower cost power conditioning is an increase in production levels. Westinghouse estimated a learning curve with $Q = 0.85$ governing price reductions up to levels of 10^5 - 10^6 units per year for residential (10 kW) sizes. In this size range, it was also noted that the fixed costs of the power conditioning will effect the attainable \$/kW.

D. Current Power Conditioning Status - Walt Stolte, Bechtel National, Inc.

The power conditioning industry is rather well established, supplying units for applications ranging from uninterruptible power supplies to high voltage DC transmission

costs. The low \$/kWH prices often quoted assume an industry dedicated to a specific battery type producing greater than 100 MWH annually. For current lead-acid batteries, the cost of lead is a major concern. At the time of the conference, lead had gone from \$0.33/lb. to \$0.40/lb. in a 4-week interval. Lower battery costs (\$40-60/kWH) for lead acid batteries will require a sizable increase in lead utilization efficiency.

F. Battery Storage Properties and System Design -
Walter Stolte, Bechtel National, Inc.

There is a danger in system design if the capacity rating of the battery storage system is not correlated with the charge/discharge rate. A battery rated at a given capacity when operated at C/5 drops to about 50% of that capacity at C/1. In general a battery has reached its end of life when capacity drops to 80% of the original value. This lifetime is also very dependent on temperature, with lifetime about halved in going from 77°F to 130°F. The battery designer can help some on special low temperature problems but modifications are expensive. The charge/discharge rate also influences the battery roundtrip efficiency. Very low rates, (C/50), result in efficiency percentages in the high 80's. All of these factors need to be taken into account in sizing the storage system. While some work has been done, no model, such as a computer code, exists which describes all these factors. As to cost, it was noted that a change of 1¢/lb for lead results in a \$0.50-\$1.00 change in the kWH cost of batteries.

III. Conclusions

It was recognized by all those attending the session that the balance of system costs must be reduced if photovoltaic systems are to be viable in the future. There are several aspects and concerns about that reduction which the attendees felt needed to be emphasized.

1. The group felt that (with the possible exception of battery storage) no major technical breakthroughs are needed or should be expected in lowering the balance of system costs. However, engineering development and its accompanying advances are a major factor in the achievement of lower costs.
2. The major element common to the cost goals of all of the balance of system subsystems was high production levels of a specific design from a dedicated plant. This is a basic requirement if BOS costs are to be reduced.
3. Without significant and appropriate early markets, there are concerns regarding the ability of industry to reach the necessary production levels by 1985, in order to adequately support initial grid-connected applications. This is of primary concern in the areas of power conditioning and energy storage.

4. The concerns regarding structure, foundations and installation are generally related to environmental survivability. Experience is needed from large scale field tests and special loading data from areas such as wind tunnel testing.

5. Currently, more field test experience is needed with all subsystems. All speculation about the readiness of the industry still needs verification in a large scale application related testing program.

SESSION V
EXPERIENCE GAINED FROM THE DESIGN AND
OPERATION OF PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS

M. D. Pope
MIT/Lincoln Laboratories

Topical Session V

Experience Gained from the Design and Operation of Photovoltaic Systems

1. INTRODUCTION

This topical session provided a forum for open discussion on experiences gained to date on PV power systems, and was concerned with both experience gained from designing systems which have not yet been constructed as well as with operating experience gained from deployed systems. Both flat plate and concentrator systems were discussed. The total attendance was 72 persons, which included 45 representatives from industry, 14 from government organizations and 13 from universities.

Since this session was closely associated with many of the same concerns as Session IV - Balance of Systems, the two topical sessions met jointly for the first meeting on 8 November. On the following morning separate sessions were convened.

In order to maximize the information content of the sessions, a series of 20 prepared but informal presentations were given by people who had pertinent experience to relate in varying technical areas. These included: large and small PV flat plate systems, concentrator systems (e.g., the Mississippi County Community College Project), PV systems control, battery storage and inverters. The results of the discussion in each of these areas are summarized below.

2. LARGE AND SMALL FLAT PLATE SYSTEMS

Presentations were given in this area by Bill Yerkes (ARCO Solar), Zim Putney (Solarex), Tony Ratajczak (NASA Lewis), and Ray Hopkinson, Louis Bucciarelli and Ed Murphy (all from MIT/Lincoln Laboratory). A common theme which ran through all of the talks was the extremely high reliability experienced with all of the systems installed to date, which covers a very large range in power from less than 100 watts to over 25 kilowatts. For the small remote systems, most problems relating to PV arrays have been traced to vandalism. The next most important cause of performance degradation appears to be hail damage, which has resulted in a small number of cracked and broken PV cells. Some data was presented on damage which

resulted to the Nebraska array as a result of a hailstorm which occurred in May 1978. This is the only occurrence of hail at that site in nearly two years of operation. The problem of detecting and measuring hail stones was discussed, which derives mainly from the transitory nature of the phenomenon. A careful inspection of 44,000 PV cells (approximately half of total number installed at Mead) has revealed 136 cracked cells which are believed to be caused by the hail storm. In turn, only 6 PV modules out of the 1100 modules inspected were found to have failed to generate electricity as a result of the cracked cells. Jim Arnett (JPL), mentioned that they have developed soft plastic foam "tell-tale" sensors which provide evidence on the spatial density and size of hail stones based on quantity and size of indentations in the plastic. All participants were urged to install such devices at their PV sites in order to help obtain badly needed data in this area.

Lightning damage to arrays has been minimal, with only one array failure attributed to a strike. However, there have been instances of other components and subsystems being affected by lightning such as, power handling equipment damage and blowing of fuses due to lightning-induced surges in the power lines connecting the arrays to the rest of the system. The lone case of lightning damage to an array was reported by Tony Ratajczak, who noted that an array was struck and PV cells were vaporized. This occurred even though the array was situated near the communication tower which it powered, which by conventional wisdom should have provided adequate lightning protection. He theorized that this was inadequate in this instance because the system was situated atop a 14,000 foot mountain, and it was impossible to find a good electrical grounding point.

Nevertheless, the reliability of PV systems continues to be high. For example, the Nebraska 25 kW PV system experienced 18 power outages during its first 2200 hours of operation, and during that same period the local electric utility experienced 47 outages. Some information was also given on array washing for the Nebraska system. Since the performance of this system is carefully monitored on a continuous basis, it was possible to estimate the rate at which the array power output decreases with time after washing the PV panels (Fig. 1). Assuming a value of \$.10/kWhr for the lost energy, the

array washing interval can be estimated by noting when the value of the lost electric energy equals the cost of array washing (Fig. 2). As noted in Figure 2, the appropriate washing interval for the Nebraska system is about 500 days. This is probably an upper limit for most PV systems, however, for the following reasons: 1) the cost for washing these arrays is high - the rate of \$.10/ft², paid at Nebraska is the same price charged for window washing - and automated equipment at a PV installation should reduce this expense; and 2) PV power loss due to array soiling occurs at a lower rate in rural sites (such as Nebraska) in comparison with dirtier, urban sites.

A need for high density PV arrays was expressed. This was based mainly on the need for reducing structural costs, which currently range from \$.50 to \$3-\$4 per peak watt, as well as for reducing erection, land and shipping costs.

Also, the builders of small PV power systems would like to see peak power trackers become available for these systems (<1 kW) as well as for large units, since they would permit the use of smaller arrays. However, extremely high efficiency in dc-to-dc conversion must be present in order for their use to be worthwhile.

3. THE MISSISSIPPI COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE (MC³) PROJECT

Experience gained to date in the design of this large, complex system and in the development of the concentrating collectors and the battery subsystems were discussed by Mike Henry, Cliff Parten and Mike Tucker, all from TEAM, Inc. This project involves the construction of a 250 kWe (peak) system which will provide the electric energy for the subject college. This system will also collect thermal energy for water heating and space heating and cooling. The original program plan called for development of iron redox batteries and for a subsequent review of their suitability for inclusion in the system. This review was held recently and the decision was made to utilize conventional lead-acid batteries. This was based on need for further development of the iron redox process, which continues to hold promise for providing economic electric storage, they said.

Based on MC³ experience to date, the following observations were made:

1) System considerations are important and non-negligible for large, complex PV systems of the type involved here. For example, systems integration comprises approximately 15% of the current effort at TEAM.

2) There is a need for a test facility whereby concentrating collector assemblies can be brought in for test and evaluation under controlled test conditions. Preferrably, this should be an indoor facility to eliminate vagaries in the evaluations resulting from variations in insolation. Furthermore, there is a need for measuring the variation in energy on a string of cells in a concentrator. This applies to variations along the length as well as across the width of the string.

3) If local meteorological data are not available, appropriate measurements should be made early in the project. To accomplish this, standardized, reliable equipment, including reference PV cells, is needed.

4) In order to protect against financial losses resulting from delays and rising costs resulting therefrom, it is essential that escalation clauses be written into the contract.

4. CONTROL OF PV POWER SYSTEMS

This topic was discussed by Jack Helfrich (MIT/LL), who pointed out that this is an important area, particularly with systems containing storage and especially for those which utilize both storage and back-up power sources (i.e., diesels or utility connection). He discussed potential instability problems associated with interactions between diesel generators and battery chargers. He also pointed out that system voltage oscillations can occur around the desired full charge voltage in a system containing batteries, and presented a design solution. Needs were highlighted in the following areas:

1) Better understanding of the electrical behavior of batteries, particularly near the full-charge state; and

2) Meters for measuring battery state-of-charge.

5. STORAGE

Information on battery storage systems was presented by Mr. F. Malaspina (ESB Corp.) and Dr. D. Boden (C&D Battery Co.). They reviewed the currently available battery designs which can be used to alleviate (if not eliminate) problems relating to deep discharge and to hydrogen gas evolution. The current prices of battery storage was also discussed. It was noted that the batteries which are available today at the lower prices (~\$100/kWhr) quoted in the GSA price lists do not contain the features which are normally desired in a PV power system (e.g., 5 or more years lifetime, use of wrapped plate designs to provide ruggedness for deep discharge usage, use of recombiner caps to eliminate hydrogen evolution, etc.). When these features are added, the price rises to ~\$120-\$130/kWhr. It was also noted that there is not universal agreement on how the kilowatt-hour capacity of a battery should be described. (In some cases the full discharge value is used and in other cases the 75 or 80 percent discharge level is used.) In addition, one must be very careful in quoting prices since low rate cells (such as used on buoys) make significantly better use of the active materials and thus appear cheaper per kWh.

Some of the Session participants expressed concern over the lack of battery design data available for PV system designers to use in performing systems trade-off design studies as well as in detailed design of specific items such as arrays and battery chargers. They felt that the battery manufacturing industry was remiss in not supplying this information. Mr. Malaspina noted that this problem is being rectified by a DOE-sponsored effort through Sandia and ESB, which will develop battery design and sizing procedures for use by PV system designers.

The current high cost for batteries does not appear to be a short-lived problem. For example, the price of lead alone comprises over \$30/kWhr in today's deep cycle lead-acid batteries. From this, it appears doubtful that DOE will be able to achieve the sought-for price of \$50/kWhr for advanced lead-acid batteries in mid to late '80's.

6. INVERTERS

Presentations were given in this area by Roy Pickrell (NASA Lewis), Don Faehn (MERADCOM), Manny Landsman (MIT/Lincoln Laboratory), Hans Meyer (Windworks) and D. Stechschulte (Westinghouse). Both stand-alone and utility interactive inverters, as well as units which are capable of either mode of operation are either available or under development. Large inverters (bigger than, say a 10 kW residential unit) utilize silicon controlled rectifiers (SCR's), whereas smaller units utilize either SCR's or power transistors. As examples of both technology areas, DOE is supporting the development of a 50 kVA dual-mode (stand-alone/utility interactive) inverter at Westinghouse, which utilizes SCR's; and another DOE-funded effort at Abacus Controls is directed towards development of a 10 kW, dual-mode inverter for residential use, using transistors.

According to industrial representatives, a very large inverter size range is available, ranging from 250 W units up to 1.5 Megawatt systems.

Considerable discussion took place concerning the relative merits of utility interactive versus stand-alone versus dual-mode inverters. From the standpoint of complexity, a line-commutated inverter contains only one-fifth as many components as in a self-commutated unit. However, power quality requirements may make it economically attractive to utilize self commutation in a utility interactive inverter in order to reduce harmonic current injection and control power factor. If one utilizes a self commutated inverter, a stand-alone capability would facilitate off-line checkout and repair. If this were done, then the added complexity (and cost) for providing dual-mode operation is almost negligible (an increase of only a few percent), according to manufacturers.

The only cost projections provided in these discussions related to residential utility interactive (line-commutated) inverters, for which quantity production unit prices were estimated to be about \$100/kW. However, it was pointed out that the cost of utility interactive inverters will be extremely sensitive to requirements placed on power quality (e.g., harmonics), and that heavy filtering requirements could raise the price by at least 50% closing the

Although this has proved satisfactory for high power operation, there have been instances where the inverter subsequently did not perform as expected at lower power levels corresponding to early morning, late afternoon or cloudy weather operation. From this it was concluded that the inverter should be coupled to and operated with an array as part of the inverter development effort.

7. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The efforts put forth by the session speakers in preparing presentations for this meeting is sincerely appreciated.

Special thanks are due to Dr. E. E. Landsman (MIT/Lincoln Laboratory), who did much of the preparatory work for this Topical Session. Among other things, he contacted and arranged for the participation of the session speakers.

M. D. P
Session V Chairperson

APPENDIX A
ATTENDEE LIST

APPENDIX A
Attendee List

U.S. DOE PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY
DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION PROGRAM REVIEW

LIST OF ATTENDEES

U.S. DOE PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY
DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION PROGRAM REVIEW
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA
NOVEMBER 7 through 9, 1978

List of Attendees

ADAMS, Walter A.
SANDIA Laboratory
Division 4719
Albuquerque, NM 87185
505-264-2387

ADISS, Richard R., Jr.
Solar Power Corporation
5 Executive Park Drive
N. Billerica, MA 01862
617-667-8376

ALLEN, Victor
Kaman Sciences
P. O. Box 7463
Colorado Springs, CO 80933
303-599-1931

ALPER, Marshall E.
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9325

ANDERSON, Cindy
SERI
1536 Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 80401
303-231-1000

ANDERSON, Ronald T.
ITT Research Institute
10 West 35th Street
Chicago, IL 60616
312-567-4508

ARNETT, James C.
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive M/S 157-507
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-354-6998

ASCHER, Gerard
NASA
820 S. Washington Street
Alexandria, VA
703-549-1326

AYERS, James B.
Theodore Barry and Associates
1151 West Sixth St.
Los Angeles, CA 90017
213-481-7371

BAZQUES, Eric
Mechanical Engineering Dept.
University of Maryland
College Park, MD 20742
301-454-2408

BELL, Ken
SANDIA Laboratory
Division 4714
Albuquerque, NM 87185
505-264-2130

BELOTE, J. C.
BDM Corporation
7915 Jones Branch Drive
McLean, VA 22102
703-821-5283

BICKLER, Donald B.
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive M/S 507-228
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9523

BIRELY, John H.
Scientific Lab
P.O. Box 1663 M/S 565
Los Alamos, NM 87544
505-667-7121

BIRINGER, Kent
SANDIA
P.O. Box 5800, Div. 4719
Albuquerque, NM 87185

BLASE, Earnest
DOE, Office of Energy Research
20 Massachusetts Ave. M/S 8112
Washington, D.C. 20545
202-376-4044

BLOOM, Steven
Planning Research Corporation
7600 Old Springhouse Road
McLean, VA 22102
703-893-1800 X2213

BONTECOU, Vail R.
Bontecou Associates
Pilot Knob
Kattskill Bay, NY 12844
518-656-9465

BORDEN, Chester S.
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive M/S 506-316
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9542

BORGO, Peter A.
BDM Corporation
Jones Branch Road
McLean, VA
703-821-5000

BORNSKI, Patricia M.
Atlantic Richfield Co.
1025 Connecticut Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C.
202-457-6220

BOTTARO, Drew
MIT/Energy Lab
E38-405
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-253-3412

BOURDON, R.W.
Development Services Corp.
700-37 Fox Pavilion
Jenkintown, PA 19046

BOURKE, Roger
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive M/S 506-316
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9534

BURGESS, Lester
G & W
101 Chester Road
Swarthmore, PA 19081
215-544-7600

BURKE, J.R., Dr.
DOE, Div. of Dist'd Solar Tech.
20 Massachusetts Ave.
Washington, D.C.
202-376-1954

BRAMMER, Margaret
ALCOA
1200 Ring Blvd.
Washington, D.C.
202-331-2062

BRANDOVOLD, Glen
SANDIA
Sandia Laboratories
Albuquerque, NM 87185
505-284-6866

BRAWLEY, Thomas J.
Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc.
15251 East Don Julian Road
City of Industry, CA
213-968-6581

BRENCH, Bronwyn
MIT/Lincoln Lab.
Lexington, MA 02139

BROWN, Mauny W.
City of Bridgeport
City Hall
Bridgeport, TX 76026
817-683-2275

BROWN, Robert F.
Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc.
15251 East Don Julian Road
City of Industry, CA 91746
213-968-6581 X214-215

BRUSSAU, William
Solar Power Corporation
20 Cabot Road
Woburn, MA 01801
617-935-4600

BUCCIARELLI, Louis L.
MIT/Lincoln Lab
20D-210
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-253-4061

CALLAGHAN, William T.
JPL - LSA PROJECT
4800 Oak Grove Drive M/S 506-418
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9517

CAMPBELL, Richard, Dr.
Battelle Pacific Northwest Lab.
Math 1254
Richland, Washington 99352
509-946-2251

CARMICHAEL, Donald C.
Battelle's Columbus Labs
505 King Ave.
Columbus, OH 43201
614-424-6582

CARPENTER, Paul
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive M/S 506-316
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9217

CASARELLA, Oscar L.
Tensor Industries
c/o 8812 2nd Ave
Silver Springs, MD
301-589-4615

CASTLE, John A.
Spectrolab
12500 Gladstone
Sylmar, CA 91344
213-365-4611

CHAMBERLAIN, Robert G.
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9273

CHAPMAN, Paul
Honeywell, Inc.
10701 Lyndale Ave. South
Bloomington, MN 55420
612-887-4455

CHERDAK, Arnold
Mitre Corporation
1820 Dolley Madison Blvd.
McLean, VA 22102
703-827-6618

CHU, Ting L.
SMU
P. O. Box 472
Dallas, TX 75275
214-692-3014

CILIBERTI, D.F.
Westinghouse
Forbes Road
Trafford, PA 15085
412-256-5210

CLARK, Dale
Monument Solar Corporation
9229 LBJ Freeway, Suite 127
Dallas, TX 75243
214-783-4731

CLIFFORD, Tony E.
SOLAREX
1335 Piccard Drive
Rockville, MD 20850
301-948-0202 X44

CLORFEINE, A. S.
DOE
600 E St. N.W.
Washington, DC 20545
202-376-9475

COLE, Peter A.
PRC Energy Analysis Co.
7800 Old Springhouse Road
McLean, VA 22109
703-893-1800 or 893-2682

COLLEN, Edwin G.
VITRO Labs
14000 Georgia Ave
Silver Springs, MD 20910
301-871-4891

CONEYBEAR, J. Frank
Ball Areospace Systems
1411 Jefferson Davis Hwy. Suite 804
Arlington, VA 22202
703-521-1150

COSTELLO, Frederick A.
FAC, Inc.
12864 Tewksbury Drive
Hernon, VA
703-860-4413

COULBERT, Clifford D.
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-354-2610

CULL, Ronald C.
NASA-Lewis
21000 Brookpark Road M/S 302-1
Cleveland, OH 44135
216-433-4000 X303

DAY, Clifford
Westinghouse Hanford
Box 1970
Richland, WA 99352
509-942-3482

DAY, John
Gnostic Concepts
2710 Sand Hill Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415-854-4672

DEBLASIO, Richard
SERI
1526 Cole Blvd
Golden, CO 80401
303-231-1286 or FTS 327-1286

DECKER, John A., Jr., Dr.
Lexington, Vacuum Division
Varian Associates
121 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
617-861-7200

DELL, Jimmy
Westinghouse
P. O. Box 989
Lima, OH 45802
419-224-0135

DELOSS, Garry
Environmental Policy Center
317 Pennsylvania Ave. S.E.
Washington, DC 20003
202-547-6500

DEMELLO, Jerome
Boeing Co.
955 La Infant Plaza N. SW
Washington, DC 20024
202-488-4090

DeMEO, Edgar A.
EPRI
P. O. Box 10412
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-855-2159

DEYO, James N.
NASA-Lewis
21000 Brookpark Road M/S 49-5
Cleveland, OH 44135
216-434-4000 X6840

DIAMOND, Ron
OCLI
15251 E. Don Julian Road
Industry, CA 91746
213-968-6581

DOE, Roesler
DIETRICH
20 Massachusetts Ave.
Washington, D.C.
202-376-4720

DIGIANFILIPPO, Al
IIT Research Institute
10 West 35th Street
Chicago, IL 60616
312-567-4565

DIGREGORIO, J.S.
Shell Development Company
P.O. Box 2463, Rm. 1190
One Shell Plaza
Houston, TX 77001
713-241-3925

DREHOFF, Diane W.
Westinghouse
1801 K. St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
202-833-5085

DUMAS, Larry
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9285

DYER, William
NDP Energy System
1455 Research Blvd.
Rockville, MD 20850

EDLER, Henry G.
Intnl. Tech. Services Inc.
Suite 720, 2000 S. Eads St.
Arlington, VA 22202
703-521-8884

EDWARDS, Gene
Lorain Products
1313 G Street
Lorain, OH 44052
216-288-1122

EGAWA, Roy
Bechtel National Inc.
P.O. Box 3965
San Francisco, CA

ETHRIDGE, Mark A.
American Petroleum Institute
2101 L St., N.W.
Washington, DC 20037
202-457-7249

FABRE, E.
L.E.P.
3 Ave Descartes
94450 Limeil
Brevannes, France
1-569-9610

FAEHN, Donald D.
Department of Defense
U.S. Army MERADCOM, DRDME-E
Ft. Belvoir, VA 22060
703-664-3663

FARRELL, Andrew D.
IIT Research Institute
1825 K St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
202-296-1610

FEDERMANN, Edward
Westinghouse Research
Pittsburgh, PA 15253
412-256-3291

FEUCHT, Donald L.
SERI
1536 Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 80401
303-232-2435

FEY, M.G.
Westinghouse
P. C. B. Division
Trafford, PA
412-256-5210

FIELD, Richard L., Dr.
DOE - 1G
13 Midline Cr.
Gatithersburg, MD
301-353-3315

FINGER, Susan
MIT
E38-403 MIT/Energy Lab
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-253-8021

FLUG, James F.
Energy Action
1523 L St. NW
Washington, DC 20005
202-737-6220

FOLEY, Richard L.
ARCO Solar
2021 Wallace St.
Philadelphia, PA 19130
215-557-3004

FORNEY, Robert G.
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive M/S 506-418
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9431

FORTENBERRY, Jim
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive M/S 506-328
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9259

FRANK, Allan L.
Solar Energy Intelligence Report
Box 1067 Blair Station
Silver Spring, MD 20910
301-587-6300 X5

FRANK, Robert I.
Microwave Associates
South Avenue
Burlington, MA
617-272-3000 X1444

FRANKLIN, Andy H., Dr.
Bechtel National Inc.
P. O. Box 3965 M/S 301-3/A23
San Francisco, CA 94119
415-768-8948

FULLMER, Robert G.
USAID Mission
Dar es Salaam (ID) Dept. of State
Washington, DC 20250

GALLAGHER, Brian
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9225

GESSERT, Cord, Dr.
IBM East Fishkill
300-40E D267 Route 52
Hopewell, Jct., NY
914-897-4783 or 897-1592

GETTINGER, Robert.
1190 West Northern Parkway
Baltimore, MD 21210
703-823-2800
Temporary Address

GIBSON, Urban
Texas Power and Light
P. O. Box 226331
Dallas, TX 75266
214-748-5411

GLAESSGEN, Ron
Plessey EMD Inc.
320 LIE South
Melville, NY 11746
516-694-7900

GOLDMAN, Howard
University of Pennsylvania
Moore School/Dept. of Elec. Engr.
and Science
Philadelphia, PA 19104
215-243-8548

GOLDNER, Frank
U.S. DOE
6508 Westland Road
Bethesda, MD 20034
202-376-9463

GRAHAM, Bruce
IIT Research Institute
1825 K Street, N.W.
Room 610
Washington, DC 20006
202-296-1610

GROSSMAN, Barbara
MIT Lincoln Laboratory
P.O. Box 73
Lexington, MA 02173
617-862-5500 X7421

GUTSCHE, Henry
Monsanto
St. Peters Plant
St. Peters, MO
314-272-6281

HAACKE, Gottfried
American Cyanamed Co.
1937 West Main St.
Stanford, CT 06904

HAMILTON, Mary R., Dr.
The BDM Corp.
7915 Jones Branch Drive
McLean, VA 22102
703-821-5304

HAMILTON, Tom
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive M/S 180-800
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-354-6313

HANNAH, Richard
Teledyne Energy Systems
110 West Timonium Road
Timonium, MD 21093
301-252-8220

HARTHER, Oliver
U.S. General Accounting Office
1 Allen Center, Suite 955
Houston, TX 77002
713-226-5845

HARTMAN, Raymond S.
MIT/Energy Laboratory
E38-407
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-253-8024

HAWLEY, W.W.
ARCO Solar
20554 Plummer St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
415-998-0667

HAWORTH, W. Lance
Central Solar Energy Research Corp.
1200 6th St., Rm. 358
Detroit, MI 48226
313-964-5035

HAYES, Lee
ESB Ray-0-Vac
5 Penn Center Plaza
Philadelphia, PA 19103
215-972-8160

HEIN, Gerald F.
NASA-Lewis
21000 Brookpark Road (MS 49-5)
Cleveland, OH
216-433-4000 X6910

HELFRICH, J.H.
MIT/LL
P.O. Box 73
Lexington, MA 02173
617-862-5500 X234

HENDRIE, Susan
MIT/Lincoln Laboratory
Wood St., Rm. I-208
Lexington, MA 02173
617-862-5500 X7057

HENNESSY, George
RCA
David Sarnoff Research Lab
Princeton, NJ 08540
609-452-2700

HENRY, Michael E., Dr.
TEAM, Inc.
6501 Loisdale Court, Suite 1200
P.O. Box 672
Springfield, VA 22150
703-971-3050

HENRY, Paul K.
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
MS 506-432
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9414

HICKEY, Peter
OSTP-DOE
600 E. Street, N.W., Rm. 411
Washington, DC
202-376-1954

HILL, Andrew M.
OSTP-DOE
600 E. Street, N.W., Rm. 411
Washington, DC
202-376-1954

HOCHGRAEF, William W.
MOTOROLA, G.E.D.
8201 E. McDowell
Scottsdale, AZ 85257
602-949-2696

HOFFMAN, Alan
Jet Propulsion Lab
4800 Oak Grove Dr. (157/507)
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-354-3784

HOFFMAN, John R.
Kaman Sciences Corp.
P.O. Box 7463
Colorado Springs, CO 80933
303-599-1680

HOGAN, Steve
SERI
1536 Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 90401
303-231-1387

HOPKINS, Richard
Westinghouse
1310 Beulah Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15235
412-256-3235

HOPKINSON, Raymond
MIT/LL
244 Wood St.
Lexington, MA 02173
617-862-5500 X7401

HOWELL, Gary
Texas Instruments Inc.
1745 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Suite 500
Arlington, VA 22202
703-553-2200

HUSSEINY, A.A., Dr.
SAI
P.O. Box 905
Ames, IA 50010
515-233-1044

HUTZENLAUB, John F.
MIT/LL
P.O. Box 73
Lexington, MA 02173
617-862-5500 X7101

ITTNER III, William B., Dr.
IBM Corp.
18100 Frederick Pike
Gaithersburg, MD 20760
301-840-6257

JEWETT, David N.
Energy Materials Corp.
30 Faulkner St.
Ayer, MA 01432
617-772-0710

JOHNSON, E.L., Dr.
Texas Instruments, Inc.
P.O. Box 5012 (MS 158)
Dallas, TX 75222
214-238-4872

JONES, Gary J.
Sandia Labs
Division 4719
Albuquerque, NM 87185
505-264-2433

JONES, Rose
Atlantic Research
5390 Cherokee Ave.
Alexandria, VA 22314
703-354-3400

KALLAS, James M.
Hughes Aircraft Co.
Bldg. 21, (MS M-115)
Culver City, CA 90230
213-391-0711 X7931

KANNAPEL, George D.
Suntec Systems, Inc.
2101 Wooddale, Drive
St. Paul, MN 55119
612-736-7600

KAPLAN, Steve
Oak Ridge National Lab.
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
615-483-8611 X 31987

KASTENS, Merritt L.
Montedison USA, Inc.
1114 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY
212-764-0299

KASZETA, William J.
SES, Inc.
Tralee Industrial Park
Newark, DE 19711
302-731-0990 X73

KELLY, Henry
OTA
US Congress OTA
Washington, DC
202-224-0743

KELLEY, W.A.
Aerospace
P.O. Box 92957
Elly, CA 90009
213-648-6549

KENDALL, Raymond
Motorola
Box 9486
Arlington, VA 22209
703-892-2500

KERN, Edward
MIT/LL
P.O. Box 73
Lexington, MA 02173
617-862-5500 X5392

KING, Richard
PRC Energy Analysis Co.
7600 Old Springhouse Road
McLean, VA 22101
703-893-1822

KOLIWAD, D., Dr.
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-354-6500/5197

KRAN, A.
IBM
Hopewell Junction Hwy.
New York, NY 12595
914-897-7142

KRESS, Martin P.
TEAM, Inc.
6501 Loisdale Ct.
P.O. Box 672
Springfield, VA 22205
703-971-3050

KRUPKA, Milton Dr.
Los Alamos Scientific Lab
P.O. Box 1663
Los Alamos, NM 87545
505-667-2870

LANDSMAN, E.E.
MIT/LL
P.O. Box 73
Lexington, MA
617-862-5500 X5862

LARSEN, Dave
Unit Indian Planners Association
800 18th St., N.W., Suite 500
Washington, DC 20006
202-466-8212

LAWLEY, T.J.
Univ. Texas/Arlington
M.E. Dept.
Arlington, TX 76019
817-273-2561

LAWRENCE, Dave
United Indian Planners Association
1309 N. Danville
Arlington, VA
703-528-7094

LAWSON, Albert C./JPL
4800 Oak Grove Drive M/S 507-228
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9523

LEONARD, Raymond S.
Bechtel National Inc.
P.O. Box 3965
San Francisco, CA 94119

LEONARD, Stanley L.
Aerospace Corp.
P.O. Box 92957, Bldg., 101,680
Los Angeles, CA 90009
213-648-7040

LEUNG, S.
Canadian Coast Guard
Tower "A" Place de Ville
Ottawa, Ontario
613-996-7114

LEWIS, Richard H.
DOE
20 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Rm. 8123
Washington, DC 20545
202-376-4033

LIGHTNER, Robert B.
Reynolds Metals Co.
5th and Cary Sts.
Richmond, VA 23218
804-788-7538

LILIEN, Gary
MIT/LL
E53-343, 50 Memorial Dr.
Cambridge, MA
617-253-6616

LING, K.S.
Optical Coating Lab, Inc.
15251 E. Don Julian Road
Industry, CA 91746
213-968-6581 X131

LIU, J. Dr.
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-354-6500/5179

LONDON, Alexander
Weizmann Institute of Science
350 Central Park West
New York, NY 10025
212-725-1300

LORENZ, J.H.
Union Carbide Corp.
270 Park Avenue, 44th Fl.
New York, NY 10017
212-551-2863

LORENZ, Mary
Union Carbide Corp.
3 Whitewood Rd.
White Plains, NY. 10603
914-592-6187

LORIA, John C.
NASA Hdqtrs.
Code RG-14
Washington, DC 20546
202-755-2452

LOSEY, E. Robert
Wyle Labs
7800 Governors Dr.
Huntsville, AL
205-837-4411

LUTWACK, Ralph
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-354-7648

LYON, Ervin F.
MIT/LL
P.O. Box 73, Rm. I-210
Lexington, MA 02173
617-862-5500

MACHA, DeMilo
Solles, Inc.
2231 S. Carmelina Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90006
213-820-5181

MACOMBER, H.L.
TEAM, Inc.
Springfield, VA
703-971-3050

MAGET, H.
Varian
80 Arbuelo Way
Los Altos, CA 94022
415-941-8756

MAGID, Leonard M., Dr.
DOE
Division of Distributed Solar Tech.
Washington, DC 20545
202-376-1956

MAGINNESS, Charles
Kayex Corp.
1000 Millstead Way
Rochester, NY 14624
716-235-2524

MAHAN, Jeffery
Booz, Allen, & Hamilton
4330 East West Hwy.
Bethesda, MD
301-951-2386

MALASPINA, Frank
ESB-WISCO
25-10 N., Blvd.
Raleigh, NC
919-834-8465

MALTZ, Alan K.
Public Services Electric & Gas
80 Park Place, RM. 613 MP
Newark, NJ 07101
201-430-8397

MARLER, Alan K.
G.E. Inc.
P.O. Box 8661
Philadelphia, PA 19101
215-962-1437

MARRIOTT, Alan
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9366

MASSER, Paul S.
MOTOROLA - Solar Energy R&D Dept.
P.O. Box 2953 M/S A-110
Phoenix, AZ 85062
602-244-5360

MASTERS, William
ACUREX
485 Clyde Avenue
Mt. View, CA 94042
415-964-3200

MATHUR, Anoop K.
Honeywell
175 E. Co. Rd. B2
Little Canada, MN
612-483-0793

MATLIN, Ronald W.
MIT/Lincoln Laboratory
Box 73
Lexington, MA 02173
617-862-5500 X213

MAXWELL, J.R.
Westinghouse
Box 10864
Pittsburgh, PA
412-892-5600

MAYER, Ralph
Virginia State Water Control Board
5306-A Peters Creek Road
Roanoke, VA 24019
703-563-0354

MAZELSKY, Robert
Westinghouse
1310 Beulah Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15235
412-256-7683

MCCORMICK, S. Thomas
MITEL
E38-410
Cambridge, MA 02139

MCDONNELL, Michale
SAI
8400 Westpark Dr.
McLean, VA 22102
703-821-5789

MCLANE, Pat
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive M/S 506-418
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9432

MEHALICK, Edward M.
General Electric
P.O. Box 8661 Bldg. 7246
Philadelphia, PA 19101
215-962-3538

MERCHANT, Michael C.
SERI/MCM Enterprises
P.O. Box 7707
Stanford, CA 94305
415-493-3333

MERRILL, Orin H.
SAI
8400 Westpark Dr.
McLean, VA
703-827-4797

MEYER, Hans
Woodworks
Box 99A Rt. 3
Mukwomago, WI 53149
414-363-4088

MEYER, Thomas N., Dr.
Westinghouse Power Circuit Breaker
Trafford, PA 15085
412-256-5214

MICCHELLI, Wm.
SAI
8400 West Park
McLean, VA 22101
703-821-5786

MILLNER, A.R.
MIT/LL
P.O. Box 73
Lexington, MA 02101
617-862-5500 X7497

MINNUCCI, John A.
Spire Corporation
Patriots Park, P.O. Box "D"
Bedford, MA 01730
617-275-6000

MISKA, Vit W.
Patent Office
7472 Convent Woods Ct.
Annadale, VA 22003
703-256-5953

MLAVSKY, A.I., Dr.
Mobil Tyco Solar Energy Corp.
16 Hickory Drive
Waltham, MA 02154
617-890-0909

MOELLER, Douglas E.
Sun Trac Corp.
1674 S. Wolf Road
Wheeling, IL 60090
312-541-2095

MORRISON, Andrew D.
Solarex Corporation
1335 Piccard Drive
Rockville, MD 20850
301-948-0202

MORRISON, Richard B.
Universal Systems
731 Carlisle Dr.
Arnold, MD 21012
301-757-4607

MORTON, Bruce
General Electric Inc.
P.O. Box 8661
Philadelphia, PA 19101
215-962-1437

MOYLE, Richard
SAI
8400 Westpark Drive
McLean, VA 22070
703-821-4496

MULCAHY, Michael
Boston Edison
225 Franklin St.
Boston, MA 02110
617-424-3392

MURPHY, Edward B.
MIT/Lincoln Lab
P.O. Box 73 (D-237)
Lexington, MA 02173
617-862-5500 X450

NADLER, Arnold
Arnold D. Nadler Associates
1100 Warburton Ave.
Yonkers, NY 10701
914-965-5678

NAPOLI, Louis
RCA
David Sarnoff Research Lab
Princeton, NJ 08540
609-452-2700

NATESH, R., Dr.
Material Research Inc.
790 East 700 South
Centerville, UT 84014
801-531-9600

NEAL, Jerry J.
Public Service Co. of New Mexico
P.O. Box 2267
Albuquerque, NM
505-842-2950

NICHOLS, Burt
MIT/Lincoln Lab
P.O. Box 73
Lexington, MA 02173
617-862-5500 X314

NOEL, Gerald T.
Battelle
505 King Avenue
Columbus, OH 43201
614-424-7481

NUSS, Gary
SERI
1536 N. Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 80112
303-231-1287 - FTS 327-1287

O'BRIEN, George P.
General Electric
Box 8661
Philadelphia, PA 19101
215-962-1276

O'KELLEY, Steve
Carter & Burgess, Inc.
1100 Macon
Fort Worth, TX
817-335-2611

ORREN, Lowell
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive M/S 506-316
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-354-6596

ORTABASI, Unur, Dr.
Center for Energy and
Environment Research
Caparra Heights Station
San Juan, Puerto Rico 00935
809-767-0350 X232

OSTER, John R., Jr.
Burt Hill Kosar Rittelman Assoc.
400 Morgan Center
Bulter, PA 16001
412-285-4761

O'SULLIVAN, George A.
Abacus Controls
Box 893
Somerville, NJ 08876
201-516-6010

PALMER, Roger S.
NASA-Lewis
21000 Brookpark Road M/S 49-5
Cleveland, OH 44135
216-433-4000

PARTEN, Cliff
TEAM, Inc.
P.O. Box 672
Alexandria, VA 22150
703-971-3050

PASTER, Jacob
ITC/SOCAR
100 Main Street
Warrenton, VA 22186
703-347-9500

PEARSON, Anthony
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103

PEREZ-ALBUERNE, Evelio A.
Eastman Kodak Co.
Research Laboratories
Rochester, NY 14615
716-458-1000 X76584

PICKRELL, Roy L.
NASA-Lewis
21000 Brookpark Road M/S 49-5
Cleveland, OH 44135
216-433-4000 X360

PITTMAN, Paul F.
Westinghouse
1310 Beulah Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15235
412-256-7802

POPE, Marvin
MIT/Lincoln Lab
P.O. box 73
Lexington, MA 02173
617-862-5500 X213

POSNER, David
SERI
1536 Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 80402
303-231-1044

PRINCE, M.B., Dr.
DOE
600 E St., N.W.
Washington, DC 20545
202-376-1958

PRITCHARD, R.L.
SERI- Advance Council Gen. Elec. Co.
P.O. Box 8
Schenectady, NY 12301
518-385-4007

PROTSCHKA, Han, Dr.
IBM Federal Systems Division
18100 Frederick Pike (QDP-6)
Gaithersburg, MD 20760

PUTNEY, Zimri C.
Solarex Corp.
1335 Piccard Drive
Rockville, MD 20850
301-948-0202 X32

QUAHSIE, Prosper
MOTOROLA
P.O. Box 2953
Phoenix, AZ 85062
602-244-3796

RAGSDALE, Clyde
MOTOROLA
P.O. Box 2953
Phoenix, AZ 85062
602-244-3796

RAI-CHOUDHURY, P., Dr.
Westinghouse R&D Center
1310 Beulah Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15235
412-256-3682

RATAJCZAK, Anthony F.
NASA-Lewis
21000 Brookpark Road M/S 49-5
Cleveland, OH 44135
216-433-4000 X6816

RECKART, Darwin
MERADCOM
DRDME-ES
Ft. Belvoir, VA
703-664-3663

REICHARD, R.L.
UMW Systems Inc.
2341 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Suite 820
Arlington, VA 22202
703-521-5242

REUYL, John
JSR Associates
2280 Hanover Street
Palo Alto, CA 94306
415-9289

RHODES, George W.
The BDM Corporation
2600 Yale Blvd., SE
Albuquerque, NM
505-843-7870

RIEL, Robert K.
Westinghouse Electric
Pennsylvania, PA 15235
412-256-3614

RICHEY, Jay
General Electric
Silicone Products Dept.
Waterford, NY 12188
518-237-3330 X2441

RICHMAN, David
RCA Laboratories
Princeton, NJ 08540
609-452-2700 X3207

RILEY, Julie
SERI
1536 Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 80401
303-231-1289

RITCHIE, Donald W.
SERI
1536 Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 80401
303-231-1372

RITZCOVAN, Peter
U.S. Navy
Headquarters, Naval Material Command
Washington, DC
202-692-1444

ROBERTS, Donald R.
Westinghouse
Box 10864
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
412-892-5600

ROMENESKO, Bruce
Teledyne Energy Systems
110 West Timonium Road
Timonium, MD 21093
301-254-8220

ROSEN, Mitchell
Westinghouse Electric Corp.
1801 K Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20005
202-833-5083

ROSS, David
Bonneville Power Administration
18th and C Sts. N.W.
Washington, DC 20240
202-343-6955

ROSS, Ronald G.
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-354-6544

RUNKLE, Daniel L.
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove M/S 506-328
Pasadena, CA 91103
213-577-9214

RUSSELL, Max
Dynatrend, Inc.
131 Middlesex Street
Burlington, MA 01803
617-273-1150

RUSSO, Frank
Teledyne Energy Systems
110 West Timonium Road
Timonium, MD 21093
301-252-8220

RUZEK, John B.
Bechtel National Inc.
P.O. Box 3965
San Francisco, CA 94119
415-768-1234

SACCO, Steven B.
MIT/Lincoln Lab
244 Wood St.
Lexington, MA 02173
617-862-5500 X7071

SANTOPIETRO, Richard F.
DOE
Conservation and Solar Applications,
CS-66
Washington, DC 20461
202-566-6192

SAPP, H. Roland, Dr.
Central Solar Research
328 Executive Plaza, 1200 6th St.
Detroit, MI 48226

SATTOLO, Arthur J.
Gilbert Associates
P.O. Box 1498
Redding, PA 19603
215-775-2600 X4621

SCHAFFT, Harry A.
National Bureau of Standards
Washington, DC 20234
301-921-3625

SCHUELER, Donald G.
Sandia Labs
Division 4719
Albuquerque, NM 87185

SETTY, B.
Benham Blair Corporation
5205 Leesburg Pike
Falls Church, VA 22041

SHAFER, Blynn D.
Sandia Labs
P.O. Box 5800
Albuquerque, NM 87185

SHANNON, Wayne
Lockheed Research Lab
3251 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
415-493-4411

STARLEY, Daniel
PRC/EAC
7600 Old Springfield
McLean, VA 22102
703-893-1822

STECHSCHULTE, David L.
Westinghouse AED
Box 989
Lima, OH 45802
419-224-0121 X4927

STEMBER, Larry
Battelle
505 King Ave.
Columbus, OH 43081
614-424-5810

STEMPLE, W.K.
Allied Chemical Corp.
P.O. Box 2064R
Morristown, NJ 07960
201-454-4571

STERLING, N.P.
Unified Industries, Inc.
5400 Cherokee Ave.
Alexandria, VA 22312
703-750-3282

STIRWALT, E.N.
PRC
P.O. Box 584
Herndon, VA 22070
703-471-7227

TABORS, Richard D.
MIT/LL
E38-411 MIT
Cambridge, MA 02138
617-253-3408

TAYLOR, Samuel J.
Department of Energy
P.O. Box 34290
Washington, DC 20545
202-376-9633

TINTERA, Frank J., Jr.
US Coast Guard
125 Harry S. Truman Dr., #21
Upper Marlboro, MD 20970
301-360-7038

TUCKER, Michale D.
TEAM, Inc.
6501 Loisdale Ct., Suite 1200
Springfield, VA 22150
703-971-3050

USMANI, I.H., Dr.
United Nations
United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
212-754-8763

VICK, Lloyd H., Jr.
NMSEI
P.O. Box 350L
Las Curces, NM
505-641-1846

WALDEN, J.W.
PRC
7600 Old Springhouse
McLean, VA
505-893-1800

WATSON, Mason
Aerospace Corp.
P.O. Box 92957
Los Angeles, CA 90009
213-648-5615

WEATHERSBY, Anne
Orkand Corp.
8630 Fenton St., S.
Silver Spring, MD
301-585-8480

YERKES, J.W.
ARCO Solar
20554 Plummer St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
213-996-0667

APPENDIX B

AGENDA

APPENDIX B

U.S. DOE PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS
PROGRAM REVIEW

November 7-9, 1978

AGENDA

| <u>Tuesday, November 7, 1978</u> | <u>Time</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Registration. | 7:45 |
| Program Overview. | 8:30 |
| Technology Overview | |
| PROJECT STATUS REPORTS | |
| Aerospace Corporation. | 9:15 |
| Coffee Break. | 9:45 |
| MIT/Energy Laboratory. | 10:00 |
| Sandia - Systems | 10:30 |
| Lunch Break | 12:00 |
| PROJECT STATUS REPORT (cont.) | |
| Jet Propulsion Laboratory. | 1:15 |
| Sandia - Concentrators | 2 45 |
| Coffee Break | |
| NASA/Lewis Research Center | 3:45 |
| MIT/Lincoln Laboratory | 4:15 |
| DOD/MERADCOM | 5:00 |
| Meeting Adjourned | 5:30 |
| <u>Wednesday, November 8, 1978</u> | |
| STATUS REPORTS | |
| Research & Development (Feuch/SERI | 8:30 |
| Photovoltaics & Environmental | 9:00 |
| Impact Considerations (Weber/APS) | |
| Standards Status Report (Nuss/SERI). | 9:30 |

U.S. DOE PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS
PROGRAM REVIEW

November 7-9, 1978

AGENDA (cont.)

| <u>Wednesday, November 8, 1978 (cont.)</u> | <u>Time</u> |
|--|-------------|
| TOPICAL SESSIONS - Introductions. | 10:00 |
| SECTION I Standards Performance Criteria (Nuss/SERI) | 10:00 |
| Coffee Break. | 10:10 |
| SESSION II Cost/Economics (Tabors/MIT-EL) | 10:25 |
| SESSION III Concentrator & Flat Panel Technology Alternative for 50¢/ Watt (Shafer/Sandia, Ross/JPL) | 10:45 |
| SESSION IV Balance of System Technology (Jones/Sandia) | 11:05 |
| SESSION V Experience Gained from the Design. & Operation of Photovoltaic Systems (Pope/MIT-LL) | 11:25 |
| Lunch Break | 11:45 |
| After lunch, meeting participants will separate into topical discussion groups | |
| TOPICAL SESSIONS (all afternoon). | 1:30 |
| Coffee Break. | 3:00 |
| Meeting Adjourned | 5:00 |

U.S. DOE PHOTOVOLTAICS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS
PROGRAM REVIEW

November 7-9, 1978

AGENDA (cont.)

| <u>Thursday, November 9, 1978</u> | <u>Time</u> |
|---|-------------|
| TOPICAL SESSIONS II, III, and V continued. | 8:30 |
| Coffee Break | 10:30 |
| TOPICAL SESSIONS - Summaries: I,IV,II,III,V | 11:00 |
| Meeting Wrap-Up. | 12:30 |
| Meeting Adjourned. | 1:00 |

NOTE: Social hour is scheduled for attendees directly after meetings adjourn on November 7th and 8th.

☆U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE:1979-640-092/ 487